The 100th Personal Computer World

Spectrum 128K appears at last!

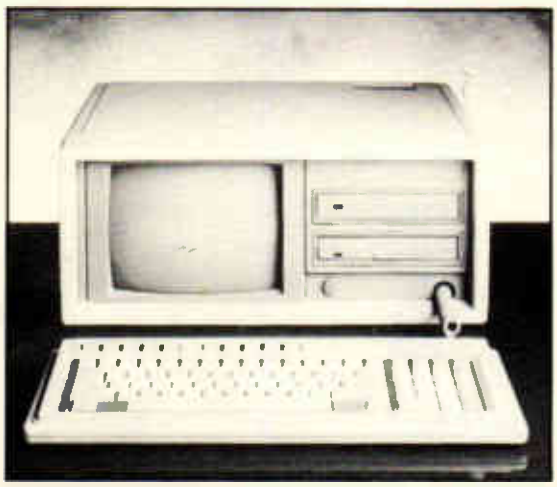
US $2.95 SFr 8.0 IR£1.76 BFr 127
Lire 4,500 DKr 31.00

April 1986 £1.10

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE

UNIX WARS!
Exclusive Test-AT&T's new PC

BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS



FEATURES

PCW Subscription Enquiries Stuart Cruickshank Subscription Rates UK: £11, Overseas £33 Subscription and back issues address: 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: 01-439 4343 Advertising address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: 01-927 9016 Editorial address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: 01-439 4242. All departments Telex: 23918 VNUG —

Typeset by Phase Communications, Pioneer House, 44/48 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Printed by Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. Distributed by Comag Ltd, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, tel: (0895) 444055.

I.S.C. Offer the UK's Best Service on computer software

PEGASUS

PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160
PEGASUS SENIOR	£295
PEGASUS MULTI USER	£355
INFORMATION MANAGER	£225
INCOMPLETE RECORDS	1500

SUPPORT CONTRACT (Free to ISC Customers)
Prices are per module for 2 years

SINGLE USER	£50
MULTI USER	£100

Call for further details.

DATA TRANSFER/UPGRADES
BESPOKE/TRAINING
INSTALLATION

STATIONERY

2 PART STATEMENTS	per 500	26
3 PART STATEMENTS	per 500	27
2 PART INVOICES	per 500	29
3 PART INVOICES	per 500	31
4 PART INVOICES	per 500	43
PAYSLIPS	per 500	21
REMITTANCE ADVICE	per 500	32
BANK GIRO	per 500	19
P14/P60	per 500	34
P35	per 500	35
STATEMENT ENVELOPES	per 500	22
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES	per 500	21

GUARANTEED 24 HOUR TNT DELIVERY ON ALL STATIONERY FREE IN MAINLAND U.K.

COME TO THE EXPERTS — ISC ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR PEGASUS SOFTWARE IN THE U.K.

Call Huntingdon (0480) 300505 for further Information

XEN IN STOCK

I.S.C. Offer the UK's lowest prices on computer systems

COMPUTERS

APRICOT F2 WITH MOUSE	£1,125
APRICOT F10 WITH MOUSE	£1,500
APRICOT TWIN 720, 512 K RAM	£1,295
APRICOT Xi 10s (512 K RAM)	£1,985
APRICOT Xi 20s (1Mb RAM)	£2,795
APRICOT 9" MONITOR	£145
APRICOT 12" MONITOR	£195
APRICOT 10" COLOUR MONITOR	£325
APRICOT 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£325
SUPERWRITER, SUPERCALC	£120
OLIVETTI M21 10Mb 360K, 640K RAM	£1,975
OLIVETTI M21 TWIN 360K, 256K RAM	£1,407
OLIVETTI M24 TWIN 360K, 640K RAM	£1,552
OLIVETTI M24 10Mb 360K, 640K RAM	£1,975
OLIVETTI M24 Sp 20Mb 360K, 640K RAM	£2,195

— FOR COLOUR SCREEN ADD £265 —

IBM PC 256K TWIN 360K MONO	£1,570
IBM PC XT 10Mb COMPLETE	£2,378
IBM PC ATe 20Mb, 256K, COMPLETE	£3,429

– CALL FOR COMPAQ DETAILS –

TANDON PC TWIN 360K	1165
TANDON PC × 10	1435
TANDON PC × 20	1615
TANDON PC A	2245
TANDON PC A 20	2515

– FOR COLOUR OPTION ADD £292 –

EX DEMO APRICOT Xi AND 32 SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH AS NEW WARRANTY — FROM £1,200-£1,500

PRINTERS

EPSON FX85	£310
EPSON FX105	£410
EPSON RX100	£299
EPSON LX80 + TRACTOR	£213
EPSON DX100	£307
EPSON LQ1500 + i/F	£879
CANON 1080A	£259
CANON 1156a	£329
CANON LASER	£2,195
JUKI 6100	£249
JUKI 6200	23410
JUKI 5510	£249
BROTHER HR35	£779

SOFTWARE

PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160
PEGASUS MULTI-USER	£355
dBASE II	£235
dBASE III	£329
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	£244
WORDSTAR 2,000	£299
LOTUS 1-2-3	£279
SMART SYSTEM	450

RAM BOARDS

APRICOT 256K	£135
APRICOT 512K	£185
IBM 256K	£145
IBM 512K	£195

— ALL IBM RAM CARDS INCLUDE FREE SERIAL PORT

COMPANY SERVICES INCLUDE:

CUSTOMISED DATABASE SYSTEMS, MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS, INSTALLATION CONTRACTS, NETWORK SYSTEMS, MULTI-USER SYSTEMS.

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All products carry 12 months full guarantee, with **HOTLINE** phone support.

FINANCING:

CASH, LEASE-RENTAL, LEASE-PURCHASE, HIRE-PURCHASE, PERSONAL LOANS, INSTANT CREDIT (subject to status).

* *Provide a currently advertised lower price within 7 days of purchase and difference will be refunded.*

SPECIAL OFFER —

APRICOT 256K AND 512K RAM CARDS HALF PRICE IF PURCHASED WITH ANY APRICOT COMPUTER

JUKI 6100 ..... £249

Prices exclude only VAT and delivery
We **GUARANTEE*** the lowest prices!

I.S.C. LIMITED

GRAPHIC HOUSE, 88 WAVENEY ROAD
ST IVES, CAMBS PE17 4FW
TEL: 0480 300533/300530
SUPPORT LINE: 0480 300505

1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986

BUDGET-16

Just £695

IT'S ABOUT TIME!

Value for money, and good old fashioned common sense ...

We're backing IBM ® and the IBM ® format. Let's face it—THE SYSTEM is here to stay.

Whether for Business or Education our advice is simple—before you tie yourself to an inexpensive, inflexible, single-system business machine from a company that may not be in existence in time to come, take a good hard look at the features and value of the BUDGET-16.

- ★ 256KB standard upgradable (on board) to 640KB (1024KB with CCP/M).
- ★ 8088 processor operating at 4.77MHz or 6.67 MHz TURBO.
- ★ 8 IBM compatible expansion slots.
- ★ Provision for 8087 co-processor.
- ★ Four DMA channels.
- ★ Three timer channels.
- ★ MS-DOS ™/PC-DOS ™ and CP/M-86 ™ supported.
- ★ 130 Watt XT-style power supply.
- ★ 2 x 320K floppy drives.
- ★ 1 parallel, 1 serial (2nd. serial optional), 1 clock, 1 games port as standard.
- ★ Colour card fitted as standard
- ★ Reset button fitted, enables cold boot without switching off.
- ★ 83-key cherry style keyboard.
- ★ 12 inch, Monochrome monitor, standard
- ★ Supplied with 14" high res. colour monitor for just £199 additional

Don't forget that KBS and DIGITASK are 100 percent British owned, and operate within the UK. Our products are guaranteed for a period of 12 months, and support and upgrades are as near as your telephone.

We also carry a full range of short and full-length peripheral cards for IBM ® and compatibles. Please telephone for free brochure
Dealer enquiries welcome.

Prices do not include VAT and carriage

North
Kirklands Business Systems
Kirklands Business Systems, 27 City Road,
Stoke, ST4 1DH
Tel (0782) 414333 or 415787

South
DIGITASK
DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd. Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead, W. Sussex RH19 2HH
Tel (0342) 24631 Telex: 957418

COMPUTAPLANT BRINGS YOU THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES FOR COMPATIBLES

Software

Pegasus Single user	£175
Multi user	£415
Delta 4	£315
DBase II	£255
DBase III	£355
Friday	£135
Word Star Professional	£265
Word Star 2000	£299
Microsoft Word	£295
Lotus 1–2–3	£299
Lotus Symphony	£415
Psion X change	£325
Smart Series	£450
Open Access	£375
Logistix	£299

Printers

Epson FX85	£310
Epson FX105	£410
Epson LX80	£200
Epson DX100	£309
Canon 1080A	£279
Canon 1156A	£359
Honeywell 34CQ	£750

Prices exclusive of VAT & delivery
All prices are correct at time of printing
Computaplant (UK) Ltd reserves the right to vary prices without prior notice.

Laser Printers

Canon Laser	£2245
Qume Laser 10	£2700
NEC LC800	£2300
BDS	£2350

Computers

Apricot F2 + 9" Monitor	£1295
Apricot F10 + 9" Monitor	£1595
Apricot Portable 512K	£695

IBM Compatibles

Olivetti M21 Twin Drive 256K RAM	£1500
Olivetti M21 10Mb 360K 640K RAM	£2150
Olivetti M24 Twin Drive 640K RAM	£1600
Olivetti M24 10Mb 360K RAM	£2150
Olivetti M24 Sp 20Mb 360K, 640K RAM	£2500
Tandon Twin Floppy	£1295
Tandon PC X10 10Mb 256K RAM	£1595
Tandon PC X20 20Mb 256K RAM	£1795
ARC Turbo Twin 360K 512K RAM	£1250
ARC Turbo 10Mb 512K RAM	£1550
ARC Turbo 20Mb 512K RAM	£1850

Compaq & IBM also available

Trade & Export

BRANCHES AT

Cromwell Mews, 5 Station Road, St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4BH
TEL: 0480 300169

140 Queens Street, Peterhead, Aberdeenshire, Scotland
TEL: 0779 75318

Penwood House, St Breward, Bodmin, Cornwall
TEL: 0208 850918

COMPUTAPLANT

WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST

Worldwide Computers Ltd are authorised dealers for the leading computers and software at prices that are guaranteed to be the best in the country. We supply everyone from leading UK companies, government departments and local authorities to the small business and the private individual — *anywhere in the world.*

IBM Personal Computers

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE- **EPSON** **APRICOT**

LONDON
Spa House, 11-17 Worple Road,
Wimbledon SW19 4JS
Telex: 8955888 WOWICO 20 LINES
01 543 2211

BRIGHTON
Regent House, 2,3,4 North Road,
Brighton
Sussex BN1 1YA 5 LINES
0273 609331

SCOTLAND
14 Maritime Street, Leith,
Edinburgh EH6 6SB
5 LINES
031 554 4361

IBM

IBM PC Model 64 1×360K D/D	£899.00	IBM Colour Display	£455.00
IBM Portable 256K 2×360K D/D+K/B	£899.00	IBM Mono Display Green	£153.00
IBM PC-XT 256K 2×360K D/D	£1149.00	IBM EGA Colour Display	£608.00
IBM PC 256K 1×360K D/D+10MB H/Disk	£1999.00	IBM Mono Display/Printer Adapter	£149.00
IBM ATE Base 256K 1×1·2MB D/D	£2149.00	IBM UK Keyboard	£153.00
IBM ATE 512K 1×1·2MB D/D+20MB H/Disk	£3249.00	IBM Base Colour Monitor	£149.00

olivetti

Olivetti M24 128k 1×360k D/D	£949.00	Olivetti M24 SP 640K RAM +20MB H/Disk	£2225.00
Olivetti M24 128k 2×360k D/D	£1150.00	Olivetti M10/24	£375.00
Olivetti M24 128k 1×360 D/D+10MB H/Disk	£1799.00	Olivetti Mono Displays	£169.00
Olivetti M21 128k 1×360k D/D+Key+VDU	£1149.00	Olivetti extended K/B (102 keys)	£120.00
Olivetti M21 128k 2×360k D/D+Key+VDU	£1299.00	Olivetti/IBM style K/B (83 keys)	£120.00
Olivetti M21+10MB H/Disk	£1999.00	Olivetti Colour Display	£475.00

APRICOT

PC 256K RAM+2×720K D/D	£1299.00	F2+Mouse	£1149.00
Xi10s 512K RAM 10MB Expansion	£1999.00	F10+Mouse	£1749.00
Xi20s 1MB RAM 20MB+Expansion	£3099.00	XEN 2 X 720	£1599.00
9in. Monitor	£150.00	XEN 20MB	£2399.00
12in. Monitor	£190.00	Apricot colour Monitor	£349.00

DOT MATRIX

Anadex DP 9000	£875.00
Brother M1009 (P)	£145.00
Brother M1509 P+S+(NLQ)	£385.00
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ)	£249.00
Canon PW 1156A (NLQ)	£349.00
Canon Laser Printer	£2149.00
Data Products 8050	£1075.00
Data Products 8070	£1499.00
Epson LX80 (NLQ)	£199.00
Epson RX 100 F/T	£249.00
Epson FX 85 (NLQ)	£339.00
Epson FX 105 F/T (NLQ)	£425.00
Epson LQ 1500 (NLQ)	£825.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Printer	£2599.00
OKI Microline 182	£249.00
Olivetti DM 5801 CB (NLQ)	£885.00
Panasonic KP1091 (NLQ)	£255.00

ACCESSORIES

Keyboards, cables, interfaces, tractor feeds, sheet feeds, disks, software, up-grades, listing paper, ribbons, daisy wheels available for most products.

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY ...MAR (B)

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT BEST PRICES

SPECIAL OFFERS

COMPLETE 20MB HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Olivetti M24 System inc:
M24 Base Unit
Compatible 20MB Hard Disk
360k Floppy Disk
640K RAM
7 Slot Bus Convertor
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti/IBM Keyboard
DOS 2.11

£1999.00

IBM PC System inc:-
IBM PC Base Unit
20MB Hard Disk
360K Floppy · 256K RAM
IBM Keyboard · IBM Mono Display
Parallel Printer Port
PC DOS 2.1

£1999.00

Brother M1509 P+S+(NLQ) £389.00
Epson LX80 (NLQ)..... £199.00
Juki 6100 18 CPS DW £299.00

IBM/olivetti ADD-ONS

Extra Memory 64kb (9 Chips)	£39.00
Hercules Colour Graphics/Printer Card	£169.00
Hercules Mono Graphics/Printer Adapter	£325.00
IBM Asynch Comms Adapter	£71.00
IBM Bisynch Comms Adapter V2	£165.00
IBM Colour/Graphics Adapter	£160.00
IBM EGA Graphics Adapter	£433.00
IBM EGA Memory Expan Kit 128kb	£210.00
IBM EGA Memory Expansion 64kb	£160.00
IBM PC Dos V 2 1	£49.00
IBM Printer Adapter	£71.00
K/B 5050	£105.00
K/B 5151 (extended)	£175.00
Memory Expansion Card with 64kb	£140.00
Qubie Mono Display & Tilt Swivel	£150.00
Qubie Colour Display+Tilt/Swivel	£405.00
Sixpack Multifunction Card with 384kb	£350.00
Sixpack Multifunction Card with 64kb	£199.00
Taxan Mono Display Amber or Green	£131.00
Taxan Colour Display	£360.00
Techmar Master Graphics Adapter	£530.00
10MB ⅓ Height Hard Disc complete	£595.00
20MB ⅓ Height Hard Disc complete	£695.00
8087 Maths Co-processor	£175.00

EPSON

Epson PX8 computer	£649.00
Epson PX8+128K RAM	£799.00
PF10 D/D	£299.00
CX21 Acoustic Coupler	£130.00
Epson PC	£649.00

DAISYWHEEL

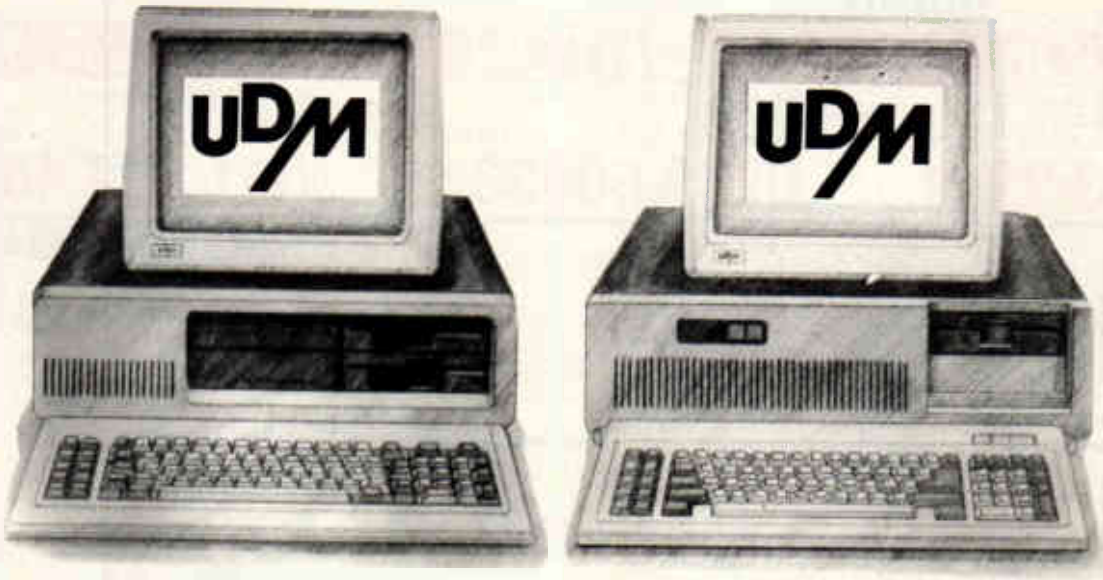
Brother HR15	£295.00
Brother HR25	£609.00
Brother HR35	£695.00
Daisy Step 2000 (20 CPS)	£219.00
Diablo 630 (API)	£1310.00
Epson DX 100	£299.00
Epson P 40	£85.00
Hitachi 672 plotter	£395.00
IBM Wheelprinter	£1150.00
IBM Quietwriter	£1150.00
Juki 6100	£299.00
Olivetti DY 250	£554.00
Olivetti DY 450	£799.00
Qume 1140 (RO)	£1175.00
Qume letter Pro 20	£450.00
Ricoh RP 1600 8k	£1325.00

CELLULAR TELEPHONES

Motorola 8000X	£2099.00
NEC Mobile	£899.00
Panasonic Mobile	£1195.00

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS LTD

They really are fully compatible



They really do cost this little...

▷ UDM PC
640K RAM
Twin 360K Drives
Mono Graphics Adaptor
Mono Monitor
Keyboard

TOTAL COST £795

▷ UDM PC ENHANCED
640K RAM
20 Mb Hard Disk
Single 360K Drive
Mono Graphics Adaptor
Mono Monitor
Keyboard

TOTAL COST £1295

▷ UDM 286
1 Mb RAM
20 Mb Hard Drive
1.2 Mb Floppy
Mono Graphics Adaptor
Mono Monitor
Keyboard

TOTAL COST £2495

Colour Upgrade ADD £395

□

10 Mb Tape Streamer ADD £695

EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

- **High quality Japanese manufacture**
- **12 month Warranty**
- **Assembled in the UK under license by UDM – the people who brought you the successful DDFS for the BBC in 1983**
- **Legal BIOS**
- **Nationwide maintenance contracts available**
- **Technical Hotline**
- **Available for the first time direct to the public from UDM**

ALSO AVAILABLE IN KIT-FORM

For your nearest dealer ring 01-281 2161

UDM

STANHOPE HOUSE FAIRBRIDGE ROAD
LONDON N19 3ZP

DESIGNS THAT DELIVER
UDM

COMPUMART

NEXT DAY DISPATCH

COMPAQ IBM Lotus EPSON olivetti

IBM

IBM PC Model 64kb 1 x 360kb D/Drive	£890.00
IBM PC XT 256kb 2 x 360kb D/Drive	£1247.00
IBM PC XT 256kb 1 x 360kb D/Drive + 10Mb H/Disk	£1921.00
IBM AT Base 256kb 1 x 1.2Mb D/Drive + Keyboard	£2156.00
IBM ATE 512kb 1 x 1.2Mb D/Drive +20Mb H/Disk & Keyboard	£3243.00
IBM Colour Display	£414.00
IBM Mono Display Green	£140.00
IBM EGA Colour Display	£552.00
IBM EG Colour Card	£362.00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adapter	£136.00
IBM Keyboard UK	£139.00

COMPAQ

PORTABLES

Compaq Portable 2 x 360k Disks, 256k RAM	£1580.00
Compaq Plus 360k & 10Mb Disks, 256k RAM	£2585.00

286 PORTABLES

Compaq 286 Model 1 1.2Mb Disk, 256k RAM	£2660.00
Compaq 286 Model 2 1.2Mb & 20Mb Disks, 640k RAM	£3740.00

DESKTOPS

Deskpro Model 1 360k Disk, 128k RAM	£1510.00
Deskpro Model 2 2 x 360k Disks, 256k RAM	£1725.00
Deskpro Model 3 360k & 10Mb Disks, 256k RAM	£2590.00
Deskpro Model 4 360k & 10Mb Disks, Tape Drive, 640k	£3380.00
Deskpro Model 5 360k & 30Mb Disks, Tape Drive, 640k	£4095.00

286 DESKTOPS

Deskpro 286 Model 2 1.2Mb & 30Mb Disks, 512k RAM	£3740.00
Deskpro 286 Model 4 1.2Mb & 70Mb, Disks, 640k RAM	£5755.00

olivetti

Olivetti M24 128k 1 x 360k D/Drive	£925.00
Olivetti M24 128k 2 x 360k D/Drive	£1104.00
Olivetti M24 128k 1 x 360k D/Drive + 10Mb H/Disk	£1681.00
Olivetti M21 + 10Mb H/Disk	£1903.00
Olivetti M24SP 640k + 360k D/Drive + 20Mb H/Disk	£2056.00
Olivetti M24 640k + 20Mb Tape	£2037.00

Olivetti prices do not include screen or keyboard

Printers, Multifunction Cards & Software available.

Please ring for an immediate response.
Additional discount available for bulk orders.

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery. All goods subject to availability.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

☎ **0923 47405**

Unit 8, Woodshots Meadow, Croxley Centre, Watford, WD1 8YU

THE NEW HEWLETT-PACKARD VECTRA PC

The new Hewlett-Packard Vectra PC is more than just software and Plug compatible with IBM PC AT. It is up to 30% faster than IBM on identical Packages.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Pc DEALER
01-937 8529

Vectra is available in three Models

Model 25: 256K Ram, 360K 5.25in floppy	2239
Model 35: 256K Ram, 1.2M 5.25in floppy	2390
Model 45: 640K Ram, 1.2M 5.25in floppy	2540
20Mg byte Internal Hard Disk	call
40Mg byte Internal Hard Disk	call

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 110

HP110 Plus	£1650
HP110	£2195
Disk Drive	£649
Thinkjet Printer	£360
Laserjet	£2299
Laserjet Plus	£2999
7470A-2 Pen Plotter	£870
7475 6 Pen Plotter	£POA

HP150 Ex Demo
15Mg byte Hard dis
MONITOR
Keyboard £1999
HP 150 II £call
Call 01-937 8529
FOR BEST QUOTE

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

HP 11C	£60
HP 12C Financial	£85
HP 15C	£99
HP 16C	£99
HP 71B	£449
HP 41CV	£175
HP 41CX	£255
Card Reader	£Call
Printer	£Call
HP 75C	£399
VisiCalc (HP75C)	£89
Textmatter (HP75C)	£59

OLIVETTI M24 & M21 PC

M24 Basic Units

128K Ram, 2×360K byte	£1104
128K Ram + 10Mbyte	£1680
640K Ram + 20Mbyte	£1650
M24SP 20Mb, 640K Ram	£2056
20Mb Plus Card	£849
10Mb Plus Card	£749
60Mb Tape Backup At A 25Mb Price	£895

M21 PC

128K Ram, 2×360K Floppy	£1399
128K Ram, 10Mb Hard disk	£1899
128K Ram, 2×720K Floppy	£1599
EGR (Enhanced Graphic controller	£499
10-Net local area network	£499
MS DOS	£60
MS DOS System Programmer Guide	£60
Hardware Architecture Guide	£60

OLIVETTI M21
£1399

IBM SOFTWARE

Data Bases

dBase III	£Call
Delta 4	£Call
Everyman	£Call
Smart	£Call

Spread Sheets

Multiplan	£Call
Superscale 3 Release 2	£Call
Lotus 1-2-3	£295
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2	£Call
Smart	£Call

Word Processing

Wordstar Professional	£Call
Wordstar 2000	£Call
Wordcraft	£Call
Multimate	£Call
Smart	£295

Graphics

Microsoft Chart	£Call
Microsoft Project	£Call

Accounting by Pegasus

Nominal Ledger	£Call
Sales Ledger	£Call
Purchase Ledger	£Call
Invoicing/Sales Order Processing	£Call
Stock Control	£Call
Payroll	£Call

Network

10-Net Local Area Network	£499

Entertainment

Flight Simulator	£65
Psion Chess	£Call
Sargon III	£42
Millionaire	£42

Languages Utilities

Fortran Compiler	£340
Pascal Compiler	£295
C Compiler	£485
Concurrent PC-DOS	£245
Gem	£Call
Taxi	£185
MS Window	£Call

Integrated Software

Framework	£Call
Smart	£549

COMMODORE

Commodore 128 Computer
1570 Disk Drive
£350

Commodore 128K £210
1570 Disk Drive £160

MODEMS

Answell Call	£75
Apple Modem	£295
Mini Modem	£245
Hayes Smart Modem	£550
Acoustic Coupler	£120

SONY WORD PROCESSORS

Model 10 System
Dual drive SS
22cps Printer
Cable
Basic software
Our Price £2499
Normal Price £2995

Model 35 Workstation
Dual drive SS
Full page display
Basic software
20cps printer £4999

Model 34 Workstation
Dual drive SS
Full page display
Basic software
20cps printer £3999

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

BROTHER

HR-15	£349
HR-5	99

CANNON

PW1080A	£279
PW1156A	£399

EPSON

LX80 NLQ	249
GX80 NLQ PC	249
FX80+	£329
FX85	£399
FX105	£499

EPSON

P40 THERMAL	£49
P80 THERMAL	£160
P80X NLQ	£250
LQ1000 NLQ	CALL
JX80 COLOUR	£499
HI-80 PLOTTER	£399

OKI-MICORLINE

MICROLINE 93	£449
DIABLO 630 S/H	£449

APPLE

IMAGEWRITER I	£299
IMAGEWRITER II	395
LASERWRITER	CALL

PANASONIC

KXP 1091	£249
KXP 1092	£349

SILVERREED

EXP 500 DAISY	259
EXP 550 DAISY	£399
K12SV4M	£499

HEWLETT-PACKARD

7475A PLOTTER	
THINK-JET	£360
LASERJET	£2295
LAZERJET+	CALL

TAXAN PRINTERS

KP801 NLQ	£199
KP810 PC	£315

TAXAN MONITORS

KX1201 MOND	£109
KX1202 MONO	£119
KX121PC	£149

Hard Disk 20 Adds Power to the Macintosh

Macintosh Plus
Lazer-writer
800 Disk drive
Mac Draft
Mac Author
Appletalk

SPECIAL OFFER!!
SAVE £220!!
upgrade your
Macintosh to
Macintosh to
Macplus
OFFER ENDS
ON 1-4-86

Hard Disk 20
Image Writer II
Apple Modem
Switcher
Pagemaker
Apple Accounting

Upgrade your Macintosh to 1Mb

Macintosh Software

Database

Microsoft File	£190
OMNIS1	£Call
OMNIS2	£295
OMNIS3	£445
PFS File & Report	£167
Helix	£338
DB Master	£160
Vision	£150
Disc Organiser	£128
Muc Lion	£322

Spread Sheets

Multiplan	£189
Excel	£395
Jazz	£399
Click on Worksheet	£75
Crunch 512K	£250

Word Processing

Macwrite	£140
Microsoft - Word	£189
Jazz	£399
Mac Spell +	£84

Graphics

Chart	£99
Jazz	£399
Macplot	£99
Macvision	£299
Macdraw	£99
de-Vinci Series	£Call

Accounting

Mac Account	£599
Osmbrta	£599
Invoicing	£Call
Mac Ledger	£199
Mac Cash	£99

Network

Appletalk	£50
Corvus Multi User System	£Call

Languages

Microsoft-Basic	£149
Mac Pascal	£99
Mac Forth Leve 1	£127
Mac Forth Level 2	£212
68000 Assembly Language	£179
UCSD Pascal	£250
C-Compiler	£335

Utilities

Copy II Mac	£39
Click Art Effects	£44
Click Art Publications	£44
Click Art	£44
Mac the Knife Vol 1	£42
Mac the Knife Vol 2	£42
Laserstart	£80

Entertainment

Deadline	£50
Frogger	£34
Fun Pack	£33
Hitchiker	£34
Lode Runner	£34
Millionaire	£50
Music Works	£69
Mac Gammon	£69
Mindprobe	£46
Professional Black Jack	£64
Sargon III	£42
Squire	£60
Trivia	£34
Form 1	£34
Form 2	£34
Form 3	£34
Witness	£34
Gato	£44
Airbourne	£31
Typing Tutor III	£50
Mac Attack	£43

APPLE III

256 Ram
Ex. demo.

£449

Disk Drive III **£175**
5Mg byte Profile
s/h **£449**

APPLE IIe

Memory Expansion
256 CARD

£245

256K Memory
Expansion Kit

£55

APPLE-EPSON-HEWLETT-PACKARD MACINTOSH-LAZERWRITER & OLIVETTI

Rent a micro-computer, printer, monitor and Hard Disk and Software from Tasha Rentals, for any period for one day to two year or longer with no great Capital outlay. Tasha Rentals also offer a purchase option on your chosen System.

CALL TASHA RENTALS
ON 01-937 8529
for QUOTATION

Tasha RENTALS

APPLE IIe Bundle

Apple IIe64K
Duo-Disk Drive
with controller

£899

APPLE IIC Bundle

Complete Business System

Apple IIC — Monitor IIC
Monitor Stand IIC
Apple Works Carrying Bag
Apple IIC Mouse Paintwork
External Disk Drive TV-Colour Modulator

£849

The EPSON TAXI PC

We'd like to introduce a new concept in computers — the 'Taxi' PC from Epson — an IBM compatible with a distinct character of its own. Supremely easy to use, even for those with no computing experience, it inspires confidence as soon as you switch it on.

Full IBM compatibility is available with a host of innovative Epson features — to make your work easier — and a degree of reliability for which Epson are renowned.

And if all this were not enough, the Epson 'Taxi' PC is offered at a remarkable low cost for such an accomplished performer.

From £777

20 MB Hard disk	CALL
EPSON	
HX20 16K Ram	£349
PX8 64K Ram	£749
PX8+128K Ram disk	£899
HX20 Rom	£40
Acoustic Coupler	£130
P40 Printer	£49
P160 Printer	£139
LX80 Printer	£249
GX80 Printer	£Call

Tasha Business Systems

Authorised Dealer

APPLE — ASHTON TATE — COMMODORE — CORVUS
EPSON — HAYES — HEWLETT PACKARD — LOTUS
MICROSOFT — PEGASUS — TALLGRASS

01-937 8529
Monday to Saturday 9.30-6.30pm
Callers by appointment

- TBS reserves the right to change advertised prices
- Prices exclusive of VAT, installation, training and delivery
- Goods subject to availability

191 Kensington High Street, London W8

Tel: 01-937 3366
01-937 7896

Telex: 946240 (CWEASY G)

MBX No 19001120

Imagine a professional word processor so advanced it can check the spelling of 170,000 words.

(That's more than the two-volume Shorter Oxford English Dictionary.)

A word processor that adds rows and columns of figures, subtracts, divides and multiplies, like a powerful calculator, with the ease of a spreadsheet.

A word processor whose text features are the most powerful ever created for the IBM PC – and which supports every leading printer on the market.

This astonishing combination is here now.

Volkswriter 3.

True, MultiMate, DisplayWrite, Word and Word Perfect share between them many of Volkswriter 3's features.

But none of them is blessed with the simple, memorable command structure that makes Volkswriter 3's power so accessible.

We've used the IBM PC's function keys to the full – making Volkswriter 3 easy to use for your secretary.

What other word processor will print an envelope automatically?

If you know Volkswriter Deluxe, its ease of use will come as no surprise. But those added features, and the new utilities, are another matter.

It'll converse (in DCA RFT) with IBM mainframes, just like DisplayWrite. You can use it in a network. It's perfect for electronic mail. And you can read Lotus, DBase and WordStar files straight into it.

It's a remarkable combination: a powerful and versatile word processor that can be learned in an hour.

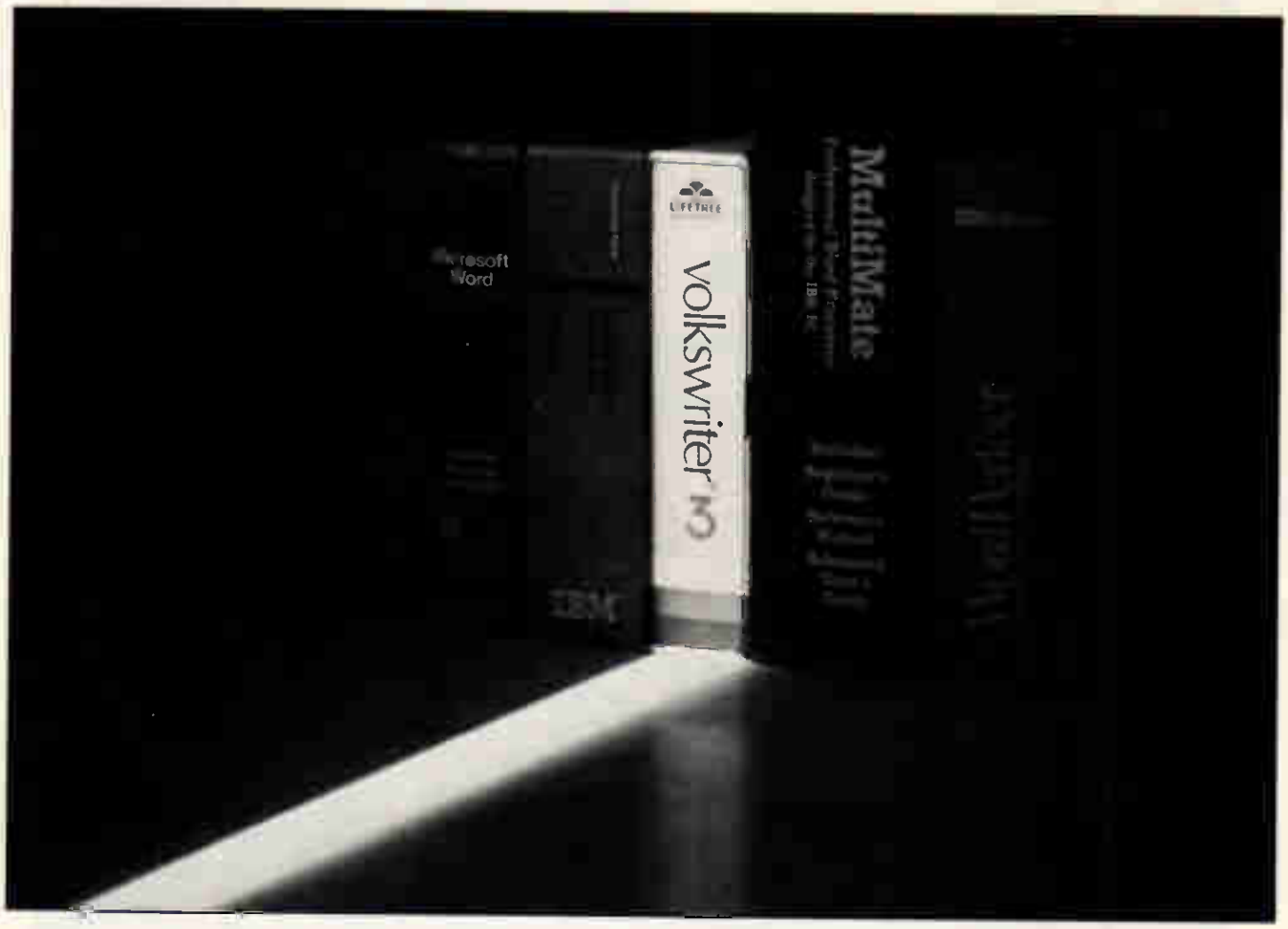
Yet Volkswriter 3 is no more expensive than any of the packages we've mentioned – just better.

Call your nearest dealer for a demonstration today.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE EUROPE

Lifetree Software Europe,
Hill House, Hill Avenue,
Amersham, Bucks HP6 5BQ.
Tel: 02403 28091. Tlx: 837972 VASER G.

WE'D LIKE TO SHED SOME LIGHT ON WORD PROCESSING'S NEW LEADER.



talk apple with us

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS

SECOND CITY have been supporting Apple computer systems since 1979. We are a leading supplier of Macintosh systems and software to industry, small business and educational establishments in the Midlands and across the country. We only sell Apple systems and can offer total support, including nationwide on-site maintenance.

By dealing with one range of hardware instead of the multiplicity of products sold by most dealers the company has developed its understanding and skill in the manipulation of the product to meet user requirements. The company is therefore better able to provide satisfactory solutions than those dealers who dissipate their skills over many types of equipment and software packages.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS . . .
Second City have been appointed to support the Apple University Consortium Scheme. We have opened a specialist branch based at A University in Birmingham to cater for th of educational users. Phone 021-359 462 details of our specially negotiated pric bona fide educational establishments. Jazz, Microsoft products, Omnis 3, Page and many others).

1024k Macintosh Plus!

Contact Second City for product information and prices on the latest additions to the Macintosh range

Authorised:
Apple Dealer and Service Centre,
Lotus, Microsoft

Public Domain Software...
We have a wide collection of PDS diskettes. Contact us for more details.

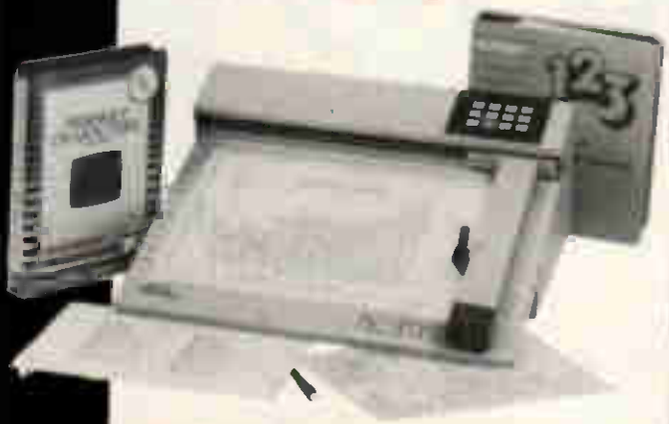
Software Development...
We are distributors for ExperLisp, Manx Aztek C and many other development environments.

Ex-demo Equipment...
From time-to-time we have ex-demo machines available at considerable savings.
For example:
128k £900 + VAT
[illegible] + VAT

[illegible]
Second City Systems Ltd
Second City House
Warwick Road
Birmingham B11 2EW
Telephone 021-707 [illegible]
Telex [illegible]

[illegible]
The Apple Cen
1st Floor Union
Aston University
Aston Triangle
Birmingham B4
Telephone 021-

PLOTMATE GRAPHICS PLOTTERS



Revolutionary plotter hits the micro industry

- ★ Plotmate A4M is unique.
- ★ Connects to all leading Micros IBM, Applie, Atori, Sinclair, Moster.
- ★ Multiple interface modes.
- ★ Multiple language emulation sweet-P for Lotus 1-2-3, Watanabe for Bitstick, BBC for total compatibility with all Acorn products.
- ★ Further language ROMs under development.

Plotmate A4M into a new graphics dimension send for free information pack

Send for demo pack and see for yourself

CHROMASONIC
Computer Centres

48 Junction Road, Archway London N19 5RD
238 Muswell Hill Broadway, London N10 3SH

PHONE
01-263 9493/5 or 01-883 3705

Macintosh

BUSINESS PACK COMPRISING:
MAC Plus
Dual Disk Drive 800K
Imagewriter II
Accessory Kit
Macwrite Paint
Switcher
Paper and Diskettes £2550

HARDWARE

Mac Plus	£1950
Hard Disk 20MB	£1160
Ext 800K Disk Drive	£316
Numeric keypad	£60
Lazerwriter Printer	£4650
Aco Kit for Lazerwriter	£50
Imagewriter II	£316
Accessory Kit	£25
32K buffer	£70
Sheet Feeder	£160
Apple Modem	£235
Accessory Kit	£45
Sheet Feeder	£160
Apple Modem	£235
Accessory Kit	£45

SOFTWARE

MAC Plus Write	£95
MAC Plus Paint	£95
MAC Draught	£199
MAC Project	£89
MAC Palette	£49
MAC Author	£199
MAC Spell+	£84
MAC the Knife (fonts)	£42
Microsoft file	£150
Microsoft word	£150
Ready Set Go	£169
Pagemaker	£395
Jazz	£329
Excell	£335
Omnis II	£350
Vicom	£135
Switcher	£19

MAC — MAC PLUS UPGRADE

	512K	128K
Keyboard	£95	£95
Disk Roms	£220	£220
Logic Board, SCS1 1 Meg Mem., Rear Housing	£450	£550

MACPUTER ACCOUNTS PACKAGE
For Both PLUS & 512K
Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger
Sales Invoicing
Nominal Ledger
Profit and Loss Account £445

APPLE ACCOUNTS

DPS pay	£120
Nominal Ledger	£395
Sales Ledger	£395
Purchase Ledger	£395
Stock Control	£395
Sales Invoicing	£395

ACCOUNTS LEDGER PACKAGE
Nominal Ledger
Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger £995

Apple IIc

Apple IIc Business System ~~£859~~ £845

System if purchased separately:

	£		£
Apple IIc	855	Carry Case	22
Disk Drive	185	Appleworks	175
Monitor	115	Muse & Software	55
Monitor Stand	22	Box of Disks	16

(System also includes Colour Modulator)

COMMODORE PC

TRULY IBM COMPATIBLE

PC10 £899
PC20 £1349
Both with 'Easy', which is a wordprocessing program and Dictionary (165,000 Words)
Pegasus Accounting with Sales Support and Training Hotline Software Support.
PC 10/20 Monitor £87

TERMS
Payments by Access, Visa, Bankers Draft, Building Society cheque. Sorry cheques take 5 days to clear. We reserve the right to alter prices without prior notice. Please check for carriage charges before ordering. All prices EXCLUDE VAT Instant credit up to £1000 & budget account available.

TOP SOFT

If you like our prices, you'll love our service!

dBase II	£240	PFS Plan & Graph	NEW £130
dBase III PLUS	NEW £375	PFS Write (w/spell chec)	NEW £95
DMS Delta 4	£350	Prospero Pro Pascal	£275
Framework II	£340	Psion Xchange	£275
GEM Collection	£105	Quickcode for 1-2-3 rel 2	£59
GEM Draw	£105	Rbase 5000	£375
GEM Graphic	NEW £147	Reflex	NEW £70
GEM Wordchart	NEW £105	Sage Accountant	£345
Logistix	£285	Sage Accountant Plus	£465
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2	£275	Sage Bookeeper	£199
MS C Compiler	£345	Sidekick (unprotected)	£55
MS Project	£210	Smart System II	£475
MS Windows	£79	Spotlight	£40
MS Word II	£285	Supercalc III release 2.1	£177
Multimate	£220	Symphony ver 1.1	£369
Multimate Advantage	£250	Volkswriter ver 3.0	£240
Multiplan 2	NEW £195	Word Perfect 4.1	£295
Open Access	£295	Wordstar	£189
PC Mouse	£130	Wordstar 2000	£230
PFS File & Report	NEW £130	Wordstar Professional	£235

TURBO PASCAL FAMILY

Turbo Pascal ver 3	£49	Turbo Database Toolbox	£39
Turbo Pascal 8087/BCD	£87	Turbo editor Toolbox	£49
Turbo Gameswork	£49	Turbo Graphics Toolbox	£39
Turbo Lightning	£70	Turbo Tutor	£25

Prices for the IBM PC and compatibles for the latest versions, ex VAT.
Other titles are available, please call or drop in.
Government, Education and Export enquiries welcome.

SMART SYSTEM II £475
Integrated Package Par Excellence
Database ★ Word Processor ★ Spreadsheet
Graphics ★ Time Manager ★ Communications
We can configure SMART to your requirements

PARADOX
Setting the standard for relational database
Ability to convert dBase, Lotus & PFS files
To find out more about this new product which has taken the US by storm, CALL!

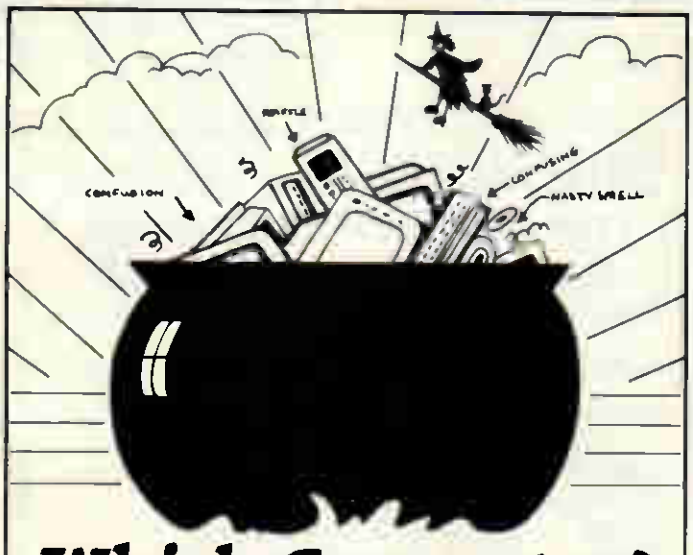
Multimate ADVANTAGE
As Multimate but with many enhancements. Includes table of contents generation, information manager for sort, search, replace etc. The advantage is clear – £250

HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS.... only £289
The Worlds number 1 best selling monographics card.
For the IBM PC * Compatible with all software
Includes printer port * Two years warranty
HERCULES COLOR CARD also available ..... only £150

HARDWARE & CONSUMABLES
We can supply Hard disks, Hard disks on-a-card Memory boards Multi-function boards (AST, Tecmar, Intel etc.) Processors, Memory Chips, Disks, Paper, all competitively priced

Computer Precision Limited
271 Upper Street, London N1 2UQ
01-226 3043 TELEX: 299091 BRIDGE ATTN COMPRE
Sun 10 to 1 Mon-Fri 9 to 5

BARCLAYCARD VISA



Which Computer?

When you need facts not fantasy talk to Alliance.
We've a reputation for straight talk and plain dealing.

If you're looking for **hardware** we'll advise on systems and PC's offering the best prices you'll find on **Epson, Victor, Apricot, Brother** and other top name equipment plus we'll guarantee the best of aftersales service.

We can supply 'off the shelf' **software** from **Pegasus, Sage, Lotus, Delta, Wordcraft** and many others or we'll design 'bespoke' packages to suit your requirements.

Our back up facilities include the supply of a comprehensive range of consumables and training programmes tailored to your needs

For more information and an understandable chat ring Derek or Janet now.

Alliance Computers

Alliance Computers Limited. Brookfields Industrial Park
Werrington. Peterborough PE4 6LA Tel: 0733 77100

HALF PRICE DISKS

CONTROL DATA
Authorised distributors

You've tried the rest, now try the best for less

StorageMaster™

ZERO RISK DISKS BY CONTROL DATA

100% ERROR FREE LIFETIME WARRANTY

PRICES PER BOX OF 10 DISKS

5¼"	1	2-5	6-9	10
SS/DD	£13.00	£12.80	£12.50	£12.20
DS/DD	£17.00	£16.80	£16.50	£16.20
SS/QD	£17.20	£17.00	£16.80	£16.60
DS/QD	£22.00	£21.80	£21.60	£21.10
3½"				
SS/DD	£24.50	£24.30	£24.10	£23.90
DS/DD	£33.00	£32.80	£32.60	£32.40

All prices include VAT

SAME DAY DESPATCH IN UK

LOTS MORE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BARGAINS
PHONE OR WRITE FOR A COMPREHENSIVE PRICE LIST
Send postal order or cheque to:

MAC COMPUTER AND BUSINESS SUPPLIES
Freepost: 35 Bonhill Rd, Dumbarton, Strathclyde G82 1BR
Tel: (0389) 61377 — 24-hour Phone-a-brochure

MicroSight

NIMBUS VISION

A complete image capture system including an 80186 based microcomputer with high resolution graphics, mouse, a high quality vidicon camera and a video digitiser with up to 512 x 512 pixel resolution. Applications include video displays, image analysis, object counting etc. Complete systems from

£2950 + VAT

MICROSIGHT

For connection to a range of microcomputers, MicroSight systems can provide a low cost image capture facility up to 512 x 512 resolution either by scanning or frame grabbing. Packages including camera, interface, software for disk storage, hard copy and display are available for IBM PC, Apricot, Hewlett Packard, BBC Model B etc from

£900 + VAT

MICROEYE

Video interface with 512 x 512 x 8 resolution

£495 + VAT

MicroScale image analysis software to run with MicroSight Systems

- Particle sizing and Orientation
- User definable scaling
- Hard copy and disk file dumping of results
- Dimensioning
- User definable windows

Available for IBM PC, AT, XT, RML Nimbus, Hewlett Packard 9816, Apricot, BBC Model B etc from **£950 + VAT**

For further details contact:-

DIGITHURST **The image analysis people**

Digithurst Ltd.
Leaden Hill, Orwell, Royston,
Herts. SG8 5QH Telephone (0223) 208926

Forthright

mpe

Cross Compilers to produce ROM code
Core (buy only once) £250
Targets (each) £175
6502, 6511Q, 6800, 6801/3, 6809, 68000, 280, 8080, 8086, 1802, 28, 99xxx, LSI 11.

FORTH 83 HS/FORTH
1 megabyte programs, graphics, floating point, assembler, strings £230

MPE-FORTH/09 for FLEX or OS9
Editor, assembler, full system integration, cross compilers available. £175

We are the **Forth** specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings, and implementations for machines ranging from Amstrad to Atari ST, IBM PC to PDP11.

New

Work-FORTH

Complete with:
SCREEN EDITOR
MACRO-ASSEMBLER
APPLICATION GENERATOR
COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

Out now for:
IBM PC, APRICOT, MSDOS
CPM 86, CPM 80 Price £48
AMSTRAD Price £35

Extensions:
Floating point £45
VIEW-TRACE debugger £45
Cross-compilers

MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road, Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 780084

BARCLAYCARD

IBM apricot + COMPATIBLES

TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE at UNBEATABLE PRICES

MAGICALC £70 Spreadsheet with Matrix, Trig and many more features
PEDIT86 £65 Programmers Editor with over 50 commands — very versatile
HEXED86 £20 Hexadecimal File Editor with ASCII & HEX windows

TOOLSET Packages available which include various utility programs, some shown below . . .

GREP86 £10 Better than UNIX Grep utility
MERGE £15 File Merge with many formats
REPLACE £10 Search&Replace, any File type
MDUMP £10 RAM/ROM Dump, HEX+ASCII
MASK £15 Makes Files READONLY or HIDDEN
QDEL £10 DEL with prompt for each file

and many more utilities for the business and programmer
Programs are for MS-DOS and PC-DOS Computers

4 or More purchased = 10% DISCOUNT

ALL programs supplied with DOCUMENTATION
PLEASE RING US FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE

LAMBDA SOFTWARE LTD

106-108 MARKET STREET
THORNTON, BRADFORD BD13 3EP
Tel: (0274) 832283 for ALL enquiries
ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P. NO VAT CHARGE

PROBABLY THE MOST POWERFUL SYSTEM ON A MICRO. . .

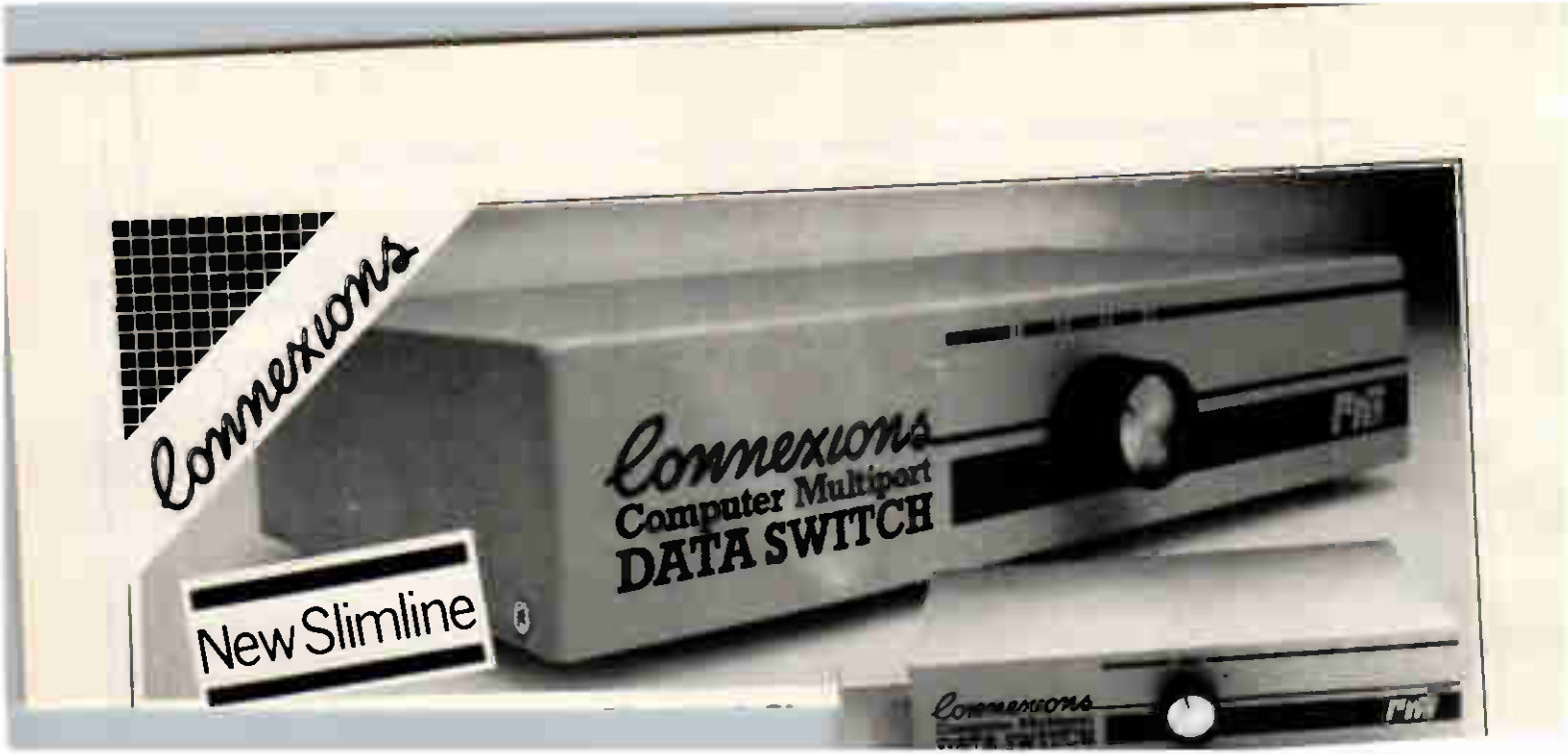
. . . is the TREND INFORMATION SYSTEM. Here are some extracts from PC USER'S recent review:-

"When you're dealing with financial information, a two-dimensional spreadsheet is often not sufficient. Complex analyses can be done, but only if you can keep track of things yourself, and you may then find that you don't have as much control over the calculations as you'd like to have

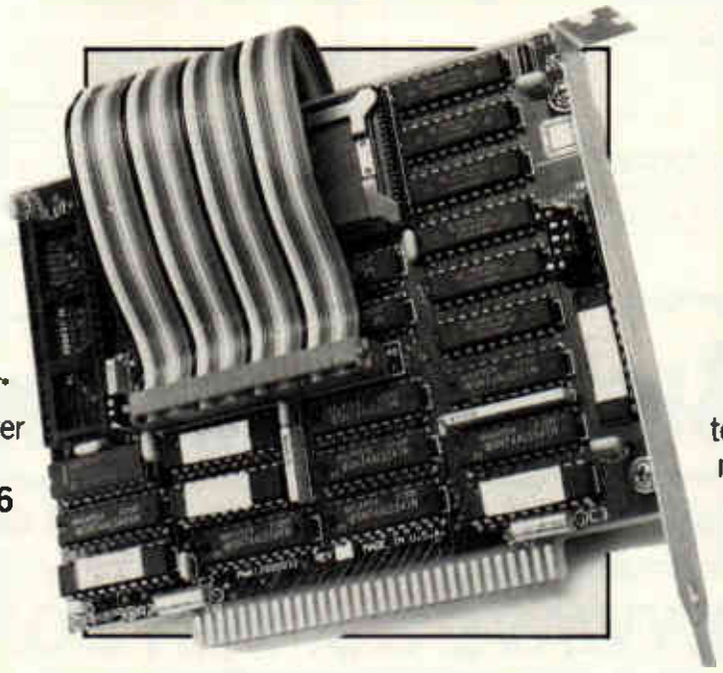
"Overall, I particularly liked the way the package mirrors the structure of data found in many numerical applications, and the way the 'programming language' provides considerable power without being over-compl

AVAILABLE FROM:-

Planalysis: 01-435 1489
15 Lymington Rd
London NW6 1HX


Connexions
Connexions
Computer Multiport
DATA SWITCH
New Slimline
Connexions

Get the speed and brains of an AT for £799 +VAT



For only £799.00+VAT* you can make your PC run over SIX TIMES FASTER with the amazing new **SpeedPac 286** Turbo board from Victor Technologies.

All the power of the AT-compatible machine at your fingertips for much, much less! At 8MHz, SpeedPac 286 makes your existing IBM PC/ XT† or Victor VPC system run even faster than the IBM AT's 80286 microprocessor...

The SpeedPac 286 works with your existing software – and it's easy to install. Just slot it in – at only 5 inches it occupies a half slot, leaving your long slots free to accept other add-on boards.

Take the coupon along to your Victor dealer and make sure you get your SpeedPac 286 with up to 30 days' full money-back guarantee if you're not delighted.

Order **now** only through Victor dealers to ensure early delivery.

For details of your nearest stockist call the **Victor Actionline** on 0272 217777 day or night.

VICTOR

We Never Forget You're Human.

Victor Technologies (UK) Ltd. Unit 1, The Valley Centre, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 6EQ.

Name _____ Company _____

Position in company _____ Address _____

_____ _____

_____ Tel _____

Make of computer installed _____ How long installed _____

I understand you will refund my money in full within 30 days if I am not satisfied with the performance of the Victor SpeedPac 286.

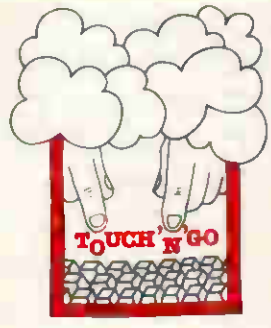
†IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Software the professionals use!

Now available for the Amstrad CPC-6128, PCW-8256 and CPC-464 (with CP/M)

Caxton

Call our order hot-line now! **01-379 6502**



Imagine you have to prepare a report, plan a holiday, launch a new product, arrange a wedding or simply sort out your ideas on a new activity.

BrainStorm is a three dimensional scratch-pad designed to be the quickest and most efficient way of organising your thoughts on any subject. It allows you to think, write, edit and structure all at the same time.

First dump your random thoughts into BrainStorm. Identify major points; jot in other thoughts as they come to you; maybe develop an idea that particularly appeals.

Unobtrusively BrainStorm starts to develop a model of what's on your mind. You don't have to screw up balls of paper, use an eraser or write things out again. You can cut, paste and amend your ideas at will. Add in afterthoughts, change emphasis and resequence...all at the touch of a few keys.

BrainStorm is the equal to a word processor on words, or a spreadsheet on numbers. With it you will develop the ideas in your mind...all in a fraction of the time it takes with a scratchpad and pencil.

If you think you must BrainStorm.

SmartKey has the power to dramatically improve the way your personal computer works for you, by customising and automating your keyboard and software.

It enables you to assign any long, repetitive, or difficult-to-remember set of keystrokes to any single key on your keyboard. Press this key once and SmartKey, the electronic assistant, will do the work for you. It can be used with, and is invisible to, your other programs.

With word processors you can type standard paragraphs, reformat text, find files and change margins instantly. With spreadsheets you can define keys to display windows, recalculate models, save files and print automatically. And with databases you can find records, enter data and produce reports with just one keystroke.

With these and other software products the possibilities are endless! SmartKey will increase your productivity, improve your accuracy and reduce your frustration. Your Amstrad computer will be a lot easier and a lot more fun to use.

Introductory Amstrad Offer £49.99 inc VAT

Introductory Amstrad Offer £24.99 inc VAT

Are you frustrated by the keyboard barrier? Would 'error prone and slow' fairly describe your keyboard skills?

Touch 'N' Go will change all this. It is a carefully designed keyboard skills course developed over the last 20 years. Having been implemented on today's business micro-computers it has achieved success as the UK's most popular typing tutor. And now it's available for the Amstrad range of disk-based computers.

The course develops your skill on the QWERTY keyboard and numeric keypad. With a little concentrated effort you can achieve mastery in just 24 hours.

It is actually so much fun to use that it becomes addictive. So don't start using Touch 'N' Go when you have something more important you should be getting on with!

Touch 'N' Go gives you the opportunity to banish keyboard frustration forever and increase productivity with the software products you use.

Cardbox is the most popular, the most flexible, the fastest and in fact THE BEST simple electronic card-indexing system on the market.

Introductory Amstrad Offer £99.99 inc VAT

With Cardbox you can maintain instantly accessible records of customers, suppliers, staff, books, journal extracts, club memberships, widgets and just about anything you can think of. You design the card layouts yourself and index the information as you put it in. You can have any number of keywords in a file, display or print cards in any format and exchange information with other programs.

You can have up to 65,000 cards in any one file (depending on disk capacity). Each card can have up to 1404 characters on it. There can be up to 26 fields on each card. The largest field you can have is 1404 characters (the size of the card). And there is absolutely NO LIMIT to the number of indexed words you can have on a card or in a file.

Offers last for a limited period only.

Please add £3 P&P per product.

Caxton

Caxton Software Ltd.,
Lading House, 10-14 Bedford St..
London WC2E 9HE.

ATT Corporation Ltd

PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

APPLE

MACINTOSH PLUS
NOW AVAILABLE
£1720

MAC DRIVE 800K	306
IMAGEWRITER 15"	395
IMAGEWRITER II	310

★ APPLE ★
LAZERWRITER
£3696

SEE JAZZ
UNDER SPECIALS

APRICOT

PORTABLE FP 512K	1020
F2 INC MOUSE	1120
F10 INC MOUSE	1500
PC 512K 2×720	1290
XI 10S 512K	1985

XEN 2×720 DRIVE
★ £1595 ★
XEN 20Mb
★ £2390 ★

APRICOT 9" MON	150
APRICOT 12" MON	190
APRICOT 10" COLOUR MON	336

OLIVETTI

M21 2×720 Drive	1644
M21 640k 10Mb	1985
M24 2×360 Drive	1133
M24 640k 10Mb	1799
M24 SP	2220

★ Special Offer ★
M24 640k 20Mb
7 slot Bus converter
Monitor, Keyboard + DOS
£1990

SOFTWARE

CALL FOR BEST AVAILABLE PRICES

DBII & III
LOTUS 1-2-3 Symphony
SMART
SUPERCALC 1/2/3
WORDSTAR
WORD
WORDCRAFT
WORDPERFECT
MULTIMATE
SAGE
PEGASUS

TOO MANY TO LIST –

LAZER PRINTERS!!

CANON LAZER PRINTER
★ £1950 ★
HP LAZER JET
★ £2099 ★
LAZERWRITER
★ 3696 ★

SPECIALS

Multimate	225
Wordstar 2000	249
Jazz	325
DBM 256K Ram Board	99
Apricot 128K Ram Board	125
Datagenerol Portable	1195

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd
(T.I.) INDUSTRIAL UNITS
STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY
TEL: 01-729 7033 Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

Goto Computers Ltd.

10 Old Crown, windsor Road, slough, Berks SL1 2DL ☎ Telephone Orders: Slough (0753) 34191

40 MILE FREE DELIVERY!

COMPUTERS	£
Canon A200 PC Colour with Monitor	1695
Canon A200 PC HD 10mb Col Monitor	3275
Commodore PC10 with Monitor	995
Commodore PC20 10mb + Mon	1895
Olivetti M21 256k 2x 360k Drives	1425
Apricot F2 512k 2×720 Drives	1195
Apricot F10 512k 10mb drive	1695
Apricot PC 256k 2×720 drives	1395
Sanyo 885 PC	1095
Bondwell 34 PC IBM comp	895
Epson Taxi PC	639
Commodore Amiga	CALL
Atari 520ST	652
Toshiba T1100	1395
BBC Master 128	434
Commodore 128D	434

MONITORS	£
KAGA Supervision 111 HI-Res Color	385
KAGA Supervision 1V with Col Card	715
KAGA KX 1202G Green	89
KAGA KX 1203A Amber	89
Philips BM 7502 Green	70
Phillips BM 7222 Amber	72
Phillips 8533 Col Monitor	222
Microvitec 1451 Med Res	220
Commodore 1901	250

SOFTWARE	£
Supercalc 3 2.1	215
Superproject NEW VERSION	320
dBase 111 Plus	370
Framework 11	335
Symphony 1.1	359
Autocad	999
Multimate ADVANTAGE	275
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 11	275
Turbo Pascal Vers 111	52
Wordstar 2000	280
Open Access	340
SAGE Accounts	265
SAGE Accounts Plus	465

PRINTERS	£
Canon PW 1080A NLQ/160cps	235
Canon PW 1156A NLQ/160cps	345
Canon PJ 1080A Color Inkjet	365
Canon Laser LBP-8 A2 graph	3345
Canon F-60 80 cps	345
Juki 6000 Daisywheel 12cps	195
Juki 6100 Daisywheel 18cps	275
Juki 6200 Daisywheel 30cps	415
Juki 6300 Daisywheel 40cps	680
Juki 2200	235
Juki 5510 Dot Matrix	255
Juki 5520 Color Printer	380
Shinwa CPA 80	170
Seikosha SP1000A/Cmdr/Amst	187
Seikosha QL Matrix	213
Seikosha BP-5420	955
Epson FX 105 NLQ/160cps	389
Epson LQ1500 NLQ/200cps	785
Epson FX85	340
Epson LX80	195
Epson HI-80 Plotter A4	320
Mannesmann Tally MT 85	305
Mannesmann Tally MP 80+	172
Brother HR 5.	120
Brother HR 15 Par 20cps	295
Brother HR 25 Par 25 cps	595
Brother HR 35 Par 35cps	655
Brother M 1009	145
KAGA 810 150cps/NLQ	230
KAGA 910 156 Col/NLQ	330

MODEMS/ADD-ON BOARDS ETC	
Miracle WS 2000 V21/23	108
Miracle WS 3000 V21/23 (Hayes)	295
Miracle V21	450
Nightingale + Commstar BBC	117
Sage Chit-Chat Modem	295
Microsoft Mouse	138
Data Talk Comms Software	150
Tall Trees JRAM 3 2mb + Serial	615
Hercules Mon Graphics	289
Racal Modem + Speakeasy	399
Opus 5401 Disc Drive 100k 40T	77
Hercules Color Card	150

ELEPHANT DISKS BOX 10 SS/DD £13.40
DS/DD £15.99 QD £24.00
FUJI 3 1/2 INCH DISCS SS £28.50
FOR 10 DS £37.50 FOR 10

NOT ONLY THE PRICE IS GOOD

DELIVERY FREE WITHIN 40 MILES OF SLOUGH – £7.50 ELSEWHERE IN UK EXPORT ORDERS UNDERTAKEN – LEASING AND HP ARRANGEMENTS UK GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME INSTANT CREDIT ON PRESENTATION OF CREDIT CARD
PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES
WE OPEN SATURDAYS – POP IN AND SEE US ANYTIME

10 Mb Hard Disk Upgrade

FREE!

With IBM-PC, XT & COMPAQ Complete Systems

for example

64K PC	~~1207~~
Keyboard	~~185~~
Second Drive	~~266~~
Mono Adaptor	~~181~~
Mono Display	~~186~~
DOS. 2.1	~~59~~
10 Mb Upgrade	**FREE**
TOTAL COST	~~£2084~~

Prices are now even lower!!! Ring for Details

EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

OPTIONAL MONO GRAPHICS CARD WORTH £295 FREE!

- 640K UPGRADE ADD £295
- 20 Mb HARD DISK ADD £300
- 10 Mb TAPE STREAMER ADD £695
- OPTIONAL 3 x 360K DRIVE ADD £250

Phone for your configuration quote

MICROWARE
THE COMPUTER STORE

IBM Authorised Dealer

NORTH LONDON 637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS Tel: 01·281 2431
SOUTH LONDON 67 Westow Street, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3RW Tel: 01·771 6373
MIDLANDS 14 Charles Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent ST1 3AR Tel: (0782) 269883
SURREY 8 Hill Street, Richmond, TW9 1TN. Tel: 01·940 8635

20 Mb Hard Disk Upgrade

Phone for your configuration quote

MICROWARE
THE COMPUTER STORE

IBM Authorised Dealer

NORTH LONDON 637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS Tel: 01·281 2431
SOUTH LONDON 67 Westow Street, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3RW Tel: 01·771 6373
MIDLANDS 14 Charles Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent ST1 3AR Tel: (0782) 269883
SURREY 8 Hill Street, Richmond, TW9 1TN. Tel: 01·940 8635

THE TANDATA P.A.
NEW Data/voice communicating workstation. With a wide range of useful standalone computing facilities,

Tm 512 SMART MODEM
NOW HAYES COMPATIBLE The Tm 512, a multi-baud rate (V21&V23) modem which allows completely automatic operation. Now understands Hayes or V25 (bis) commands too. With EPAD error correction option.

Td
NEW bp terminal with matching 12" colour
comprehensive range of viewdata
adaptors

Tm 602
TRIPLE STANDARD MODEM
With a host of features the Tm 602 will meet virtually all your communications requirements. Provides V22 plus V23 & V21, auto-dial & auto-answer.

APPROVED
for use with telecommunications systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use

OVER 50,000 TANDATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS ALREADY IN USE.

GET THE MESSAGE?

I'd like to know why more & more people are investing in Tandata communications products.
Please send me information on: (Please tick)

- Viewdata terminals/adaptors ☐
- Tandata P.A. (data/voice communications workstation) ☐
- Tm 512 V21/V23 modem ☐
- Tm 602 V22 & V21/V23 modem ☐
- Comms software for micro: _____

_____

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

Send to: Tandata Marketing Ltd., Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL. PCW 4

Tandata
Tandata Marketing Limited

Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL.
Telephone: 06845 68421.
Telex: 337617 Tandat G.
Prestel *799#
Telecom Gold 81: TAN001
A subsidiary of Tandata Holdings plc

TAY COMMERCIAL SERVICES LTD

WASH LANE, BURY, LANCS BL9 7DU

TEL: 0617052288 TELEX: 665233

COMPUTERS

COMMODORE

PC10 256K RAM
2 × 360K FLOPPY DRIVES.....£975

PC20 256K RAM
1 × 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
110MB HARD DISK..... £1475

SPERRY

MODEL 200 256K RAM
2 × 360K FLOPPY DRIVES.....£1850

MODEL 400 256K RAM
1 × 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
1 × 20MB HARD DISK £2950

MODEL 450 256K RAM
1 × 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
1 × 20MB HARD DISK
MEDIUM RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR.....£3200

P.C./I.T. 512K RAM
1 × 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
1 × 44MB HARD DISK .....£CALL

OLIVETTI

M21.....£CALL
M24.....£CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON LX80 .....£189
EPSON FX85.....£339
EPSON FX105.....£439
EPSON LQ800 .....£462
EPSON LQ1500 INC. 32K I/F £799
EPSON SQ2000 .....£1399
EPSON HI80 PLOTTER.....£315
BROTHER HR25 .....£649
BROTHER HR35 .....£749
DIABLO 630.....£1539
STAR SG 10 .....£199
STAR SG 15 .....£291
STAR SD 10.....£291
STAR SD 15.....£366
STAR SR 10.....£345
STAR SR 15.....£414

DISKETTES (BOX 10)

5¼ DSDD 40 TRACK
3M.....£19
DYSAN.....£23
XIDEX.....£18
3½ DSDD FUJI.....£32

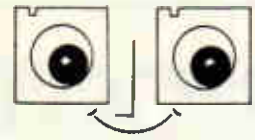
SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR PROF £279
WORDSTAR.....£215
WORDSTAR 2000 .....£295
SYMPHONY £399
DBASE III.....£340
LOTUS 123.....£319
SUPERCALC II.....£129
SUPERCALC III £235
MULTIPLAN.....£139
MULTIMATE £287
PEGASUS.....FROM £175

THIS IS A LIMITED SAMPLE OF THE GOODS WE OFFER.
PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
CHEQUE WITH ORDER OR ACCESS/DINERS/AMERICAN EXPRESS

LOOK LOWER PRICES



LOOK QUALITY DISKS

Same Day Despatch

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN !
We'll Better Genuine Lower Prices Advertised in this Edition of PCW

CAN YOU AFFORD TO BUY ELSEWHERE ?

We sell Factory Sealed - No Repacking
We sell Top Quality - No Seconds
We sell Quality Brands - No Unkown Names

3"/3.5" DISKS

BOXES OF 10 DISKS

				Prices per Box (£) 1-4	5-9	10-49
SONY	DM-D3440	S/side D Dens		23.95	22.95	21.95
	DM-D6440	D/side D Dens		33.95	32.95	31.40
MEMOREX	3450	S/side D Dens		21.95	20.95	19.95
	3460	D/side D Dens		30.75	29.75	28.40
DATALIFE	MF350	S/side D Dens		23.95	22.95	21.95
	MF360	D/side D Dens		30.75	29.75	28.40
BASF	FD3.5	S/side(Boxed in 5)		12.75	12.25	11.75
MAXELL 3"	CF2	S/head D/side Rev.		36.50	35.75	35.00
SLO-3.5	SEE-10 Library Box for 10 Disk			2.15	2.00	1.75
LB60-3.5	ABA Lockable Box 60 Cap inc Disk Pan			14.50	14.00	13.50
FLD-3.5	Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner			12.95	12.65	12.25

5.25" DISKS

BASF	1X	HR	S/side S Dens	11.75	11.25	10.95
	1D	HR	S/side D Dens	11.75	11.25	10.95
	2D	HR	D/side D Dens	15.50	15.00	14.75
	1D/96	HR	S/side Q Dens	15.50	15.25	15.00
	2D/96	HR	D/side Q Dens	19.45	18.95	17.95
	5.25 2HD		D/side H Dens 1.6MB	29.75	28.75	27.75
DATALIFE	MD525-01HR		S/side S or D Dens	12.50	12.25	12.00
	MD550-01HR		D/side S or D Dens	15.75	15.50	15.25
	MD577-01HR		S/side Q Dens	15.75	15.50	15.25
	MD557-01HR		D/side Q Dens	20.95	19.95	19.45
	MCMD		D/side H Dens 1.6MB	34.95	34.00	32.95
	Hard sectors add £1. Library box add £1.60.					
DYSAN	104/1D	HR	S/side D Dens	14.00	13.50	13.00
	104/2D	HR	D/side D Dens	18.25	17.75	17.00
	204/1D	HR	S/side Q Dens	18.25	17.75	17.00
	204/2D	HR	D/side Q Dens	24.25	23.50	22.75
MEMOREX	5151	HR	S/side S Dens	11.45	11.00	10.75
	5210	HR	S/side D Dens	11.45	11.25	10.95
	5220	HR	D/side D Dens	14.45	14.00	13.75
	5410	HR	S/side Q Dens	15.75	15.35	14.95
	5420	HR	D/side Q Dens	19.45	18.95	18.45
HR denotes Hub Rings	5500HD		D/side H Dens 1.6MB	29.95	28.95	27.95
HCK5	Head Clean Kit with Fluid			13.50	13.00	12.50
LC5	EGLY Library case for 10 Disks - High Quality			1.90	1.80	1.70
LB40-5	ABA Lockable Box 40 Cap inc Disk Pan			12.25	11.75	11.25
LB50-5	ABA Lockable Box 50 Cap inc Disk Pan			13.75	13.50	13.25
LB90-5	ABA Lockable Box 90 Cap inc Disk Pan			16.50	16.00	15.50
LB100-5	ABA Lockable Box 100 Cap inc Disk Pan			17.95	17.50	17.00
VCK-5	Verbatim 5" Head clean kit			5.95	5.50	5.25
VCD-5	Verbatim 5" H/c disks (per 10)			9.95	9.45	8.95
DL-5	Disk Labels 100 (5 colours)			3.95	3.75	3.50
DM-5	Disk Mailers 4 disk cap (per 100)			21.00	19.50	18.50

8" DISKS

Telephone or write for very competitive prices for BASF, VERBATIM, and DYSAN disks. ABA Storage Boxes and VERBATIM Head Clean Kits.

PAPER-LABELS

PAP1	11"x9.5" 60gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge	11.00	10.50	10.00
PAP2	A4 Bond 70gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge	16.50	15.75	15.00
PAP3	A4 Bond 80gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge	24.00	23.25	22.50
PAP4	A4 Bond 90gsm 1000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge	12.50	12.00	11.50
LAB1	89mmx36mm 1 on web 2000 labels	7.00	6.50	6.00

Many other sizes and weights of paper and labels available.

RIBBONS - PRINTWHEELS - SOFTWARE - PRINTERS

Please telephone for very competitive prices on a large range of goods.

OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT OR EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
Please contact us for Quantity Discounts (50+ boxes) and Trade Accounts.

Description	Quantity	Amount

Postage/Packaging (UK)

5.25/3.5 Disks,HCK5	£1 /Box* (75p 5+, £5 Max)	Post/Pack
8" Disks,VCD8,C12	£1.3/Box* (95p 5+, £5 Max)	Total exc VAT
LC5,DL5,VCK5/8,VCD5,DPEN	50p/pack (35p 5+, £5 Max)	Vat @ 15%
Lockable Box,Labels	£2.5/Box (£2 2+, £5 Max)	Total inc VAT
Paper,DM5	£3.5/Box (£2 3+,£15 Max)	

* Add 30p for First Class Post

Name _____ Tel.No. _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Access/Barclaycard/Cheque No. _____

Telephone Orders Anytime 01-868 9548

Pinner Wordpro

34 CANNONBURY AVENUE PINNER
MIDDX HA5 1TS

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

APRICOTS GOING CHEAP!

F1e + Monitor **£395.00**
256K RAM, one 315K disk

F1 + Monitor **£495.00**
256K Ram, one 720K disk

PC + Monitor **£1095**
256K RAM, two 315K disks

Xi10 + Monitor **£1795.00**
256K RAM, one 720K disk
one 10 Mbyte hard disk

F2 + Monitor **£1195.00**
512K RAM, two 720K disks

F10 + Monitor **£1495.00**
512K RAM, one 720K disk
one 10 Mbyte hard disk

XiFD + Monitor **£1495.00**
512K RAM, two 720K disks

XiHD + Monitor **£2195.00**
512K RAM, one 720K disk
one 10 Mbyte hard disk

COMPSHOP PRICE PROMISE — We guarantee to match the price on equipment offered from stock through any other supplier.

Educational enquiries and orders welcome.

Quotations given.

One year warranty on all products

COMPSHOP was established in 1978 and has continually offered the best in micro computers to discerning customers.

We sell only computers and peripherals, and therefore can offer the support many other shops cannot.

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT.

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

APRICOT PACKAGES

PC + Monitor **£1245**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

Xi10 + Monitor **£1945.00**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

F2 + Monitor **£1295.00**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

F10 + Monitor **£1595.00**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

XiFD + Monitor **£1645.00**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

XiHD + Monitor **£2345.00**
+ Epson LX80 Printer
+ Lead

These are the Cheapest Prices anywhere in the UK. If you think differently, then let us know!

SILICON DESIGNS

11 GREEN HILL GATE, GREENHILL, HIGH WYCOMBE

Tel: (0494) 452768

LOW PRICES ON HARD DISKS AND MATHS PROCESSORS

UPGRADEKITS
(EXCLUDING VAT)

10 MEGABYTE HALF-HEIGHT SEAGATE	£390.00
20 MEGABYTE HALF-HEIGHT SEAGATE	£453.00
30 MEGABYTE HALF-HEIGHT SEAGATE	£795.00
40 MEGABYTE HALF-HEIGHT SEAGATE	£875.00
85 MEGABYTE HALF-HEIGHT SEAGATE	£1,995.00

PRICES INCLUDE CABLES AND CONTROLLER

MATHS PROCESSORS
(EXCLUDING VAT)

8087 5 MHz	£90.00
8087-1 8 MHz	£152.00
8087-1 10 MHz	£168.00
CONTROL CABLES	£6.50

AT COMPATIBLE 512K RAM, 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
HI RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR 640-720 PIXELS
8 SPARE SLOTS, GRAPHIC CARD KEYBOARD

£2,995.00

ONE YEARS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS CASH ON DELIVERY

WAFT

FOURTH GENERATION APPLICATION PROGRAMME GENERATOR
FROM
WESSEX SOFTWARE
AVAILABLE NOW FROM SILICON DESIGNS TRIAL DISK £10 REFUNDABLE AGAINST ORDER

THOUGHTS & CROSSES

(COMPUTERS) LTD.

33 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8256 ..... £458
Amstrad CPC464 (Green Screen + FREE software £199
Amstrad CPC464 (Colour Monitor) + £100 FREE software £299
Amstrad CPC6128 (Col. & disk drive) £399
Amstrad CPC6128 (Green & disk drive) £299
Atari 520 ST £345
BC B £710
BBC Master Series £499
CBM 128 inc Free Software £259
Commodore 128D £489
MTX 512 ..... £129
Sinclair QL £189
Sinclair Spectrum 128K £179
ZX Spectrum + FREE software £129

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP-2000 NLQ £159
Canon PW1080A NLQ £285
Canon PW1156A NLQ £395
Citizen 120D NLQ £199
Epson LX80 NLQ £235
Epson LX800 NLQ £235
Juki 5510 NLQ £299
Juki 5520 Colour £425
Kaga Taxan KP810 NLQ £229
Mannesmann MT80 + ... £195
Mannesmann MT85 NLQ £335
Panasonic KXP 1081 NLQ - 1 only) £259
Penman Plotter £245
Samsco DX85 ..... £150
Samsco DX86 NLQ £250
Shinwa CP80 ..... £175
Shinwa CP80+ NLQ £185

DAISY PRINTERS

Brother HR15 ..... £375
Commodore DPS-1101 ..... £199
Daisy Step 2000 ..... £250
Juki 6100 ..... £350
Juki 6100+ (IBM Compatible) £350
Juki 6200 ..... £549
Juki 2200 printer/typewriter £250
Quen Data 1120 ..... £199

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Brother EP44 AC adaptor £17
Brother M1009 Tractor unit £27
Brother M1009 miller holder £10
Brother HR5 AC adaptor £17
Brother CF50 (HR15) Sheet Feeder £220
Brother HR15 keyboard £150
Daisy Step 2000 Tractor Feeder £115
Epson LX80 Tractor Unit £22
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder £55
Juki 6100/6200 Tractor Feeder £129
Juki 6100/6200 Sheet Feeder £229
Quen Data Tractor Feeder £115

PRINTER INTERFACES
INTERNAL RS232 TYPE

Canon PW1080/PE156A £85
Epson 8143 ..... £32
Epson 8148 + 2K Buffer £72
Juki 6100 ..... £80
Mannesmann MT80 with 2K Buffer £45
Mannesmann Tally MT80 + ... £38
Shinwa CPA80 & 2K Buffer £80

EXTERNAL CENTRONICS TYPE

Kempston Interface-E-from based for Spectrum £39.95
Kempston Interface-S case for Spectrum £29.95
Tasman Cassette for Spec £25
QL Centronics interface £30
IEEE to Centronics for CBM 4032/8096 ..... £79
Turbo Print GT Atari 800 ETC £75
Turbo Print GT-CBM64 ..... £79
Wak CBM64 + 4 ..... £89
Tripler 20/64 for CB VIC20/64 ..... £50
Printerface Centronics (I) RS232 converter £85

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW 8256 ..... £5.50
Anadex 9500 ..... £12.50
Brother EM1-EM2 SS £2
Brother EM1-EM2 MS £5
Brother EP44 ..... £3.99
Brother HR5 ..... £2.99
Brother M1009 Centronics GLP £3.99
Brother HR1/25/35 S.S. £4
Brother H15 25/35 Correct £3
Brother R15 25 35 M.S. £6
Canon 1808A 1156A/Kaga Taxan KP810/910 ..... £5
CBM MPS801 ..... £6.50
CBM MPS802 ..... £6.50
CBM MPS803 ..... £3.99
CBM 4023 fabric £6.50
Citizen 120D £4.50
Diablo Multistrike £5
Diablo nylon £4
Diablo Single strike £3
DMP 2000 ..... £5.00
Epson LX80 ..... £4.50
Epson MX/FM/RX80 ..... £4
Epson MX/FX 100 ..... £3
Juki 5510 ..... £4
Juki 6100 Single strike £2
Juki 6100 Multistrike £5
Juki 2200 Correctable £4
Juki 2200 Multistrike £5
Mannesmann Tally MT80 MT80 Plus £6
Memotech DMX80 ..... £3
NEC 8023 ..... £7
OKI Microline 80 ..... £2.30
Panasonic KX P108T £9
Qume Multistrike £4.30
Qume nylon £4.50
Ribbmen A1 ..... £7
Seikosha GP80 ..... £4.50
Seikosha GP100 ..... £4.50
Seikosha GP550 ..... £6.50
Shinwa CP80/CPA80/SP80 ..... £6

10 or more ribbons deduct 10%
Others available, please ask.
Also PRINT WHEELS available, please ask.

LEADS

Amstrad Centronics Printer Lead £10
Apricot Centronics Lead £15
Atari 520 ST printer £15
BBC Centronics Printer Lead £10
BBC Microvitec RGB £5.95
BBC Serial RS232 Printer Lead £10
Commodore Serial Lead £5.95
Dragon Centronics Printer Lead £10
Enterprise Centronics Printer Lead £10
Electron + 1 Printer £10
IBM Printer Lead (Ribbon) £15
IBM Printer Lead (Cable) £22
Memotech Centronics Printer Lead £10
MSX Centronics Printer £15
Opus Discovery Centronics Lead £18
Oric Centronics Printer Lead £10
QL to RS232 Lead £14.95
Wafadrive to Centronics Lead £15
ZX Interface 1 to RS232 'D' £14.95
RS232 'D' to RS232 'D' £20

PRINTER PAPER

1000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper £9
4000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper £28
1000 Single DR Double tractor feed labels £8.50
5000 Single DR Double tractor feed labels £28

MONITORS

Commodore 1901 ..... £230
Microvitec 1431 MS (Standard res.) £215
Microvitec 1451 MS (Medium res.) £290
Microvitec 1431 MS (Spectrum £245
Microvitec 1451 DO Sinclair QL £275
Microvitec 1431 AP (Standard res. RGB/TTL) £235
Microvitec 1451 AP MS4 (Medium res. RGB/TTL) £345
Philips 7502 anti-glare green screen monitor (20MHz) £82
Philips 7513 anti-glare green screen monitor (IBM) £115
Philips 7522 anti-glare green screen monitor (20MHz) £95
Philips 7542 anti-glare green screen monitor (20MHz) £95
Philips 8533 RGB/TTL Audio Med Res £230
Ferguson mono inc lead £82
Commodore 1701 ..... £180
Fidelity TV Monitor CTM14 ..... £130
Fidelity CM14 ..... £180
Amstrad Modulator MP-2 ..... £29

DISK DRIVES

Commodore 1570 ..... £180
Memotech (Single) £230
Amstrad DD-1 (Drive + Interface) £150
Amstrad FD-1 (Second drive) £99
Amstrad FD-1L 664/6128 ..... £180
Cumana Second drive £95
QL disk interface + twin 720K drives £262
QL Single drive 720K £180
QL Second 720K Drive for above £120

DISK DRIVES FOR SINCLAIR SPECTRUM

ZX Microdrive £45
ZX Interface 1 ..... £45
ZX Expansion System £95
Discovery 1 Opus £149
Discovery 2 Opus £245

DISK DRIVES FOR BBC

3401 3" 100K 40T Panasonic £80
5401 100K 40T Opus £80
5410D 2 x 100K 40T + PSU Opus £220
5810P 200K 40T + PSU Opus £230
5802 400K 40/80T Opus £115
5802D 2 x 400K 40/80T DS + PSU Opus £250
5802P 400K 40/80T DS + PSU Opus £139
CD800 2 x 400K 40/80T DS + PSU Cumana £259
Challenger 34 720K
256K Opus £230
CS 200 100K 40T + PSU Cumana £130
CSX100 100K 40T Cumana £115
CS 400 400K 40/80T DS + PSU Cumana £145
CSX400 400K 40/80T DS Cumana £135

DISKETTES
PARROT, 3M, CONTROL DATA

S S D/D 40T 10 for £15
D S D/D 40T 10 for £19
D S D/D 80T 10 for £24

Parrot diskettes include FREE library case.
5 or more boxes deduct 10%

DYSAN DISKETTES

104 D S S D/D 40T 10 for £19
134/2D S S D/D 40T 10 for £26
204/2D S S D/D 80T 10 for £30

COMPACT DISKETTES

3" Amsoft Diskettes 40T £4.50
3" Amsoft Diskettes 10 for £40
3.5" Single sided £3.50
3.5" Single sided "Parrot" 10 for £30
3.5" Double sided £4.50
3.5" Double sided "Parrot" 10 for £38

PVC COVERS

Acorn Electron £3.99
Amstrad Colour Monitor £4.99
Amstrad CPC464 ..... £3.99
Amstrad CPC664 ..... £3.99
Amstrad CPC6128 ..... £3.99
Amstrad Green Monitor £3.99
BBC Computer £3.99
BBC Master £4.99
Brother HR15 ..... £5.99
Brother M1009 ..... £4.30
Canon PW1080A/Kaga Taxan £4.99
CBM 16/20/64 ..... £3.99
CBM 128 ..... £3.99
CBM MPS 801 ..... £4.30
Dragon 32/64 ..... £3.99
Epson FX80 ..... £4.99
Epson RX80 F/T £4.30
Epson RX80 ..... £4.30
Juki 6100 ..... £5.99
Mannesmann Tally MT80 ..... £4.30
Memotech MTX 512 ..... £3.99
Microvitec 14" £4.99
Philips 7502/7522 etc £4.30
Sega Emperor Keyboard £3.99
Seikosha GP80 ..... £3.50
Seikosha GP100 ..... £3.75
Shinwa CP80 ..... £4.30
Shinwa CPA80 ..... £4.30
Sinclair QL £3.99
ZX Spectrum £1.99
ZX Spectrum Plus £3.99

SPECTRUM PRODUCTS

AMX Mouse £95
Microslot Currah £9.95
Microspeech Currah £22
DK 3 Channel Sound £28
DK Keyboard £29
DK Light Pen £19
Extension to Keyway £12
Microdrive Extension Lead £3
Doubler Evesham £14.50
Interface III Evesham £27
Slomo £14
VTX 5000 Modem £49
Multiface 1 ..... £37
2 64K Wafa Cartridges £7
Elite 3 Keyboard Saga £95
Emperor 1 Keyboard Saga £39
Microdrive Cartridge £1.99
Pack of 4 Cartridges £7.50
Microdrive Library Case £5.95

COMMODORE 64 PRODUCTS

Modem CBM £80
Music Maker CBM £28
Simon's Basic £45
Microspeech Currah £22
Doubler Evesham £14.50
Slomo £14
Modem 1000 ..... £125
Turbo 50 Robocom £29.95
Turbo 10 Robocom £24.95

BBC PRODUCTS

6502 Second Processor £189
Music 500 ..... £189
Speech Processor £54
View 2 ..... £55
View 3 Inc Driver £80
View Driven Gen. £9.95
View Driver Gen Disk £10.95
View Index Disk £12.50
View Sheet £55
View Store £95
Z80 Second Processor + Software £387
AMX 3D Zicon £22.50
AMX Database £22.50
AMX Mouse £85
AMX Pagemaker £49
AMX Super ROM £49
AMX XAM £22.50
Sidewise ROM/RAM ATPL £43
LVL DDOS Interface £50
Basic Extensions ROM £17.95
Slomo £14
Opus DDOS Interface £60
Nightingale + Commstar £139
Nightingale Auto Dial/Answer £55
Nightingale Auto Dial Software £17
Ramamp RA20 + 44 ..... £79
Ramamp RA32W £59

AMSTRAD PRODUCTS

PCW RS232/Centronics £87
464 1626 RS232 Interface £45
464 Speech Synthesiser £35
464 Speech Synthesiser SSA1 ..... £35
464 Prism Modem 2000 ..... £150
464 6128 Slomo £14
464 6128 AMX Mouse £85
464 6128 Doubler £14.50

JOYSTICKS & INTERFACES

ACORN ELECTRON
Sure Shot Supreme Joystick Interface/Utility Program £32
AMSTRAD CPC464/664/6128
Sure Shot Joystick £15
Sure Shot Supreme £17.95
Pro 5000 Joystick £16.95
BBC B/B - /A & NALOGUE
Vulcan Joysticks (per proportional joysticks the BBC) £20
Sureshot £16.95
CBM 64/VC20/128/ATARI RANGE
Sure Shot Joystick £15
Shure Shot Supreme £17.95
Pro 5000 Joystick £14.95

SPECTRUM INTERFACES

Dual Port Interface £12
Gamesmaster Interface £14
Datel Electronics Interface £9
Budd Interstate 31 (+ reset) £12.95
Cambridge Programmable Joystick + Interface + Program £29
DK Tronics Programmable Interface £26

SPECTRUM JOYSTICKS

Pro 5000 Joystick £16.95
Sure Shot Joystick £15
Sureshot Supreme £17.95

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Spectrum	Commodore 64 12
Amstrad 464/664/6128/8256	Electron
BBC	Memotech
QL	Macintosh
Apple II(e)	IBM
Apricot	Atari ST

All our software is discounted by 10%.
Please send for software lists.

SPECTRUM

Title	Company	
Laser Basic	Ocean	£17.95
The Patch	Gilsoft	£5.95
The Coll	Hisoft	£11.85
Beta Basic 3.0	Betasoft	£12.50
[illegible]	Campbell	£13.50
Masterfile & MF Print	Campbell	£18.00
Astronomer II	CP Software	£9.95
Floating Point Forth	CP Software	£9.95
Supercode III	CP Software	£11.85
Leonardo	Creative	£7.95
[illegible] Office	Database	£5.35
The [illegible]	Gilsoft	£13.50
The Quill	Gilsoft	£13.50
C Compiler	Hisoft	£22.50
Dev Pac 3	Hisoft	£12.50
Pascal	Hisoft	£22.50
Ultrakit	Hisoft	£8.50
Purchase Ledger	Kemp	£3
Sales Ledger	Kemp	£3
Melbourne Draw	Melbourne	£12.00
Omnicalc 2	Microsphere	£13.50
Machine Code Tutor	New Generation	£13.50
Lightmagic	New Generation	£13.50
Machine Lighting	Oasis	£17.95
Address Manager Standard	OCP	£8.05
Address Manager Plus 80	OCP	£17.95
Editor Assembler	OCP	£11.85
Finance Manager Standard	OCP	£8.05
Finance Manager Plus 80	OCP	£17.95
Machine Code Tool Tool	OCP	£8.95
Stock Manager Plus 80	OCP	£17.95
VAT Manager Standard	OCP	£8.05
VAT Manager Plus 80	OCP	£17.95
Editor & Assembler	Picturesque	£7.95
Spectrum Monitor	Picturesque	£8.75
Paint Plus	Print 'n Plotter	£8.95
Screen Machine	Print 'n Plotter	£7.40
Trans Express (case	Romantic	£8.95
Trans Express (mvd)	Romantic	£9.95
Print Utilities	Sinclair	£5.00
Small Business Accounts	Sinclair	£8.50
VU Calc	Sinclair	£4.50
VU 3D	Sinclair	£4.50
ZX Forth	Sinclair	£7.50
Tascopy	Tasman	£8.90
Tasmerge	Tasman	£9.80
Tasprint	Tasman	£8.90
Taswide	Tasman	£4.95
Tasword II	Tasman	£12.50
The Artist	Softek	£11.85
Blast (Compiler)	Oxford	£22.50

AMSTRAD 464/6128

Title	Company	
Decision Maker	Amsoft	£22.50
Pascal 80	Hisoft	£35.95
Dev Pac 80	Hisoft	£21.50
Project Planner	Amsoft	£22.50
Screen Designer	Amsoft	£13.50
Star Wrasher	Amsoft	£17.95
Masterfile CPC 464	Campbell	£22.50
Masterfile CPC 664	Campbell	£22.50
Artist & Sprite Designer	CRL	£8.05
Mini Office	Database	£5.35
Devpac	Hisoft	£22.50
Font 464	Hisoft	£7.15
Pascal	Hisoft	£22.50
Machine Code Tutor	New Generation	£13.50
Code Machine	Picturesque	£17.95
Tascopy 464	Tasman	£8.90
Tasprint 464	Tasman	£8.90
Tasword 464	Tasman	£17.95
Tasword 6128	Tasman	£22.50
Tasprint (disk)	Tasman	£11.80
Tascopy (disk)	Tasman	£11.80
Mastercalc (disk)	Campbell	£27.00
Database Management	Gemini	£54.00
Cashbook (disk)	Gemini	£58.00
VATFile	Gemini	£18.00
VATFile	Gemini	£23.00
Final Accounts	Gemini	£54.00
Final Accounts (disk)	Gemini	£58.00
Database Management	Gemini	£18.00
Database Management (disk)	Gemini	£23.00
Report Generator	Gemini	£18.00
Report Generator (disk)	Gemini	£23.00
Home Accounts	Gemini	£18.00
Home Accounts (disk)	Gemini	£23.00

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

Title	Company	
Laser Basic	Ocean	£17.95
The Patch	Gilsoft	£5.95
The Coll	Hisoft	£11.85

AMSTRAD Software

Title	Company	
Maxam	Arnor	£17.95
Maxam (Disk)	Arnor	£24.95
Maxam (Rom)	Arnor	£29.95
Maxam (Cart)	Arnor	£44.95
Protext	Arnor	£17.95
Protext (Disk)	Arnor	£24.95
Protext (Rom)	Arnor	£35.95
Protext (Cart	Arnor	£44.95
Utopia (Rom)	Arnor	£29.95
Discovery (Tape to Disk)	Siren	£10.80

AMSTRAD W8256 SOFTWARE

Title	Company	
Combo - Stock, Invoicing, Sales	Amsoft	£103.49
Nominal Ledger	Amsoft	£103.49
Purchase Ledger	Amsoft	£41.39
Brain Storm	Caxton	£45.00
Cardbox	Caxton	£45.00
Scratchpad Plus	Caxton	£30.00
Smart Key	Caxton	£45.00
Touch 'N' Go	Caxton	£22.50
Accounts (Nom/Purch/Sales/Invs)	Compact	£179.95
Daybook	Compact	£45.00
Nominal Ledger	Compact	£82.95
Nucleus (2nd drive reqd)	Compact	£89.95
Payroll (2nd drive reqd)	Compact	£89.95
Purchase Ledger	Compact	£82.95
Sales & Invoicing	Compact	£82.95
Stock Control	Compact	£82.95
C Compiler	Digital	£49.00
DR Draw	Digital	£45.00
DR Graph	Digital	£45.00
Pascal MT +	Digital	£45.00
Personal Assistant	Folio	£85.00
Devpac 80	Hisoft	£35.95
Pascal 80	Hisoft	£35.95
Pocket Wordstar	Micropro	£30.00
Accountant Plus	Sage	£135.00
Chit Chat	Sage	£83.00
Chit Chat Combo	Sage	£99.00
Database	Sage	£83.00
Invoicing	Sage	£83.00
Popular Accounts	Sage	£89.00
Popular Payroll	Sage	£89.00
Popular Accounts/Payroll	Sage	£135.00
Supercombo	Sage	£180.00
Supercalc 2	Sorcim	£45.00

SINCLAIR QL SOFTWARE

Title	Company	
Cash Trader	Accounting Software	£82.95
Arrakis Terror Storm	Arrakis	£11.85
QL Home Finance	Buzzz	£22.50
Steve Davis Snooker	CDS	£13.50
Bridge Player	CP	£16.95
Home Accounts Manager	Dialog	£17.95
Transact	Dialog	£31.50
Sprite Generator	Digital	£22.50
Super Backgammon	Digital	£14.40
Supercharge	Digital	£54.00
Superforth + Revers I	Digital	£27.00
Super Astrologer	Digital	£22.50
Super Arcadia	Digital	£14.40
Monitor/Disassembler	Digital	£17.95
Archiver	Eidersoft	£17.00
Ice	Eidersoft	£44.95
Hyperdrive	English	£13.50
Executive Adventure	Gemini	£11.85
Life & Business Organiser	Gemini	£17.95
QL Gardener	Gordian	£22.50
Assembler	GST	£35.95
Quick 'n' Go	Harcourt	£17.95
QL Man	Hisoft	£17.95
QL Cavern	JMF	£11.85
Scrabble	Leisure Genius	£13.50
Assembler	Metamorph	£39.95
BCPL	Metamorph	£53.95
QLiC	Metamorph	£39.95
Pascal	Metamorph	£39.95
Lords of Havoc	Microdeal	£17.95
QL Flight	Microdeal	£17.95
Chess	Psion	£17.95
Match Point	Psion	£13.50
Tipplot	Qjump	£22.95
Knight Flight	Realtime	£13.50
Integrated Accounts	Sagesoft	£79.95
QL Bounder	Sinclair	£8.95
Cartridge Doctor	Talent	£13.50
Cosmos	Talent	£13.50
Graphiq	Talent	£31.50
QL Paint	Talent	£22.50
Weet	Talent	£13.50
Zkul	Talent	£13.50
Tascopy	Tasman	£11.85
Tasprint	Tasman	£17.95
Decision Maker	Tryptych	£35.95
Entrepreneur	Tryptych	£35.95
Project Planner	Tryptych	£35.95
QL Pedonary	Whoopee	£11.85

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME ASK OR SEND FOR PRICE LIST

Tel: (0924) 409753 for

Tel: (0924) 402337 for General Enquiries.

Do you own an Apple II Apple Macintosh Apricot, Atari 205 or IBM?
We can mix business with pleasure — send for lists of REACTION PROGRAMS for these computers

Shop open 9-5pm Mon-Sat; Mail Order 9-8pm Mon-Sat.
During the day our phones are red hot, but between 6-8pm they are usually free.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

A MAJOR SUPPLIER HAS FOR DISPOSAL A LIMITED STOCK OF BRAND NEW DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

SAVE! £296!

FOR WELL UNDER HALF PRICE!

ORIGINAL RRP £495 + VAT
NOW ONLY
£199
+ VAT & Carr.

INCLUDES 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

Excess stockholding has enabled us to offer – for a limited period – a consignment of professional high quality daisywheel printers manufactured in Japan. These machines offer an exceptional specification which will never again be repeated at this price.

- ★ **Works with any home or business computer.**
- ★ 20 cps print speed ★ 10, 12, 15 and Proportional
- ★ 2000 hour MTBF ★ Full WordStar compatability
- ★ Qume compatible ★ Low noise – 60 dBA
- ★ Centronics interface ★ Self-test facility
- ★ Accepts Qume daisywheels and ribbons
- ★ Snap-in cartridge with 'ribbon out' detector
- ★ Optional tractors and sheet feeder

FREE Each printer is supplied with an interface cable to your choice plus spare ribbons and one extra daisywheel – WORTH £30.

HURRY – Order in confidence now whilst stocks last – Just complete the coupon or telephone our 24 hr hotline. We will deliver to your door – carriage charge £7 UK & Mainland only

24hr HOTLINE FOR ACCESS & VISA CARD HOLDERS
0242 573573

DATAPLUS
(Dept PCW)
39-49 Roman Road,
Cheltenham GL51 8QQ

DATAPLUS PSI Ltd (Dept PCW)
39-49 Roman Road, Cheltenham GL51 8QQ
Please supply _____ Daisy Wheel Printers @ £228.85 each (Incl VAT) plus £7 carriage.

I enclose cheque for £_____ or debit my ACCESS/VISA CARD No

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Reg in Eng. No. 1715271

WIDE CHOICE OF DAISY WHEELS & RIBBONS IN STOCK

MODEHART LTD.

probably the first name in printers

PRINTERS AT ABSOLUTELY AMAZING PRICES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
KARGA TAXON		
KP810	£399	£175.00
EPSON		
LX 80	£255.00	**£176.00**
FX105	£569.00	**£386.00**
CITIZEN		
MSP 10	£395.00	**£250.00**
MSP 15	£500.00	**£325.00**
MSP 20	£555.00	**£350.00**
MSP 25	£700.00	**£450.00**
120D	£233	£175.00
JUKI		
6100	£399.00	**£275.00**
5520	£499.00	**£315.00**

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY

MODEHART LIMITED
Unit N3, Renshaw Trading Estate
Mill Mead. Staines
Middlesex TW18 4UQ

Telephone: Staines (0784) 62405/6
Telex: 895112-GECOMS G.

Distributors for: Star

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD HARDWARE

AMSTRAD 464 with colour monitor	£299.00
AMSTRAD 464 with green monitor	£199.00
AMSTRAD 6128 with colour monitor	£369.00
AMSTRAD 6128 with green monitor	£299.00
AMSTRAD 8256 Word Processor system	£458.00
AMSTRAD RS232 Interface for 6128	£49.95
AMSTRAD 8256 RS 232/Centronics + I/F	£67.85
AMSTRAD PL-1 Light pen	£19.95
AMSTRAD DF1 2nd disc drive	£99.95
AMSTRAD DD1 disc drive + INTERFACE	£159.95
AMSTRAD DMP200 PRINTER	£159.95
SAGESOFT CHIT-CHIT communications pack	£199.99

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

TASWORD 464	(cass)	£19.95
TASWORD 464	(disc)	£24.95
TASWORD 6128	(disc	£24.95
TASPRINT	(disc)	£12.90
TAS-SPELL	(disc)	£16.50
TAS-COPY	(disc)	£12.90
TAS-COPY	(cass)	£9.90
POPULAR ACCOUNTS	(disc) SAGESOFT	£99.95
PAYROLL	(disc) SAGESOFT	£99.95
ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL combo pack (disc)		£149.95
INVOICING	(disc) SAGESOFT	£99.95
DATABASE	(disc) SAGESOFT	£99.95
DR DRAW (disc) DIGITAL RESEARCH		£49.95
DR GRAPH (disc) DIGITAL RESEARCH		£49.95
SCRATCH PAD PLUS	(disc) CAXTON	£99.95
CARDBOX	(disc) CAXTON	£99.95
TOUCH 'N' GO	(disc) CAXTON	£24.99
SMARTKEY	(disc) CAXTON	£49.95
BRAINSTORM	(disc) CAXTON	£49.95
SUPERCALC II	(disc) AMSOFT	£49.95
CASHBOOK ACCOUNTS	(disc) AMSOFT	£33.00
NOMINAL LEDGER SYS	(disc) AMSOFT	£33.00
PURCHASE LEDGER SYS	(disc) AMSOFT	£33.00
SCREEN DESIGNER	(disc) AMSOFT	£19.95
DEVPAC	(disc) AMSOFT	£29.95
MINI OFFICE (cass) DATABASE SOFTWARE		£5.95
MINI OFFICE II (cass) DATABASE SOFTWARE		£14.95
MINI OFFICE II (disc) DATABASE SOFTWARE		£19.95
'C' Compiler	(disc) HISOFT	£29.95
PASCAL/80	(disc) HISOFT	£29.95
FONT 64	(disc) HISOFT	£12.95
THE KNIFE	(disc) HISOFT	£12.95

EXTENSION LEADS

8256 MONITOR TO PRINTER EXTENSION	CABLE	£12.50
464, 664, 6128 POWER EXTENSION	LEAD	£4.95
464, 664, 6128 MONITOR EXTENSION	LEAD	£4.95
8256 PRINTER POWER EXTENSION	LEAD	£4.95
464, 664, 6128 CENTRONICS PRINTER	CABLE	£9.50

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80 NLQ	£229.00
EPSON LX-80 TRACTOR FEED	£21.00
TAXAN KAGA KP-810 (160cps)	£229.00
CENTRONICS GLP with TRACTOR FEED	£199.00
STAR SG 10 NLQ	£229.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

RAMBO	(disc)	£11.95
3D GRAND PRIX	(disc)	£13.95
YIE AR KUNG-FU	(disc)	£13.95
BRIDGE PLAYER III	(disc)	£15.95
BRIDGE PLAYER III	(cass)	£9.95
LORD OF THE RINGS	(cass)	£15.95
3D CYRUS II CHESS	(disc)	£12.95
WHO DARES WINS II	(disc)	£13.95
SWEEVO'S WORLD	(disc)	£12.95
EXPLODING FIST & FIGHTING WARRIOR	(disc)	£19.95
HACKER	(disc)	£14.95

DISK

5¼ DISCS BOX OF 10s

Single sided double density 48 tpi	£12.00
Double sided/double density 96 tpi	£16.00
Single sided double density 96 tpi	£14.50
Double sided double density 96 tpi	£18.00

••• TDK ••• PANASONIC ••• TDK

3½" DISCS BOX OF 10s

Single sided double density	£25.00
Double sided double density	£28.00

••• TDK ••• PANASONIC ••• MAXELL

3" DISCS BOX OF 10s

Double sided/single density	£40.00
Double sided double density	£50.00
...for second drive	

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

>>>>>>>**SPEEDY RETURN**<<<<<<<

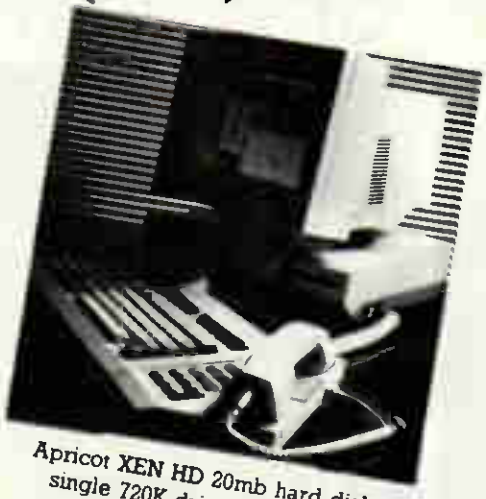
PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
ALL ENQUIRIES & PAYMENTS TO BE MADE TO

RSC Ltd

75 QUEENS ROAD, WATFORD, WD1 2QN
Tel: (0923) 43301 TELEX: 265871 MONREF G Ref: CJJ128

FOR APRICOT THE ANSWER IS COMPUTAPLANT (UK) LTD.

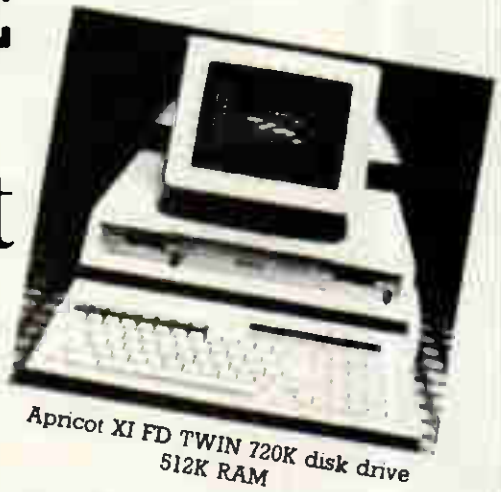
Apricot XEN FD Twin 720K disk drive
512K RAM



Apricot XEN HD 20mb hard disk
single 720K drive 1 Mb RAM

ALSO AVAILABLE THE apricot 'F' RANGE

Apricot XI HD 10mb hard disk
single 720K drive 512K RAM



Apricot XI FD TWIN 720K disk drive
512K RAM

**AUTHORISED DEALER FOR APRICOT,
FACTS SOFTWARE, PEGASUS SOFTWARE, AND MITELEX
TELEX SYSTEM**

FULL RANGE OF PRINTERS AND SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE

PRINTERS	SOFTWARE
EPSON LX80	PEGASUS ACCOUNTS
EPSON FX80	FACTS ACCOUNTS
EPSON FX105	WORDSTAR 2000
EPSON RX100	WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
EPSON DX100	LOTUS 1-2-3
EPSON LX1500	dBASE III
CANON PW 1080 A	SYMPHONY
CANON PW 1156 A	SMART SOFTWARE

CONTACT ONE OF OUR BRANCHES FOR FURTHER DETAILS. . .
OR VISIT ONE OF OUR SHOWROOMS

BRANCHES AT

Cromwell Mews, 5 Station Road,
St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4BH
TEL: 0480 300169

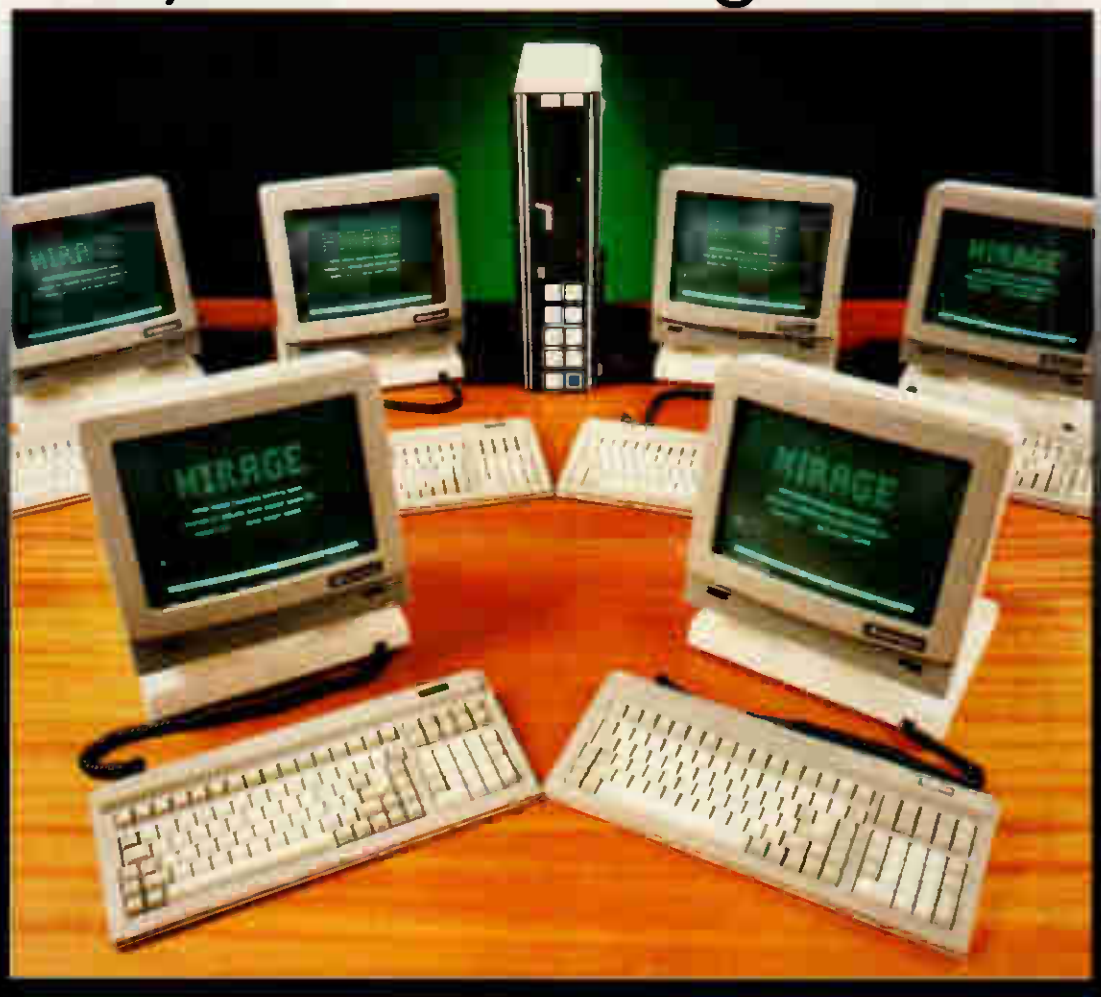
Penwood House, St Breward,
Bodmin, Cornwall
TEL: 0208 850918

140 Queens Street,
Peterhead, Aberdeenshire
TEL: 0779 75318

COMPUTAPLANT

MULTI-USER...

without the pain, agony, cost or system throttling of Unix.



...U-MAN + MIRAGE

= 10MHz 68000 supermicro and a 68000 optimized multi-user operating system. An all British solution.

- Fast response for all users.
- Economic use of system resources.
- Can use IBM PC's as well as dumb terminals.
- Excellent support from UK companies.

Find out more...
clip the coupon and return to: Malcolm Birkett
U-Microcomputers Ltd, Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire, WA2 8PR
Telephone 0925 54117 Telex 629279

U-MAN + MIRAGE INFORMATION REQUEST

Please tick box(es)

Dealer pack ☐
End user pack ☐
Systems House info ☐
Programming language info ☐

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Post Code _____ Tel _____

U-MICRO

AT LAST A BUSINESS COMPUTER WITH A HOME COMPUTING PRICE TAG

Now at last you can buy a business computer for less than the price of some home micro systems.

JUST LOOK AT THE WREN EXECUTIVE'S OUTSTANDING SPECIFICATION

- **Twin 250K disk drives**
- **Built-in amber high resolution screen**
- **67-key QWERTY keyboard**
- **On-board auto-dial modem** — allows access to databases, electronic mailbox systems and can even turn your Wren into a telex!
- **CP/M 3 (CP/M Plus) operating system** — lets you choose from thousands of software packages for wordprocessing, accounts handling, data storage or communications.
- **RS232 and Centronic printer ports**
- **Winchester disk port**
- **RGB high resolution colour monitor output**
- **Twin paddle/joystick controls**
- **64K of RAM expandable to 256K**
- **32K of video RAM**
- **16K of ROM**
- **50 bytes of battery-backed CMOS RAM**
- **Real time clock**
- **Executive Desktop software suite** — a range of everyday aids including electronic diary and notebook, address and telephone filing systems, calculator and typewriter mode.
- **Free registration to B.T. Gold**

So why choose a home micro for your business, or even a limited wordprocessing system, when you can pick up a Wren Executive portable for just **£495 + VAT.** Call Opus on **0737 65080** for details of your nearest Wren dealer or simply post the coupon.

Substantial Education, Government and dealer discounts available.

To Opus Supplies Limited. 55 Ormside Way Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey
Please rush me the following (PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE) PCW1

____Wren Executive(s) at £495 + VAT each I enclose a cheque for £____

or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £____

My Access ☐ Visa ☐ no. is ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

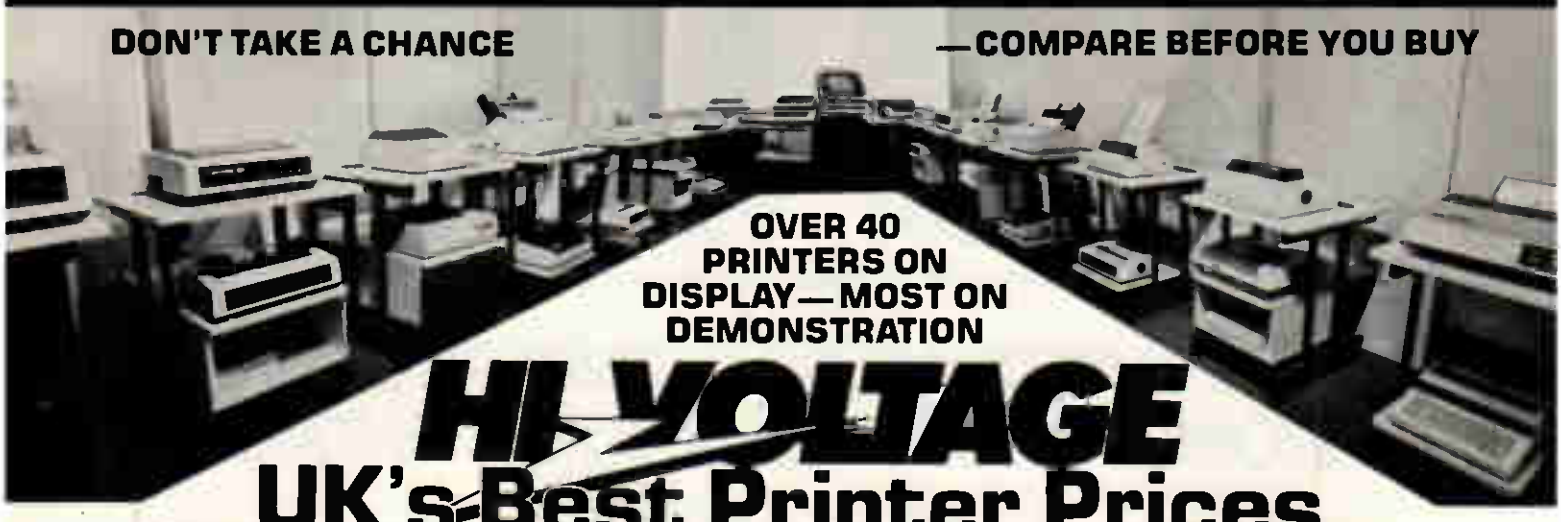
_____

TELEPHONE _____

Opus.

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

DON'T TAKE A CHANCE **—COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY**



OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY—MOST ON DEMONSTRATION

HI VOLTAGE

UK's Best Printer Prices

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

KAGA TAXAN KP810
NLQ Dot Matrix Printer 160 c.p.s.
£199.95 + VAT
IBM version £239.95 + VAT

STAR GEMINI 10X
Dot Matrix Printer 120 c.p.s. + Friction & Tractor, Epson Compatible.
£129.95 + VAT

QUEN DATA DWP1120
Daisywheel Printer 18 c.p.s. With FREE: Printer Cable,* Extra Ribbon, 500 Sheets of Paper.
£179.95 + VAT

ATARI 520ST OFFER
Buy an Atari 520ST complete for £749.95 inc VAT. (£652.13 + VAT) and we will sell you a STAR GEMINI 10X Printer for an incredible
£24.95 inc VAT
(£21.70 + VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
All equipment fully guaranteed — Credit terms available

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Brother HR5	£78.21
Brother M1009	£130.40
Brother EP44 Typewriter	£189.90
Brother 1509 NLQ	£419.90
Citizen 120D NLQ	£151.90
Epson P40 Thermal AC/DC	£49.90
Epson LX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson GX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson FX85 NLQ	£369.90
Epson FX105 NLQ	£479.90
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£499.90
Epson JX80 Colour	£449.90
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£269.90
Canon PW1156A NLQ	£365.90
Panasonic KP1091 NLQ	£255.90
Oki-Mate 20 Colour	£199.90
Shinwa CPA80 plus NLQ	£159.90
Micro P.165 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha GP50S (Sinclair)	£69.90
Seikosha GP500A	£89.90
Seikosha SP1000 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha SP1000 VC NLQ (C8M I/F)	£173.90
Seikosha BP5420 (420 CPS)	£895.90
Smith Corona Fastext 80	£110.90
Star SG10 (I8M) NLQ	£199.00
Star SG10C NLQ (C8M I/F)	£199.90
Star SG15 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD10 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD15 NLQ	£409.90
Star SR10 NLQ	£399.00
Star SR15 NLQ	£499.00
Kaga Taxan KP910 NLQ	£379.90

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR10	£249.90
Brother HR15 (P)	£315.00
Brother HR25	£609.00
Brother HR35	£739.90
Daisystep 2000	£219.90
Juki 6000	£199.90
Juki 6100	£299.90
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£229.90
Commodore DPS1101	£242.60
Uchida DWX 305	£199.00

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.
Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice.
Printers — All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

MONITORS

Microvitec Colour	
1431 DS STD RES RGB	£182.53
1431 MZ STD RES Spectrum	£199.90
1451 DS MED RES RGB	£229.90
1451 DQ MED RES QL	£229.90
1451 APOS MED RES	£289.90
1441 DS High RES RGB	£389.90
Philips Monitors (Monochrome)	
BM 7502 Green	£73.90
8M 7522 Amber	£78.90
8M 7542 Paperwhite	£85.90
Philips Monitors (Colour)	
CM 8501 RGB STD RES	£181.90
CM 8524 Comp/STD	£225.90
CM 8533 RGB/I8M/MED	£251.90
1114 Monitor/TV	£173.90

COMPUTERS

Amstrad	
PCW8256	£394.90
FD2 1 Mb Second drive	£149.90
CPS Serial/Parallel I/F	£59.90
Full range of business software	PHONE
CPC6128 Green Monitor	£252.13
CPC6128 Colour Monitor	£339.09
FD1 Second drive including cable	£92.90
DMP2000 NLQ Printer	£139.00
MP2 Modulator	£25.90
Apricot	
Special Prices Limited Stocks	
F1E 256K RAM 1x315K Disk	£499.00
F1 256K RAM 1x720K Disk	£699.00
Atari 520ST inc OD + monitor	£599.90
500K ST Disk Drive	£130.34
1MB ST Disk Drive	£173.82
ST Colour Monitor	£343.40
ST10MB Winchester Hard Disk	£429.48
BBC	
New Master Series	PHONE
Commodore	
C8M128 CPM Compatible	£226.04
C8M128D inc 1571	£426.04
C8M128D + Monitor	£489.90
C8M1570 Disk Drive	£169.52
C8M128 + C8M1570	£382.53
C8M1571 Disc Drive	£229.90
C8M64	£136.90
C8M1541 Disc Drive	£139.10
MPS1000 NLQ Printer	£217.34
1701 Colour Monitor	£173.87
1901CRG8 Colour Monitor	£251.90
PC10I8M Comp. Green	£1149.90
PC10I8M Comp. Colour	£1549.90
PC20I8M Comp. Green	£1699.90
PC20I8M Comp. Colour	£2099.90
Commodore Amiga	PHONE
Sanyo	
M8C555 128K 2x160K	£679.90
Sinclair QL	£169.52
Spectrum PLUS	£95.60
NEW Spectrum 128K	£151.90

SUPERDISKS per box of ten — Add 70p for P&P per order

	SSDD 40TR	DSDD 40TR	SS96TP1 80TR	DS96TP1 80TR
BASF 5¼"	£10.00	£15.80	£17.50	£19.20
3M 5¼"	£13.50	£19.50	£19.90	£23.90
VERBATIM 5¼"	£12.20	£15.20	£15.20	£19.90
DYSAN 5¼"	£13.75	£18.00	£18.00	£23.90
TDK 5¼"	£15.90	£14.50	—	£29.50
SONY DS/DD 3½"		£32.90	MAXELL 3"	£34.77

PRINTER RIBBONS Single prices, deduct 10% for 5+

8rother HR15 Corr	£2.90	C8M 1525	£4.50	Kaga KP810	£5.90
8rother HR15 MS	£5.50	C8M DPS1101 MS	£3.80	Mannesman MT80	£6.50
8rother HR5	£2.90	Daisystep 2000	£3.90	Seikosha GP50	£6.90
8rother EP44	£2.90	Epson MX/RX/FX80	£3.50	Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Brother M1009	£3.90	Epson 100 Series	£4.50	Seikosha GP500	£6.90
Canon PW1080A	£5.90	Juki 6100 SS	£1.90	Seikosha GP700	£18.50
C8M 801	£6.90	Juki 6100 MS	£3.80	Shinwa CP80	£6.50
C8M 802/1526	£6.50	Juki 220D	£3.80		

Mail Order + Export + Trade Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (3 day) please add £5.00 + VAT per item.
Delivery by T.N.T. (overnight) please add £9.50 + VAT per item.

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Barclaycard No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or you can Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335

ALSO VAST RANGE OF DISK DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, DISK BOXES, INTERFACES, SHEETFEEDERS, ETC.

HI VOLTAGE 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD.

SIERRA Computer Consultants Ltd.

Offer the Tandon range of compatibles

PCX, THE TANDON XT

Intel 8088 processor, floppy disk drive with 360 KByte, 256 KByte main storage memory, expandable to 640 KByte, 10 MByte fixed disk drive, high resolution 14" monitor.

The PCX costs £1,595 + VAT

or PCX 20Mb £1795

PCA, THE TANDON AT

Intel 80286 processor, floppy disk drive with 1.2 MByte, 20 MByte fixed disk drive, main storage memory with 512 KByte, expandable to 16 MByte, high resolution 14" monitor.

The PCA costs £2,795 + VAT

or PCA 30Mb £3095

SOFTWARE PACKAGES

dBASE II	£251
dBASE III	£321
DELTA 4	£364
FRAMEWORK	£340
LOTUS VERSION 2	£275
MULTIMATE	£276
MULTIPLAN	£165
NORTON UTILITIES	£82
OPEN ACCESS	£348
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£459
SAGE BOOKKEEPER	£198
SAGE PAYROLL	£140
SMART SYSTEM	£502
SYMPHONY	£358
WORDSTAR	£181
WORDSTAR 2000	£294
WORDSTAR PROF	£241

UPGRADE KITS

The prices below include Drive, Controller Brackets, Cables and Manuals. First year's warranty for parts and labour free.

10mB Half Height	£449
20mB Half Height	£549
40mB Half Height	£995

EXTERNAL HARD DISK UPGRADES

PLUS 5 10mB Fixed	£850
PLUS 5 20mB Fixed	£965
PLUS 5 10mB + 5mB Removable	£1,700

EXPANSION BOARDS MICE MODEMS

AST PCNET 11 STARTER KIT	£733
AST ADVANTAGE 1.5MB	£1,032
AST SIX PACK PLUS 384K	£358
HAYES SMARTMODEM	£484
HERCULES COLOUR	£146
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO	£190
MICROSOFT MOUSE	£138
SAGE CHIT-CHAT MODEM	£298

SPECIAL OFFER PACKAGES

1. TANDON PC

Perfect writer II-Word Processing
JUKI Daisy Wheel Printer
Discs & Paper — CASH PRICE £1549 or RENTAL from £15 per week

2. TANDON PCX 10mb Fixed Disc

Perfect Writer II Series
AGE ACCOUNTS or similar
JUKI Daisy Wheel Printer
Discs & Paper — CASH PRICE £2400 or RENTAL from £20 per week

3. TANDON PCX 20mb Fixed Disc

640kb Upgrade
LOTUS 123
EPSON FX 105+ Printer
Discs & Paper — CASH PRICE £2580 or RENTAL from £25 per week

4. TANDON PCA 20mb Fixed Disc

TAPE STREAMER – For Backup
2 EXTRA TERMINALS
CONCURRENT DOS
EPSON FX 105 Printer
Discs & Paper — CASH PRICE £4995 or RENTAL from £47 per week

5. TANDON PCA 30mb Fixed Disc

Rest of Package – as in 4. above
CASH PRICE £5295 or RENTAL from £50 per week

Rental prices include full insurance cover and on-site maintenance.

These are just a few samples from the wide range of packages available – please telephone for particular requirement

All prices are exclusive of VAT and carriage

SANDERSON CENTRE, LEES LANE, GOSPORT, HANTS PO12 3UL. Telephone: (0705) 504874

BETTER SERVICE : BETTER PRICES : WIDER CHOICE

FERRANTI PC860 Best value IBM compatible. Fast 8086 processor, GW basic, Colour graphics standard, Perfect 2 software suite. Hi Res monochrome monitor, 12 months FREE ON-SITE WARRANTY **£1149**

ATARI 520 ST D/S & col version available **£599**

AMSTRAD PCW 8256 inc free disks & paper **£399**

PERFECT 2 SOFTWARE SUITE. Comprises Perfect Writer 2 (inc. Speller & Thesaurus), Perfect Calc 2 & Perfect Filer 2. *"Perfect Writer 2 is the best word processor available for its price". "Best handbooks I have come across"* P.C. Business World **£135** per module

WOROCRAFT inc database **£395** **DELTA 4 DATABASE** **£375**

PROPHET ACCOUNTS inc Sales/Purchase Ledgers, Invoices & Statements **£160**

CAD SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS — Please call for details

PRINTERS A selection from our full range of matrix daisy laser printers

DAISYSTEP 2000/QUENDATA 1150 18cps Quality daisywheel output			£179
JUKI 6100/PETAL	£269	NEC SPINWRITERS from	£299
EPSON LX80/FX85	£195/£369	EPSON LQ 800	£549
NEC PINWRITER P2	£389	BROTHER M1509	£399
MANNESMAN TALLY MT85 180cps AMAZING QUALITY			£299

PRINTER BUFFERS

Serial/parallel in/out. 8k-512K, from 8K — £75, 16K — £85, 64K — £119

FANFOLD PAPER All sizes available

11"×9½" 60gm £9.75	(2000 sheets)
12"×9¼" 60gm £11.69	(2000 sheets)
A4 clean 70gm £15.95	(2000 sheets)*
Edge 85gm £9.30	(1000 sheets)
11"×14" 60gm £13.50	(2000 sheets)*

RIBBONS for all printers

EPSON FX,MX,RX 80/100	£2.49/£3.75
EPSON LX 80	£2.95
JUKI 6100 single strike	£1.15
SHINWA/M.TALLY MT80	£3.79
QUME MULTISTRIKE 4	£2.65

Delivery £2.45 (fixed) + £1 per box. Extra £1 per order for items marked *

PRINTWHEELS from £3.79 Delivery 95p any Quantity ribbons/printwheels

LABELS from £1 per 1000

Official Government/Educational/Local Authority orders welcomed.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products. Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

OLIVETTI M24 SP 640K. complete £2699

HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES

10/20 MB Hard Disk Upgrade (IBM and Compatibles)	£499/£579
IBM 384K MULTIFUNCTION Board + Ram disk + print spooler	£249
OLIVETTI Upgrade to 640K	£99
SANYO Extra 128K Ram + Ram disk + extra 25% disk capacity	£85
MACINTOSH Upgrade to 512K (256K chips) 12 months warranty	£179

APRICOT 512K PLUS 5 512K Ram Boards SPECIAL offer until April 15 1986 **£149**

PLOTTERS Full range available – e.g.

Hitachi 672 A3	£395	Roland DXY-880 A3	£749
Roland DXY-980 A3	£1099	Roland DPX-2000 A2	£3499
Houston EDMP 42 A1	£2995	Benson 1331 AD	£6750
Cherry A3 digitiser	£495	Summagraphics from	£475

DISKS — SAME DAY DESPATCH — POST FREE

Boxed in 10's. No quibble guarantee.

PANASONIC 5¼"	First box	Extra Boxes
Quality SSDD	£13.45	£10.95
100% DSDD	£16.95	£14.95
Guaranteed SSQD	—	—
DSQD	£19.95	£17.95

SONY 3.5"			
OM-S808N	SS	£22.00	£19.95
OM-D808N	DS	£32.50	£29.95
OM-D3440	SS	£26.80	£23.50
OM-D4440	DS	£36.80	£33.50

DYSAN 5¼"	First box	Extra boxes
	£15.40	£14.10
	£22.35	£20.90
	£22.35	£20.90
	£28.50	£26.85

SEE 10 library cases. £1.75

SPECIAL OFFER! 60 Sony disks in top quality ABA MD60T lockable storage box — SINGLE SIDED £135 DOUBLE-SIDED £195

MAXELL/PANASONIC 3" CF2 for AMSTRAD £33.50

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS (A.M.A.)
8 GLEBE ST. BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 1BZ Tel: 0602 255415

AAAA

PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80 NLQ ..... £195 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed ..... £20 (c)

EPSON FX Range:
FX85 (80 col) NLQ 8K RAM ..... £315 (a)
FX105 (136 col) ..... £449 (a)
EPSON JX80 4 colour printer ..... £435 (a)

EPSON LQ Range
LQ800 (80 col) ..... £595 (a)
LQ1500 (136 col) 2K buffer ..... £875 (a)
LQ1500K (136 col) 32k buffer ..... £950 (a)

TAXAN:
KP810 (80 col) ..... £195 (a)
KP910 (156 col) ..... £339 (a)

DAISY WHEEL:
BROTHER HR15 ..... £285 (a)
JUKI 6100 ..... £279 (a)

DOTPRINT + NLQ Rom for Epson ..... £28 (d)
EPSON III-80 PLOTTER ..... £345 (a)
HITACHI 672 PLOTTER ..... £465 (a)

ACCESSORIES:
We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available.
Please phone for details and prices.

P.C COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

Fully P.C. Compatible Computer. 2 × 360K dual floppy 640K Ram, mono graphics card, real time clock, parrallel and serial printer ports and a green screen monitor £899 (a)

PRINTER BUFFERS & SHARERS

TSB64: A centronics printer buffer sharer that can be connected to three computers. It scans its three ports every 5 secs to check for data and switches automatically between the ports. 64K buffer capacity. Data input 4800 bytes/sec. Internal check for data integrity. LED indication for amount of memory used/available. Switches for PAUSE, RESET, COPY key to copy current document. Mains powered.
TSB64: £199 (b)

BUFFALO: A 32K buffer centronics fits internally on all EPSON printers. £75 (d)

PRINTER SHARERS: (All lines are switched)	**Parallel**	**Serial**
3 Computers to one printer	£69 (c)	£65 (c)
4 Computers to one printer	£85 (c)	£75 (c)
2 Computers to 1 or 2 printers	£69 (c)	£69 (c)
TCS26 1 computer to 2 printers for BBC.		£19.50 (c)

Cable sets for all popular computers available.
External Serial to Parallel Converter ..... £89 (c)
External Parallel to Serial Converter ..... £89 (c)

MODEMS

All modems listed below are BT approved

MIRACLE WS 3000 RANGE:
The new professional range of microprocessor based modems offering a range of up to 2400 baud, full duplex. Their many advanced features include: Auto-answer, Auto-dial, printer port, internal number directory (with battery backup for the memories), data security option, auto-speed setting, CCITT/BELL standards, line monitoring etc. Speed buffering allows computers with 1200/1200 baud to use split-speed services e.g. Prestel. Ease of operation is assured with 'plain-English' 'Hayes' protocols.

WS3000 V21/23 (V21 & V23) £295 (b)
WS3000 V22 (as above plus 1200 baud full duplex) £495 (b)
WS3000 V22bis (as above plus 2400 baud full duplex) £650 (b)
Data Cable for IBM PC £10 (d)

MIRACLE 2000
A world standard modem covering V21, V23 (Bell 103/113/108 outside UK) and including 75, 300, 600, 1200 baud ratings. Optional Auto dial, auto answer cards, complete control from computer keyboard. **WS2000 £125 (b)**
Auto Answer Card £30 (d)
Auto Dial Card £30 (d)
Data cable for IBM PC £10 (d)
SK1 Software Control Kit £10 (d)
Data Cables for above modems available for most computers.

Software available for IBM PC, PC Compatibles, Apricot, BBC, Amstrad etc.

TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM

(using PRESTEL type protocols)
For detailed information on our product range, prices, orders etc:

01-450 9764

24 hours — 7 days a week

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Please add carriage indicated as follows:
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

Industrial Programmer P8000 ..... £695 (a)
Industrial Prod. Programmer P9010 ..... £795 (a)
Industrial Prod. Programmer P9020 ..... £995 (a)
Industrial Prod. Programmer P9030 ..... £1295 (a)
GANG OF EIGHT PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER ..... £395 (a)
Epromer II for BBC ..... £99 (b)

UV ERASERS:
UV18 6 Eproms ..... £47 (b)
UV1T with timer 6 Eproms ..... £59 (b)
UV140 14 Eproms ..... £71 (b)
UV141 with timer 14 Eproms ..... £88 (b)

SPECIAL OFFER EPROMs & RAM

2764-25 ..... £2.20 (d)
27128-25 ..... £2.75 (d)
6264LP-15 ..... £3.75 (d)

We stock a wide range of components and connectors which cannot be listed here. For full details send for our catalogue.

All prices subject to change without notice.

CP/M & MS DOS SOFTWARE

Wordstar ..... £230 (d)
ProPascal ..... £275 (d)
Dbase II ..... £295 (d)
Wordstar Professional ..... £279 (d)
SuperCalc II ..... £165 (d)
Dbase III ..... £380 (d)
Lotus 123 ..... £360 (d)
SuperCalc III ..... £180 (d)
Smart ..... £500 (d)
Symphony ..... £405 (d)
Multimate ..... £220 (d)
Open Access ..... £300 (d)

BOOKS (No VAT £2 p&p)

Wordstar Made Easy £16.95
Understanding dBase II £17.95
Multiplan Made Easy £18.95
dBase II for the 1st time User £18.95
The ABC's of 1-2-3 ..... £20.95
Understanding dBase III £20.95
RS232 Solution £15.95
CP/M Handbook £13.95
Intro to PASCAL £16.50
Mastering the CP/M £16.95

DISC DRIVES

A range of Mitsubishi high performance, fast access, lower power 5¼" floppy and fixed disc drives:

5¼" 48 TPI double sided .05 Mb unformatted DD £90 (b)
5¼" 96 TPI double sided 1Mb unformatted DD £98 (b)
3.5" 96 TPI double sided 1Mb unformatted DD £92 (b)
5¼" Fixed Disc Drive 25 Mb unformatted capacity £450 (a)

The above mechanisms are also available in cased versions with integral power supplies.

FOPPECLENE disc drive head cleaning kit with 20 disposable cleaning discs which ensure consistent drive performance and no recontaminations.
3½" £16 (d): 5¼" £14.50 (c)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Authorised Distributor
Data Recording Products

Industry standard high quality discs with reinforcing hub rings and guaranteed error free performance for life. Discs in packs of 10

5¼" DISCS				8" DISCS	
40T SS DD	£12 (d)	40T DS DD	£16 (d)	80T SS DD	£30 (d)
80T SS DD	£21 (d)	80T DS DD	£22 (d)	80T DS DD	£38 (d)

LOCKABLE 5¼" DISC STORAGE BOXES:
40 Discs: £12 (c) 70 Discs: £14 (c) 100 Discs: £16 (b)
8" Disc Box: £3.50 (d)

MONITORS

The monitors listed below are compatible with IBM PC and PC Compatibles and are supplied with leads suitable for the PC.

MICROVITEC 14" RGB MONITORS:
1456 DI2 £395 (a)
1446 DI2 £475 (a)

MITSUBISHI 14" HI RES RGB:
XC 1404-CB £229 (a)

TAXAN KAGA
12" KI2SV3 Super Vision III RGB £345 (a)
12" KX1212PC Hi Res Green P39 £129 (a)
12" KX1213PC Hi Res Amber £139 (a)

MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor for the BBC

This unique Z80 2nd Processor running OS/M will allow use of almost any standard CP/M software on the BBC micro. It is supplied with four different CP/M formats and includes a utility to configure it to read other formats. This is particularly useful in environments where computers with different CP/M formats are used and the data cannot be easily exchanged between them. Mains powered. £299 (b)

META ASSEMBLER for the BBC

The ultimate macro-cross-assembler for the BBC. Covers a vast range of 8bit and 16bit processors including 65xx, 68xx, 8048, Z80. Free upgrades coming soon include 68000, 8086/88, Z8000 etc. Many advanced features including conditional assembly, search/replace, Libraries and more. Please ask for leaflet £126

Serial Test Cable
Serial Cable, switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end using a 10 way switch — making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.
Available as M/M or M/F
£24.75 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box
Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assy.
Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

Serial Mini Test
Monitors RS232C and CCITT V.24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines.
Connects in line £22.50 (d)

GENDER CHANGERS
25 way D type
Male to Male £10
Male to Female £10
Female to Female £10

BBC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
We hold in stock one of the largest range of BBC computers, peripherals, add ons and software. For full details please send for our pamphlet.
Acorn's 32016 Co-Processors now available from stock.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-208 1177 (4 lines) Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE AS PER CODE & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)
Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.
Minimum Telephone Order £5.
Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

The event every Commodore user is waiting for . . .

Organised by Database Publications

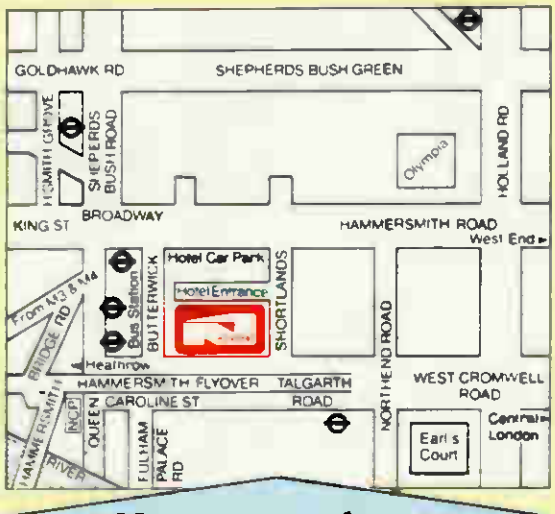
The 7th official Commodore computer show

Champagne Suite and Exhibition Centre, Novotel, Hammersmith, London W6

This is YOUR chance to see the very latest developments in Commodore computing.

On display will be all the new hardware and software releases from Britain and the USA that keep Commodore in the forefront in business, education and home computing.

See the AMIGA in action!



How to get there:

Novotel London is right by the A4/M4 and is only two minutes from Hammersmith underground station (for the West End, City and airport). For those bringing their own car, there is a large underground car park at the hotel.

Friday 9 May 10am-6pm

Saturday 10 May 10am-6pm

Sunday 11 May 10am-4pm

Save £1 a head – and miss the queues! – by sending for your tickets now!

Please supply

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) ..... £ _____

☐ Under-16s tickets at £1 (save £1) ..... £ _____

Total £ _____

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Please debit my credit card account

Access _____

Visa _____

Admission at door: £3 (adults), £2 (under 16s)

The 7th official Commodore computer show

Advance ticket order

Post to: *Commodore Show Tickets, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.*

Name .....

Address .....

.....

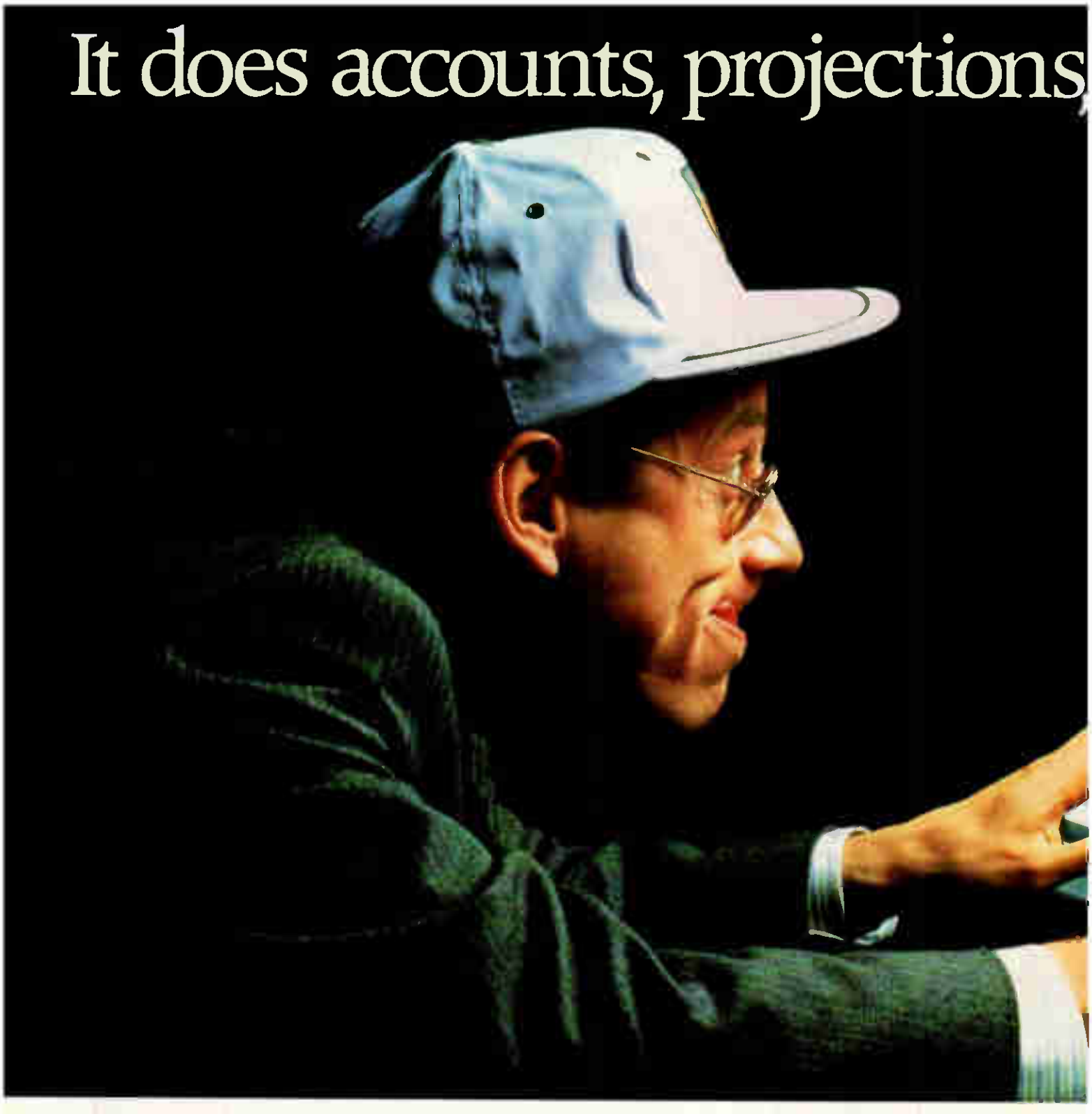
..... Signed .....

PHONE ORDERS: RING SHOW HOTLINE: 061-429 7931

Please quote credit card number and full address

PCW4

It does accounts, projections



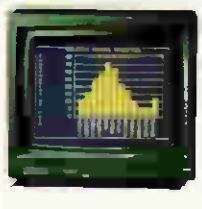
No wonder people are racing out to buy Amstrad's new CPC 6128 computer.

Not only does it answer all your business needs, it's also compatible with nearly 200 arcade and adventure games. So it can either speed you through your income tax returns or whizz you round a simulated Silverstone.

On the business side we start you off with a free disc which introduces you to the Amstrad CPC 6128's impressive range of capabilities, and the best ways to exploit them.

You'll discover how its massive 128k memory can open the door to over 8,000 CP/M* applications.

Programs like 'Wordprocessing' and 'Database' will file and index records, produce standard letters, mailing lists and even compile reports.



There's a series of business control programs which form a complete invoice, stock control and statement system.

In other words it's easy to choose the software you need to take the big problems out of your small business.

But even if you don't own a business there are plenty of good reasons for owning an Amstrad CPC 6128.

It makes short work of the problems we all face. Like keeping track of rates, mortgage and H.P. payments.

However even software packages as comprehensive

AVAILABLE AT ALLDERS · BOOTS · BRIDGERS · CLYDESDALE · COMET · CURRYS · DIXONS · GRANADA · GREENS · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS ·

wordprocessing and 180mph.

as Amstrad's are only as good as the hardware they're loaded into.

You need a complete system.

That's why the Amstrad comes complete with a built-in disc drive as well as a monitor (green screen or full colour). So it's ready to go to work as soon as you get it home.

And if you want to go further additional disc drives, printers and joysticks are all available to ensure that your computer can grow with your growing needs.

Finally there's one feature of the Amstrad CPC 6128 that's both good business and a pleasure: the price.

With Green Screen around	£299
With Colour Monitor around	£399

Tell me more about the Amstrad CPC 6128

Name_____

Address_____

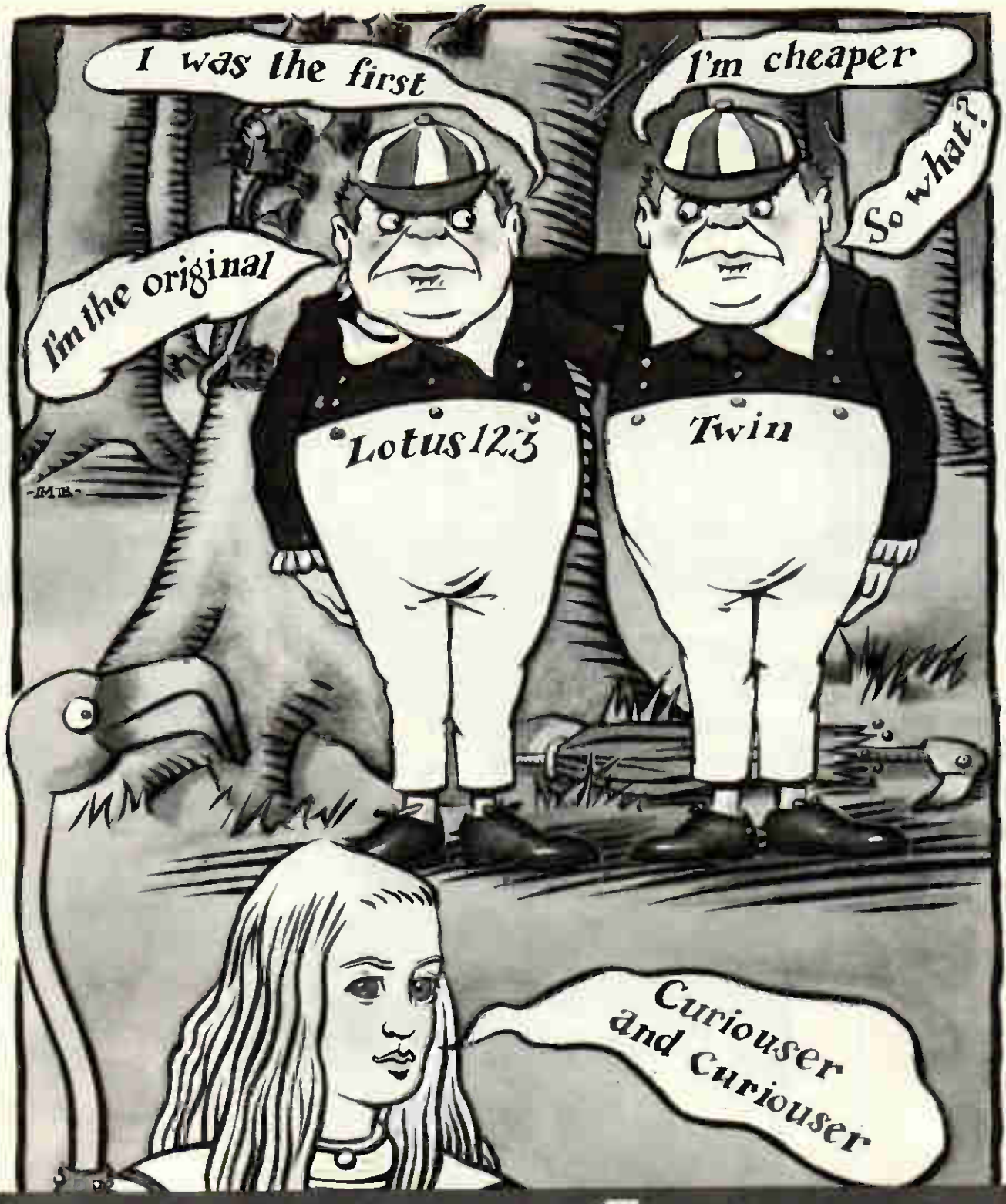
Amstrad CPC 6128 with 128k memory

Who says business and pleasure don't mix?

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc

RUMBELOWS · SUPREME DISCOUNT STORES · TANDY · VALLANCES · W.H. SMITH · WIGFALLS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES



the TWIN £145 + VAT

"OFFERS YOU SO MUCH MORE, FOR SO MUCH LESS"

• Spreadsheet • Presentation Graphics • File Manager

The TWIN is a part of the INTEGRATED 7 family

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT

FUTURE MANAGEMENT

38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes MK14 5LL
Telephone: (0908) 615274 *Telex:* 825220 FMC UK G

PICK UP THE PHONE FOR THE BEST PORTABLE PACKAGE.

(0280) 816087

FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

Phone (0280) 816087 for more information.

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing & fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone support.

FRASER
Associates Limited

Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087

SANYO
apricot
EPSON
KAYPRO
Authorised Sales & Service Centre

S·P·O·T· T·H·E· D·I·F·F·E·R·E·N·C·E

The two pictures below represent two different types of potential computer purchasers – the gentleman on the left is a typical owner/director of his own business, and the gentleman on the right is a typical corporate buyer.

Both these gentlemen probably know what they want a computer to do, but one may know how to achieve it while the other doesn't. They both have a list of the pertinent criteria – see if you can spot the difference!

Da Vinci Computers

We Treat All Our Customers Equally

112 Brent Street, Hendon NW4 2DT Tel: 01-202 2272/3/4

Telex: 265871 (MONREF G) refer to 81:MMD102 Telecom Gold: 81:MMD102

Why are some of Britain's leading accounting firms and management consultants renting micros from CCA?

Whether you're in the Profession or not – think about it. These are the experts in advising whether to buy or rent. And, when it comes to micros, they're renting. From CCA.

Of course, one reason must be sheer economics. But there are some others as well.

For example, rental cost. CCA's published prices are the lowest in the UK micro-rental business. When it comes to service, no one is faster.

Delivery is often the same day you order – and certainly the day after. Maintenance response – should you need it – is just as quick.

Then there's the product itself. The micros handled by CCA are only the leaders – IBM, Compaq, Apple and Apricot. And we offer only the most advanced technology.

Of course, there's also our very generous purchase-after-rental option. For example, if you rent a micro from CCA for a month, then decide to buy it, you receive as a discount against retail twice the rental you've paid.

Even after three months, all the rental you've paid is applied to your purchase – which amounts to around 25% off the retail price!

We sell micros outright as well. Which means our "buy-or-rent" advice is as objective as our accounting consultant customers'.

So, when you need a micro or several, there's one way you can't go wrong. Come and see CCA.

IBM

COMPAQ

CCA Micro Rentals Limited
Unit 7/8, Imperial Studios,
Imperial Road, London SW6 2AG.
Telephone: 01-731 4310.

CCA MICRO RENTALS

The polished manners of a Parrot.

Parrot flexible diskettes always behave perfectly.

One of their secrets is the unique coating specially developed to minimise head wear which, coupled with the 'ultra-clean' liner material used by Parrot, ensures elimination of the problems causing data loss.

Another is the tough jacket, with its bonded edges to resist distortion. And the virtually indestructible dust resistant envelope dramatically reduces the risk of static.

Parrot diskettes are honed to perfection in what is probably the world's most advanced fully integrated diskette plant. And they are British through and through.

No other diskette is as well behaved.

For more information, and the name of your nearest dealer, phone or write to:-

Parrot Corporation Limited
Llantarnam Industrial Park, Cwmbran, Gwent NP44 3XL,
United Kingdom.
Telephone: (06333) 71144 Telex: 497253.

Parrot

We're unbending on quality

Direc-Tree III©

the experts' choice for managing your Hard Disk

"Before I used it, I thought my directories were well organized . . . To be honest, I am surprised to find myself liking and using DIREC-TREE."

- Timothy Berry, Business Software, 8/85

"Help enormously in waltzing through director trees."

- Peter Norton, PC Magazine 8/20/85

"None of the utilities I've seen to date come close to a program called Direc-Tree."-Gary Ray
PC Week, 10/23/84

". . . . . a standout" shell program.
- Alan Hoenig, PC World, 8/85

"If you use a hard disk . . . Direc-Tree definitely should be part of your software inventory."

- Tom Badgett (PC Magazine), 1/8/85

The beauty and logic of Direc-Tree . . .

Your hard disk can store hundreds – or even thousands – of programs and files, and DOS lets you create directories on the disk to assist in arranging your files in a logical order. These directories are like rooms in a house where you can group together similar programs, files, letters, etc.

Direc-Tree orginated the ideas that the best way to help you organize and operate your hard disk is to display a graphic picture – a tree diagram of these directories on your screen – and to make this picture "functional".

With Direc-Tree, you use the arrow keys to highlight any directory of interest and press a function key to do what you wish – such as LOOKING at a text file, or even EDITING it or WRITING a new file – or LISTING, or RENAMING, or LOCKING, or DELETING, or COPYING or MOVING files, or RUNNING programs.

Beautifully ingenious – wonderfully simple.

To organize your hard disk – you can CREATE new directories, or RENAME directories, or DELETE old ones, again by simply pointing – and you can watch your tree change and grow on the screen, and print it out on your printer.

You can quickly PRESET up to 100 of your day-to-day programs on a stored menu, and simply press a key to select and RUN any of these – or set-up MACROS (one will auto-execute when Direc-Tree is stated) - or LOCATE lost files – or get a disk and ram STATUS check – or MOVE from one drive to another. The list goes on and on.

There is no "learning" required with Direc-Tree. The program is easy to use – intuitive – visual. The functions are organized simply and logically – and a "menu" window pops up at the press o a key. You can customize Direc-Tree for your colour or monochrome monitor, your disk, and your printer.

Take a tip from the experts and a thousands of satisfied users who know that Direc-Tree is the best hard disk manager your money can buy. "Worth the price," says PC World, 8/85.

The DIREC-TREE operates with IBM, PC, XT, or AT (or true compatibles) using monochrome or graphics board/display. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS versions 2.0 or higher – 128K RAM. Program can be set up to operate any IBM compatible printer.

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE (inc VAT) £59.95

MANG DRAGON SOFTWARE AND UTILITIES FOR THE I.B.M. P.C. (tm) and compatible M.S. DOS. (tm) microcomputers 8088 8086 DISASSEMBLER. £59.95
For command and execute files. Enables you to read and tailor even protected programs.

MASTER SPY (C). £49.95
Disk Utilities with dump to screen or printer. Display Hidden Files. Read and modify either HEX or ASCII data. Hide files: entirely Menu Driven.

MASTER CROSS REFERENCE (C). £49.95
Utility to assist in debugging programs: lists all variables and reserved words and addresses, provides full formatted list of source codes, all line numbers: supports different Basics, Fortran, Pascal, Logo, Modula 2, Cobol, Assembler, DBII/III and others

CODE PURPLE ENCRYPTION O.S.E. (C). £49.95
Entirely software generated encrypting facility for File Security and protection of your data to the latest standard.

HACKERS TOOLS £49.95
Programs written in C for Snapshots of memory: use communications to enter memory, work with the operating system. The ultimate tool for Programmers.

MASTER BASIC UTILITIES (C). £49.94
50 powerful basic sub routines for program building, peeking and poking into memory, control of BIOS, DOS Key Board and other I/O devices.

MASTER PRINTER UTILITIES (C). £49.95
Printer utilities for IBM Epson and other printers: Software port redirection: Print Buffer with multicopy facilities. Headers Footers: file name/data/time incorporation: Select compressed/normal/expanded print Select power up or paper detector on/off: 90 DEGREE ROTATION.

MASTERDBII. CONV (C). £49.95
Compiles and prevents unauthorised adjustment of your DBII Programs: prevents the unauthorised distribution of pirate copies and speeds up the program execution.
All products include 5.25" disk and instruction brochure. All prices include V.A.T.

International Business Office (f.sarl.) Dept P1, 58 Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa CV32 4SA
Please supply the following software products:

Direc Tree	£59.95	Code Purple Encryption	£49.95
Disassembler	£59.95	Hackers Tools	£49.95
Master Spy	£49.95	Basic Utilities	£49.95
Master Cross Ref	£49.95	Print Utilities	£49.95
Master DBII.Convl	£49.95	Postage and insurance, per item	2.20

Name ..... **Company** ..... **Tel:** .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... **City** ..... **Cheque end** □ .....

Barclaycard Access American Express (delete n/a) Card No .....

Exp Date / **/Signature** 1012

Dealer enquiries welcome

In computers the biggest thing about big names is usually the price. Tandon is the exception.

Tandon suggest you decide simply on performance. And price.

THE TANDON PC.
Intel 8088 processor, two floppy disk drives each with 360 KByte, 256 KByte main storage memory, expandable to 640 KByte, high resolution 14" monitor.
THE PC COSTS £1,295 + VAT.

PCX, THE TANDON XT.
Intel 8088 processor, floppy disk drive with 360 KByte, 256 KByte main storage memory, expandable to 640 KByte, 10 MByte fixed disk drive, high resolution 14" monitor.
THE PCX COSTS £1,595 + VAT.

PCA, THE TANDON AT.
Intel 80286 processor, floppy disk drive with 1.2 MByte, 20 MByte fixed disk drive, main storage memory with 512 KByte, expandable to 16 MByte, high resolution 14" monitor.
THE PCA COSTS £2,795 + VAT.

In case you didn't know, Tandon is the world's largest manufacturer of disk drives. We got there, by simply doing everything in our power to make these highly sensitive and costly parts not only better but less expensively. Now we're doing the same for whole microcomputers. Tandon Computer (UK) Ltd.

Please send me details of Tandon microcomputers.
Name: _____
Company/Address: _____
_____ Tel: _____

Tandon Computer (UK) Ltd., Unit 19, Hunt End, Dunlop Road, Redditch, Worcestershire, B97 5XP. Telephone: 0527/46800, Fax: 0527/43203.

PC/XT PERIPHERALS

Unique, Technically excellent Superb value

4-LAYER XT MAINBOARD	£199
SUPER XT MAINBOARD	£169
SUPER TURBO XT MAINBOARD	£219
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£123
512K RAM EXPANSION CARD	£49
576K RAMASTER EXPANSION CARD	£89
2MB RAM EXPANSION CARD FOR PC/PC-XT	£P.O.A.
PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTER	£19
ASYNC. SERIAL COMMS. ADAPTER	£32
ASYNC. 2 PORT COMMS. ADAPTER	£59
MULTI-ASYNC. CARD (PC/XT)	£149
ADD-ON SERIAL PORT KIT	£12.50
514-4 FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD	£54
514-4B FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD	£32
MULTI I/O CARD WITH CABLES	£165
PSIO-405XT MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£129
MONOCHROME/GRAPHICS CARD	£95
MONOCHROME (TEXT) DISPLAY ADAPTER	£79
COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD	£79
MULTI LAYER COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD	£139
COLOUR/GRAPHICS AND PRINTER ADAPTER	£129
COLOUR/MONOCHROME GRAPHICS DISPLAY CARD	£149
GAMES ADAPTER	£24
8255 I/O CARD	£119
PCP 12B EEPROM/EPROM PROGRAMMER	£149
130W POWER SUPPLY UNIT	£89
512K 4 BANK PROMBLASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER/ANALYSER	£259
PC/XT SWING TOP CASE	£55
360K HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	£84.95

HARD DRIVES FOR SOFT PRICES

10MB Plus Controller & Cables	£359
20MB Plus Controller & Cables	£459
30MB Plus Controller & Cables	£569
45MB Plus Controller & Cables	£889
60MB Plus Controller & Cables	£999

All above are internal upgrades for PC/XT emulation (IBM and Compatible)

20MB (Voice coil) High Performance	£599
30MB (Voice coil) High Performance	£699
40MB (Voice coil) High Performance	£849

All above are internal upgrades for PC/AT and Compatible.

External Housing for 2 half-height drives-includes 40W power supply, cooling fan and LED power indicator £99

K-150L CHERRY TOP KEYBOARD	£69
IRWIN-110 10MB TAPE BACK UP	£399
IRWIN-225 20MB TAPE BACK UP	£475
4164 DRAM CHIP	£1.10 (each)
4128 DRAM CHIP	£4.75 (each)
41256 DRAM CHIP	£3.75 (each)
8087-2 MATHS CO PROCESSOR	£139

PC/AT PERIPHERALS

SUPER AT-COMPATIBLE MAINBOARD	£925
AT HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD	£395
3MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR THE AT	£449
SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD FOR THE AT	£89
PSIO-405AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£149
MULTI-ASYNC. CARD FOR THE AT	£195
200W POWER SUPPLY UNIT FOR THE AT	£189
PC/AT STYLE CASE	£125
1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE	£149
AT-COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD	£139

PRINTERS—DOT MATRIX

ANADEX / BROTHER / CANON / TOSHIBA / DATAPRODUCTS / EPSON / HONEYWELL / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / MICRO-PERIPHERALS / NEC / NEWBURY DATA / OKI—MICROLINE / PANASONIC / TEC / RITEMAN / COPAL / STAR / TAXAN

BEST BUY

EPSON LX-80 80col 100cps 16cps NLO	£195
EPSON LQ-800 80col 180cps 60cps NLO	£495
EPSON LQ-1000 132col 180cps 60cps NLO	P.O.A.
EPSON FX-80 80col 160cps	£295
EPSON FX-100 F/T 136col 160cps	£395
EPSON LQ-1500 200cps (NLO) 4 to 16" paper width	£849
EPSON SQ2000 136col 176cps 1055cps NLQ P+S+IEEE	£1419
JUKI 5510 80col 18cps F/T	£265
STAR SG-10 (F/T) 120cps, 80col, (50cps NLO)	£199
STAR SG-15 (F/T) 120cps, 136col, (50cps NLO)	£295

PRINTERS—DAISY WHEEL

BROTHER / TOWA / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / NEC SPINWRITER / OUME / RICOH / SILVER-REED / TEC STARWRITER

BEST BUY

BROTHER HR-15 Parallel 20cps	£295
BROTHER HR-25 Parallel 25cps	£599
BROTHER HR-35 Parallel 35cps	£659
TOWA Daisy Junior 14cps 80col, P11	£199
TOWA Daisystep 2000 18cps 132col, P11	£215
EPSON DX-100 Parallel 20cps	£312
JUKI 6100 18cps	£289
OUME 12/20 Letter pro (F or S)	£445
SILVER REED E x P 500 1 bcp S Parallel	£259

COLOUR PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

ANADEX / ASTAR / CANNON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED JUKI

BEST BUY

5520, 180cps F/T 7 colour ink set £389

MONITORS

INDESIT / MITSUBISHI / PHILIPS / SANYO / TAXAN / YAN JEN / ZENITH

BEST BUY

PHILIPS 7502 12" Green, composite 20MHz	£69
PHILIPS 7513 12" Green, IBM Compatible 20MHz	£85
PHILIPS CM8533 MED CV RGB/LINEAR RGB/TTL (IBM)	£269
TAXAN KX 1201G 12" 20MHz, Green, P31 tube	£89
TAXAN KX 1202G 12" 20MHZ, Green, P39 tube	£99
INDESIT APRICOT Display 12" (beige or black)	£159
ZENITH ZUM 1220 Amber 12" monitor	£75
ZENITH ZUM 1240 IBM PC Compat. Amber	£97

FOR THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES, PLEASE CALL!!

Prices do not include VAT and carriage.

SALE!!

APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

Digitask is the major supplier of peripherals in the U.K.—This month all items in stock at 'Sale' prices!!!

Call for free price list

SOFTWARE

CARD BOX PLUS / CROSSTALK / DMS / DR / D BASE / EASEL / FLIGHT SIMULATOR / FRAMEWORK / LOTUS / MIRCO SOFT / MULTIMATE / MULTIPLAN / NICEPRINT / NORTON / OPEN ACCESS / PC / PEGASUS / PERTMASTER / PFS / SAGE / SIDEKICK / SIDEWAYS / SMART / SPREADSHEET / SUPERCALC / SYMPHONY / TURBO PASCAL / WORDSTAR / WORD PERFECT / QUICK BASIC COMPILER

COMPUTERS

APRICOT / EPSON / CANON / AMSTRAD / COMPAQ / IBM / OLIVETTI / SANYO

DIGITASK are dealers for all the above manufacturers For the most competitive pricing on all models call!!

DIGITASK

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead W. Sussex RH19 2HH

Telephone (0342) 24631

Telex: 957418

fodder.

An office can be a bit like a battlefield at times. You've got the troops–sorry staff–but they're pinned down by an armoury of 'weapons' that don't measure up to the job any more.

Though your highly trained staff continue to battle valiantly against these odds the outcome is a foregone conclusion–you lose.

An office needs a heavyweight performer. One with enough punch to overcome the paperwork before it over-runs you.

The answer is the triple combination of the Canon LBP-8 Laser printer, the B.D.T. Laser–Feeder to keep it well supplied with ammunition and a word processing software programme to handle the strategy of your campaign.

Canon's Laser printer advances at a speed of 8 pages a minute but is so quiet you'll hardly know it's there. The three basic typefaces of normal, bold and italic effectively double to six with facilities for enlarging the text sideways, vertically or in both directions at the same time.

Further impact is available by deploying its reverse, shading and underlining forces.

Canon's ability to cover the ground when it comes to handling an army of mail is matched only by the capacity of the B.D.T. Laser–Feeder to keep it well supplied with both paper and envelopes.

The feeder tackles 400 sheets of paper at a time together with 50 envelopes. Between the two they feed, print and collate an office full of correspondence with precision that would pass the stiffest inspection.

The tactics behind that precision are found within the Wordcraft word processing software programme. Already posted within major companies, government offices and centres of learning both in the UK and throughout the world, the system affords an uncomplicated transfer from outdated typewriter keyboards. Used with an existing computer system it is fully integrated with the Canon LBP-8.

Behind this arsenal of office equipment is a commander with the reputation as the UK's foremost distributor. Mekom enlists only the best for their customers, so if you would like to find out more about what makes a winning team then just clip out the coupon and discover more about recruiting the latest technology to your side.

MEKOM

Computer Products Limited

Head Office:
Enfield Hall, Enfield Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1QA.
Telephone: 021-454 2288.

Giltspur House, 6 Giltspur Street, London EC1A 9DE.
Telephone: 01-248 1711.

Please complete and return to: Mekom Computer Products Limited, Enfield Hall, Enfield Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1QA.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Telephone _____

☐ Please contact me to arrange an immediate demonstration of the Canon LBP-8. My computer system is:

_____

☐ Please contact me immediately to arrange a demonstration of complete Laser Printing System comprising Canon A200 Micro Computer, Canon laser LBP-8 and "Wordcraft Laser" software.

I'd also like to know more about other Mekom Products.

☐ Olivetti Daisywheel & Dot Matrix Printers.

☐ Canon A200 PC.

SINGLE SOURCE CENTRE FOR ALL YOUR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTER NEEDS in MANCHESTER

Computers
Tandon, Olivetti, Octopus, Canon, Sanyo, Amstrad, BBC, Commodore, Memotech, Toshiba, Sinclair.

Printers
Full range of Brother, OKI, Epson, NEC, DRE, Honeywell, Smith Corona, Juki, Canon & Hermes printers with all kinds of accessories.

Brother and Juki Typewriter printers.

Canon LBP-8 Laser Beam Printer.

Software
- Full range of IBM Compatible Software
- Business, Scientific and Technical Software
- Languages & Compilers
- Dealers for Xitan, Software Ltd and Tamsys

Expansion Cards, Monitors, VDUs, Cables, Connectors of all kinds

Also Agents for
- Canon Electronic Point of Sale Systems
- Dataline PC-Telex Systems

Demonstrations given without obligation. Free advice and training.

Qualified friendly staff in a well appointed showroom – with easy access.

Mail orders welcome.
Sales & Service
Generous discounts on all items

Call us for details at

mpm MICRO PRODUCTS (MANCHESTER)

572 Wilmslow Road, Withington, Manchester M20 9DB
Telephone No: (061) 434 7326

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE in MANCHESTER

COMPUTERS

Apricot F16 + Monitor	£599
Apricot F2 + Monitor	£1260
Apricot F10 + Monitor + Printer	£1680
Ferranti 860	Superdealer Price
Ferranti 860XT	Superdealer Price
BBC Master 128	£434
BBC Plus 128 (with 100K Drive)	£424
Atari 520ST	£807.82
Memotech 512	£113
Commodore C128	£217.30
Sperry PC	Promotional Price
Commodore Amiga	POA
NEC Lapheld	£299
Amstrad Full range	Main dealer
Toshiba Portable	Coming soon
Olivetti 10Mbyte + Monitor	£2050

SOFTWARE
For IBMs and Compatibles
Dealers for Softsel, Xitan
All at Competitive Prices

THIS MONTH'S BARGAINS

Advance 868 256K	£600 + VAT
Apricot	See above
IBM + compatible 20Mbyte winchester complete with controller	£525 + VAT
Canon/Taxan Printer	£225

PRINTERS

Canon PW1080/Taxan 810	£225
Epson LX80	£234
Epson FX85/FX10S	POA
Juki 6100/Petal	£278.26
Brother	Masterdealer Price
Star	Main dealer
Seikosha	Full range
Okimate 20 colour	£226
Shinwa CPA80	£156.50

ASK FOR A QUOTE FOR
HERMES, TOSHIBA, SHINWA, HONEYWELL, NEC

WHAT ELSE DO WE DO?
Books . . . over 500
Rams/Roms . . . of course
Spares . . . certainly
Computer Repairs . . . Yes
Monitors . . . All leading makes
Joysticks . . . Switched & Analogue
Listing paper . . . 60gm/70gm/80gm/100gm
Printer Hire . . . by the week
Floppy Disks . . . Single or Bulk
Calculators . . . Our speciality

Large Showroom. All items exclude VAT
FREE delivery mainland UK for items £100 or over
Personal export specialists

MIGHTY MICRO

268 Wilmslow Road
Fallowfield, Manchester M14 6WL
Tel: 061-224 8117
Easy access M56, M61, M62, M63

ARKRAIN DATA SERVICES LTD.

76 West Street, Portchester, Hampshire PO16 9UN Tel (0705) 325212

STOP!!! ***LOOK!!!***

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

Taxan Kaga 810 Printers	£228
BBC Para Printer Cables	£7.93
10 × 5¼ SS/SD Unbranded Control Data	£5.99

5¼" FLOPPY DISKS PACK 10 IN LIBRARY CASE

SS/DD Unbranded Control Data	£9.50
DS/DD Unbranded Maxell	£13.50
3½" FUJI	£33.92

5¼" FLOPPY DISKS			
SS/DD	BASF	BOX 10	£16.50
SS/DD	3MS	BOX 10	£17.00
DS/DD	3MS	BOX 10	£25.00
DS/QD	3MS	BOX 10	£32.00
DS/QD	FUJI	BOX 10	£31.50
3½" FLOPPY DISKS			
DS/DD	SONY,	BOX 10	£39.10
8" FLOPPY DISKS			
SS/DD	BASF	BOX 10	£18.99
DS/DD	FUJI	BOX 10	£22.00
DS/DD	3MS	BOX 10	£32.20
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES holds 10			£1.10

LISTING PAPER	
11 × 9½ 60grm, 2,000 sheets	£13.50
14½ × 11 60grm M/R or Plain	£18.50
A4 80grm (word process), 500 sheets	£6.99
Labels, 1 across 3½ × 1⅞, per 1,000	£3.00

OTHER TYPES ON REQUEST
ASSORTED PRINTER RIBBONS

CARRIAGE:	
Per box Disks	56p
Per 2,000 Sheets	£3.30
Per Library Case	25p
Per Ribbon	25p
Printer	£8.50 + VAT

ADD 30p for 1st class post
ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE VAT
PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Contact:
SYBIL HARPER ON 0705 380023

FERRANTI PC 860

- ★ 256K RAM
- ★ TWIN 360K DISKS
- ★ SERIAL & PARALLEL
- ★ MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ ONE YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY
- ★ COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD
- ★ PERFECT SOFTWARE SUITE

ONLY £1,399 INCLUDING MONO MONITOR AND INSTALLATION UK MAINLAND

BUSINESS STARTER PACK:
- ★ FERRANTI PC 860 AS ABOVE
- ★ MONO MONITOR
- ★ CENTRONICS GLP PRINTER
- ★ 1 BOX FLOPPY DISKS
- ★ 1 BOX LISTING PAPER
- ★ INSTALLATION UK MAINLAND

ONLY £1,576

IBM PC, 256K RAM, 2×360K Disks, keyboard, monitor, printer port, PC-DOS, 1 box floppy disks	£2,000
FERRANTI PC2860AT, complete systems from	£4,104
SOFTWARE at discount prices, eg dBase III	£390
LOTUS 123	£369

NOTE: Installation at your factory, home or office is included in all our computer prices!

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
For further details contact:

MULTIPLEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS
11 ST. NICHOLAS ROAD, WHISTON, MERSEYSIDE L35 3SN
Tel: 051-426 3241

WHY PAY FOR SUPPORT? WHEN YOU DON'T NEED IT

IBM

PC-ATE 512kb, 20mb H D	3799.00
PCAT (BASE)	2299.00
PC XT FD INC 256K	1995.00
PC XT DD TWIN DISK 256K	1295.00
PC-AT KEYBOARD UK	152.00
PC KEYBOARD UK	148.00
COLOUR DISPLAY	449.00
MONOCHROME DISPLAY	149.00
PC BASE COLOUR DISPLAY	145.00
AT 256K MEMORY MODULE KIT	305.00
AT SERIAL PARALLEL ADAPTOR	99.00
COLOUR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	159.00
MONO DISPLAY PRINTER ADAPTOR	148.00

SPECIAL OFFER

20mb HARD DISK,
1mb RAM
MONITOR ADAPTOR
12" MONO MONITOR

apricot XEN £2599

AMSTRAD PCW 8256 379.00

DAISYWHEEL

BROTHER HR 35 (P)	725.00
BROTHER HR 15 (P)	325.00
DX 100 (S) PRINTER	315.00
HR 25 (P) PRINTER	629.00
JUKI 6100 18 CPS	325.00
JUKI 6300 (S) PRINTER	745.00

apricot

APRICOT F2 INC. MOUSE	1125.00
APRICOT F10 INC. MOUSE	1599.00
APRICOT PC 720 DUO	1320.000
APRICOT Xi 10S	1998.00
XEN 2 x 720K FLOPPY	2379.00
XEN 20bm (SPECIAL OFFER)	2599.00
9" MONO FOR F2 F10 PC Xi	150.00
12" MONO FOR F2/F10	190.00
10" COLOUR FOR Xi	345.00
MONITOR ADAPTOR FOR XEN	155.00
CABLE CORDLESS MOUSE	75.00
COLOUR BOARD	229.00
100mb DATA BANK	1449.00
128K EXPANSION BOARD	149.00

DOT MATRIX

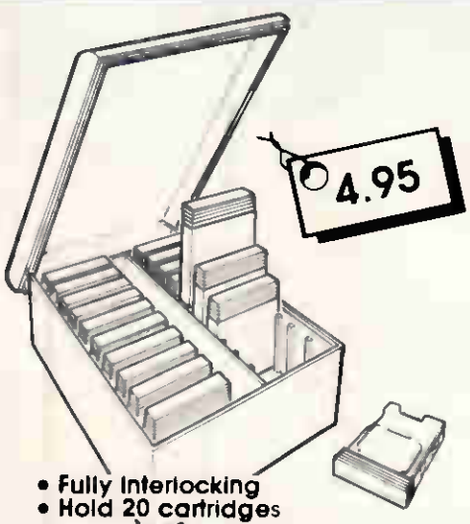
SG-1080 COL 120 CPS	199.00
SG-15 136 COL 120 CPS	299.00
SD-1080 COL 160 CPS	299.00
SD-15 136 COL 160 CPS	369.00
SR-1080 COL 200 CPS	369.00
SR-15 136 COL 200 CPS	449.00
FX 80 PLUS PRINTER	320.00
FX 100+ PRINTER	450.00
LQ 1500 NLQ PRINTER	825.00
LX 80 PRINTER	199.00
MICROLINE 182 (P)	210.00
MICROLINE 192 (P)	325.00
MICROLINE 193 (P)	449.00

erms & Conditions

. COD available only with written
subject to a 1% surcharge. Goods
atched within 48 hours.
delivery for all orders over £200
40 miles of Manchester.
l other orders add £10 p&p.

PRIMCREST LTD
erringham Drive
on **Telephone:**
hester M27 1QF **061-794 7400**
more prices and software details

TRANSFORM LTD. Computer Accessories



- **Fully Interlocking**
- **Hold 20 cartridges**

MICRODRIVE STORAGE BOX

Box + 10 cartridges	£22.45p
Box + 20 cartridges	£39.95p

- Microdrive storage box is available from W.H. Smith, John Menzies and Spectrum.

DUST COVERS

QL Dust Covers	£5.00p
Spectrum +	£4.00p
Amstrad Keyboard	£4.00p
Amstrad Monitor	£4.00p

DISCS

3½" S S S D	£2.70p
3½" D S D D	£3.00p
5¼" S S S D	£1.50p
5¼" D S D D	£1.70p

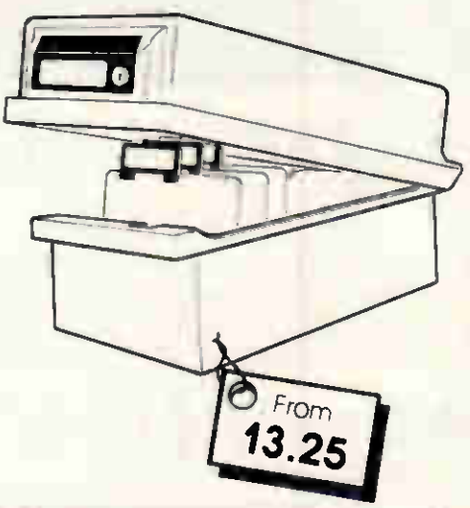
DURADATA PRINTOUT BINDERS

11" x 14½"	£2.99p
12" x 8½"	£2.45p
11" x 14½"	£2.79p

Available in black, blue, green, red & yellow.

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3" Box (holds 20 disks)	£13.25p
3" Box (holds 40 disks)	£17.06p
3½" Box (holds 40 disks)	£13.25p
3½" Box (holds 80 disks)	£17.00p
5¼" Box (holds 40 disks)	£15.73p
5½" Box (holds 80 disks)	£19.04p



SPECTRUM RGB INTERFACE

RGD Interface (TV/MONITOR) ... £45

- **Please add £1.00 postage and packing.**

Access

TRANSFORM LTD. (Dept. PCW) 089 283 4783
'Swatlands', Lucks Lane, Paddock Wood, Kent TN12 6QL.

VISA

ROCKFORT

SPECIAL OFFERS
For limited period only.

TRY US FOR QUALITY, SERVICE AND PRICES

COMPUTERS

MODEL	Price Inc. VAT
BBC Model B Plus. 64k	£380.00
BBC Model B Plus. 128k	£400.00

Please add £8.00 towards post & packing.

DISK STORAGE

M.F. 10 Floppy Disk Box
Holds 10 - 5¼" Disks
£2.75
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

REG. DESIGN

M.F. 50 Floppy Disk Box
Holds 50 - 5¼" Disks
£9.50
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

M.D. 12/30 Micro Disk Box
Holds 12 to 30 - 3½" Disc according to thickness
£7.85
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

PRINTERS

NEW CENTRONICS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS TWICE AS FAST AS THE OLD GLP

Price:
£182.00
Plus VAT & carriage

- 100 cps 10 cpi draft printing
- 25 cps near letter quality
- Cut sheet and fanfold (roll paper and tractors are optional)
- Original plus 2 copies
- Bidirectional logic seeking
- 48 international characters
- Subscripts, superscripts and underlining
- IBM PC block and high resolution pin-addressable graphics

BROTHER PRINTERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE INC VAT
M-1009	Dual Interface	£155.25
M-1009	Centronic Parallel	£152.95
M-1009	Dual Prestel	£175.95
M-1109	Dual Interface with T/F	£225.40
M-1109	Dual Prestel	£247.25
EP-44	Teleprinter	£227.70
TC-600	Teleprocessor	£414.45

Please add £5.50 towards Post & Packaging

BLANK LABEL 5¼" FLOPPY DISKS

	PRICE INC. VAT & P&P
10-SS/DD 48tpi in MF10 box	£12.30
10-DS/DD 48 tpi in MF10 box	£13.90
10-SS/DD 96tpi in MF10 box	£19.65
10-DS/DD 96tpi in MF10 box	£19.65
25-SS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	£22.50
25-DS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	£26.00
25-SS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	£38.60
25-DS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	£38.60
50-SS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	£35.95
50-DS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	£42.00
50-SS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	£63.55
50-DS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	£63.55

PRINTER RIBBONS

TYPE	PRICE INC VAT & P&P
Epson MX100/FX100	£8.50
Epson MX80/FX80	£5.20
Seikosha GP80	£5.20
Seikosha GP100	£5.70
Seikosha GP250	£6.85
Brother HR15 M/S	£6.90
Brother HR15 Carbon	£4.80
Juki 6100	£3.45
IBM 82 (High yield)	£3.80
OKI 80/82	£3.80

Rockfort blank label disks feature:
- Write protect notch
- Hub rings
- Individual sleeves
- Full set of labels

and are fully GUARANTEED. We are confident that you will be delighted with our disks, but in the event you are not we will exchange the disks or refund your money – the choice is yours!

HOW TO ORDER

We accept orders from all HMG, schools, universities, libraries, etc when accompanied by an official purchase order.

All other orders must be sent with a cheque or PO for the appropriate amount.

If you wish to use Access/Visa card then call us on 01-203 0191.

You can save on P&P by calling in at our showroom in Hendon.

LISTING PAPER

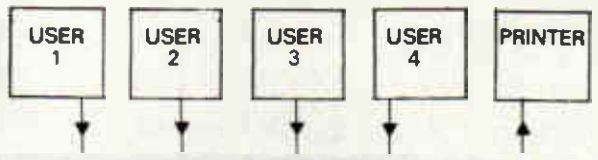
		PRICE INC VAT & P&P
60 grams micro perf 11" x 9½"	1000	£9.00
	2000	£15.00

ROCKFORT PRODUCTS
81 Church Road, Hendon, London NW4 4DP

TEL 01-203 0191
YOU ARE WELCOME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED

TIE UP THOSE LOOSE ENDS



MULTIPLEXING PRINTER BUFFER

- ★ Allows 4 computers to share one printer
- ★ Automatic switching between users
- ★ Each user provided with printer buffer memory
- ★ Printing tasks queued in memory until printer is free
- ★ Front panel status display

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT

QUARTECH LTD
14 Kingsgate Place
London NW6 4TA
01-328 7987

apricot

HELP

The guidance which the Apricot manuals never gave you.

We publish over 20 booklets specific to using your Apricot . . .

PC & Xi
Portable
F1 & F1e

F2 & F10
Xen FD/HD
Point 32

. . . with Apricot's Master Disks and versions of MS-DOS.

Each booklet is full of practical tips, useful information, corrections to the manuals, and much, much more.

Reviewed in Apricot User (Jul '85), Computers in Schools (Oct '85) and What Micro? (Dec '85) magazines.

Over 2500 UserPrompt Guides already helping Apricot users.

Send or phone for full details

USER PROMPT guides

54 Stanhope Road, Swadlincote,
BURTON-ON-TRENT, DE11 9BQ
0908-665038

EVERYONE HATES US
BUT OUR CUSTOMERS

OLIVETTI M24 128K 2 FLOPPY DRIVES	£1080
OLIVETTI M24SP 640K 1 FD/20MB HARD DISK	£2056
ALL COMPAQ COMPUTERS	25% OFF
EPSON TAXI PC 256K SINGLE FLOPPY DRIVE	£636
EPSON TAXI PC 256K DOUBLE FLOPPY DRIVE	£736
EPSON TAXI PC 256K 1 FD/20MB HARD DISK	£1325
ALL ERICSSON DESKTOPS	30% OFF
ALL ERICSSON PORTABLES	25% OFF
AMSTRAD PCW-8256 WORD PROCESSOR	£375
ALL ZENITH COMPUTERS	30% OFF
ATARI 520ST	£575
PC MOUSE WITH POP-UP MENUS AND PC-PAINT	£149
PLUS HARDCARD 10.5 MB HARD DISK ON A CARD	£549
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	£485
SMART SYSTEM	£450
MICROSOFT WORD VERSION 2 (IN STOCK)	£272
WORD PERFECT	£285
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE VP-PLANNER	£90
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE EXECUTIVE WRITER	£65
PFS WRITE	£90
PFS FILE + REPORT	£130
MITSUBISHI 64K DRAM EXPANSION CHIPS	£110
EPSON LX-80 NLQ PRINTER	£176
STAR SG10 PRINTER 120CPS NLQ/TRACTOR	£187
STAR SD15 PRINTER 160CPS NLQ/TRACTOR	£337
STAR SR15 PRINTER 200CPS NLQ/TRACTOR	£379
OLIDATA DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 18CPS	£125
ZENITH ZVM-124GE MONITOR (WITH ANTI-GLARE)	£90
CHIT-CHAT COMMS SOFTWARE AND MODEM	£299
COMPUTER EXPRESS FLOPPY DISKS (DSDD) 10 FOR	£10
COPYWRITE BY QUAID SOFTWARE	£39

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. OFFICIAL PO'S ACCEPTED.
FULL BACK-UP AND SUPPORT. OPEN SATURDAY AND SUNDAY.

COMPUTER EXPRESS

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT
99 PARK STREET LANE · BRICKET WOOD · HERTS · AL2 3JA TEL: ST. ALBANS (0727) 72790
Telex: 8956811 ONE ONE G (Quote ref 15412001)

TEL: 0727-72 790
NEVER KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD

MAJOR DISCOUNTS

CASH
Terminal Supplies

3" 3" 3"
MAXELL DISKETTES
£32.00 PER 10 PLUS VAT

WE HAVE 10,000 3" MAXELL DISKETTES IN STOCK
JUST SEND MONEY WITH ORDER

3" 3" 3"
SONY DISKETTES

SS/DD 135	£22.50
DS/DD 135	£33.50

WE ALSO HAVE LARGE STOCKS OF FUJI AND DYSAN DISKETTES

Cash Terminal Systems Ltd,
Cavell Court, 11 North Street,
Peterborough PE1 2RA
Tel: Peterborough (0733) 314525
Telex: 32376 ANGTEL G

Bristol Boards

Seven-function add-on board for the IBM PC and compatibles at a fraction of the price of US-manufactured multi-function boards.

- up to 384K of parity-checked memory in banks of 64K
- serial RS232 port (for modems, etc)
- parallel printer port, Epson/Centronics compatible
- battery-backed clock/calendar, automatically sets system date and time
- RAMdisk software
- print spooling software

Price is for 0K board; add £10 for each 64K of memory.

Multifunction Board £99

Mono Graphics Card £89

High-resolution monochrome graphics adapter with printer port.

- directly replaces the IBM PC monochrome adapter
- text mode, 80 columns x 25 lines, fully compatible
- software-selectable high-resolution graphics mode 720h x 348v
- fully compatible with 1-2-3, Symphony, Reflex, other leading graphics products under 'Hercules' option
- manual includes advanced programming section
- built-in parallel printer adapter
- includes our standard one-year warranty.

Serial (RS232C standard) interface card for connections to modems, printers, etc.

- selectable baud rate – 50 to 9600 baud
- 5, 6, 7, 8 bit characters with 1, 1½, 2 stop bits
- fully prioritized interrupt system
- controllable from DOS, BASIC, various languages

Serial Card £29

Full-length RAM card, expandable to 512K maximum in parity-checked banks of 64K. User-selectable base address. One-year warranty, as with our other board products.

Please add £10 for each 64K of memory.

512K RAM Board £49

Colour graphics adapter, fully compatible with Big Blue's.

- Standard 80 x 25 as well as 40 x 25 text modes
- 640 x 200 high-resolution mono graphics mode
- 320 x 200 colour graphics mode
- 16 colours each foreground and background
- light pen interface
- Standard one year warranty

Colour Graphics Card £69

Interface card for IBM/Epson graphics printer, other printer using parallel (Centronics) interface.

Printer Card £19

Combination floppy disk controller and multi-function card

- controls 2 floppy disk drives
- parallel printer port
- RS232 (serial) ports
- battery-backed clock/calendar
- game port (for joystick)

Multi I/O Card £99

BOARDS

Please send me:

Quantity		Amount
——	Multifunction board @ £99+	——
——	Sets of 64K RAM @ £10	——
——	RAM board @ £49+	——
——	Sets of 64K RAM @ £10	——
——	Mono graphics card @ £89	——
——	Colour graphics card @ £69	——
——	Mono card (text) @ £79	——
——	Multi I/O card @ £99	——
——	Printer card @ £19	——
——	RS232 serial card @ £29	——
——	Game port (2 joysticks) @ £19	——
——	Floppy controller @ £39	——
——	Hard disk controller @ £129	——
——	Hard floppy controller @ £149	——
	Carriage	——
	Total enclosed (UK add 15% VAT) £	——

Carriage included within the UK. Elsewhere in Europe, add £3 per board. Outside Europe, add £6 per board.

Name: ——

Shipping Address: ——

——

City: ——

Postal Code: ——

Telephone: ——

Please note that these boards are compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles only. Where software is supplied, it is supplied in PC-DOS/MS-DOS format.

These products are warranteed for a full 12 months. Defective RAM or boards will be repaired or replaced.

Official orders accepted from PLC's, government and education authorities only. Outside UK, make payment by bank draft payable in pounds sterling.

Send your order *to: Bristol Micro Traders, Upgrades Group, Maggs House, 78 Queens Road, Bristol BS8 1QX.*

These boards are all available for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. All are provided with our standard 12 month hardware warranty: if it doesn't work, we will replace it.

Bristol Micro Traders distribute a full range of hardware and software, including chips, boards, and drives for PC-, XT-, and AT-compatibles, as well as XT- and AT-compatibles systems.

For further information on hardware products, write to our Upgrades Group or ring us on (0272) 279499.

Volume buyers, telex 449075 or ring (0272) 298228.

We supply all Borland products, both the Turbo Pascal family and business productivity software. Turbo Pascal (£49), the Database Toolbox (£39), and the Turbo Tutor (£25) are available for virtually all Z80-based CP/M systems, CM/M86, MS/DOS, and PC/DOS. They will shortly be available on the Macintosh, Atari 520ST, and Amiga. Enhanced 8087 and BCD versions (at £79, or £89 for both) are available for 16-bit machines.

The Graphix Toolbox (£39), Editor Toolbox (£49), and Turbo Gameworks (£49) are available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. In addition we supply various tools to support programming in Turbo Pascal.

Productivity products include Sidekick (£39, £59 for unprotected and Mac versions), Reflex-the Analyst (£69), and Turbo Lightning (£69).

We also distribute other programmers tools, especially those for the language C; write or ring us on (0272) 279499 for more information.

- IBM PC, XT and compatibles
- Multiple Operating Systems
- Drive Partioning
- Drive design life 5 years
- Low power
- You do it yourself

EASYDISK™

Co-Star's new Easydisk™ is the first fully integrated Hard Disk Add-on/Subsytem, fully compatible with IBM PC/XT or compatibles.

Easydisk™ allows you to swiftly add 20MB of storage to your existing system acquiring even greater speed and flexibility.

By the use of leading edge technology Co-Star's Easydisk™ comes with an unconditional TWO year warranty.

CO-STAR LIMITED,

321 Bridgegate House, Irvine, Ayrshire. Tel. 0294 311555

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice

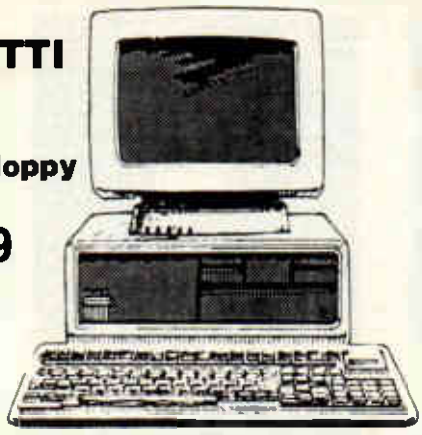
Easydisk™ is the registered trademark of Co-Star Limited.

Access & American Express Welcome

OLIVETTI

20 Mb
640 Kb
360 K Floppy

£1,699



IBM PCXT COMPATIBLE

Complete system supplied incl. of: *Cabinet and 130 watt Power Supply, Keyboard, MSDOS Operating System, Monochrome Display Adapator, 640 K Motherboard (Serial and parallel ports, 6 expansion slots)*

Configurations available

A	CPU no Drives	£ 500.00
B	Single 360 K Drive	£ 600.00
C	Twin 360 K Drives	£ 700.00
D	10 megabyte Winchester + 1 × 360 K Drive	£ 999.00
E	20 megabyte Winchester + 1 × 360 K Drive	£1099.00

OEM Labelling Service: *These computers are not labelled – why not have your own name on the computer from £200*

Monitors

Monochrome	£ 100.00
Colour	£ 300.00
Colour Graphics Adaptor	£ 100.00

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

Complete system supplied incl. of: *Cabinet and 220 watt Power Supply, Keyboard, MSDOS Operating System, Monochrome Display Adapator, 512 K Motherboard (Serial and parallel ports),* 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive £1699.00

Monitors

14" Monochrome	£ 165.00
14" Colour	£ 315.00

Add-on Boards

Serial	£ 50.00
Hercules Mono Graphics	£ 100.00
10 Megabyte Tape Streamer *(while stocks last)*	£ 350.00
256 K DRAM Memory Chips: Toshiba	£ 2.50
64 K DRAM Memory Chips: NEC	£ 2.50

OLIVETTI M24

Complete system supplied incl. of: *Standard 360 K single drive unit, Keyboard, MSDOS Operating System, 640 K Memory on Motherboard , (2-slot bus convertor in hard disk versions)*

Configurations available

A	Single Drives Unit *(as above)*	£1233.65
C	Twin 360 K Drive	£1339.65
D	10 megabyte Winchester + 1 × 360 K Drive	£1599.00
E	20 megabyte Winchester + 1 × 360 K Drive	£1699.00

Monitors

Green Monochrome	£ 145.00
Colour *(supplied to order only)*	£ 400.00

Optional Upgrades

A	10 Megabyte Seagate Drive	£ 255.00
B	20 Megabyte Seagate Drive	£ 305.00
C	30 Megabyte Seagate Drive	*(to order)*
D	Xebec Controller Card	£ 110.00
D	Western Digital Controller Card	£ 110.00
D	Olivetti 7-Slot Bus Convertor	£ 75.00

**(If 7-slot bus convertors are available and you wish to have one installed instead of the 2 slot please notify us at the time of placing an order and add £45 to price quoted for configuration).*

Olivetti Range Products

Entire range available, items not on price list supplied to order only.
NB Olivetti prices undergoing changes so please check when placing an order that these are correct.

Maintenance and support *90-day warranty on all products, arrangement of service contracts upon request*

Terms

All items (unless indicated otherwise) available ex-stock. Prices exclusive of VAT and carriage. All purchases Cash With Order only. Prices subject to change: please check when placing order.

H.A.T. Ltd. 096324 551

Hornblotton House, Hornblotton
Shepton Mallet, Somerset BA4 6SB

System Science

C COMPILERS

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86

DESMET C with ASM, Linker, full scr. ed., ovl. & 8087 supp. £135
D88 Full screen debugger £55
DOS-LINK for Microsoft. OBJ Compat £45
LATTICE C – requires LINK, the prof. choice, all memory models, 8087 support £375
MICROSOFT C ver 3.0, all Intel mem mods, 8087 support £395
AZTEC C86/PER with ASM, Linker, overlays and PC-GRAPHICS £155
AZTEC C86/COMM with lib. sources, ROM supp, all mem mod, 8087 £350
Cross Compilers Call

CP/M-80

AZTEC CII/PERS with ASM, Linker, ovl £155
AZTEC CII/COMM lib. sources, ROM supp., M80 comp £275
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS C/80 & MATHPAK £90
80S C £125
ECO-C for tight Z80 code £145
APPLE DOS 3.3
AZTEC C][with ASM, link, FS Ed., shell and more £155

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS AND C LIBRARIES

PANEL – screen handling package for most languages £245
GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS Dos & Disk, Video, Strings, time, Date, Keyboard £165
GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS LIBRARY Interrupt, Ring Buffering, Status & Control £165
C_to_DBASE (source) functions to work with DBASE data and index files £145
DBASE to C with CENGLISH Conversion package for DBASE applications to C £995
LATTICE WINDOWS £215

C TREE by Faircom (source), B tree file library £290
PLINK-86 – Overlay linker £290
C DOC by FigureFlow, C program documentation aid with cross referencing £275
PROGRAM TUNING KIT performance analysis for most compiled languages £145
C BROWSER screen display of C source files via program structure £125
BASIC-C library (source), aid for conversion from Basic to C £145

LISP and PROLOG

PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M-86

MuLISP/MuSTAR a solid performer £225
IQ LISP for PC-DOS only, incl 8087 £195
micro-PROLOG (uses only 128K) £195
micro-PROLOG PROF (full mem., wnd) £345
APES for micro-PROLOG £195
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths £275

PROLOG-1 interpreter £395
ES/P Advisor – text animation £595
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/80 £45

CP/M-80

MuLISP/MuSTAR with LISP editor etc £190
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/80 £45
micro-PROLOG £95

LABORATORY MICROSYSTEMS FORTH-83

PC-FORTH for PC-DOS £125
8086 FORTH for MS-DOS (incl. Apricot) and CP/M-86 £95
Software Floating point extensions £85
8087 floating point extensions £85

PC-FORTH+ provides 32 bit pointers £195
B TREE index manager £125
Advanced Colour Graphics (PC-FORTH only) £95
Z-80 FORTH £95

ASSEMBLERS and CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

PC-DOS, MS-DOS & CP/M-86

Microsoft 8086 Macro Assembler (with DEBUG & LINK) £139
2500AD 8086 and linker £89
DR Assembler Plus Tools £185
Cross Assemblers 68xx, 68000, Z80, 8080 etc Call

CP/M-80

Microsoft MACRO-80 £195
2500AD Z80 Macro and linker £89
DR Assembler PLUS £185
Cross Assemblers 8086, 68xx, 6502, 68000 etc Call

FORTRAN

Microsoft FORTRAN-77 £295
Pro-FORTRAN (66) £295
RM-FORTRAN 77 £495
Microsoft FORTRAN-80 (CP/M-80) £495
PRO-FORTRAN (66) (CP/M-80) £295

PASCAL

TURBO PASCAL 3 £56
TURBO TUTOR £35
TURBO TOOLBOX £55
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX £55
PRO-PASCAL CP/M-86 £295
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS £295

EDITORS and WORD PROCESSING

FINAL WORD – PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80 for authoring, tech. writing etc, powerful formatter £275
PMATE for IBM and Apricot, powerful configurable programmers editor £185
EC-Editor (PC-DOS only), multi window, multi-file, dp sys access, fast £95
VEDIT PLUS PC-DOS & MC-DOS multi file editor, configurable, good text formatter £215

COMMUNICATIONS and UTILITIES

CROSSTALK for IBM-PC, Apricot and CP/M-80 £155
MOVE-IT for MS-DOS and CP/M-80 £125
UNIFORM read, write and format disks from many machines, IBM-PC and AT, Epson QX-10, Kaypro, Osborne £89
CONVERT for IBM-PC, can add own formats to list £95
PETER NORTON UTILITIES DISK £79

HSC Pro68 Coprocessor
from **£1650.00**
M68000 at 10Mhz in IBM slot
OS9-68K or CP/M-68K
512K to 1M memory
2 serial ports & Real Time clock

LIVING C PERSONAL
£99.00
Animating C Interpreter
Full Screen Editor
C Source Debug
Window on variables and I/O

All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add £3 p&p, plus VAT to your order

6-7 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9JX
Tel: 01-248 0962
B.T. GOLD 76: CJJ028

Full function heavyweight accounting program with sales/purchase order processing, stock control and payroll.
R.R.P. £995+V.A.T.

Sales, purchase, nominal ledgers system with invoicing and stock recording and full range of management reports.
R.R.P. £695+V.A.T.

Sales, purchase and nominal ledgers system with full range of management information reports.
R.R.P. £495+V.A.T.

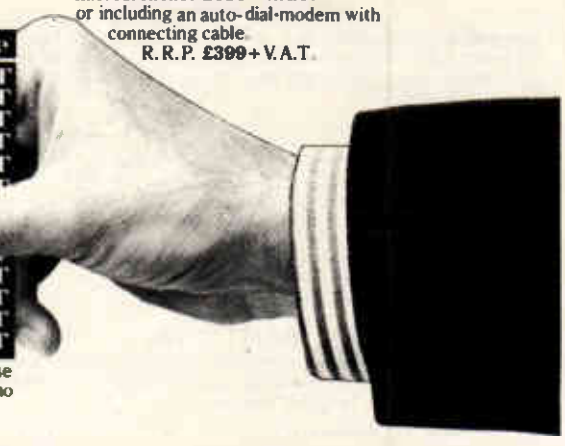
A straight forward bookkeeping system for the small business – cash or credit.
R.R.P. £295+V.A.T.

A full function wages/salaries system to take the drudgery out of pay day; all statutory and management reports.
R.R.P. £195+V.A.T.

A communications program to connect you to electronic mail, Prestel and other micros. R.R.P. £130+V.A.T.
or including an auto-dial-modem with connecting cable.
R.R.P. £399+V.A.T.

The unique business risk analysis program which adds real meaning to your spreadsheet results.
R.R.P. £145+V.A.T.

An easy to learn and effective database management system which requires no previous computing knowledge.
R.R.P. £195+V.A.T.



THE SOFTWARE THAT KEEPS ITS USERS FRIENDLY

Most software companies are attentive suitors when courting a prospective customer. But all too often after the cash register has rung, attention is switched to new prospects and the jilted customer is left to fend for himself.

At Sage we do things differently, starting with 90 DAYS DIRECT SUPPORT ABSOLUTELY FREE. Thereafter you have the option of ongoing support, including free program up-dates, for a modest annual payment. We never desert you!

In practice, of course, you shouldn't need a lot of hand-holding. Every Sage program is easy to learn and use, yet highly effective. For sheer choice we're easy winners too – with one of the widest product ranges offered by any British software publisher and more in the pipeline. And when it comes down to price, Sage cost effective performance has no equal.

All of which explains why Sage is one of the best-respected names in business software – and why, in an independent* survey, 91% of Sage users said they would recommend our programs.

If you want to live happily ever after with your software, fill in the coupon or contact your local dealer.

*Romtec.

SAGE
BUSINESS·SOFTWARE

Please send me more details of Sage Business Software.

NAME:

POSITION:

COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE: TEL NO:

Sagesoft plc., NEI House, Regent Centre, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 3DS.
Tel: 091 284 7077. Telex: 53623 SAGESL G.

PCW 4/86

Computer Supplies

We Cater to OEMs • Dealers

Call for our Catalogue now!

Terms: We accept VISA, Access, Cash, Postal Orders, Cheques, etc. Telephone Orders accepted from Government bodies, schools etc. or with VISA or ACCESS card. Cheques payable to 'IDS Computer Supplies'. Don't forget to add VAT

PC-XT SELECTRIC KEYBOARDS

Our [illegible] keyboards with [illegible] features you [illegible] down to a price you can't resist. So many features you'll love it! Our standard keyboard features APS LOCK and NUM LOCK [illegible]

- Separate numeric keypad
- Separate "Arrow" keypad
- Dimple marked "S", F, & J keys

511 051 Selectric £112 00
511 050 Standard £ 60 00

ADD-ON POWER SUPPLIES

Two new PC XT power supplies for your system upgrade. Either 135watt standard or super powerful 150watt. Best price with ONE YEAR warranty

511 040 135 Watt £ 95 00
511 044 150 Watt £112 00

XP TURBO MOTHERBOARD

We announce a powerful new XT type motherboard. Four layers for superior reliability and speed. Turbo mode allows 40% higher throughput by increasing system clock to 6.67MHz under software or keyboard control. Designed to use 256k or 64k RAM chips. Up to 640k on board does not require use of valuable card slots

★ supplied with 0k RAM

506 058 Non-Turbo M/Board £170 00
506 078 Turbo M/Board £237 00

SUPER 384K MULTI-FUNCTION

This one is really loaded! **Features:** One Parallel Port, One RS 232-C Serial Port, One Game Port, Real-Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Expandable to 384K of Parity-checked Memory, Supplied 0K RAM Memory, all cables, PrintSpooler and RAMDisk Software.

506 335 £139 00
Addition (9) 64K Memory Chips
598 000 £ 13 95

MONO GRAPHICS

Functionally similar to the Hercules Board. High resolution bit mapped graphics (720x348) require TTL monitor. Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 at quite a saving!!

506 150 Monochrome Graphics £118 00

£950.00 WOW!

Complete System!

XP TURBO

- Features!
- RAM Disk
- Game Port
- 640K cpcty
- PrintSpooler
- Turbo Mode! 4.77MHz – 6.67MHz
- Ser. Par
- Clock
- 256K Std.

10Mbyte £1275

20Mbyte £1435

Check these standard features: ● Full-size, Feather-Touch Keyboard ● 10 Function Keys ● Calculator-Type Numeric Keypad ● Parallel & Serial I/O ● Real Time Clock ● 2-Slimline 5¼" DS DD 48 TPI 360K Drives ● 8 IBM expansion slots ● Game Port ● RAM Disk ● Print Spooler ● 4 DMA & 3 Timer Channels ● Full 640K Capacity on-board ● 8088 16-bit CPU ● Monochrome Video Card ● Up to 32K EPROM (full 8K supplied) ● Supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86 ● Power Supply Hard Disk-Ready, no need to add on additional power ● High resolution 12" Monitor, Green Screen, 22MHz bandwidth ●

7-PAK MULTIFUNCTION

Everything you need on one board – Floppy Disk Controller, Parallel Printer Port, Serial Port with optional 2nd Serial Port battery backed Clock/Calendar, Game Port Adapter and RAMdisk/Spooler software

506 250 7PAK Multifunction £ 76 00

12-BIT ANALOGUE/DIGITAL

Now you can control the outside world! Our 12bit Analogue/Digital converter has 16 channels plus one channel Digital/Analogue. Comes complete with sample software

507 100 Analogue/Digital 12 bit £168 00

EPROM WRITER

Our EPROM programmer board with its software lets you read and reprogram your own EPROMs. Switch select allows choice of 2716/2732/2764/27128 EPROMs

507 200 EPROM Writer £212 00

TAPE BACK-UP

Our tape streamer is designed for adding into your PC/XT style computer, complete with controller and cable. Can back up up to 20 Megabytes in minutes

579 080 Memtek 20Mbyte Tape Streamer £483 00

INTERNAL HARD DISK UPGRADE

Now your PC can enjoy the speed of an internal hard disk! Either 10 or 20 megabyte complete with controller and cables. Our power supply upgrade can cope if yours can't!

606 450 10 Megabyte Hard Disk upgrade £499 00
606 500 20 Megabyte Hard Disk upgrade £599 00

Not enough room here – Call for Catalogue

COLOUR GRAPHICS

Dual output allows use of RGB monitor, colour or a composite monochrome for [illegible] Medium resolution mode 320 x 200) or high res monochrome (640 x 200) 40 or 80 [illegible] Also allows Light Pen Port

506 200 Colour Graphics £112 00

DRIVES HARD DISK FLOPPY

Floppy [illegible] 360k 574 180 10Mbyte £299 00
576 675 £ 89 95 574 148 20Mbyte £479 00

512K RAM EXPANSION

Now your system can have up to 512k additional memory, all on one board. All memory parity checked and individually switched 64k banks

598 000 Additional (9) 64k Memory Chips £ 13 95
506 350 512k Memory Expansion supplied with 0k RAM £ 99 00

MISCELLANEOUS £££ SAVERS.

Floppy Disk Controller [illegible] 100	£ 58 50
Clock Calendar battery back-up [illegible] 375	£ 49.00
Monochrome Video 80x24 TTL output [illegible] 225	£ 99 00
Parallel Printer Interface [illegible] 310	£ 32 00
Dual Game Port Adapter 506 [illegible]20	£ 28 00
TTL Monitor – Amber 531 750	£ 98 00
TTL Monitor – Green 531 775	£ 98 00
RGB Monitor 14" [illegible]33 000	£282 00
64k Memory Chip Set (9 chips) [illegible]	£ 13.95
256k Memory Chip Set (9 chips) [illegible]	£ 39.95

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS

SINGLE PORT

A Serial interface card expandable with Second Serial Port.

Serial Single port
506 300 £ 54 00

DUAL PORT

A Serial interface card with two RS-232C ports programmable

Serial Dual port
506 305 £ 78 00

Do it Yourself!

Start with a **CABINET** or **BASIC KIT** and build up your system yourself

518 068 Cabinet £ 60 00
606 800 BASIC Kit (Turbo) £459 00
606 805 BASIC Kit (Non-Turbo) £389 00

Now TURBO XP-XT in a Kit!

£829

XT Compatible!

Why didn't anybody think of it before?

If you have a phillips screwdriver and 1-2 hours available, SAVE yourself a bundle of MONEY! No-where will you beat this deal on a complete 8 slot ready-to-assemble and run XT compatible.

- Cabinet
- 135 watt power supply
- Keyboard
- 8 slot Motherboard
- 256K RAM
- 2-360K Drives
- Floppy Controller & Cable
- Mono Video Card
- TTL Amber Monitor

All prices include delivery (U.K. mainland) but exclude VAT.

IDS Computer Supplies
Dept X2

0908 569655

Unit 15 Darin Court ■ Crownhill ■ Milton Keynes ■ MK8 0AD

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE "ALLADINS" CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

DISTEL©

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily. ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity.
For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888
For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

FREE Your monitor from its computer!! For only £24.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY * COLOUR * TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed!! The TELEBOX consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal moulded case, containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR* TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family!! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240v AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!!

ONLY £24.95 OR £19.95 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50. *When used with colour crt.

DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF the CENTURY

The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC CPM system recently on sale at OVER £1400 at a SCOOP price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTIEN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc, the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!

The central processor plinth contains the 64K, Z80A processor, DUAL TEAC 55F 5¼ Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive), PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD8 DRIVE port for up to FOUR 8" disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main Z80A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM Etc. COST OVER £1400
NOW only £399

PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700
NOW only £499 Carriage & Insurance £12.00

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer
NOW only £799

COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR
Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's, including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features. PIL tube. Matching BBC case colour. Major controls on front panel. Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input. BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc etc.
This Must Be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS. PC USER
Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £149.00 as above OR IBM PC Version £165.00
15 Day 'D' skt £1.00. BNC skt 75p. BBC interface cable £5.50

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor. RGB input.
Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of!! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed!! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are, internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D. 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition.
ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carr.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPDS, DISCO'S, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.
All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected. 30 day guarantee.
12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines £32.95
12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only £39.95
9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00
Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £16.95
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply. NEW £130.00.
AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 1.5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm. NEW £49.94
Carriage on all PSU's £3.00

KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus.
DEC LA34 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT!! Less than half price
Only £69.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50

SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone, features A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5" CRT monitor and integral modem etc for direct connection to PRESTEL VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price BRAND NEW AND BOXED at only £99.00
DECCAFAX VP1 complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output. Full keyboard input. Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00
ALPHATANTEL. Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features. CENTRONICS Printer output. Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00
Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11. 4116 ns £1.50. 2112 £10.00. 2114 £2.50. 2102 £2.00. 6116 £2.50. EPROMS 2716 £4.50. 2732 £3.00. 2764 £4.95. 27128 £5.50. 6800 £2.50. 6821 £1. 68A09 £8. 6809 £10. 8085A £5.50. 8086 £15. 8088 £8. NEC765 £8. WD2793 £28. 8202A £22. 8251 £7. 8748 £15. Z80A DART £6.50. Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK. send SAE for list.

DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5¼" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc.
Scrd as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00
TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00
SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00
SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £65.00
carriage on 5¼" drives £5.50
Brand NEW metal 5¼" DISK CASES with internal PSU.
DSKC1 for 2 HH or 1 FH drive £29.95 +pp £4.00
DSKC 2 for 1 HH drive £22.95 +pp £3.50
DKSC 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU £12.95 +pp £2.50
DSKC 4 As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 +pp £2.00
8" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.
SHUGART 800/801 SS £175.00 +pp £8.50
SHUGART 851 DS £250.00 +pp £8.50
TWIN SHUGART 851's 2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00
MITSUBISHI M2894-63 8" DS 1 Mb equiv to SHUGART SA850R. BRAND NEW at £275.00 +pp £8.50
DYSAN 8" Alignment disk £29.00 + pp £1.00
Various disk drive PSU's Ex Stock. SEE PSU section.
HARD DISK DRIVES
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load £525.00
Exchangeable version £295.00. ME3029 PSU £95.00
DIABLO 44 DRE4000A, 8.5+5 Mb from £750.00
CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9762 80 Mb RMO3 etc. £2500.00.
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb £495.00
RODIME 5¼" Winchesters ex-stock from £150. CALL
Clearance Items - Sold as seen - No guarantee.
ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data ONLY £99.00
BASF 6172 8" 23Mb Winchesters £199.00
Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets.....
BRAND NEW State of the art products
DACOM DSL2123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £268.00
DACOM DSL2123AQ Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect and data buffer with flow control etc. £365.00
DACOM DSL2123GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £498.00
Steebeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial £465.00
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface £49.00

Ex BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.
MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high, fits under phone. CALL mode only £45.00
MODEM 20-1. 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 +pp £6.50
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end £65.00 +pp £6.50
DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT, this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 +pp £8.00
DATEL 4800, RACAL MPS4800 baud modem, EX BT good working order, ONLY £295.00 +pp £8.00

SPECIAL OFFER
MODEM TG2393. Ex BT, up to 1200 baud, full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR +pp £10.00
For more information contact our Sales Office.

MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 9.5" single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. BRAND NEW and BOXED COST £420. Our price Only £199.00

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa
A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW £13.95
A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW £9.95
A300 07191202 6.0-6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip £5.99

VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!
OUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADMSA emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE Only £425.00
AJ51D - EX RENTAL, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen, 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition, TESTED complete with manual only £225.00
ADDS 520 - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen, RS232 interface and printer port, TESTED, ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00
100's of other terminals in stock. CALL for more details.

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £2.00. Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export.

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF
Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888

Advanced turbo.

For only the most modern offices.

IBM AT(TM) Compatible.
10 MHz.
Available only from ARC.

SPECIFICATIONS:

* Advanced 8MHz 80286 CPU
* Optional 80287 co-processor
* 640K DRAM on board
* 8 slots for expansion cards
* 32K Bios (64K On Board ROM)
* Clock Reset port on board

ARC (U.K.)
160B Handcroft Road Croyden,
Surrey CRO 3LE
Telephone:01-683-2896 01-684-4144

ARC American Research Corporation
Reliability. Technology. Value.

THE BEST COMPATIBLES — THE BEST PRICES

OLIVETTI M24

£1895

Olivetti M24 640K RAM; 360K F.D.
Internal Add-on 20MB Hard Disk
Monitor; Keyboard; MS.DOS

Tandon Computer PCA 30

£3095

Intel 80286 (8 MHZ) Processor
512K RAM (EXP to 1MB)
30 MB Hard Disk; 1.2MB Floppy
INCL. Colour Monitor +
1st year on-site maintenance*

MAKE **YOUR PC 4 TIMES FASTER — FOR FREE** WITH MICROCACHE DISK HANDLING
ALL **BUSINESS COMPUTERS** NOW **INCLUDE FREE PRINTER BUFFER AND DISK CACHE SOFTWARE**
— RRP £195, MM PRICE NORMALLY £150

ALL COMPUTER PRICES INCLUDE MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD AND MS-DOS

OLIVETTI	£
Olivetti M24 128K 1 x 360K	1275
Olivetti M24 256K 2 x 360K	1525
Olivetti M24 128K 10MB	2050
Olivetti M24 640K 10MB	2150
Olivetti M24 SP 640K 20MB	2395
M24 Colour Monitor additional	275
7 Slot Bus Convertor	85
Olivetti M21 256K 2 x 360K	1475
Olivetti M21 128K 10MB	2095

COMPAQ	£
Compaq Plus 256K 10MB	2850
Compaq 3 256K 10MB	2995
Compaq 4 640K 10MB + Tape	3795
Compaq Port 286 640K 20MB	4195
Compaq 286 256K 1 x 1.2MB	2995
Compaq 286 512K 30MB	3995
Optional 10MB Tape	695

APRICOT	£
Apricot F2 512K 2 x 720K	1275
Apricot F10 512K 10MB	1795
Apricot PC 256K 2 x 720K	1495
Apricot Xi 10S 512K 10MB	2195
Apricot Xi 20 512K 20MB	2895
Apricot Xi 20S 1MB RAM 20MB	3275
XEN 20MB	P.O.A.

*LONDON AREA ONLY

ERICSSON	£
Ericsson EPC1 128K 2 x 360K	1495
Ericsson EPC 2 256K 2 x 360K	1595
Ericsson EPC 6 256K 10MB	2345
Ericsson EPC 8 256K 10MB Colour	2775
Ericsson Portable SAVE	1000

VICTOR	£
Victor/Sirius 256K 2.4MB	1399
Victor/Sirius 256K 10MB	1999
Victor VPC 256K 2 x 360K	1199
Victor VPC 256 15MB	1699
Victor V286 512K 20MB	2499

ADD ON BOARDS	£
Six Pak Plus 384K	299
Hercules Mono Graphics	325
Hercules Colour Graphics	175
512K RAM Card for IBM	299
256K RAM for Apricot	149
512K RAM for Apricot	199
Quadram 512K 1 Serial	399
Jram 3 2MB + Serial	699
AST Advantage S+P 1.5MB	599
Intel Above Board 2MB	799

HARD DISKS	£
Internal ½HT 10MB	545
Internal ½HT 20MB	695
Plus 5 10MB	895
Plus 5 20MB	995
Plus 5 40MB	1895
Christie 25MB Tape	795
Alloy 60MB Tape	895

PRINTERS	£
Brother HR15	299
Brother M.1509	390
Canon 1080A 160CPS NLQ	269
Canon 1156A 160CPS NLQ	349
Epson LX80 + Tractor	234
Epson FX 105	420
Juki 6100 18 CPS	299
Juki 6200 30 CPS	425
NEC PINWRITER P3	495

Full List Available

SOFTWARE	£
DBase II	235
DBase III +	350
DMS Delta 4	350
DMS +	155
DR Fortran 77	199
Framework	325
Friday	125
Lotus 123	275
Lotus Symphony	395
Multimate	265
Multiplan V2.0	190
Multisoft Accounts	295
Microsoft Word 2	275
Open Access	345
Pegasus Accounts	P.O.A.
Sage Accounts	250
Smart Integrated System	495
Supercalc 3 VS 2	199
Wordstar 3.4	190
Wordstar Professional	245
Wordstar 2000	299

Ref. 6.01

MAYFAIR MICROS

BLENHEIM HOUSE, PODMORE ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ

TEL: 01-871 2555 / 870 3255

We accept official orders from UK Government and Educational Establishments. Mail Order and Export Enquiries welcome. Callers by appointment

MAYFAIR MICROS — WHERE ELSE?

turbo.

Now, the system that's driving the U.S. wild is available here in the U.K.!

Speed is what you buy a computer system for.
ARC TURBO PRODUCTS HAVE MORE.

SPECIFICATIONS:

* 640K DRAM on board
* High speed 8088-2 CPU microprocessor
* 4.77 MHz8 MHz dual speed
* IBM XT compatible
* 7-Plus multifunction card
* Optional 8087-2 processor
* Supports MS-DOS 3.1, PC-DOS and CP/M Operating Systems

ARC (U.K.)
160B Handcroft Road
Croyden, Surrey CRO 3LE
Tel 01-683-2896 01-684-4144

ARC American Research Corporation
Reliability. Technology. Value.

The best thing

next to your Apricot

- **Public Domain Software for the Apricot**: we've got it — disks packed to the gills with useful utilities, games, information, insights. Over a hundred items so far, and more appearing each month!
- **The FAST Apricot Accelerator**: speed up your Apricot's display — for just £25!
- **How to use GSX**: the complete works — demo programs, subroutine library, explanation
- **Hard-to-find software at great prices**: like IANKEY, the best typing tutor. Or POLYPRINT to produce fancy printing from a matrix printer. Or the great PASD extras for SuperWriter. Or the MS-FORTRAN utilities disk ...

Yes, we've got something for everyone who uses an Apricot. And those are just selections from our DEALS FOR READERS mail order pages.

They're all in APRICOT FILE newsletter, and only APRICOT FILE subscribers can get at them.

APRICOT FILE is the alternative voice for the Apricot owner. It's a monthly Apricot-specific newsletter, written by Apricot users for Apricot users — but professionally produced to a standard that matches the quality of its editorial.

The annual subscription to APRICOT FILE is £35 a year for UK subscribers. We think we'll give you good value for the money. But if you disagree, we guarantee to refund the unused part of your subscription — without a quibble.

RETURN THE FORM FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE COPY — NO STAMP REQUIRED

Name _____

Position _____

Organisation _____

Address _____

_____

_____

What computer(s) do you have? Apricot PC ☐ Apricot Xi ☐ F series ☐ Portable ☐

Return this slip to: APRICOT FILE, TP Group, FREEPOST, London N1 1BR

★ CP/M SOFTWARE & SUPPORT FROM DRA ★

POCKET PROSTAR SUITE **£199.00**

Includes Pocket WordStar, Pocket CalcStar, Pocket DataStar and Pocket ReportStar—PLUS the DRA independent Pocket ProStar Guide. Available for Amstrad 8256 (or 6128 with 2 drives). BBC Z80, etc.

- ★ MicroPro's integrated family of software programs
- ★ Pocket WordStar for word processing and mail merging
- ★ Pocket CalcStar spread sheet for calculations, projections and analysis
- ★ Pocket DataStar database filing and retrieval system
- ★ Pocket ReportStar the powerful report generator and data sorting program
- ★ Pocket ProStar Guide for the complete beginner to the most experienced MicroPro user
- ★ Support from DRA—the MicroPro software experts

Using the MicroPro Pocket programs and the Pocket ProStar Guide, you will be able to design complete systems for your small business, professional practise (e.g. medical, legal), for office administration, or for education at all levels from primary school business/computer studies to university research departments. The MicroPro reference manuals are available at extra cost.

FREE SOFTWARE HANDBOOK PLUS 70 PROGRAMS ON DISC

5.25" disks/book set **£35.00**

3" disks/book set **£39.95**

- ★ CP/M and PC DOS/MS-DOS Editions available
- ★ A comprehensive selection of favourite Public Domain programs—with excellent documentation in the form of the Handbook
- ★ Chapters on Family Fun, Directory Assistance, Useful Utilities, Libraries and Catalogues, Communications, and a Hacker's Toolbox.

Send Cheque (or VISA/ACCESS number) to:

DAVIS RUBIN ASSOCIATES LTD

1 Canonbourne, Weston sub Edge, Glos. GL55 6QH

VISA/ACCESS orders: TEL (0386) 841181 All prices include VAT and Postage

★★★★ **SEND FOR OUR FULL LIST** ★★★★

ALL-TIME CP/M MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM BARGAIN!

Fantastic bulk purchase of a major European manufacturer's entire stock of this top-quality machine enables us to retail it at far below its manufacturing cost. ***ALL FEATURES LISTED*** *are* ***INCLUDED*** *as* ***STANDARD:***

- COMPLETE with EITHER single or double (as illustrated) TEAC half-height 5¼" double-sided, double-density floppy disc drives. Formatted capacity: 320Kb per drive.
- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- 64Kb RAM (in 4164 chips)
- 28Kb EPROM containing monitor & MICROSOFT BASIC
- CP/M Version 2.2
- 80 × 24 display with colour block-mode graphics
- Exceptionally high quality styled keyboard with numeric keypad & 6 function keys
- Centronics parallal interface
- RS232/V24 serial interface selectable 300-9600 Baud
- UHF Modulator for TV, RGD & composite video output
- ROM port. (A Word-Processor ROM is available at £59 + VAT)
- 6 month full guarantee

PRICES: With DUAL floppy **£199.00** (**228.85**incl. VAT) With SINGLE floppy **£135.00** (**£155.25** incl. VAT) MONITOR **£69.00** + VAT

LOW COST DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS AVAILABLE

CARRIAGE: £9.50 (incl. VAT) Visa & Access accepted

Available ONLY from:

COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent. (0227) 470512

MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. (0444) 414484/454377 or (0444) 73830!

NEWSPRINT

Don't knock Alan Sugar's marketing strategy until you've read Guy Kewney's account of the motive behind the method. The industry's prime news this months starts here.

Sugar of the Year

How nice that Alan Sugar became Personality of the Year at the *Which Computer?* Show! His 'professed aim to make the benefits of information technology available to everyone' apparently impressed the judges of the Rita awards. And his 'watchword is simplicity, both in presentation and operation'.

This sort of sanctimonious claptrap must have had Alan splitting his honest sides.

Actually, I use the word 'honest' without any attempt at satire — despite what some buyers of the CPC464 thought last year.

There were many who wrote to us, here at *PCW*, complaining that he didn't warn them he was going to release the CPC664, nor the 6128. Frankly, I have no sympathy: I told anyone who wanted to know, here in this column, that the machines were coming. And you wouldn't expect him to announce that his machines were about to be made obsolete, any more than you'd expect turkeys to vote for Christmas.

Alan Sugar's 'watchword' is not 'simplicity', but 'make it look expensive'.

His professed aim is not some pious altruism, but an intent to sell equipment (and what else is a manufacturer supposed to aim at?) in large volumes, at a good profit.

Myself, I'd have given him an award for honesty, following his financial results. They were, by the way, splendid, and it's a shame that some idiots in the City press misread his performance so far as to claim he had 40 per cent of the UK computer market. What can they have been thinking of? Sugar's results are exciting enough without misprints.

No, honesty in the City is rather rare. Ever since it became illegal (rather than just 'frowned on') for companies to leak details of their annual financial results on the Stock Exchange, it has been thunderingly obvious that everyone does it. No-one gets prosecuted, of course.

A company announces a 20 per cent drop in profits. Strange: for the previous two weeks, everyone had been selling the shares. Another company announces a 100 per cent increase. Funny, but the share price hardly moves (though it is twice what it was three weeks ago).

Alan Sugar's Amstrad announced profits are substantially above what the City expected, and all the City Editors commented on this.

What they meant was: Alan Sugar didn't let a few friends in stockbrokers' offices see his results before they were officially announced.

Wake up! — the industry lives

In the 100 issues of *PCW* since my original *Computing* magazine column was advertised in the first one, next to an article on 'the history of computers' which I wrote, the only thing that has changed is the sheer volume of information.

It isn't true, honestly it isn't, that the industry has become dull and unexciting. It's just harder to find the exciting stuff among all the dross, which used to be rare.

But the actual information is still interesting.

For example, last month, as was the case 100 issues ago, there were announcements of innovative, shoe-string budget micros with no hope of big-time success.

A 100 issues ago, it was the late John Miller-Kirkpatrick connecting his Scrumpi to Clive Sinclair's original pocket TV — the one 'for people with deep pockets,' as a colleague said at the time. It weighed a ton, and was almost as portable as the typical three-cell electric torch. Not to worry: Miller-Kirkpatrick, bless his enthusiastic socks, devised a way of generating print large enough to read on the tiny screen, and also found a way to save money by using only 16 keys and about five different shift combinations. Something like the Spectrum, only more so.

This time, it's Micro Concepts with the Micro Box III, a Motorola 68000-based machine, rivalling the Amiga. It uses Motorola graphics chips to give the animation, it has Tripos (from which Metacomco's AmigaDOS was developed) and also has CP/M 68k, plus Tony Tebby's operating system with a name like SMS2.

What does SMS2 mean? 'I'm not altogether sure,' said the computer's designer when I asked, 'but I think it stands for Silly Micro System, and it's the second, because his first was the QL's QDOS;' the point being that it will run Sinclair QL software. 'And we also have CP/M 68k, and we're hoping to have GemDOS, too.'

Actually, the Box stands a much better chance of success than Scrumpi, and is every bit as exciting. So why pretend things are getting dull?

Take software. A 100 issues ago, we stood in the lunch room of the first Build Your Own Computer Show, and listened to Computer Workshop dazzle us with the unbelievable: 'We're going to give you Basic!' Many people there didn't believe you could get a Motorola 6800 to run a Basic interpreter; only mainframes could do that.

This issue, Metacomco (again) has stood up and announced that IBM's new super-micro, the Reduced Instruction Set RT, uses Metacomco Basic.

Soon after *PCW* started, I had a whale of a time reporting the absurdities of Apple's appointment of two 'exclusive' importers, followed by the appointment of a third to replace them. And there was the background humour: the new distributor, Data Efficiency's Microsense subsidiary which eventually turned into Apple UK (actually, Microsense was Data Efficiency's way of buying out John Miller-Kirkpatrick just before his death), had been distributing a lunatic Apple II imitation made by ITT. It wouldn't run Apple II software, but it was painted silver . . .

Well, this issue, I can report on the anger of Novel Data, which has discovered that Novel Inc has appointed two other 'exclusive' distributors for its networking systems.

And with tape back-up maker Sysgen, the situation is even sweeter. Bonsai, a London shop, has taken over distribution of this range of products from a large distributor, P&P Micros. P&P is accordingly arranging to buy its distribution stocks from a shop. Sysgen likes the idea because Bonsai will advertise the product, because it doesn't have rivals . . . oh, it all makes perfect sense: it always did.

The games business is unrecognisably more fun. I admit, a 100 issues (or so) ago, it was incredibly exciting to play Star Trek on a glass teletype. Star Trek assumed you had a printing terminal, so it could print out a map of the sector scan and you'd be able to scan it later. The glass teletype just forgot about anything that went off the top of the screen, and you'd have terrible trouble shooting Klingons. But it can't compare with the joy of Sir-Tech's Wizardry, which this month loaded a non-existent back-up roster of heroes onto my Level 5 Samurai and my 81 hit-point Fighters . . .

What has faded is the dream. The dream is still cherished by some fading politicians and one or two fervent journalists. They dream that we, the Brits, will dominate the world of computers because we're so much Cleverer than Those Foreigners.

Some of them, really and truly, only build computers to prove that Brits are Cleverer than Others. I can introduce you to several.

Obviously, the UK can't dominate the micro world any more than British

companies can sell more cars than Americans or Japanese. We British used to run an Empire, and had the resources of half the planet to play with. With that sort of clout, of course, we were richer than people in other parts; and with that sort of Empire, of course we came to believe that we were, somehow, just Cleverer than Others.

It doesn't work like that, and anyone who tells you that a machine is British — with pride in that fact alone — is living the dream, and is about to wake up.

If a micro is the best, it's the best. If a product is marketed properly, it sells as well as it deserves. A company which tries to control world-wide marketing of a new product from one small island in the Gulf Stream, is going to lose control. People who just get on with making and selling products, beating the competition when they can, will make money.

And anyone who tells you that this is a dull business, is someone who has never realised what is going on it.

What makes this over-£4000 printer a bargain is not just the excellent laser-generated print it will give your micro, but the fact that it is a photocopier, too.

The other interesting thing about this printer, made by Xerox, is that it actually can manage to print 5000 copies per month. Most laser printers burn out if you push them over 2000.

Sensibly, given the price (the photocopier option costs extra) Xerox recommends that four people share it and pretend that it's a daisywheel printer. Sounds excellent to me — pity I work on my own.

Full details on (0895) 51133, from Rank Xerox.

The easy way to crash

My colleague Menno Aartsen says that he found it almost impossible to crash the Tandy 100 lap-held by using the new £170 portable disk (Checkout, *PCW* March). Menno obviously doesn't have what it takes to *really* crash a system.

His report on the 100k storage system bragged about lightning storms, humidity, and other illustrations of how hard Florida (where he lives) can be on hardware.

I don't need Florida; all I have to do is plug in the thing.

Tandy lent me a drive at the *Which Computer?* Show. I'd used my Tandy 100 for an interview with one of my heroes, Chuck Peddle. He invented the 6502 chip (Apple, Acorn, Commodore) and the Sirius, and he's now running Tandon Computer. The very next day, I had to fly off to the US with the machine, and I thought it would be nice to test the beast by saving my Peddle interview to disk, and get on with other work during the 11-hour flight.

To understand the problem, you have to count bytes. The Tandy 100, without expansion, can hold a measly 32k of memory. My Peddle interview took up about 11k, and my own Tandy 100 only has 24k anyway.

The software Tandy supplies is on the disk. There is a snag: if the disk software that reads the disk is on the disk, how do you read it off?

Answer: to use the thing you have to do something Menno didn't mention — you have to type in a Basic program of only four lines, but of nonetheless unbelievable inpenetrability. It's a string of commands to the disk, telling it to send data from track x and load it into memory starting at point y, but it looks just like gibberish. You have to type it exactly right.

I'm fairly sure I got it right, because the message saying 'loading, please wait' came up on the screen. And the red light on the disk turned on and off, just like the manual said. Then it turned on, then off, and this time, it stayed off. I waited, and chatted to my neighbour in the plane.

After a few minutes of chat, I began to have a sinking feeling about my interview. All the 'stop' buttons were pressed, and eventually, I found a way of getting the computer to watch me again. The interview, every byte of it, was still there, but the 8k worth of disk filing system was not. Instead, there was a missing 4k of memory. Add all the files together, and it comes to 4k less than the 24k in the machine. Why?

There was still room for that 8k of filing system software, so, foolishly, I suppose, I tried again. Any rational human would have let well alone, but I did want the interview to be turned into an article, and (let's face it, I had good reason) I was anxious that the machine was going to swallow it if I didn't get it onto disk.

Again, I typed in the Basic. My colleague Peter Bright, who happened to be sharing the journey to San Francisco, checked it. We agreed that it was right.

We were wrong. This time, after two false starts, the system became serious. It stopped — totally and unrecoverably. Nothing could make anything happen — except an emergency full reset. That clears out everything from the memory.

At that point, there was one bright spot: at least we didn't have to worry about what else might be in memory. We had 24k free. We tried again, and the sequence repeated itself pretty well — apart from the fact that this time, we didn't wipe out an interview with Check Peddle, because there wasn't one there.

So now you know why I don't have an interview with Chuck Peddle of Tandon, and can't give you a report on the Tandy filing system.

This will change, I'm certain. Tandy folk seemed (when I borrowed the disk) so anxious to please, I'm sure that soon, one of them will return at least one of the rather red-hot phone calls I've made to them, and I'll have another chance to make it work.

Or at least, I'll find out how many articles can be stored on a 100k disk and how long it takes to read them in and out.

What I *hope* happens, is that someone clever puts this wretched filing system software in a plug-in ROM chip, and we don't have to rely on writing Basic PEEK-and-POKE programs which load filing system software off a faulty disk. It is 1986, after all, and I've heard tell of 64k ROMs which really don't cost all that much, compared with what they cost when the Tandy was launched.

In the meantime, I think I'll contact Zeotek, a firm which makes a filing system for the same disk, and see if it can supply a start-up program that works.

Zeotek is on (01) 205 9068 and you ask for John Starr.

Apricot network

The arrival of Microsoft's MS-DOS version 4.0 turns out to be a bit of a damp squib. Instead of being offered to you and me to speed up our IBM PCs and lookalikes, it is buried in networks.

The network was first announced by Apricot — or is due to be at press time — as MS-Net II.

It uses the Xen, stripped of disks, as a terminal, while another Xen, with a tape back-up unit stuck inside, functions as the network host. And it runs, say my sources, very much faster than the old Point 32 from Apricot.

My sources had to admit, however, that it still doesn't actually work very well. But, they say, it will soon.

The nice thing about the Apricot version (IBM should announce one very soon) of this network is the package — it includes a laser printer.

Laser printers are the only really convincing reason I know of for buying a network, so if the company gets the software right, it could make Apricot a bit of much-needed money.

Xen sales, by the way, appear not be affected by rumours of a new Xen in June. They are strong, with 1000 more ordered than delivered (2500 delivered) in early February.

So much has been written about Clive Sinclair's 'secret' portable, called the Pandora, that it's worth comparing it with what the rest of the world is doing — waiting for IBM's lap-held.

Sinclair's project is under rather less effective secrecy than IBM's. It uses the Z80, and should be both Spectrum and CP/M-compatible, but may not have disks. It will use existing flat-screen TV technology, with a magnifying glass, and it will cost under £500. And it will use plug-in Astron credit cards.

If it were up to me, I think I'd scrap it, but then I haven't spent years of my life dreaming about flat CRTs. Clive has.

At press time, everyone is waiting for IBM to announce the 'Clamshell' lap-held portable. I'm expecting it on 11 March.

It had been due before 1 February, because that was the date it had to be announced if it was to get the American Inland Revenue Service contract. American law says that no unannounced product can be considered for public contracts. The contract was due to expire on 1 February. As you probably noticed, there was no Clamshell.

Meanwhile, Toshiba made a lot of headlines with this portable as illustrated. It was supposed, said whispering experts, to be very similar to the 'Clamshell'.

What seems to have happened in the States with IBM is that the Government made a mess of its budget, and the Inland Revenue had to abandon (postpone) its decision on new hardware.

It was not entirely certain that IBM would get the contract, even then.

There is a small micro company on the West Coast, run by George Morrow, called Morrow Computer. It produced the Pivot, which it sold through Zenith. Zenith, a large Government supplier, offered the Zenith lap-held to the Government for the IRS.

But that, say my sources, is not the most likely winner: more likely to get the IRS contract would be Sperry.

Sperry builds the mainframes on which the States' taxes are calculated. It has the rights to the Pivot in the Morrow form, rather than the Zenith form. And it was looking pretty encouraging inside the Sperry camp, until news of the Congressional budget cuts came through.

There is also another contender — a lap-held from the Far East.

The one thing that is certain about all these imaginary machines, is that the Morrow/Zenith is the least compatible on keyboard terms; the Toshiba is the least portable; and the IBM is the largest.

People who have played with the IBM version say that the keyboard is wonderful. But, they add, it's a big box.

People who have been near the Toshiba say that the plasma display is great in cold weather. Don't use batteries when trying to run plasma displays (Toshiba agrees) — plug in the machine instead.

The Zenith 170/Pivot has a flip-down keyboard. It is too narrow to have IBM's combined numerical keypad and cursor keys over on the right, so some of the more usual keyboard keys double as numeric/cursor keys; or perhaps, one should say, they treble, because obviously they aren't numbers and cursors together.

This makes the operation of programs which read the keyboard direct almost murderously difficult to drive. And some keyboard functions just don't work, because the Home, End, Page-up and Page-down keys are missing.

Meanwhile, Quadram has updated its Datavue portable. This has always had a detachable keyboard; it now has an intelligent keyboard, with a mini-display, so you can take the keyboard away and pretend it's some kind of Tandy 100 lap-held.

Behind all this, with Amstrad selling CP/M machines for £300, and Husky selling CP/M-compatible portables for £800-plus, Clive Sinclair is trying to use his old flat-screen TVs in a souped-up Spectrum, due for launch by November (apparently).

I was marched out to Cambridge for an 'exclusive' look at the Pandora in prototype form. Some things about it had already been widely rumoured, but in particular, two things were, it was emphasised darkly, ultra-secret. I swore not to breathe a word.

Within a week of my return to London, fellow journalists were telling me all the details that I'd seen. In particular, they were also telling me the deadly secrets, saying that the new machine would use plug-in credit cards — the Astron design.

This looks like a credit card, but is actually a few RAM and ROM chips, and software pretends it's a floppy disk. You plug in WordStar, and CP/M pretends it's reading a disk — but it goes much faster. And it's a deadly secret which everyone knows and has printed stories about.

The other thing which was particularly secret was the price. I've seen pretty accurate printed estimates about that, too, but since I (foolishly) promised to keep it secret, I'll have to refrain from saying whether Clive plans it to be around £300, or around £500. One of those is about right, as Clive himself said, in public, when launching the Spectrum 128.

IBM in it for profit

Existing technology 'is not being properly made available by manufacturers, and most users are totally blind to what is really possible.'

The opinions are those, trenchantly expressed, of Martin Healy, a professor at Cardiff University. He was speaking at a conference run by Database Consultants Europe, and it was a welcome reminder of the fact that IBM's main aim in business is *not* the supply of the best possible machine, but the management of a profitable range of stock.

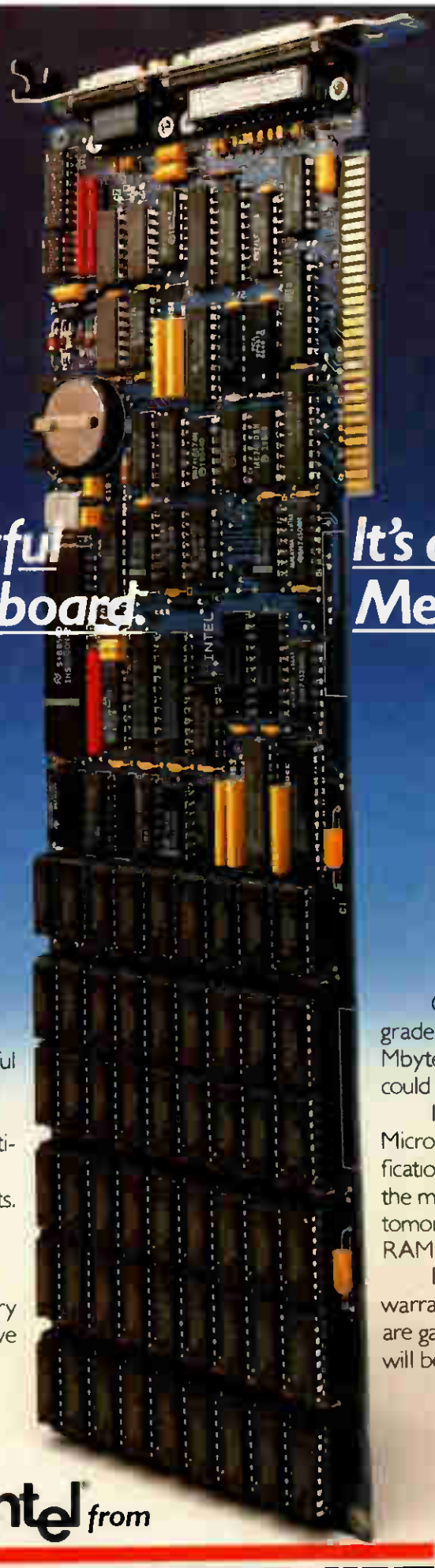
'As an example of a manufacturer's concealed self-interest,' says a report sent to me by Database Consultants (DCe), 'Healey cited IBM's latest local area networking announcement.'

'In his opinion, it was announced solely to protect IBM's own interests, and was actually against users' interests,' the report added. It quoted Healey again:

'If the IBM network had been a good one, instead of this effort that is already out of date, network users would have realised how much more they could do than if they bought a System 36.' System 36 is an office mini which sells well, only because IBM chose not to make the PC/AT more powerful.

'Users would also have discovered,' Healey went on, 'how easy it is to put only one or two IBM PCs on a network, and use cheaper and more powerful compatibles for the other nodes. Neither of those two possibilities was in IBM's interest: therefore they announced a LAN that was not of sufficient quality to allow users that freedom.'

Healey's opinions are expert: he designed the FTS micro and helped implement that group's networking policies.



It's a powerful Multifunction board.

It's an Expanded Memory board.

The days of the unenlightened Multifunction board are numbered.

And the Six-Pak, with all its faithful clones, has been overtaken.

Because the new Intel Above Board PS has all the essential Multifunction board features.

Such as serial and parallel ports.

A clock/calendar with battery back-up.

And extra memory.

But where the Six-Pak's memory capacity runs out of steam, an Above Board PS is merely warming up.

One Above Board PS will upgrade your PC by a massive 1.5 Mbytes. And, with extra boards, you could go as high as 8 Mbytes.

It supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, extra memory that makes the most of today's top software – and tomorrow's. It even includes a fast RAM disk and printer buffer.

Finally, there's Intel's 5-year warranty. Because while lesser boards are gathering dust the Above Board PS will be growing with you. Both ways.

intel from

FIRST SOFTWARE

All things to all PCs.

First Software, Intec-1, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG24 0NE. Tel: 0256 463344. Telex: 859030.

Trademarks: Six-Pak – AST Research Inc; Above – Intel Corporation.

Why spend £1000 on an ordinary NLQ printer
when you can have this type for £600?

The new LQ800 and LQ1000 printers from Epson offer the best print quality ever available from dot-matrix printers.

Indeed, they produce the sharpest print for any printers under £1000. (Prices start at only £595 + VAT for the LQ800.)

You may think all this sounds rather big-headed. And you'd be right.

The LQ800 and LQ1000 print heads each have 24 pins (as opposed to the standard 9) arranged in a new pattern to create a far better definition of character.

Both printers produce an enormous variety of print styles at impressive speeds (180 c.p.s. in draft, 60 c.p.s. in letter-quality mode).

Both have IBM-compatibility options and provide serial as well as parallel interfaces as standard.

Both come with a 7K buffer as standard (32K optional).

And of course, both the LQ800 and LQ1000 are every bit as reliable as you'd expect Epson printers to be.

If you'd like to learn more, get something sharp and clip the coupon.

EPSON

The quality certainly looks grand. Please tell me more about the LQ800 and LQ1000. KPW1

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

To: Epson (UK) Ltd., Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 6UH. Tel: 01-902 8892.

COMMUNICATE WITH TRISOFT
(0629) 3021

★ TELEX ★ ELECTRONIC MAIL ★ PRESTEL ★ FILE TRANSFER ★ ONLINE INFO SERVICES ★ AND MUCH MORE ★

HAYES AND COMPATIBLE MODEMS
In order to make the most effective use of today's state of the art communications software, or even the communications modules of integrated packages such as Smart, Symphony, Framework etc, compatibility with the Hayes 'AT' command language is almost essential.

After extensive testing of many modem and software combinations, Trisoft are now pleased to be able to supply and support the following high quality products.

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200
One of the Hayes products that has helped to establish the Standard A V.22 Modem that features Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial **£575.00**

STEEBEK QUATTRO
A state of the art solution to compatibility with the Standard. This modem features V.21, V.22, V.22 BIS and V.23 Speeds, Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Error Correction, Synchronous or Asynchronous operation, non volatile programmable configuration, and other features too numerous to mention.
£795.00

STEEBEK TRIO *(COMING SHORTLY)*
All the sophisticated features of the Quattro, without the V.22 BIS (2400 Baud full Duplex) speed.
Please call for availability/price

STEEBEK MINIMO +2
An extremely cost effective V.21, V.23 Auto-Dial, Auto-answer modem, offering compatibility with the Standard. Equally at home on Teletype or Viewdata services with the appropriate software.
£245.00

INTERNAL MODEM CARDS
Some of the above products will shortly be available as internal boards that will conveniently slot into the expansion bus of IBM and plug compatible machines. Please call for availability. Prices are as for equivalent external units.

BREAKOUT INTERNAL MODEM/SOFTWARE
Our only non-Hayes compatible offering, included due to the extreme established popularity of this internal V.21/V.23 internal card modem and its accompanying Teletype and Viewdata software. The Prestel mode includes full screen graphics. Excellent value at: **£499.00**

V24. RS232, 25-WAY, asynchronous modem to micro cables required for all external modems
£20.00 each

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
In order to make the most effective use of these modems, Trisoft offer the following packages. (Please call for details and suitability for particular applications.) Products marked (+) are not suitable for use with Prestel.

Chitchat (Sagesoft)	**£110.00**
Mass Breakout (PC Comms.)	**£180.00**
Breakout (PC Comms.)	**£150.00**
+ Crosstalk (Microstuf)	**£165.00**
+ Smartcom II (Hayes)	**£140.00**

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE SUBJECT TO £10.00 CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 15%
ALL MODEMS ARE FULLY BABT APPROVED

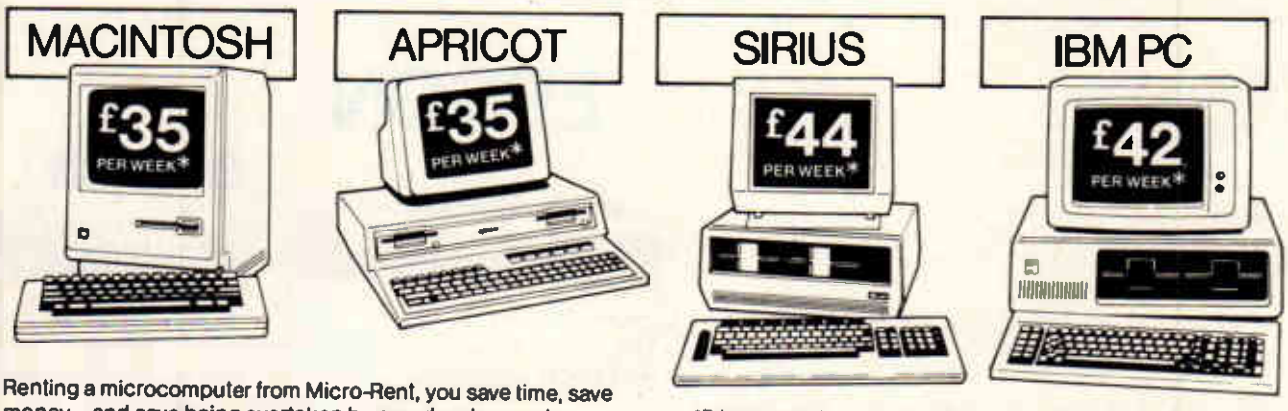
TRISOFT LTD. are fully authorised dealers for the Dowty Information Systems Steebek range of modems, and for Hayes Microcomputer Products (UK) Ltd.

TRISOFT LTD

Crown Square, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 3AR Telephone: 0629 3021 Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G (Ref. 12977001)
ELECTRONIC MAIL — TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 PRESTEL — 533544601, ONE TO ONE — 12977001

MR MICRO-RENT

RENT ONE!



Renting a microcomputer from Micro-Rent, you save time, save money – and save being overtaken by new developments.

It's a sad fact that most people who buy a micro become dissatisfied with it within six months, and most micro's are obsolete within a year. So renting is the obvious way to save your money, and keep up-to-date.

Micro-Rent offers you the best terms, the fastest service, and the best advice – plus printers, monitors, hard disks – even some software – and training if you need it.

Rentals for any period from one day to two years, and leasing for longer periods with complete flexibility and minimal commitment. Ex-rental machines often available for purchase at reduced prices.

*Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT

CALL TODAY
01-833 2531
127 Cloudesley Road,
London N1 0EN.

MR MICRO-RENT

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC, AT, XT · SIRIUS
MACINTOSH · OLIVETTI · COMPAQ · OSBORNE
High-quality laser printing from your disks – phone for details

RENT FROM MICRO-RENT

Close to God

Had Ron Young of Systematics said, when he launched MacTime, that it was a religion and not a scheduling package, I'd probably have mentioned it before.

The program sounds dull enough: 'A software package to better help you manage and control your business and personal life.'

Ha! That's like describing Hitler as 'unpopular with later generations' or the Pacific as 'hard to cross in a small boat'.

MacTime is derived from something called Time Manager, which takes over your whole life.

It requires you to decide what you do with your world. You decide what are 'key areas' in your life, and schedule them according to rules learned on religious retreats — sorry, tutorials — run by Chris Lane, who runs Time Manager International.

If something comes up, your Time Manager can tell you not only whether you have time for it, but whether you ought to bother doing it. 'Is this one of your key areas in your life? No? Then don't do it.'

For some people, the idea of only doing what they planned would be unthinkable, and the system breaks down.

For others, where planning is essential if difficult schedules are to be sorted out, Time Manager is irreplaceable. An example recently quoted to me was of a just-separated couple, who had very strict child-care sharing arrangements, where they just had to make sure that appointments ended before it was too late to pick up the kids from the other partner. Time Manager can cope with that, wh re diaries just can't.

As to how MacTime works, you'll just have to ask Systematics, on (0787) 210252.

ROCKWELL LIGHT
ISONORM
COMPACTA BLACK
CENTURY SCHOOLBOOK
ROUNDHAND
HITECH
OLD ENGLISH
WILD WEST
BROADWAY
BROADWAY ENGRAVED

The pretty fonts shown above were produced on an ordinary BBC Micro with an ordinary Epson printer. They are an advertisement, really, for a memory upgrade for the standard Beeb; this comes from Permanent Memory Systems.

Using a PMS memory module, you can now add a £12.95 software package which produces these fonts with Wordwise. There's a special offer on the RAM modules, at £114.95 plus VAT. Details on (03552) 32796.

Also using expanded memory is Ibbotson's Design Software, which has taken the concept one step further and produced a publishing package, Imagin.A. As the sample below shows, this includes pictures, 'paint'-type abilities, and page layout. Cost depends on whether you have to buy mice, disks, and so on. Details on (077 389) 658.

The problem with wizards . . .

I have a sad story to relate about a Macintosh Hyperdrive — a 10Mbyte internal hard disk that has (I think) just been rendered obsolete by the announcement of the Mac Plus.

To explain the sadness, I have to talk about Wizardry (see review, 'Screenplay', page 168).

Imagine that you had spent five days locked in a dark, dangerous dungeon, trying to teach a bunch of raw enthusiasts the rudiments of survival.

Imagine that at the end of those five days, after numerous terrifying encounters with pickpockets, footpads, and other criminals, not to mention inexplicable appearances by some very strange people who showed all the signs of being . . . well, dead, but were still walking around attacking passing strangers . . .

Anyway, at the end of these days of training, you might imagine, these raw recruits were starting to show promise.

One of them was not just a superb fighter, but a specially talented swordsman, a Samurai. Another had proved herself to be a tireless warrior, virtually impossible to wear down and kill — and, more important, very quick to heal. Still another had developed a talent for psychologically daunting enemies. He believed, himself, that he used magic; and sometimes, the effects he produced really were hard to explain away. And there was that weird character who believed himself to be in touch with God, and used to go into a strange trance whenever danger threatened. He claimed he'd been praying for our survival, and since we didn't actually die, there wasn't any way of arguing with him.

Anyway, I was rather proud of this team, and I though I'd take them round to the editorial offices of *PCW*, and show them to my colleagues. Naturally, I decided to put them on a separate diskette.

The team, as you obviously realise quite soon in this fantasy, is a group of Dungeons and Dragons-type characters, which you develop in the Proving Grounds of the Mad Warlord.

The game was terribly popular a couple of years ago on the Apple II, but I never quite got into that version, possibly because of a disk fault. On the Macintosh, however, it is amazingly convincing, and an awful lot of fun.

Anyway, to save a particular character, there is a way of making a copy of the whole group, and then transferring one of them out.

You use the 'back-up characters' routine, and then the 'transfer characters' routine. I'm not stupid enough to try the experiment of 'transfer' without first making a back-up! In fact, I made three separate back-ups.

Transfer turned out (as I had suspected) to have a problem. The Mac asked for a particular disk to be inserted. That particular disk was already there. Until you inserted that disk, it wouldn't do anything.

On the Mac, taking a disk out is *not* voluntary unless you cheat and use a paper clip. Desperate, I used the paper clip, got the disk out, and put it back in again.

As far as the Mac was concerned, my tender caresses hadn't had any effect — nothing had happened. I had to turn off the power. And when I turned it on again, my special transferred characters had disappeared.

Fortunately, there were the back-ups. I told the machine to 'restore characters from back-up'. At once, all the remaining characters disappeared as well.

I examined the disk, and discovered several files called back-ups, all containing OK bytes. I

phoned Sir-Tech in the States.

'Do you know,' I asked in polite tones, 'of any problems with the Hyperdrive on the Mac?'

'Oh,' someone said, 'you mean the back-ups?'

I can think of several simple improvements to this game. For example, it should be easier to do stupid things without the system (otherwise known as the Dungeon Master) protecting you. If you cast an immense conflagration spell and there are no monsters about, the system shouldn't say (solemnly): 'You can only cast that spell in combat,' but should instead insist on blasting one of your own party — who would then need to be dragged back to the Temple for an expensive cure.

And the three-dimensional maze you wander through is a real mapping puzzle, but it would be better if it used the QuickDraw routines (you see them on the Mac when it opens up a window, with little blurry lines to simulate speed of movement) to show which way you are turning.

And although the manual insists that 'this is an Equal Opportunities Universe', I'm afraid it is painfully obvious that it isn't. For example, should you create a character called Hilda, and subsequently get her cursed to the point where there's nothing to do except retire her, you will be told: 'Hilda will spend the rest of his days in Flayhhrda!' And should Hilda get clobbered by an ogre who chops off his head, you will be told: 'An ogre hits Hilda for 18 damage, and kills him!'

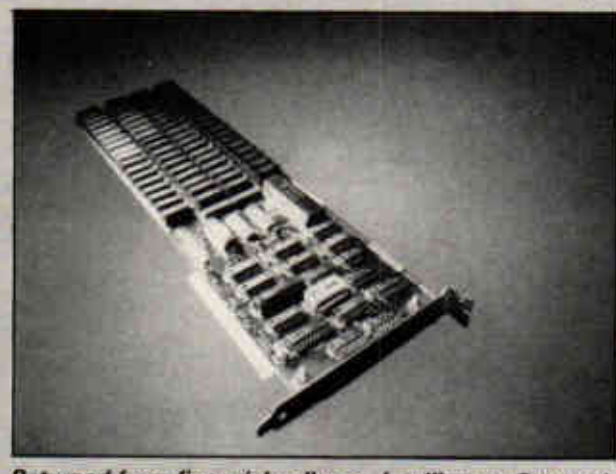
All the warriors you meet in the dungeon (with the exception of Stately Ladies) are male. There are Ninja fighters, who are described as 'Men in Kimonos'; there are armed fighters, called 'Men in Armour'; and there are magic users, described as 'Men in Robes'. It would be very simple for the computer to swap the words Men and Women on an equal opportunity basis. It would be very simple to say: 'Hilda can look forward to long years of content in sunny Flayhhrda,' or 'Hilda is hit by an ogre, for 18 points of damage, and is dead.'

Of course you could argue that a dungeon is *not* an Equal Opportunity Universe. Why not? It would more accurately reflect the real world, after all. But to pretend that it is, when it isn't, is pure hypocrisy.

However, I have had a whale of a time in this dungeon, and I look forward to new dungeons in which to take my incredibly tough characters.

But should you take my enthusiasm as a recommendation, then do take the warning with it: the back-up routine has a bug in it. Sir-Tech's executives say that they 'just don't know when the programmers will get it sorted: they haven't found out what's causing it yet.'

If you have a Hyperdrive, don't run Wizardry on it. Boot up on floppy disk.



Returned from financial collapse, Intelligence Research is now owned by ex-MP Tom Benyon, whose company Intelligence Technology Holdings bought it out of receivership. Intelligence has just launched a memory board which meets the Lotus/Intel Above Board specification. This is it; it can hold 2Mbytes, and four of the boards in one PC can give 8Mbytes. Details on (01) 740 5758.

Against expectation

A lot of people were expecting Olivetti's PC/AT lookalike to be a lot bigger and faster than the new M28, to be released during April.

Mostly, people expected this because Olivetti has a reputation for making super-fast imitations of IBM machines, and has already announced the 'special performance' SP version of the M24, which it said was a rival to the AT.

In fact, the M28 is faster than the IBM AT, but only by about 30 per cent (very much in line with the speed of Apricot's Xen), and even runs at the same 8MHz clock speed, rather than the 10-MHz which people guessed would be the case.

The real surprise will be the portable, the M22, which has already surfaced in the US. We hope to test this in a forthcoming issue of *PCW*, but the word so far suggests that it is very light, very expandable, and has a nice display. All these features are where most portables fall short. Perhaps this is the one?

The way in which the big M28 will be sold will be a surprise only to people who didn't read Newsprint on the subject of Xenix V, Microsoft's version of Unix on the 80286 chip (inside the M28 and the Xen) last year.

Word had reached me, back then, that despite Olivetti's close relationship with American phone giant AT&T, the AT&T 6300 Plus with Unix V was not regarded as the way to go.

The AT&T 6300, confusingly, is the Olivetti M24 in a slightly different box. The Plus doesn't have an equivalent.

Olivetti, however, wants a more powerful multi-user box than the 6300 Plus, and wants the Xenix, rather than Unix, version of the operating software, probably because it is more like MS-DOS.

The other new box is the ultra-small M19. This could be used as an 'affordable' (rather than cheap) PC-DOS machine with good graphics. However, Olivetti sees it as the way to give network users a compatible workstation.

The similarities with Apricot's announcement of NET II are obvious — the super-powered server box, and the low-cost terminals. Apricot, of course, has gone for much faster (and much cheaper) terminals, with the diskless Xen. Olivetti seems to be more interested in multi-user Xenix systems.

Both decisions are gambles with the future, and it will be fascinating for the rest of us to watch and see which works better.

The M28, by the way, has been subjected to internal Olivetti tests, still secret at press time, but which excited executives couldn't keep to themselves. Apparently, they show the M28 running faster than DEC's VAX 780 supermini.

On the Rampage

There are two ways of extending memory on the IBM family: Intel/Lotus's Above Board, and AST Research's Rampage.

Why should you consider Rampage rather than the original? To help you make up your mind, AST has started giving away a multi-tasking operating system, Desqview, with the boards.

Desqview is reported to be better than IBM's TopView in that it handles graphics rather better. It isn't Microsoft Windows, but it does take advantage of the extra features of the Rampage, rather than the (comparatively) limited features of the Above Board, says AST.

Details on (0274) 309930.

Where there's life . . .

The hopes for a bright future at Commodore which one or two people still cherished last month, dissipated somewhat with an announcement by the company boss, Marshall Smith, that in effect said: 'We are not going bankrupt — we have another month.'

I spoke at length with senior Commodore executives after that announcement, and morale was low, even among the incurable optimists and positive thinkers. We can expect, I'm told, an announcement by Commodore's bankers on 12 March.

With losses of around $180m for three quarters and $53m in the last quarter of 1985, the share price is understandably low, and there must be a real chance that someone will buy Commodore.

But no-one inside seriously believes that the Amiga will be sold off separately, because the Amiga part is no longer separate and has made no money.

Commodore didn't have a display booth at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. The company's excuse for not attending Comdex (among others) was that CES was more important. I think it was right.

Still: where there's life . . .

Tall Trees' Preview

The IBM PC cannot read floppy disks used by its big brother, the PC/AT, because the big machine stores 1.2Mbytes where the old model stores 360k (a quarter of the capacity).

Pull out one of your old 360k floppies, however, and you have space for two Tall Trees Systems' drives. One is half-height 360k, the other is half-height 1.2Mbytes. They will read IBM PC/AT disks.

No, it isn't cheap. Details, for those who would like bigger floppy capacity, from the UK agent for Tall Trees — RCS Computer Services in North Feltham. Tel: (01) 844 2044.

Tall Trees is also giving away Flight Simulator with its high-resolution (monochrome) graphics board, Preview. You should buy this version of Flight Simulator: it lets you land just about anywhere, including the open sea, and has no objection to letting you belt off across Central America on the ground, driving straight through Seattle at 200 knots. And the mountains are made of a thin piece of cardboard! (It's awful!) But you can pretend you're flying . . .

Advance problems

Hard disk problems reported in a recent issue of *PCW* involving the Ferranti Advance 86b have prompted an offer by Microbe Computer Systems of special fixes for the Advance.

On a portable Epson PX-8, all you have for saving programs and data is this little minitape drive. It works, but tapes are tiny, so Olympus has evolved a 90-minute tape. It costs £7 plus vat from dealers.

The problem involves incompatibility between the Advance's internal software and IBM-standard hard disks. According to the Microbe people, the usual symptom is that the machine won't recognise the drive.

That may sound rough, but apparently it gets worse if the machine *does* recognise it: in that case, there can be serious read/write errors, and data on the disk can be lost.

Microbe reckons to have disks of 10, 20 and 40Mbyte capacity, specially for the Advance, and designed to work with Ferranti ROMs, BIOS versions FX 4, 5 and 6. You fit the upgrade yourself, and don't have to lose either floppy disk.

Details on (0468) 62333.

What's in a name?

'One computer system being given away free, does not,' as Nigel Grant says, 'make much of a dent in the figure of 75 pupils per computer.'

That's the statistic in UK schools, the 'most computer literate in the world,' as our politicians keep saying.

Grant's way of handing over the machine is a competition, generating publicity for his cheap PC clone and software business. I don't care: if everyone could think up a cute company name like his, I'd use any excuse to write about it.

The competition, simply enough, is to dream up a name for his £499 PC clone. With the machine as first prize, the winning school will get a hard disk, memory, a tape streamer, colour and a serial card, plus software, bringing the whole package up to a retail value of £10,000.

Grant's company, for those who just can't bear the suspense any longer, is Ctrl.Alt. Deli. He's contactable on (0908) 662759.

If you've got it, advertise it!

I hope Olivetti is charging advertising rates for the stuff it's giving away with its 'blank diskettes' these days.

The company has hit upon the idea of selling its own diskettes, with commercial advertising for software. On the box of 10 disks you buy with the Olivetti label, you get a non-functional WordStar 2000, Datease, Multimate, SuperCalc 3, Multiplan, Easy, Gem, Superproject, PPS, and Word.

Of course, the diskettes are formatted, too. And apparently they cost 'no more than ordinary blank disks'.

Euphemisms I have loved

Victor, I read in my press handout, is 'poised to storm the Micro Market'. And Microsoft Windows, I note in another release, is 'set to become a standard'. In other words, in case I wasn't aware of it before I read this handout, they've got a long way to go before they succeed.

Similarly, I have received several press releases in the past few weeks from companies with a 'strong inventory position'. In other words, they can't sell a thing, and stocks are building up.

You might particularly like Apricot's descriptions of some of its micros as 'award-winning'; a nice way of admitting that they've won more awards than sales.

Again, one has to acknowledge the artistry of Commodore's reference to its 'strong credit line' — meaning that it owes the banks one hell of a lot.

Systematics, publisher of one of my favourite brands of accounting software, recently reported that it had outsold 'most' brands of accounting software; which, interpreted, means that it hasn't outsold Pegasus.

Apple has told the world of its failure to get Northern Telecom as an OEM customer, by describing the relationship as a 'strategic alliance'. This means something like: we didn't get it right, but they're telling us what we did wrong, and perhaps one day there will be a deal after all.

And how many hopefuls before Micro Box have attempted (but failed) to conceal their awareness of how little hope they had, by announcing that their new product 'is not targetted at the mass market.' So much more artistic than 'we'll only sell a few of these to loony enthusiasts.'

Compaq, of course, is just the most recent of many to announce 'a reduction of £1500' in the price of a £9500 system now costing £8000 — something which would still be available for under £5000 from anyone else.

Recently, I had the pleasure of hearing something quite different. I was speaking to an advertising agency, which had not been paid for six months, and which rung me to warn me that its computer-builder client was obviously going bust.

After talking to someone at the computer-builder company, I spoke to the ad man again. 'I spoke to X,' I told him, 'and he says the cheque is already made out.'

'Ha! You spoke to X, did you? That rat!' said my ad man. 'Did you ask him if it was signed?'

As it turned out, when I phoned back, X told me that it wasn't. But what I liked was not the subtle misdirection (euphemism?) of X, but the candour of the ad man. 'That rat!' — if only more people were so clear, so accurate, so direct!

On second thoughts, though, as a journalist, I think I'll continue to collect misdirections. At least I can print those. END

YANKEE DOODLES

There are changes afoot at Atari, plus exciting news of build-it-yourself robots. David Ahl has the gossip.

Atari back in gear

Atari recently announced that it will sell its 520ST personal computer through mass market outlets. Specialty computer shops, which had been the company's channel for the product, will get a new model, the 1040ST with 1Mbyte of memory. Concurrent with this move, Atari has added an RF modulator to the 520ST and dropped the price by $100 to $399 for an unbundled CPU. A system with a 3.5in disk drive, a mouse, and a black and white monitor will sell for $699 while a system with a colour monitor is priced at $899. All systems include Basic, Logo, a graphics package, and a word processing package.

The new 1040ST will be the same price as the original 520ST — that is, $1200 for a complete system with a high-resolution colour monitor. Meanwhile, the 130ST has been quietly dropped along with the 800XL series.

On the other hand, the 65XE and 130XE are available in new, bundled packages. Complete with mouse, printer, disk drive, and five software titles, the 65XE sells for $300 and the 130XE for $400.

Surprisingly, Atari announced that the company had sold over one million video game systems in 1985 and that it would dust off its year-old plans to introduce the 7800 high-end game system (an 800 computer in a different box); price $80. Also, a new compact version of the 2600 video game system has been introduced. Atari reasons that with a retail price of $39 to $49 for the new unit, the 2600 still has several good years of life.

Meanwhile INTV Corp, which purchased the manufacturing and distribution rights to Mattel Electronics' Intellivision in 1984, is continuing to invest in the video games market. At CES the firm showed its System III unit, which features enhanced graphics and an LED on/off indicator, as well as three new games: Baseball, Karate Chap and Thunder Castle (a survival game).

Robot link-up

Multibotics has announced an interface which connects a Commodore 64 computer to Capsela, a popular line of build-it-yourself motorised toys. The Capsela toy kits consist of 2in transparent spheres, each one containing a different working part such as a motor, differential gear, transmission, right angle drive, and so on. While the models built with Capsela sets are interesting, there is no way to control them except by simply turning them off and on.

The Multibotics interface adds a new dimension of fun and challenge to a Capsela set by providing an input sensor (infra-red photo cell, audio responder, and so on) and output control signals to vary the speed and reverse the direction of up to three motors.

I built a robot crawler that executes a random walk on a large piece of white paper but will not go off the edge (sensed by the infra-red scanner). Joystick control lets me vary its speed, direction, and the 'randomness' of its walk. Multibotics kits are priced from $60 to $200 depending upon the number and type of sensors.

Meanwhile Computer Magic, which had announced an interface to three Tomy robots last June, is finally delivering the product. The interface works with the Verbot, Omnibot, and Omnibot 2000 robots and a Commodore 64. The software lets you control all the motions and sounds of the robot. It also saves batteries since it provides power from the computer to the robot.

Japan's Kahomusen Company has developed prototype computer interfaces for three of its Movit robot kits — Circular, Mr Bootsman, and Memocon Crawler. No decision has been made at the time of writing as to whether these will be marketed.

Lights! Camera! Activision!

One of the most fascinating new software products I've seen lately is the not-quite-finished Director program from Activision. An extensive set of pull-down menus (similar to those in Garry Kitchen's GameMaker package) lets you take various figures (people, vehicles, animals) and combine them in animated sequences against varied scenic backgrounds, thus making your own movie. The beauty of the package is that you don't have to design your own figures — they're already built-in and they know how to walk, run, jump, dance, and even fly.

Director will be the fifth package in Activision's line of creativity software. Another dynamite package in this series is The Music Studio (for the C64, the Atari 800 and ST, the Amiga, and the PCjr). This package, complete with a MIDI interface, will appeal to both amateur and professional musicians. Pull-down windows for composition and editing coupled with complete music notation make it easy to use and understand; also, its colourful 'Paintbox Mode' is an ideal short-cut for fast, easy composition.

The other packages in the creativity series include GameMaker (an integrated set of five design tools for making your own games), The Designer's Pencil (a graphics and animation design tool) and The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit (which makes electronic greeting cards).

Along a similar line as Director is PSI–5 Trading Company from Accolade. This package, designed by Mike Lorenzen, features detailed graphic depictions of 30 different characters who interact with the player through conversational text to produce a science-fiction 'mini-drama' whose plot and outcome is contingent on the player's relationship with the crew. PSI–5 Trading Company is available for the C64 and the Apple.

Random bits

Sharp has introduced the PC–7000, a transportable IBM PC clone with dual 5¼in drives, 320k of RAM, a 25 × 80 back-lit LCD screen, plus serial and parallel ports for $1795 . . . Another new transportable is the Colby PC–5, an advanced machine compatible with the IBM XT. It has an electroluminescent display, a 20Mbyte hard disk, a 1200 baud modem, a 3½in disk drive and 256k of memory for a mere $2995 . . . Meanwhile IBM is going off in a different direction with a reduced instruction set computer (RISC) which uses a 32-bit proprietary MPU called the 801. The machine has three ports, 1Mbyte of RAM, a 5¼in floppy disk drive, and a 30Mbyte hard disk. An entry level configuration will cost around $6000 . . . Berkeley Softworks has created a rather interesting graphic environment operating system, GEOS, for the C64 which has a menu/icon/windowing interface similar to the Mac, multi-tasking capabilities and a disk transfer speed-up routine. It comes with a word processing and painting/charting program for only $59 complete . . . Another nifty package for the C64 (and IBM PC or CP/M computer) is PrintMaster, a package similar to Broderbund's Print Shop, but with a few more goodies built-in. It lets you make signs, stationery, calendars, greetings cards and banners. From Unison World . . . If you own The Print Shop, a nice add-on is Graphics Expander for $39 from Springboard Software. END

SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

APRICOT

Apricot PC 256k	£995
Act 8510 dot matrix printer	£125
Act 1550 132 col dot matrix	£150
Systematics Invoicing	£55
Systematics Sales Ledger	£55
*C ttoh 4 pen plotter	£250
*Lotus 123	£175
*Apricot 9 inch monitor	£110
*Writer 08 printer	£75
Micro Modeller	£200
Easy Junior	£195
Pulsar Sales Ledger	£25
Pulsar Stock Control	£25
Pulsar Purchase Ledger	£25
Pulsar Nominal Ledger	£25
Pulsar Mars	£25
Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
Fox & Geller dGgraph	£50
Microsoft Pascal	£85
Microsoft Basic Compiler	£75
File Transfer	£45
Everyman	£150
Calcmaster	£65

SIRIUS

Sirius 1.2 256k	£800
dBASE II	£150
Purchase Ledger	£65
Payroll	£35
Stock Control	£45
Micromodeller	£95
Programmers Toolkit pts 1 & 2	£125
Nominal Ledger	£45
Costing Ledger	£45
Sales Ledger	£45
Peachcalc	£35
Purchase Ledger	£35
Peachtext	£35
Spelling Proofreader	£35
Level 2 Cobol	£100
Microsoft Fortran	£75

PRINTERS

IOS dot matrix	£150
*Brother M1109 RS232 & para.	£195
Microline 83	150
Silver Reed EXP 500	£150
NEC 5530 parallel	£425
Epson RX 80	£145
Ricoh 1600PS	£400
NEC Spinwriter 3550	£450
NEC PC 8032	£150
Anadex Colorscribe	£650
C ttoh 8600 dot matrix	£150
Paper Tiger parallel	£95
TEC F10	£450
TEC Tractor Feed	£65
*Atari Thermal printer	£30
*Bit 24 printer for BBC	£25
Brother HR25	£350
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
Honeywell RS32 dot matrix	£150
Sharp P3 dot matrix	£90
Sharp P6 dot matrix	£195
Epson MX 80	£175
Epson P40 battery printer	£25
Brother HR5 dot matrix	£65
Commodore 1520 4 pen plotter	£55
Brother HR1 daisywheel	£250
Juki 6100 parallel	£225
Juki 6100 Sheet Feeder	£150
Canon PJ1080A 4-colour printer	£325
Qume Letterpro 20S	£395

Part exchanges accepted.

PHILIPS

*P2012 64k 2 x 640k drives	£495
*P2010 64k 2 x 160k drives	£390
*10 mb upgrade inc controller	£495
Fitting extra	£35
*256k 16 bit/ MS-00S upgrade	£200
Fitting extra	£25
*Technical Reference Manual	£35
*CPM Reference Manual	£35
*Carrying case	£25
Printer cable	£15
*Cardbox database	£55
*Sorcim Supercalc spreadsheet	£75
*Oataman database	£65
1 year 24hrs on-site contract	£169
Oitto for P2010	£125
Oemo P2012 boxed	£495
Oemo P2010 boxed	£390

PHILIPS

P2010 CP/M PORTABLE
graphics monitor, two disk drives, Wordstar, Calcstar, Basic. Brand new (£999) **£390**

JUKI 1600

JUKI 6100 DAISYWHL(DEM)
20cps,10/12/15 Pitch or Proportional spacing, parallel, RS232 optional 2k print buffer. **£225**

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP83 Computer (demo)	£200
HP87 Computer (demo)	£300
HP110 Laptop 256k, Lotus 123	£995
HP7225 Plotter HP-IB	£225
HP747A Plotter HP-IB	£350
CP/M system for HP	£100
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
ROM drawer	£50
HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac	£25
Serial Interface	£45

FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN

Mannesman Tally printer	£25
Televideo TV 912 Terminal	£35
Tandy Printer V11 (remains of)	£25
*Vic 20 3.5k Colour CPU	£10
Sigma CPM twin drive inc mon	£95
10mb Winchester hard drives	£45
Micro 5 terminal	£95
*Oric Atmos 48k Colour micro	£15
Apple Silentype paper per roll	£3
ICL PC Twin 360 disk drives	£195
IBM 110 volt monitor	£75

OSBORNE

01 brown case inc software	£300
01 grey case s/density software	£350
01 grey case d/density software	£450
01 80 column	£525
*dBase 2	£150
*Supersort	£20
*Oocumate	£15
BSTAM file transfer software	£25

SANYO

55 upgrade inc software	£95
*Sanyo 2000 64k 2 360k mon	£350
*CRT 36 green screen monitor	£95
*CRT 70 Hi res colour monitor	£195
*dBase 2	£150
*Bstam file transfer program	£45
*Pro Soft Gen A/C units each	£45

ZENITH PC

ZENITH PC,Colour monitor
10mb hard disk,360k floppy,MS-00S, IBM compatable. Cost £2.5k+. **£1250**

SANYO

MBC 555, 2 DISK DRIVES
128K, MS-00S, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, Reportstar. New (£999) **£475**

DEC

OEC Rainbow 100A	£995
OEC 64k RAM upgrade	£85
OEC Letterprint 100	£450
*Peachcalc for Rainbow	£50
*Ledgers for Rainbow, each	£50
*Rapid P.L. or MBasic 80, each	£50
*Multiplan 86	£70

APPLE

Apple II Europlus	£195
Apple disk drive	£135
Apple green monitor II	£55
Apple III complete w/monitor	£350
80 Column Text Card IIe only	£25
*Business Basic Apple III	£45
*Pascal Apple III	£75
*PFS File/PFS Report Apple III	£30
*Visicalc Apple II Plus	£35
*Visidex Apple II Plus	£35
*Visifile Apple II Plus	£35
*Visitrend/Plot Apple II Plus	£35
Systematics (per module)	£15
A03-01 Graphics Package	£45
MacTerminal	£65
MacProject	£75
MacChart	£55

IBM

IBM PC 64k, inc monitor & kbd	£1350
IBM XT 256k 10mb (unused)	£1850
IBM XT 640k 10mb complete	£1750
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete	£1550
IBM ATE 512k 20mb complete	£2500
IBM Expansion Unit 10mb	£750
IBM Proprinter	£325
IBM Graphics Printer	£225
IBM SOLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM async card	£50
*AST Megaplus Clock card	£125
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£295
20 mb Hard Oisk inc controller	£495
Persyst Clock/Printer card	£65
IRMA board	£700
*Hercules mono graphic card	£295
Mylex B & W / Colour card	£295
*Sanyo CRT 70 col Hi-Res mon	£220
*Intelligence Res PC Express	£350
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£500
Tallgrass 10mb	£350
*Execuvision	£200
RBase 5000 adv database	£195
*BSTAM	£45
*Peachtree Oec Manager	£100
*Easy Junior A/C package	£195
*Word Plus PC inc BOSS spell	£175
*Calcmaster	£75
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
*Superterm 400	£95
*Volkswriter	£125
*Visicalc	£35
Context MBA	£99
Oesktop	£25
Easywriter	£55
Cardbox	£65
Hardware manual PC, XT	£50
Hardware manual AT (2 vol)	£100
Technical Reference	£35
00S 1.1	£9

EPSON

*QX-16 computer, complete	£1200
PX-8	£550
PX Ramdisk 128 k	£125
MX-80	£175
RS232 interface FX-80,RX-80	£20
PF-10 disk drive PX-8	£225
P40 printer	£25
OX-5075 keyboard	£75
Personal Office	£15
Mllst	£15
Epsoncalc	£15
Sales Order System	£15

MISC

Ericsson Portable PC 512k	£1400
Olivetti M10 modem	£70
Olivetti M21 portable 2 drives	£1150
Televideo 1605 pc compatable	£795
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£995
Atari 600	£60
Sendata 700 AC coupler	£50
Digi-Co Prinz cpm 2x 320k	£250
Sord M203	£250
Sharp MZ80a	£75
Sharp MZ80k	£65
Acorn Electron inc PSU	£65
Psion Organizer	£75
Wren 64k CPM inc modem	£395
Kaga Taxan Col mon for PC	£175
Commodore 1520 4-pen plotter	£50

** indicates brand new goods*

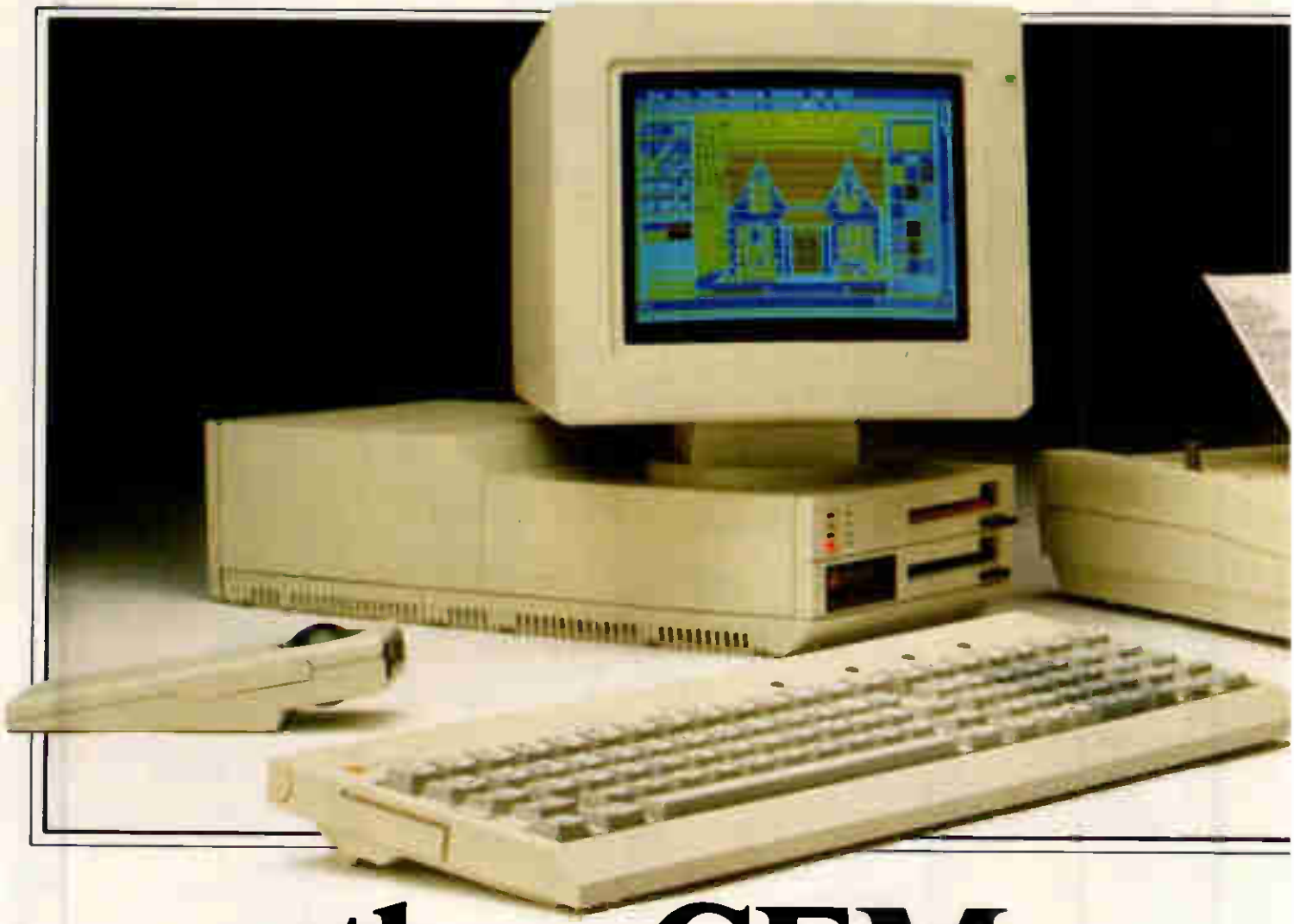
ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

Morgan Computer Co.

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOOOS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

Apricot Collection starts where others finish-



then GEM gives you more

*Apricot F2 – twin disk drives, inclusive 9" mono green phosphor monitor, mouse, Writer 22 matrix printer and GEM software. System illustrated is with 10" colour monitor. Price excludes VAT.

If you're serious about putting a computer to work in your business, you won't be spoiled for choice.

In fact, there's only one firm starting point for serious business computing. The Apricot Collection and GEM – complete business systems designed to get you up and running from the word go.

With monitor, printer, mouse and friendly GEM software all included, the Apricot Collection gives you everything you need – right down to the power cable and plug – in one unbeatably priced package.

The power

The Apricot Collection has all the power and versatility you expect from a high specification business computer. The standard 512K of memory is enough to cope with the latest integrated office systems.

And there's all the disk storage you need. The Apricot F2 has two floppy disk drives which can store the equivalent of a medium-sized novel. A built-in hard disk drive gives the Apricot F10 the capacity to store all the paperwork of a medium-sized company.

The keyboard

A professional-standard keyboard is a must for novices and skilled typists alike. That's why the Apricot Collection features all the typewriter keys, a numeric keypad for financial work, and a built-in clock and calculator.

And with the Apricot mouse and GEM software, most commands are as easy as pointing.

The monitor

You can choose a 9" or 12" monochrome monitor, or a 10" colour monitor capable of displaying up to sixteen colours at once – ideal for GEM's high-quality graphics.

The printer

Whether you're running off the month's invoices, producing charts and tables, or turning your rough drafts into hard copy, you'll need a high-quality printer. That's why Apricot Collection computers come with a versatile printer – capable of handling both detailed graphics and correspondence quality lettering.

The software

Each Apricot Collection system gives you access to literally thousands of MS-DOS software packages, including all the big name packages from Lotus, Ashton Tate, Digital Research and many others.

And the inclusive GEM software means you can put your Apricot to profitable use within hours rather than days. Just by pointing an arrow and clicking a button you can execute the most complex tasks.

GEM puts the power of the Apricot Collection to work from the word go.

GEM Write word processor lets you draft, edit and print out documents. While GEM Paint produces drawings, graphs and diagrams to order.

And you can combine the two for visually impressive presentations.

GEM systems software is included in the entire range, making all Apricot computers equally easy to work with. And all GEM packages work the same way – learn one and you have learned them all.

That goes for GEM Draw and GEM Graph too, and many other GEM-based applications are becoming available.

To find out more fill in the coupon or call us on Freefone Apricot (via the operator) and we'll send you a free brochure.

It could be the start of something big.

Apricot Collection and GEM – a complete package for the first time business user

Please send me a free information pack on the Apricot Collection. To Apricot UK Limited, FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands, B63 1BR.

from **£1499***

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

Tel:_____

apricot

GEM Applications

PC WORLD 1

THERE'S A PRICE ON THEIR HEADS

...and paying it won't hang you

£599

Walters PCXT

Price includes:–

- CPU 8088/Clockspeed 4.77MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 256k memory expandable to 640k on board
- 360k floppy disk drive
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- mono monitor
- mono/parallel printer card

Spec as above with 10 meg Winchester drive £1034.00
Spec as above with 20 meg Winchester drive £1245.00

You can search high and low, but we doubt you'll find better prices for PC compatibles than these. The PCXT model from Walters International is an amazing £599* and the AT £1650.

Of course price isn't your only consideration. Nor is it with Walters. The machines are assembled at the company's UK factory and undergo rigorous testing procedures. And they're backed up with a 2-year on-site maintenance agreement.

If your business should expand, Walters offers a wide range of plug-compatible add-on boards and equipment that can greatly increase the power and scope of your system.

So send in the coupon today and maybe you can call off the hunt for that best value compatible.

***Prices correct at time of going to press and do not include VAT.**

£1650

Walters AT

Price includes:–

- CPU 80286/Switchable 6 MHz/8 MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 512k memory expandable to 4 mbyte
- 1.2 mbyte floppy disk
- hard and floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- clock/calendar
- mono monitor
- mono/parallel printer card

Spec as above with 20 meg Winchester drive £2200.00

I would like to find out more about PC compatibles from Walters International

Name _____

Company _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Telephone No _____

Walters International Ltd., Matrix House, Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.

Tel: (0494) 32751-6 Telex: 838882 MATRIX G

LETTERS

This is the chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us on Telecom Gold 83:VNU200. The address to write to is: Letters, Personal Computer World, 32-34 Broadwick St, London W1A 2HG. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.

Starting something

I see that *PCW* has published two pages of one person's political outlook on the world under the thin guise of a treatise on the responsibilities of the computer industry ('The computer strikes back', February). The problem with this approach is that there are going to be replies from people who disagree with the facts as stated because: (a) they see the facts as erroneous in some respects and in need of correction; or (b) they disagree with the political standpoint of the author and are about to use precisely the same facts to disprove the argument.

I hope that I belong to the first category.

Communications are *already* a vitally important part of the defence environment. The Joint Tactical Information and Distribution System (JTIDS) is already in existence. It allows ships, aircraft and troops to share and contribute to the information gathered by various sensors. For example, an aircraft usually has only the information, gathered by its radar, available to it regarding the disposition of targets. As a rough rule, it only knows what is going on ahead of it, as that is the area being swept by the radar. JTIDS means that this radar information is available on the displays of other aircraft in the vicinity, and that their information is available on the subject's display. Typically, a pilot/navigator on a suitably-equipped fighter will be aware of targets in front and behind, which targets are at present unchallenged by defence forces and which targets are being actively engaged. Naturally, specially-built aircraft like AWACS are likely to be the biggest information providers to the network. The displays are not 'raw' data directly from the radar, but 'synthetic', having been processed by the radar's built-in computer to provide a symbolic representation of the threats.

There are many examples of computer-controlled communications networks which are not open to the likes of Mike Scialom and myself (even with 1200-baud modems) because we are irrelevant to their operation. Just because the names are not published each month in 'Networks' does not mean that the world at large is backward in the communications field. Arpanet has been up and running for a long time in the US, and has been held up as a good example of a communications net between US universities and other institutions, but the name is derived from the US Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. There are Arpanet access points in the UK. There is also 'Wimex' (properly WWMCCS, the Worldwide Military Command and Control System). These and others are all communications networks which are up and running and in everyday use. The whole field of data collection, analysis and dissemination is known as Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence, or C^3I. The airborne control and command centres are C–135s (Boeing 707s with lots of bolt-on goodies) known rather aptly as 'Silk Purse'. As they come into their own when the missiles are flying and the ground is no longer a safe place to be, no doubt they are indeed trying to make silk purses out of a lot of pigs' ears.

Paul Hardy, Bingley, West Yorkshire

Mounting horror

I read with mounting horror Mike Scialom's piece on the Strategic Defence Initiative in the February issue of *PCW* ('The computer strikes back'). Beginning with the pointed observation that Star Wars has 'stimulated little public debate within the scientific or computing fraternities', and the even more pointed thesis that 'Star Wars is showing the West to be bankrupt — of morality and true vision', the article manages to conclude that SDI represents a 'chance in a million' that 'the scientific — and especially the computing — establishment' will ignore at its peril.

Two assumptions seem to guide his argument. On the one hand, that the objective of the Star Wars programme is exhausted by Reagan's vision of a nuclear-free and totally defensive security strategy. On the other, that speaking (I presume) as a member of the computing fraternity, Mike Scialom thinks that the whole issue can be approached solely from the point of view of the benefits that will occur to it — at least, that is, to its American division.

It is patently *not* the case that Star Wars will be developed at the expense of the offensive American nuclear arsenal — let alone that of the West; the UK and France in particular have shown no signs of winding down their offensive nuclear weapons programmes.

The basic problem with Star Wars is that it will not be a perfectly functioning system, a hypothesis that Mike himself considers possible. The '100 per cent accuracy' which will be required if the thing is to work, is truly a 'pipedream'. If the (relatively speaking) simplistic systems and software which we work with today can never be fully debugged, how many more unwitting errors will, for example, the hypothesised 10 million lines of code required for Star Wars contain?

Clearly, some of the bugs will cause no more than hiccoughs; but what about the others? My own imagination boggles.

More importantly, the politicians and military personnel who now constitute the moving force behind Star Wars are well aware of the fact, and a less ambitious defence is envisioned which will not do away with offensive weaponry.

And what about the Soviets? There is no indication in the article that Mike is aware of their antagonism to Star Wars, let alone informed as to the reasons why. Simply put, the Soviets see Star Wars as yet the most ambitious attempt yet by the Americans to re-establish global strategic superiority and, ultimately, economic and political hegemony.

Herein lies the cause of the chorus of 'No!'s which Mike finds so astonishing. Once the mind goes beyond the particular jobs which the high-tech industry will reap from the financial bonanza of Star Wars, it simultaneously revolts at the concept.

Let me thank Mike for opening the debate in *PCW*. I am sorry that I cannot agree more with his prospectus. Assuredly, let us make research money available to the scientific and computing establishments; definitely, let the politicians provide challenges for all involved so that 'scientists of real stature and merit — perhaps genius' *can* come forward; finally, let us make sure that our educational institutions are up to the challenges. But rather than centring all this on the development of military technology in the hope that civilian spin-offs will result, why not focus on the problems that are of direct concern to society worldwide. Lord knows, we have enough of them.

Randy Banks, Senior Research Officer, ESPC Data Archive, University of Essex

ChipChat Modem

ChipChat modems are the most versatile and up-to-date **Hayes Compatible Modems** available at the price. With autoanswer as standard and intelligent autodial with **speed conversion** as an option. **ChipChats** may be used to access computers and databases such as Prestel, Micronet, Homelink and BT Gold.

ChipChats support the CCITT V21 protocol: 300/300 baud and the V23 protocol: 1200/75, 75/1200 and 1200/1200 (half duplex). Where local regulations permit, Bell standard operation may be used for dialling US databases.

ChipChats use the latest technology and provide valuable extra features such as auto-disconnect to save your telephone bills, and **speed conversion** for operation with IBM PCs. A full complement of LEDS monitor data flow and the status of handshake lines on the Cannon D-type connector.

ChipChat modems have been designed with our experience of manufacturing BT approved intelligent terminals, they provide the facilities and data rates you need at the touch of a button or they can be left unattended under computer control.

ChipChats are supported by a large range of communications software packages and terminal emulations for the IBM, Sirius, Apricot, Apple and BBC micros.

Ring for details and special package deal prices.

ChipChat	CC2123A	Autoanswer	£149.95
ChipChat	CC2123AD	Autodial	£229.95

P&P £2.70 + VAT

Digisolve Limited
Aire and Calder Works
Cinder Lane, Castleford, West Yorks WF10 1LU
Tel 0977 515141/4 Telex 557661 AGRAM G

Digisolve

100% IBM® compatible PC £900 ex VAT

(Including 640k MEM, twin drive, High Res.)

Numerous configurations available, contact for quotations

Hard Disc for IBM and compatibles –

APRICOT, SANYO, BBC

HARD DISC SUB SYSTEMS

HARD DISC	Streamer	Internal/external
10 Meg		£400/575
10 Meg	10 Meg	£999/1,175
20 Meg		£550/725
20 Meg	10 Meg	£1,050/1,200
20 Meg	20 Meg	£1,100/1,250
40 Meg		£999/1,175
80 Meg	60 Meg	Call

Increase your 8088/86 performance by 30%.
Use our single chip add on, £45 + VAT.

DISCETTES

(Price includes VAT + £1 for first pack and 50p thereafter)

	DATALIFE		
40 Trk SS/DD	£15.25	3½" SS/DD	£32.00
40 Trk DS/DD	£19.00	3½" DS/DD	£38.00
80 Trk DS/QUAD	£25.00	3" DS	£35.00

UNBRANDED

(MEMOREX, FUJI, DYSAN ETC) Price inc VAT, P&P

	10 OF	25 OF	
40 Trk SS/DD	£12.00	£27.00	Add £9 for 50 capacity storage box, with smoked perspex lid, dividers and rubber feet
80 Trk DS/QUAD	£14.50	£35.00	

CHIPS

(Prices include VAT but add £1 P&P)

8271	£46.00	Acorn 1770 upgrade	£49.00
6264 LP IS	£5.00	Acorn ADFS upgrade	£29.00
2764/25	£2.80	4164/15 (IBM PC upgrade)	£1.50
27128/25	£4.00	4128/15 (IBM AT upgrade)	£7.50
Acorn Interface	£55.00	41256/15 (Olivetti M24, Compaq etc)	£5.50
Acorn DNFS	£69.00	8087	£140.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS

84 HIGHFIELD ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX

Tel: (0708) 27043

Apple II Users

These Apple II expansion cards were designed by an ex-Apple engineer. They feature gold plated connectors and low power components for high reliability. Each comes with a comprehensive user manual, covering everything from installation to programming.

Extended 80col Text Card (Apple IIe only)

A full, functional replacement for Apples extended 80col Text Card at less than ⅓ the price.
It provides an 80col text display, doubled graphics resolution and double the memory in your Apple IIe. It is fully compatable with Applesoft C.P/M and Pascal. The extra memory is usable as very fast temporary disk space under ProDos..... **£59.00**

Time Clock Card (Apple II + IIe)

The R.T.C. card maintains the time and date and incorporates a rechargable battery to keep ticking away for over 3 months with the main power off. ProDos users can have their files stamped automatically with the date and time. A utilities diskette includes a high resolution graphics programme which displays and sets the time. The diskette includes programmes for D.O.F. 3·3 users, who can convert D.O.F. to stamp files with the date and time, and for Pascal programmers who can use simple PROCEDURES to read and set the time.
R.T.C. will emulate other clocks..... **£99.00**

Packing and Posting included Please add 15% VAT

THE COMPUTER FACTORY LTD

38 Knowsley Road, Liverpool L19 0PG

Tel: 051-427 3144

Apple, Applesoft, ProDos, DOS 3·3 are Trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

LETTERS

The author strikes back

In his article 'The computer strikes back' (*PCW*, February), Mike Scialom raises the very important subject of the Stars Wars programme, but he seems to be unaware of the dangers inherent in this programme.

The two main arguments raised in the article in support of Star Wars are that it will lead to important advances in computer technology which will benefit mankind in general while offering, however small, a chance to eliminate the nuclear threat that hangs over the world. I would agree that the project will lead to many technological advances, but these will be more costly in relation to their benefits to the civilian economy than direct investment in civilian technology (including computers).

Most important, though, is the fact that Star Wars will be a destabilising programme: that is, it will increase, not decrease, the threat of nuclear war. This is because it is an attempt to create a large-scale anti-ballistic missile (ABM) system, banned under the 1972 ABM treaty. The creation of a large-scale ABM system would give the nation that possessed it the ability to use, or threaten to use, nuclear weapons without itself being threatened by a retaliatory strike. Therefore, the only possible Soviet response to the programme, if it is implemented, is to develop weapons to penetrate the Star Wars shield and quite possibly develop a similar ABM system as well, so as to ensure its own (and its allies') security. It should be noted that the Star Wars programme is not non-nuclear, as often claimed, but in fact includes the development of nuclear-powered laser, the X-ray laser. Nor is it entirely defensive: weapons to be developed in the programme heve capabilities to hit orbiting satellites, and possibly ground-based targets as well.

The way to eliminate the nuclear threat and also help accelerate technical progress to the benefit of mankind is by political measures. The recent Soviet offer made by Mr Gorbachev, to eliminate all nuclear weapons by the year 2000, offers an excellent framework for a future without nuclear weapons. This will also allow the funds at present wasted on weapons to be better spent on peaceful developments to the benefit of all humanity.

DL Clarke, North Shields, Tyne & Wear

Printer hint

The popular Mini-Office package will not support NLQ on many printers because it re-sets the printer to the initial state obtained at switching on. It does this at the start of a print routine by sending an 'Initialise' command, which cancels all margin and NLQ settings obtained from the control panel of printers such as the Seikosha SP–1000.

By quickly switching the printer off and on again, immediately after beginning printing, the NLQ mode can be set. Starting a letter with a line of spaces allows ample time for this operation before the letter heading is reached.

MJ Banks, Northampton

Time warps

As George Sutherland revealed in 'Letters', *PCW* February, the Japanese unit of time is different to that commonly used in Purley. The reason for this is quite straightforward — continental drift (or plate centronics, as it is called by printer manual writers).

Japan's position on the west side of the Pacific means that it suffers from an extreme rate of drift of a somewhat unpredictable nature. To keep pace with this, the East Perceived Second of Nippon was devised. This is the same as the internationally recognised Purley unit except in November, when a correction term is added to compensate for the year's westward drift through the world's time zones. November was chosen so as to boost the Christmas watch sales, which explains the Japanese domination of the market.

The wily Japanese have, of course, taken full advantage of their nation's peculiar motions. In war, a fatal error of navigation led the Russian fleet to disaster in the Russo-Japanese war at the turn of the century, and the fall of Singapore has been attributed to the speed of the Japanese advance. In peace, all measures of speed and productivity are made in November, so giving a totally false picture (witness the 45mph 'bullet train').

The Japanese 'miracle', however, is coming to an end. Western leaders increasingly talk of Japan 'catching up with' the US (although few realise they are talking of time zones). Trade agreements usually require the unit of time to be prominently displayed on the product; worst of all, Japan is expected to collide with its communist neighbours in the year 2001. It is doubtful if China and the Soviet Union would survive the impact.

Matt Webster, Preston

A company that cares

I have just read the February issue of *PCW* and saw a number of letters complaining about lack of dealer support. This letter is different in that it is a letter of praise.

I am the proud owner of a Tatung Einstein, and I am very pleased with it and would not swap it for any other computer that I have had the 'pleasure' to use. I have added an 80-column card and a Canon PW 1080A printer, and both are happy and doing well.

My only problem has been lack of detailed information on the delights of ROM routines such as Circle, Draw, Fill, Poly, and so on. All these functions are built into the ROM and are available to the user in assembly language programming. I wrote to Tatung asking for information, and within a week received a list of ROM calls for almost everything I could think of. I say 'almost', because last week I wrote to Tatung again for more information and again received it within a week.

Tatung helped to set up a user magazine for Einstein users, and now I receive regular updates on what hardware and software is available.

There are some manufacturers which care about their users. I would like to say thank you to Tatung for its help and support.

S Price, Cambridge

Blank disks

Like Mr Sharland ('Letters', *PCW* February), I too bought a PCW 8256 based upon your Benchtest of October 1985. However, unlike Mr Sharland, I have had no problem in acquiring blank disks, except when trying to get them from Dixons. My experience of Dixons is that it tends to give out 'duff gen', and also fails to stock consumable items in sufficient quantities. My advice would be to go to Comet, John Menzies, WH Smith or Boots for disks.

I do agree with Mr Sharland on one point – that Amstrad should include at least two blank disks with the package, but I disagree that the machine should be referred to as an 'electronic typewriter'. My job is to repair 'professional' word processors (among other things) and I can honestly say that the features of the PCW 8256 are either on a par with or out-class these machines (costing several times the price) and also certain software packages (at least the 8256 shows the end of the page).

Mr Sharland should also note that if his LocoScript is version 1.0, this contains some bugs which have been ironed out in version 1.2. He should, once he's copied his master, return the master to Amsoft for a replacement; the company will also provide him with an updated version of CP/M (version 1.4).

My only complaints about the PCW 8256 are that the Basic does not contain any graphics commands (can someone please help me on this by providing a routine for Draw, Plot, and so on?) and there is no mention within the manuals of the way in which the memory is mapped, or the outputs of the expansion connector.

How right Mr Sutherland's friend is about printer speeds ('Letters', *PCW* February). I'm sure the quoted speeds of most printers are calculated *when not actually printing!* That is to say, the quoted speed does not include such things as the time taken to line feed, and so on, and as such assumes an infinitely wide paper.

D Oxley, Penicuik, Midlothian

END

Illustration by Eddie Gornall

BANKS' STATEMENT

Happy birthday

Martin Banks is in a contemplative mood as he looks back over the past 100 issues, and predicts what the future holds . . .

One hundred issues; it doesn't sound many, does it? – yet it is something over eight years since this august organ began charting the course of the micro industry. And during that time, what has it seen?

Well, sad to say, one thing *PCW* has observed is the demise of fun. It had to happen, of course. There was no way that the personal computer business could ever keep up its lunatic excesses of the early days of people such as Spangles Cary, Kerr Borland, Kit Spencer, Martin Underwood and Robin Woods.

They were fun people in fun times; the whole PC business was built on the lunacy of its complete improbability. It was such an unlikely thing to happen, even for those who could predict its occurrence from technology trends. But the happening created a major industry and a major force in business, commerce, science, technology and, by no means least, the home.

In so doing, of course, things had to change. The fun has slowly gone out of the personal computer business, to be replaced by the smart suits and elegant accents of the professionals. They have come from industries such as canned drinks — but, somehow, a canned drink doesn't have any soul. As some have found, a personal computer can't be sold in the same way.

All this has been observed, reported and commented upon within *PCW*'s pages during its 100 issues. But what of the future? What breakthroughs will occur to fill these pages during the next 100 appearances?

One thing that seems certain, there will be no fun. PC users seem to be dividing into two distinct camps: serious business; and the rest. Unfortunately for the fun lovers, it's going to be the serious business users that hold sway for some time to come.

The reason? Well, the market which manufacturers have been chasing for so long, the big corporate users, is now taking off. That in itself would be interesting enough for the average computer maker but there is more, for this development is occurring when the 'traditional' PC business market is declining. The industry has used up the individuals who have wanted to buy a personal computer.

What is more, unlike a canned drink, a personal computer isn't consumed that quickly. There are still people happily achieving what they want to achieve on Commodore Pets, North Star Horizons and, most of all, Apple IIs.

Users may like the idea of a new machine but they are unlikely to buy one, especially just when they've got the software running right.

Among the things that *PCW* is likely to see over the coming 100 issues, therefore, is a trend towards bigger overall systems that are generally more expensive. This will occur because the corporate market has bigger requirements than the individual user, and wants its systems to work. This means they have to be well engineered and reliable, and that costs money.

We are also likely to see a fundamental shift of emphasis away from PC hardware onto communications hardware and software as the centre of everything that is considered *sexy* in computer technology.

The box on the end of the line will become far less important to the corporate user than the line itself. A good, working network of Pets will be much better than any number of poorly connected ATs. Network systems, multi-user systems and their relevant operating software will be more significant than any standalone machine (especially if it won't interface to any standard network).

The boxes themselves are going to become more powerful in general, though there will be the opportunity for lower power, dedicated task machines. It would seem that the general trend towards more power is one of the inevitabilities of technology. More powerful chips are being produced, and because of the economics of semiconductor production, they end up costing the same as earlier, less powerful devices. The result is that the end user gets them in a box whether they are needed or not.

The corporate market is likely to need them, however; these are *big* users in more ways than one, and will consume as much memory and processing power as is available.

Two areas are going to become particularly important over the coming few years. One is operating systems generally. MS-DOS is coming to the limits of its usefulness in its currently available forms and, unless factors such as the 640k limit are removed or modified, it will be found too restrictive for many corporate users.

MS-DOS is also not well suited to the world of larger, intercommunicating systems where the complexities of mixing file and record locking systems with accurate control of transaction processing between multiple processors and physical file systems, require considerable operating system power.

There could, therefore, at last be the emergence of Unix as a major operating system, as well as networking software systems such as Novell's NetWare, which lots of companies already swear by.

The other area where corporate users will consume power below the line is in operator front-end systems. Here, users will find they need to know nothing about the computer or the applications program. All they have to do is follow the onscreen instructions and enter the required data as the system demands. This will be of much more use than all the icon-oriented graphics front-ends put together to the corporate systems manager.

And in the home market? Who knows what might happen there. Companies such as Sinclair, Acorn and Commodore have all fallen foul of trying to sell computers as consumer items. As with the business market, they have used up the customers. The games machine business will tick over gently but the next development will probably be in smart *things* such as ... well, anything you can think of, really. If they make money out of computerised pets this year, then anything is possible. END


Computer
World August 1994
FACSIMILE
Personal Computer World
BANKS AWARD - BRICK HILL
100
99
98
97
200

tial users of this package a similar integrated package running on a Macintosh or even an IBM PC – they would never touch Qoffice again. To my micro-orientated outlook, it really is that bad!

I had my doubts whether to include the Telephone Manager in 'Applications software' — it's so integral that it could be considered as part of the system. Until a UK-approved modem is installed, there is nothing you can do with it apart from look at it. However, the telephone functions distinguish the machine from the competition, and in all respects it looks like a bundled application.

The telephone functions are accessed by opening the Telephone item from the Office menu. This leads you into a list of names and numbers from which you can dial people and online computers. Functions available from here include: timing a call; automatic redialling; single-key dialling; and putting a call on hold.

In addition to these 'standard' telephone functions, there are others that go beyond what you would normally expect and which make the machine potentially very useful for anyone who frequently uses the telephone. The Unix PC automatically maintains a log of all incoming and outgoing calls, complete with duration and phone numbers. A second window can be opened, into which you can copy any text that's coming in from an online system, and an optional Electronic Mail option allows you to control electronic mail from this window.

One of the biggest advantages of the Unix PC as far as applications software is concerned is that any software you purchase for it will be compatible with any of the larger machines in the Olivetti AT&T Unix range.

Possibly because the Unix PC could be considered a rival for present or forthcoming Olivetti machines, it is being treated very much as an entry point for larger systems. The base model, with 512k and a 10Mbyte disk, will not be available in the UK as it is considered to run too close to Olivetti's present business machines.

Documentation

Users used to joke about the manuals for the IBM 370 mainframe outweighing the machine itself. With the Unix PC it's no joke — a complete set consists of eight hefty manuals. Combine this with the three manuals which accompany the Qoffice application, and you have a pile of documentation which easily outweighs the machine.

To be fair, you only initially receive three manuals: the *Telecommunications Guide*, the *Unix Guide* and the machine's own *Guide*. Also included is a thin *Introductory Guide* which I used extensively throughout this Benchtest. If you were to seriously consider programming the Unix PC, you would need at least the further five *Programmer's Guides* — possibly more.

On the whole the documentation is very thorough but more than a little staid in style, and is certainly not suitable for inexperienced users.

Prices

The Olivetti-AT&T Unix PC with 1Mbyte of RAM and a 20Mbyte hard disk costs £5495, which makes it a competitive entry into the small multi-user business micro field. There are many peripherals available at the time of writing, including tape streamers, expansion boxes and external hard disks. Olivetti is treating the machine very much as an entry point for an entire range of Unix machines, all the way up to a £100,000 64-user mini.

Conclusion

Olivetti will probably be annoyed that I've referred to the machine as the Unix PC throughout this review and not, as the company prefers, the 3B1, but to my mind the whole essence of the machine is that it is a true desk-top PC which runs Unix.

My views of Unix have changed during the course of this review. Originally I thought that it was the best thing since sliced bread in all respects; now I think it has the potential, but that awful user interface must be concealed from the user. AT&T has tried to do this with the Office windowing system, but the company hasn't gone far enough in making it a true, easy-to-use desk-top PC.

Technically, I was impressed with the Unix PC's hardware. It uses a beefed-up version of my favourite processor, the 68010; it operates a virtual memory system; and is generally well designed and put together. As a communications tool it has a lot to offer, with two phone lines, an internal modem and some well produced telecommunications.

But, overall, I was left with a feeling of disappointment. The Unix PC doesn't quite attain the level I expected after reading the specification. If you are a dedicated Unix user who occasionally requires a less knowledgeable user to use the system, it may be suitable, or if a larger Unix system is already installed, it may be just the machine for, say, a reasonably-sized office. If you require a small office machine, however, I would strongly recommend a close look at the more traditional IBM machines, or, if Unix is important, the Torch Triple X.

No Benchmarks are available for the Unix PC due to the system's lack of Basic.

PCW wishes to thank Buttell Computers ((01) 993 1433) for the loan of the Unix PC. END

Technical specifications

Processor:	Motorola 68010 running at 10MHz
ROM:	16k containing bootstrap loader
RAM:	1Mbyte expandable to 2Mbytes internally, or 4Mbytes in total
Keyboard:	Detachable 103-key full-stroke
Display:	12in green-on-black display; 720 by 348 pixels resolution
Size:	470mm × 470mm × 470mm including monitor
I/O:	RS232C, Centronics, three modular telecom jacks (two incoming, one outgoing)

In perspective

The market for Unix computers at a desk-top price has only just begun. The most obvious of the Unix PC's current competitors is the Torch Triple X, which offers everything the Unix PC does but at almost £2000 less. Despite this, the Unix PC is likely to attract more support than the Triple X, purely due to the former having the combined might of the telecom giant AT&T in the US and Olivetti in Europe behind it.

Technically, the Unix PC is way ahead of IBM's small multi-user system, the PC/AT. However, for a business buying its first multi-user machine, I have to recommend it takes a look at the vast range of applications software available for the PC/AT, or at one of its better clones.

There are many other multi-user systems from various companies such as ICL and North Star. These usually run Concurrent DOS and Concurrent CP/M, which have rather more applications available, but little is being done to develop new applications for these systems.

Multi-user networking in style

The new Minstrel 4

The designers of Minstrel 4 were given a simple brief: produce a world-beating, cost-effective and practical multi-user system.

And do it with style.

Minstrel power – 80186 master and HTS 186 dual processor slaves

They passed the latter test with flying colours. But looks aren't everything. Inside this beautifully engineered chassis, you'll find a close coupled TurboDOS† network that holds the key to all your multi-user computer projects.

Now, and for the future.

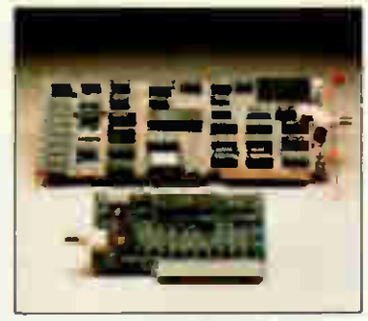
Minstrel 4 is a multiprocessor machine – every user of the system gets a DEDICATED CPU and 512 Kb RAM. This virtually eliminates the response time degradation you often find on timeshare minicomputers and so-called supermicros.

Minstrel 4 is more powerful than most minis, even in its most basic state. You can start with two users, but a full blown 16 user system will give you 9 MBytes dynamic RAM and 17 CPUs with 80186 instruction sets, running concurrently at 8 MHz. With that sort of power, we're confident that you won't run out of steam.

Minstrel workstations – come complete with function keys and business graphics potential

Minstrel 4 has unprecedented networking capability. The Winchester controller has built in ARCnet. You can network IBM PCs, ATs, Apricots, Olivettis and all lookalikes if required. Gateways to IBM and ICL mainframes are available. Most important, you can network Minstrel 4s together – 255 of them to be precise.

Minstrel 4 supports CP/M, MP/M, MS DOS (including version 3.1 with file and record locking) and has PC DOS emulation, so you can run nearly all the popular business packages.



You can even network stand-alones into the Minstrel System, using Minstrel ARC net cards

Storage capacity is only limited by your budget. A single Minstrel 4 holds up to 160 MBytes formatted disk capacity, with onboard streaming back-up of up to 60 MBytes. Direct memory access means you can download 20 MBytes onto tape in less than 4 minutes. Higher capacity drives can be supplied.

A two user Minstrel 4 system, complete with tape back-up and terminals will cost you less than £7,000. Additional workstations, just over £1,000 per user, a price/performance package you'll find unbeatable.

At last there is a serious alternative to the minicomputer, with the sort of costs and flexibility you'd associate with a micro. It's called Minstrel 4, and you should find out more about it. Write or call us for details.

Minstrel design – fast tape back-up for safety and convenience

With Minstrel, expansion is integral, not an afterthought

† TurboDOS™ Registered trademark of Software 2000 Inc

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc
Apricot is a trademark of Apricot plc
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
Minstrel is a registered trademark of HM Systems Limited
Arcnet is a trademark of Datapoint Inc
Olivetti is a trademark of Olivetti

HM Systems Limited, 220 The Vale, London NW11 8HZ
Telephone: (01) 209-0911 Telex: 266828-HMS G Easylink 19001060

HM Systems
Designed and built in Britain

BENCHTEST

Compaq Portable II

Despite the uncertainty of the IBM PC/AT market, Compaq has decided to launch a cut-down version of the PC/AT in the shape of the Portable II. Smaller and lighter than its peers, the machine took Peter Bright by surprise.

Compaq Computer Corporation has had a short, but highly distinguished, career. It started off by daring to compete with IBM and invented the idea of the IBM-compatible transportable micro.

Compaq's original product is still available, but its range has now broadened to include IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT-compatible desk-top and portable micros, all of which are technically superior to IBM products. This strategy has turned Compaq into a company which recently recorded turnover topping half a billion dollars.

Although the IBM PC/AT market is still in a state of flux, and it still has to be proved that the AT portable market exists at all, Compaq has decided to launch its second portable AT clone. Called the Portable II, it boasts an 8MHz 80286 processor and a 10Mbyte hard disk in a package 30 per cent smaller and 20 per cent lighter than previous Compaq portables. We decided to take a look.

Hardware

While I have always had great admiration for Compaq machines *technically*, you could hardly describe them as works of art *aesthetically*. And the Portable II is no exception. In fact, externally, there is very little to choose visually between the Portable II and any other Compaq Portable.

In fact at 17.7in wide by 7.5in high

by 13.9in deep, the Portable II represents a 30 per cent decrease in volume from the Portable 286. More importantly, perhaps, at 25lbs for the basic machine and 26lbs for the hard disk machine, the Portable II is some 20 per cent lighter than the Portable 286. While a 20 per cent weight reduction is to be welcomed, I still found the machine cumbersome to lug around.

When the machine is rigged for carrying, there's very little external evidence that it's a computer at all. The keyboard attaches to the front of the machine via two rather insubstantial clips. I soon found that unless I was very careful doing them up, the keyboard would drop off when the machine was put down.

The only object on the rear panel of the machine is a nice, large, warm leatherette carrying handle. The comfortable nature of this handle almost compensates for the machine's otherwise ungainly appearance when it is being carried around.

Setting up the Portable II when you have arrived at your destination requires two things: (1) a suitable power point; and (2) strong finger nails. The reason for the former is obvious, and the latter is necessary because the ineffective keyboard clips I mentioned earlier can play havoc with your beautifully manicured hands.

Once the clips are released, the keyboard can be removed to reveal the front panel of the computer. The mouldings for the front panel are finished in a darker shade than the rest of the casings, which are finished in standard business computer cream.

Most of the space on the left-hand side of the front panel is taken up by a 9in green monochrome display. To its right are a 10Mbyte half-height, 5.25in hard disk and a third-height, 360k IBM PC-compatible 5.25in floppy disk drive. This is hidden by a little flip-up cover which incorporates a piece of transparent red plastic so that you can see the drive access LED.

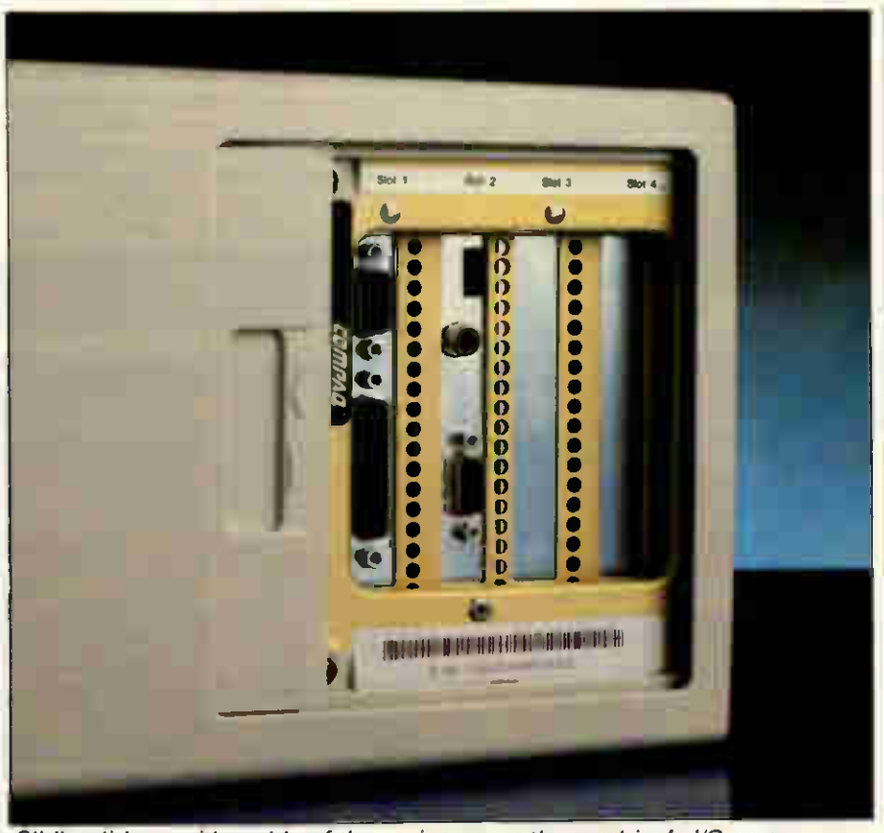
Below the disk drives is a small rotary knob which controls the brightness of the display, and a hole which the keyboard cable disappears into. Unlike most other portable micros, the keyboards on all Compaq portables are always permanently attached to the rest of the system via a short length of coiled cable. When the system is rigged for carrying, the cable disappears into the hole in the front panel so that it doesn't snag.

Both the left and the right side panels on the Portable II house sliding lids which cover I/O connections. On the left-hand side, the cover slides back to reveal the on/off switch, vents for the internal fan and the socket for the power cable. The right side cover reveals plates for four IBM expansion cards. On the basic machine two of these are taken up by an RGB/composite video card and an RS232 serial/Centronics parallel printer card. This leaves two slots (one IBM PC standard and one IBM PC/AT standard) free for the user to add his own cards.

The Compaq Portable II looks rather ungainly when packed for carrying

The final area of interest on the outside of the machine is a large hatch on the underside of the main unit. This incorporates two hinges: one at its edge to allow it to be opened; and one in the middle which allows the cover to fold back on itself. This arrangement means that it is possible to lock the cover in place to form a foot on which the system box can rest, which allows you to alter the viewing angle of the screen without having to resort to a pile of old telephone directories.

As well as serving as an adjustable foot, the cover also hides a large compartment designed to house the power cable when the system is being carried around. Included in the compartment is a dummy mains socket which holds the mains plug in



Sliding lids on either side of the casing cover the machine's I/O ports

working because even the IBM PC/AT won't run it.

I was totally amazed to find that Flight Simulator actually does run on the Portable II. I don't know how Compaq has achieved it, because it has managed to do something even IBM can't do.

As well as being supplied with MS-DOS version 3.1, the review machine was also supplied with Microsoft Basic version 3. This is not the place for a review of Basic 3's features, but it does seem to represent a marked improvement over GWBasic which is supplied with most other IBM compatibles.

When a file is accessed using the 'Open' command, it can now be 'Shared' — allowing other processes to read and write to the file; 'Lock Read' — which stops other processes from reading the file; and 'Lock Write' — which stops another process writing to the file. There is also a 'Lock Read Write' mode which stops both read and write operations from other processes and, finally, there is a compatibility mode which disables the locking process to allow old Microsoft Basic programs to run.

In addition to the facilities provided by the improved 'Open' command, Basic 3 also has a 'Lock' command which allows record locking as opposed to the file-locking provided by the 'Open' statement. This allows you to build a greater degree of flexibility into your programs and should allow you to produce true multi-user networked applications programs written in Basic.

In addition to its improved file-handling features, Microsoft Basic 3 also has a range of new and improved features in other areas. While I can't go into them here, *PCW* should be doing a full review of Microsoft Basic 3 in the near future.

Documentation

The review machine was supplied with three manuals — one for MS-DOS verson 3.1 and two for Basic version 3. Retail systems will also be supplied with an owner's manual covering the set-up and care of the machine, but this was not available at the time of writing.

All three manuals supplied with the review system were spiral-bound in hard covers and were produced to a very high standard indeed. The text was properly typeset and presented in a logical, if somewhat technical, manner.

My one criticism is that the layout is quite bland with no use of colour. I appreciate that colour printing is expensive, but it would have helped to break up what were sometimes long tracts of boring text.

Prices

The Portable II will be available in three configurations ranging from a single floppy disk machine to a 10Mbyte hard disk system with one floppy. At the time of writing UK prices have not been fixed but, as a guide, US prices range from $3199 to $4799.

Conclusion

Rather against my better judgment, I ended up positively liking the Porable II. When I first saw it I let out a small sigh and exclaimed 'Oh, no, not another AT clone, and a portable at that!'

However, with the exception of Olivetti, Compaq is my favourite IBM clone manufacturer, and I should have known that the Portable II would probably be a notch or two above the rest of the pack.

Technically, the Portable II gives you more power than an IBM PC/AT and nearly as much power as a DeskPro 286 in a much smaller, neater package. However, one or two things lead me to think of it more as a very high-performance IBM PC/XT rather than as a straight AT clone.

First off, the Portable II only has a 10Mbyte hard disk compared with 20Mbytes for most AT clones. Also it only has a 360k floppy disk drive, compared with the 1.2Mbyte drives fitted to most other AT clones including Compaq's own Portable 286. Finally, the Portable II only has two spare expansion slots which is far fewer than most AT clones. There is nothing wrong with this; in fact, for many people this will be a positive advantage — there is no point in paying for features you don't want.

All in all, if you want more power than an IBM PC/XT can provide (which isn't difficult), but you don't want all the unnecessary bits and pieces in an IBM PC/AT or clone, then the Compaq Portable II could be the one for you. END

Technical specifications

Processor:	Intel 80286 running at 6 or 8MHz
RAM:	Up to 640k on the motherboard. Up to 2.1 Mbytes using an IBM slot
ROM:	16k
Mass storage:	One 10Mbyte hard disk, one 360k IBM PC compatible floppy disk drive
Dimensions:	17.7in(w) x 7.5in(h) x 13.9in(d)
Keyboard:	84-key IBM PC/AT-like layout
Display:	9in green screen dual mode IBM monochrome/ IBM colour graphics adaptor compatible
I/O:	Four IBM PC/IBM PC/AT compatible expansion slots. Two available to the user
Operating system:	MS-DOS version 3.1

In perspective

At first sight, the Portable II seems to sit somewhat uncomfortably in Compaq's product range. As far as desk-top machines are concerned, Compaq has the DeskPro IBM PC/XT compatible and the DeskPro 286 IBM PC/AT-compatible. Both of these are very good, successful machines.

As far as portables are concerned, Compaq already has the original Portable/Plus IBM PC/XT compatible and the Portable 286, which is a full function IBM PC/AT clone. So how can the company have room for another IBM PC/AT portable?

I believe the answer lies in the fact that, although on paper the Portable II is an IBM PC/AT clone, functionally it's more like a high-performance PC/XT. If you think of the machine in this light, then it starts to make more sense for the user who wants a portable with more power than an IBM PC/XT, but who doesn't need all the extra features, weight and bulk associated with a true IBM PC/AT clone. In these terms the Portable II can take sales both from potential IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT buyers.

If it works, this positioning could be very interesting. The only other machine that I can think of which is being marketed in this way is the Olivetti M24SP. This achieves the same ends from another angle by using a souped-up 10MHz 8086 processor rather than an 80286. The main difference, of course, is that the Olivetti M24SP is a desk-top machine rather than a portable.

Overall, what at first sight looks like rather strange positioning could turn out to be very clever. A company such as Compaq doesn't achieve turnover of more than $500,000,000 against IBM without making good machines based on sound marketing principles.

RM NIMBUS
SUCCESS BREEDS SUCCESS

When we launched Nimbus earlier this year, we expected it to sell well in both the professional and educational worlds.

In the event, the response to Nimbus has exceeded our most optimistic expectations.

Why?

Because its combination of power, networking capability and graphics makes Nimbus simply unbeatable at its price.

Of course, in the computer business the key to success is the range of software offered. The more software a computer will run, the more people will buy it. A measure of our success is that Nimbus now supports leading U.K software packages in virtually all specialist application areas, as well as the vast range of generic MS-DOS software.

So whether you want a microcomputer for word processing, database, accounts... or have a specialist need such as CAD, statistics or laboratory work, Nimbus is the natural choice.

For further information, contact Research Machines Ltd., Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW. Telephone: (0865) 249866

> Very shortly, we expect IBM to announce a new, smaller, faster version of the PC. It will use an 80186 chip and have 3.5in. disc drives. That is, in performance and appearance, it will try to match the outstanding Nimbus micro from Oxford-based Research Machines Ltd.
>
> **Practical Computing**

> For a firm that wants a business machine with powerful graphics at a budget price, the Nimbus is in a class of its own.
>
> **Practical Computing**

> The superb graphics and speed of the Nimbus enable effective use of WIMP (Windows, Ikon, Mouse, Pointer) systems.
>
> **Microscope**

> Research Machines has confounded its critics and demonstrated that you don't have to be a massive American or Japanese corporation to be at the forefront of technology...
>
> **What Micro**

RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

Remembrances of times past

This month we celebrate the 100th issue of PCW. *To mark the occasion we asked past editors to recall their time in the hot seat. Meyer Solomon remembers how it all began . . .*

More years ago than I care to remember, I enrolled for a programming course. For me, it was a step to the most exciting universe of all — a universe that was both the product and the subject of imagination. Imagine — through programming, you could simulate how a universe evolves according to some given laws!

And then I attended the course. The standard of teaching gave fresh meaning to tedium. The content of the course made a vacuum look like the atmosphere of Venus. After completing the course somehow, I dutifully registered in what was known as the executive register. I took delight in the irony of a computer printout informing me, month after month, that there were no openings for me as a computer programmer. Have you ever felt that you were being saved for a more suitable fate — like hanging, perhaps?

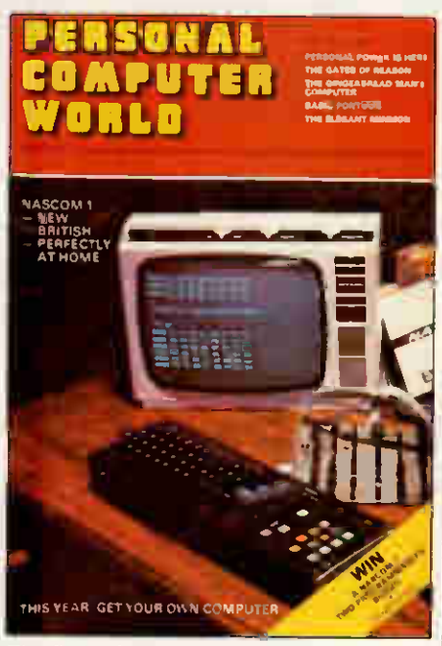
I never lost my conviction that there was more to programming than punched cards. In 1976, I visited my brother in Massachusetts. There I came across magazine articles (which I still have) on a microprocessor-based computer — the Altair. Can you think of anything more pleasing than the feeling that you have wished a product into existence?

Returning to London, I resumed clearing tables, writing my novel, and dreaming. I knew a certain, large Yugoslav who had a vast interest in life, who always had one money-making project or another on the boil, and who seemed successful enough to own two colour television sets. It turned out that he, too, had a consuming interest in personal computers, and one fateful evening he asked if I would be interested in editing a magazine which he would fund.

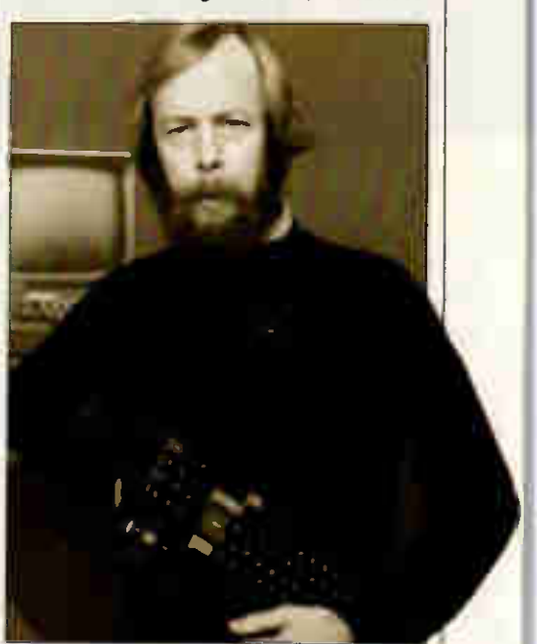
A friend (David Leach) and I thought up a name: *Personal Computer World*. Publicity leaflets were printed and strewn like manna at a conference to launch a British personal computer, the Nascom. One of the first people to contact us was Tony Osman of *The Sunday Times*. He took us at our word, and mentioned us in the colour section; one thousand people wrote to us.

Guess who else contacted us? It was Guy Kewney, who must then have been approximately one light year ahead of anyone in the UK as far as personal computing was concerned, through his championship of it in the pages of the industry weekly, *Computing*. Once again, without having met me, and on the basis of one phone call, he took us at our word and mentioned the *PCW*-to-be, instead of pouring scorn and doubt on the idea, as he could so easily have done.

You would be right to think that I place the greater part of the credit for *PCW* into the accounts of certain names — those just mentioned, in at the very start, and those who sought us out to write for *PCW*. Without exception, they knew far more than I did, but realised that I was wise enough to understand that. And we had wonderful readers. I do not think that any other kind of magazine has the kind of readership that personal computer magazines have. They seem to me to be generally more active, more intelligent (and, fortunate-



The first, of many



In the beginning there was Guy Kewney

ly, seem also to have a greater sense of the absurd).

In 1977, a few hundred bytes of memory seemed like a lot of real estate. Things began improving in 1978, but price was a great barrier. The Apple was, of course, the most glamorous of the early computers. It might be the first and last recorded instance of a homebrew computer being transformed into a mainstream success by a groundswell of enthusiasm of the sort one usually associates with the amateur.

The Nascom was good value for its time, as were the first Commodore Pet and Tandy computers. Research Machines was there early, with its characteristic emphasis on good product and straightforward dealing. And Acorn, too, showing the beginnings of that brilliant design flair which has today culminated in the RISC processor. Two very good machines, the DAI and the Sorcerer, were not as successful as they deserved to be.

How could I forget Clive Sinclair, who at the time was holding out the promise of our being able to control entire nuclear power stations? But seriously, whatever his vicissitudes, and however things turn out, he is a latter-day hero, far more deserving of large-scale funding than certain people who have hopped blithely from company to company, leaving just before responsibility could be pinned on them.

Meyer Solomon
Editor: May '78 – May '79

The dream comes true

Meyer Solomon was the first-ever editor of *PCW* and is really one of the nicest people you could ever meet. He and Angelo Zgorelec ran the magazine at a time when microcomputers were almost unheard of. Their brave pioneering work came to an end in the middle of 1979 when Angelo sold the magazine to Felix Dennis who, oddly enough, had just signed me up to work with an experienced publishing man, Bruce Sawford, on the creation of a new computer magazine. My 13 years' computing experience plus Bruce's long magazine experience made us the obvious choice to take over *PCW*.

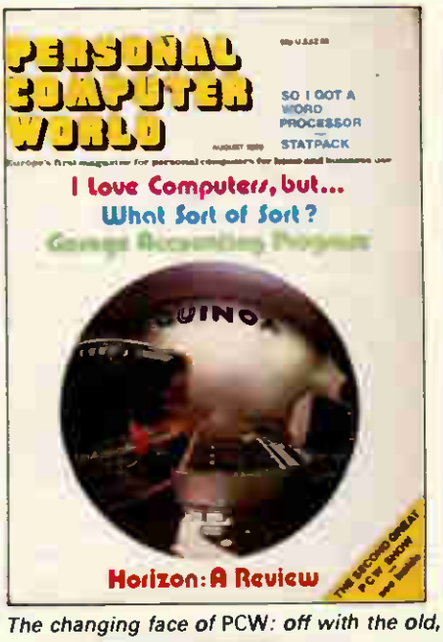
With Paul Carpenter as art director, we completely redesigned and relaunched *PCW*, introducing several new sections, some of which survive to this day. Guy Kewney is the *PCW* equivalent of lettering in seaside rock. Break open any issue since our first, September 1979, and there's Guy haranguing the industry and providing all sorts of interesting news. JJ Clessa is the only other survivor from those days. We introduced Benchtests, Computer Answers, Young Computer World (RIP), Interrupt (for readers to 'soapbox'), Transaction File and the Programs/Micromart section. Calculator Corner, presided over by Dick Pountain and which became hugely popular, started the following month.

Those were the days of the personality: Tim Keen, Mike Sterland, Tim Moore, Bill Cannings, Alan Wood, Julian Allason and Bruce Everiss, to mention just a few. These people had the courage to get involved with the embryonic personal computer business and their names were constantly in the headlines. Now, anonymous grey suits and matching faces seem to be more appropriate. Mike Sterland (Personal Computers), Tim Moore (Kuma) and Alan Wood (Digitus) made their original ideas work. The rest have moved on to other things.

In those days, heavy business computing was done on machines like the North Star Horizon or the Cromemco System Three. Further down-market, the Tandy TRS–80, the Apple II and the Commodore Pet battled it out for pole position. Hobbyists had to make do with micros like the Nascom, the Ohio Superboard or the UK101.

A year later, *PCW* had doubled in size, and the main new machines were Sinclair's ZX80, Acorn's Atom and, further up-market, the SuperBrain. By now we had introduced a few more regulars: Yankee Doodles, Chip Chat, Microchess and SubSet. In November 1980 we launched Computer Town — a computer literacy project to be held in places such as town halls and libraries; this was before schools and Government managed to get their fingers out.

The Benchtest became PCW's hallmark and marked a new era in machine reviewing



The changing face of PCW: off with the old, on with the new (August/September '79)

Apparently, around eight Computer-Towns are still running today.

Nineteen-eighty-one saw an awful lot of fuss about a project we uncovered called The Last One. It also saw the introduction of Banks' Statement and TJ's Workshop (now 'RIP'). I bowed out at the end of the fourth *PCW* Show, but, in my last couple of weeks as the magazine's editor, we got two scoops: the Osborne 01 and the IBM PC.

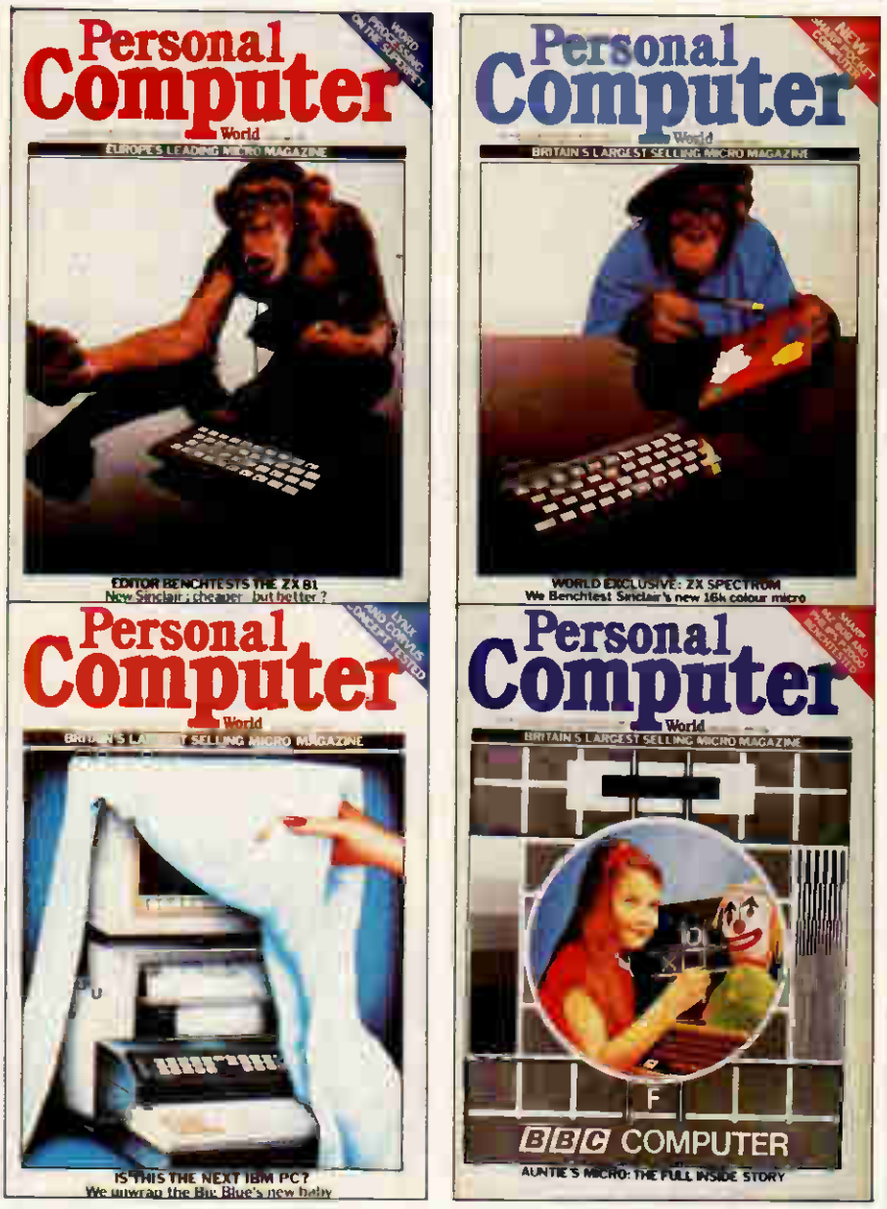
Now, the IBM PC has changed everything. The stunning rate of change has slowed as IBM first established the standard and then made sure that changes were incremental only. As the installed base grew, so did the supporting industry of software and hardware. Apart from Apple, no-one seems to be really trying to change the *status quo*. Those who have tried 'pop-up' applications and switcher-like programs have tasted the forbidden fruit. They want machines with huge memories and hard disks, so that they can switch from task to task with minimum fuss. They'd like very high-resolution screens. With the need for multi-tasking and better displays comes the need for faster machines. IBM appears to be resisting pressure for such change, content to develop the market at a speed which suits its business plans.

Eventually Apple will bring out a fast, open-architecture machine with a decent-sized screen and built-in hard disks. I say Apple should get its product spec up and its prices down as fast as possible in order to build up a real user base. (Incidentally, the Amiga seems a lovely machine, but where does it fit at its price? In the home? In the office? Hmmm.)

Today we have cellular telephones, wafer scale integration and parallel processing, and the Japanese have a television whose resolution is so good it's like looking through a window. In the quest for true artificial intelligence, much is being learned about how we think and interact with computers. Let's see where these technologies may lead.

Your machine will get to know your way of working. As it detects regular work patterns or keyboard entry sequences, it will store them away. Next time you embark on the same task it will ask: 'Do you want me to do that?' Little by little, like a personal assistant, it will take over your menial tasks. Its photographic-quality screen will be able to display any information and will not strain your eyes.

Lap-tops will have huge memories and low power but a clearly visible colour display. Many will be 'paired' to a mother computer on your desk which itself may be part of a net-



Suddenly there were micros to suit every budget – from home to business to schools

Garrulous Martin Banks: lost for words

David Tebbutt: star of page and screen

work. When you're away from the office, your lap-top will be able to stay in contact with any computer, including 'mother', through its cellular modem. You will be unaware of where your lap-top gets its information. You will ask for information on 'Bloggs and Co' and it will be delivered to your screen, perhaps from the lap-top's own memory, perhaps by calling 'mother', or perhaps from Companies House. You will be able to talk to the machine or use a keyboard displayed on its touch-sensitive screen.

The PC game will gravitate towards the big players as the cost of entry rises, and we will, therefore, tend to progress at the speed dictated by those huge companies and their commercial interests. Perhaps the thing we should all pray for is that IBM gets some real competition: an alliance of AT&T or DEC with Apple is the kind of thing that's needed. That way we'll all benefit as they battle for competitive advantage.

David Tebbutt
Editor: May '79 – Nov '81

The golden era

PCW: *private investigator extraordinaire*

Year of the Mouse

It was a Bank Holiday Monday in 1981. The West End was deserted, the *PCW* office was empty — apart from me and *PCW*'s publisher, Felix Dennis. In Boca Raton, Florida, it was just a normal working day.

Word had reached *PCW* that IBM was about to launch its long-awaited personal computer, and we were determined to get our hands on it. The difficulty was to convince IBM's public relations people that the lunatic who kept phoning every half-hour really meant business. Another difficulty concerned the logistics of Benchtesting a computer on the other side of the Atlantic: there were only half a dozen machines and they were all in Boca Raton.

Finally, after numerous telephone calls, IBM agreed that if we could get to Boca Raton, we could play with its new toy. Two days later, David Tebbutt was on his way. A month later, *PCW* hit the streets with — as far as we could establish — the first published full review of the machine in the world. (This was because the US magazines typically had a lead time of three months, opposed to our one month.)

We all knew that when IBM entered the market, the impact would be considerable; I don't think any of us realised exactly *how* considerable. Even IBM seemed a little uncertain: the basic machine came with 16k of RAM, a built-in cassette interface and Basic in ROM. Early IBM literature showed happy families grouped around the system in their living rooms . . .

That particular issue of *PCW* contained a review (also by David Tebbutt — it was his month) of the Osborne 01, another machine which was to have a great impact on the industry, and, ironically, the inspiration for one of IBM's few failures, the 'portable' version of the PC.

The Osborne succeeded because it was cheap and came with lots of free software; the IBM PC succeeded because . . . well, because it was made by IBM. The rest of the industry noted Osborne's success, assumed it was all to do with portability and rushed out dozens of unwieldy boxes. Then the industry noted IBM's success and started making IBM-compatible machines. A few machines tried to win both ways by producing portable, IBM-compatible computers.

As both trends — portability and compatibility — spread like wildfire, the phenomenon of 'white-line marketing' began to appear. This involved the massive promotion of products which in reality stood zero chance on the market. The theory was that the marketing departments were so out of their heads from the inhalation of certain powders that *every* product was the fastest, most powerful, cheapest and *best*, regardless of commercial realities. Megabucks went down drains and up noses in the marketing of these products and the industry boomed: *PCW* grew to 400 pages, dozens of other magazines sprouted, 16-year-old programmers were buying Ferraris, share prices rocketed and even national newspapers started carrying computer sections . . . it clearly couldn't last.

The crunch has been well documented — perhaps a little too well. The reality is that while those heady days are over for good, the computer industry, both home and business, is doing very nicely, thank you; it's just that the phenomenal growth curves have flattened rather sharply.

IBM's total domination of the micro industry is now a fact of life, and is both good and bad. Good, because it brought a measure of standardisation which was badly needed. Bad, because it has stifled so many good, creative ideas.

For such a high-tech industry, it is surprisingly conservative in many ways and the influence of IBM has worsened this aspect. (For instance, why must so many clone makers copy IBM's grotesque styling and terrible keyboard layout so exactly?) The industry has settled into much-needed stability and respectability, thanks to IBM, but, in my opinion, this is now being carried to a narcoleptic extreme.

One example: for years, the computer industry has stuck to a standard screen format of 80 columns by 24 or 25 lines. This dates back to the days of punched cards and has no relevance to modern computing needs. As the majority of personal computer users eventually want their work to appear on pieces of paper, why aren't we moving rapidly to screen formats which echo the familiar physical page shape? The Great Communicator, reviewed in the February issue of *PCW*, offered an A4 screen as an option, but at a ridiculous cost. Corvus produced a novel full-page screen some years ago: you could use it upright for word processing, or lay it on its side for spreadsheets, but again it was ex-

pensive. We should now all be moving towards high-resolution, A4-size screens: the latest desk-top machines have the computing power to drive them, but sadly we're all condemned to waiting to see if IBM thinks it's a good idea.

Some might say that the industry has become boring. Well, I suppose it has in some respects, but it was inevitable. While the time I spent at *PCW* fortunately coincided with the industry's most exciting period, the stream of constant new developments, particularly on the software side, still provide immense interest.

Predicting the future in this business is a foolhardy venture. But the next 100 issues of *PCW* will be just as interesting as the first 100 — of that at least you can be sure.

Peter Rodwell
Editor: Nov '81 – April '83

Heady days

Micros were viewed with suspicion when I joined *Computing* newspaper early in 1981. They belonged with bearded boffins found in garages and attics at strange hours of the night – a far cry from the aloof, all-powerful world of company data processing departments. *Computing* consigned stories about them to a ghetto page, buried inside, with its own special label, 'personal'.

As no-one else seemed interested, I found myself writing more and more about these curious creatures which began to sprout, Triffid-like, everywhere. Despite the scepticism of mainframe programmers and the derision of systems analysts, micros were being born. Suddenly, the UK was the international champion of the home computer, its eager buffs having acquired twice as many machines per head as the US.

Where the people went, however idiosyncratic their whim, so the media piled in after. Television, radio, papers and magazines briefed correspondents to ferret out the computer stories for which the British public seemed to have acquired such a voracious appetite. The BBC broke all its habits and backed a piece of hardware, thereby rocketing ambitious Acorn to a market valuation eventually topping £200m.

In May 1983 I found myself editing *PCW*. They were heady times: the industry in a permanent state of euphoria and full of surprises. Apricot, instantly covetable, adorned the front cover of our Show issue, capturing everyone's imagination. The Macintosh, launched the following year at a fraction of the price of its mother, the Lisa, seemed to promise that soon, small and friendly computers would be affordable for all.

Each month it was tough deciding which of the multitude of new machines to Benchtest, and there was endless heated debate as to which operating systems or whose printer to recommend.

It was uncharted terrain. *PCW* — ever the pioneer — went to court for printing a routine enabling BBC Micro disk owners to unlock cassettes they had bought and load them onto floppies for fast reloading. And as British Telecom procrastinated over approval for modems, we agonised over whether to publish a review of the newest unbeatable-value offerings before they were okayed. We did.

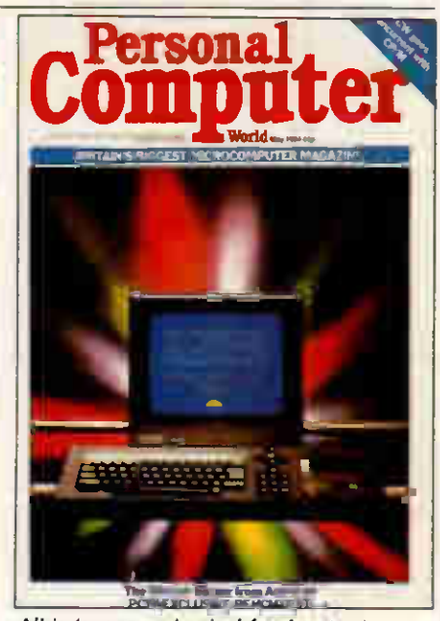
Magazines, like micros, multiplied. Journalists and publishers alike watched incredulous as the down-market *Your Computer* shot ahead of *PCW* in circulation figures to over 120,000. *PCW*'s sister publication *Personal Computer News*, looked, for an uncomfortable few months, like stealing the ground from under us as a weekly version of our own unique mix. Then the bold publishing gamble *Soft* magazine enticed away some of our best writers.

But as early as the summer of 1981, there had been warning signs for those who chose to read them. The *PCW* team had been justly proud of its world exclusive Benchtest of IBM's new personal computer. Though destined not officially to reach the UK for two more years, the

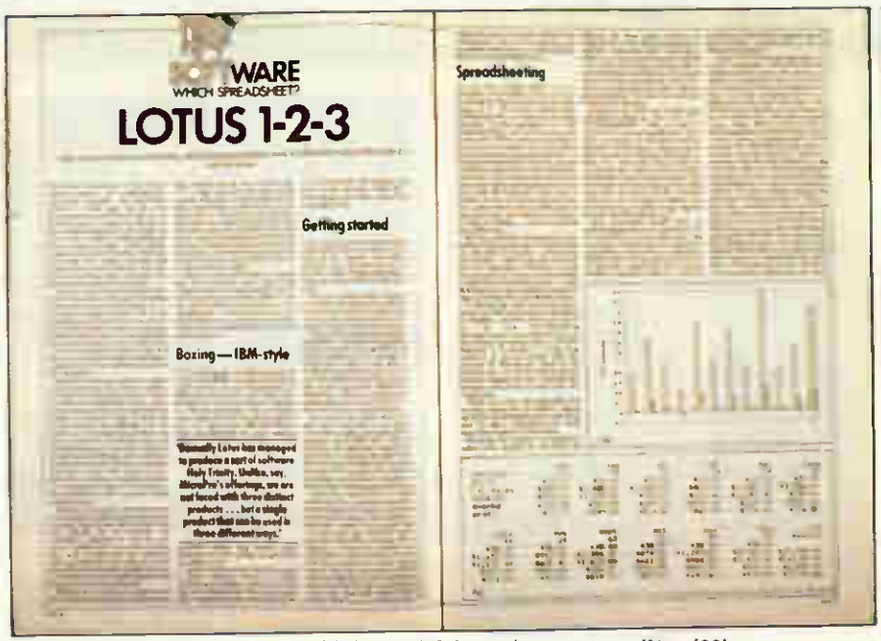

BENCHTEST
ACT APRICOT
Hardware

The October 1983 issue provided the opportunity to taste the forbidden fruit

Coleco's Adam: a box full of tricks?



All is 'sugar and spice' for Amstrad



WARE

WHICH SPREADSHEET?

LOTUS 1-2-3

Getting started

Boxing — IBM-style

Spreadsheeting

Integrated packages arrived, with Lotus 1-2-3 coming out tops (Nov '83)

Jane Bird

brooding threat of the Jolly Blue Giant was depicted in sinister shadowy letters on the August issue's front cover. Not the huge head start of Sirius, nor the ingenuity of ACT in Birmingham, could stem the Big Blue flood when it finally came.

Nor did the bookstalls escape the heat — a myriad of fat, glossy mags which had fought for shelf space and divided readers into ever more specialised groups, gave way to slim volumes and spaces. Virtually the only new launches were for IBM users.

PCW thrives. And to a former editor, it is good to see that some things don't change. Guy Kewney clearly still demands constant vigilance to keep him in check, and garrulous Martin Banks waxes lyrical as ever — winning a national prize in the process.

Yet the mood is very different now. In 1983 it would have been unthinkable for a columnist to reflect, as David Ahl did earlier this year, on the 'general dullness' of the personal computer industry, and the 'almost total lack of anything innovative'.

Even now, the industry is prone to dismissing its ills as the product of 'irresponsible' newspaper reports by people like myself in the national press — blaming the bearer for the bad news.

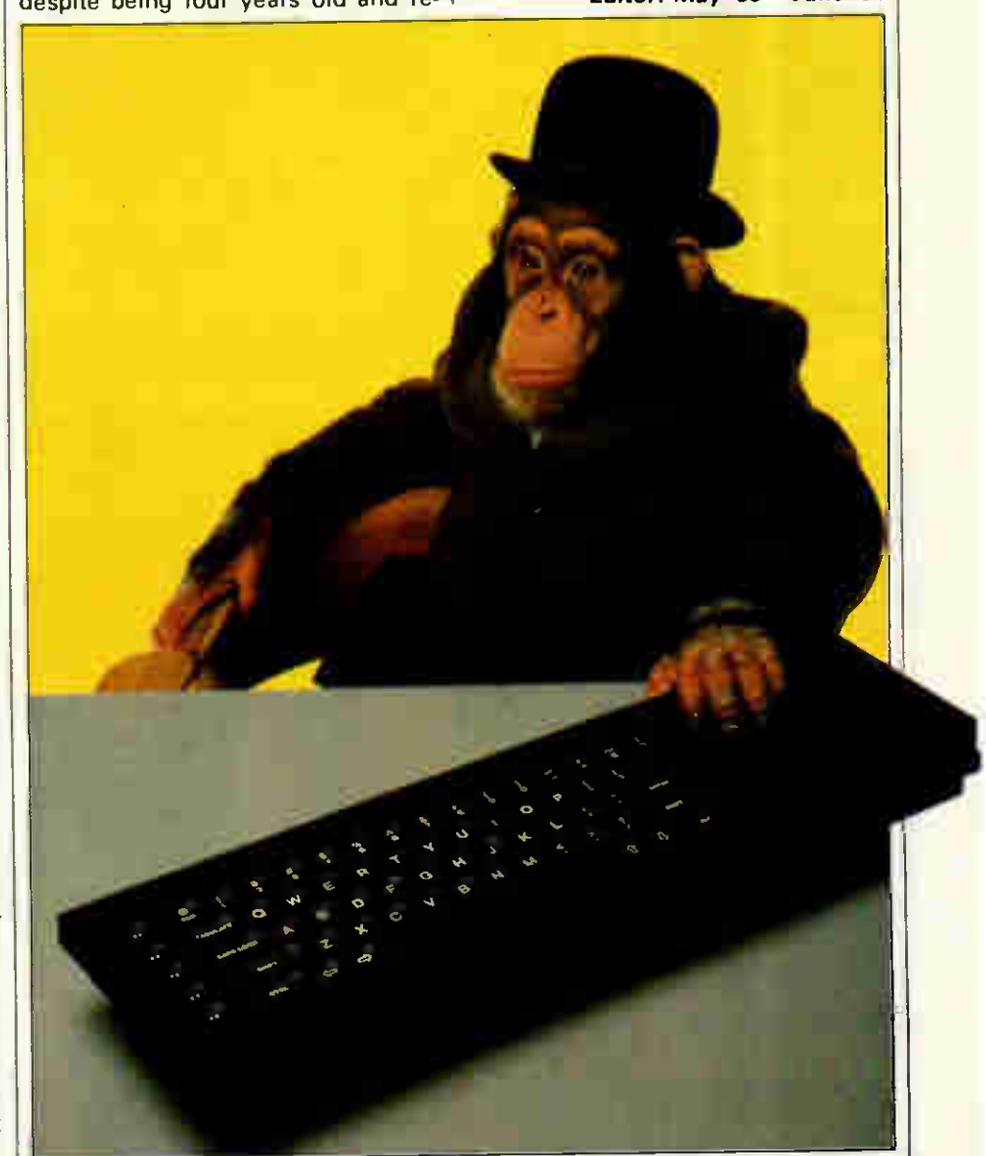
Ahl reported the appearance at Comdex of Microsoft's much-vaunted Windows — but hang on: *PCW* was reviewing that in my day. Such events kill the myth that in the computer business, everything is obsolete as soon as it's for sale. Some pundits believe that the new offerings from Atari and Commodore will put techno-thrills back into lacklustre home computing, but I wouldn't put my money on it.

While many micros dubbed 'future-proof' have failed, the irrepressible Sir Clive Sinclair's Spectrum is still the top-selling home machine; this despite being four years old and rejected by the patriotic BBC.

It is not the technical innovators who have inherited personal computing, whether you buy IBM for safety or Amstrad for simplicity. Marketing men have won the latest round.

But not all is gloom for the boffins in the attic. Down in the bargain basement is an Aladdin's cave of knock-down micros and cast-off add-ons of every description.

Jane Bird
Editor: May '83 – June '84



Paradoxically some might believe the QL ended up 'making a monkey' of Sinclair

The bubble bursts

It was autumn when I arrived to edit *PCW* – leaves were turning brown and micros were falling from heaven. Unfortunately, a lot of them crash-landed.

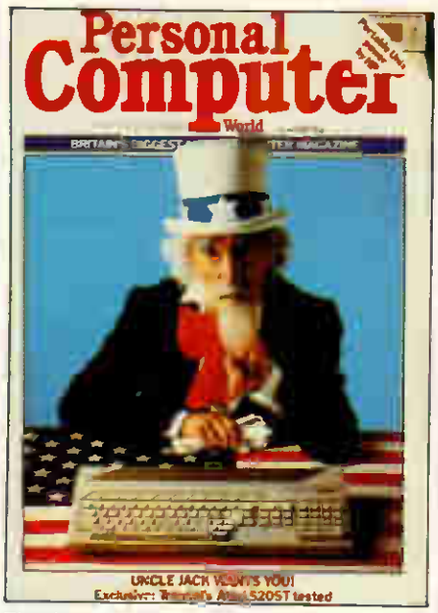
The MSX machines were the first of the casualties – they went from pride of place to the bargain basement in next to no time. Commodore's Plus/4 took the same downward trend, while the Enterprise failed to follow the Starship.

On a brighter note, Apple announced the Fat Mac towards the end of 1984. Still a long way from being the perfect Macintosh, the 512k machine made it easier to write sophisticated software for what remains the easiest micro to use. It's still a shame about the keyboard, though. Better news on this front came from ICL with its OPD – at last a 'Sinclair micro' with a comfortable keyboard. To compensate for this astute improvement, British Telecom decided to sell the machine under the daft name of Tonto.

IBM took a more straightforward approach to the title of its new micro, the PC/AT. The 'AT' stands for 'advanced technology' – well, it was the shape of things to come in that it was multi-user and based on Intel's 80286. And you could twizzle the logo around so that if you stood the system box upright on the floor, the intitials IBM remained the right way up.

And then 1985 arrived – The Year of the WIMP. Mice proliferated and no self-respecting software package came without a selection of windows, icons and pull-down menus. Digital Research's GEM was among the first – Microsoft's Windows and

The Plus/4 missed its goal by a long shot



The American Dream Machine?

IBM's own TopView took up the challenge later in the year.

All these fancy operating environments, however, failed to stop an unexpected revival in good old CP/M. Commodore's 128 offered three micros in one box – the 64, a CP/M machine and the 128 itself (and not, you'll note, the Plus/4). Then Amstrad replaced the tape deck in its 464 with a disk drive to produce the 664 – before, to the fury of 664 purchasers, gong on to offer full CP/M on the 6128 later in the year. Not content with that, Amstrad came up with the 8256 which included a printer as well.

What were the other UK manufacturers doing while Amstrad was making all this money? The answer is: not so well. Sinclair, the man and not the micro company, tried a move into the motor industry before running out of road. Acorn was taken over by Olivetti. And Apricot wrestled with its problem of having too many machines and too little compatibility.

More promising developments came from the US – from Commodore (the company Jack Tramiel left) with its Amiga, and from Atari (the company he went to) with its 520ST.

That was the year that was in terms of machines. On a more mundane level, my strongest memories are of wondering whether the stream of PC and then AT clones would ever run dry (it never seemed to); of lifting software manuals which would have served as useful props in a body-building course; of struggling with portable machines whose screens appeared to have been designed with contortionists in mind; and, on a brighter note, of trying (and failing) to improve my performance at chess with Psion's package for the Macintosh – a true, if expensive, marriage of soft and hardware.

Much Ado about Something

Less satisfactory marriages consisted of machines such as IBM's PC/AT and packages such as Symphony. Judging from the phone calls I received, this was one of the more popular combinations among first-time users – first and last-time users at that. This was definitely not the dish to sit before a new and untrained user. Many purchasing decisions were, as ever, based on the slimmest of research; for example, one irate user rang to complain that he'd bought a new machine, only to discover that none of his old software would run on it. Then there were the stories of people cutting down 5¼in disks to fit into smaller drives. And that's just a selection to indicate the sometimes immense gap between wanting to make the most of a micro and actually being able to do so.

On the other hand, though, many users were more than making the most of their machines. Some of the programs *PCW* published put their commercial rivals to shame (as did our do-it-yourself memory expansion kit for the Mac), while others managed to condense some of the techniques involved in such things as expert systems into fewer lines of Basic than I would have thought possible.

The range of machines used by *PCW* readers – and the range of things readers did with them – was one of the most enjoyable things about the job. While the micro industry has changed beyond all recognition from its origins – boxes are shifted these days rather than machines sold, and companies such as Commodore wouldn't dream of running indulgences like the Petjet – the fun has not gone out of things for the user.

Graham Cunningham
Editor: July '84 – Sept '85

After the rush . . .

In the closing months of 1985, as I took over the editor's chair at *PCW*, the talk was all of the disasters of the past and the disasters still to come. The keynote address at Comdex Fall, the industry's Greatest Show on Earth, was called 'Surviving the Industry Downturn' and was delivered with fine gloom by the head of not-supposedly-shaky Hewlett-Pakard. Heads were being shaken over the chances of the supposed competitors to IBM, the home micro market had disintegrated, Commodore had posted $100 million losses, both Apple's founders had left for more congenial surroundings, and Sinclair and Acorn still teetered ever-so-gently close to the brink.

Worst of all, the oldest of computer magazines, David Ahl's *Creative Computing*, had its shutters lowered after 10 years by owner Ziff-Davis; *PCW* was, of course, unashamedly modelled in its early days on David's . . . well, creation.

Perhaps, the cynics will say, that's one reason we are celebrating now, after 100 issues and eight years, rather than hanging on hoping to clock up the full 10 . . .

But of course that's not the case, and a lot of the gloom in the micro and micro magazine businesses is equally misplaced. As someone once said: it isn't what you don't know that hurts you, but the things you know that ain't so. We *know* that IBM has completely taken over the business market; that the home computer market doesn't exist; that dealers are sharks who give no support and are always ready to fold; that software doesn't work and costs so much to promote that no new products are emerging; and that the bubble in schools' computing has been burst by the withdrawal of Government financial support. And naturally, we all know that micro users today are hard-eyed businessmen and profit-seekers.

'Shall I compare thee to a summer's day; thou art more beautiful.' Peter Jackson receives the Computer Journal of the Year award sponsored by H-P and The Times

As vociferous groups of *PCW* readers will be quick to respond, all of that *ain't so*. Or at least, it is such a superficial view of things that it loses all meaning in the real world.

Sure, IBM has two-thirds of the business micro market just as it has two-thirds of every computer market it is in; but the third that's left is still worth billions and leaves enough room for Apple to ship 600,000 units of a 'failure' in the shape of the Macintosh. There are a couple of million home computers in the UK getting various amounts of use, and the success of the Atari ST (the availability of assemblers and compilers for a machine is a good measure of success – and the ST has dozens) shows that there is demand for a cheap-end computer in the home as well as outside it. Some dealers *are* sharks who would remove your rings while shaking hands, but many aren't; and the bad ones weed themselves out by losing the repeat business that is now coming through, following the first micro wave. Schools and universities, naturally enough as the homes of the most intelligent and enthusiastic computer users around, are still active and being actively wooed by the industry for innovative work.

And, most obvious of all, hundreds of thousands of people in the UK enjoy using computers, learning more about them, and exploring the boundaries of what they can do. Those people, if you'll pardon some trumpet-blowing, are the readers of *PCW*. There is no rule which says that users of Lotus 1-2-3 on an IBM PC inside a large corporation have to hate the machine they work on. Equally, there is no reason why a Spectrum owner should not be interested in and inspired by machines well out of reach and power range. Early issues of *PCW* carried a couple of features reviewing the PDP-11 minicomputer alongside 6800 evaluation boards with hexagonal input, and no-one thought it strange.

PCW's coverage must stay wide and open, and the new *PCW* Online service should help to keep that going.

The nice thing about producing a magazine for enthusiasts is that you can rely on the readers to keep you on the right track and scream loudly if there are things they don't like. In the current climate, it would help if they could scream even more loudly at the people who say the business is dead, and who seem so unhappy with annual growth of 25 per cent rather than 30.

Peter Jackson
Editor: Sept '85 – present day

1986 heralds the arrival of Unix micros

Apple's Mac goes into overdrive

Tune into the wireless

Robin Mudge looks at the way in which the micro has changed the design of the radio receiver and made short wave listening a much more approachable activity. Part Two next month.

Contrary to popular belief, the information revolution didn't start with the coming of the microprocessor, but with the transmission of the first transatlantic radio message by Guglielmo Marconi, way back at the beginning of the twentieth century.

Now, almost every country in the world transmits its voice by radio waves. Every year the number of nations becoming involved in radio broadcasting increases dramatically. Programmes range from political propaganda, through popular entertainment, information and news; their places on the radio dial and transmission schedules are published each year in large tomes like the *World Radio and TV Handbook* and the *Guide to Utility Stations*.

Whereas the microprocessor didn't start this revolution, it has certainly made Short Wave Radio Listening more accessible to the ordinary person. The radios, or more correctly receivers, have been reduced in size from these giant war-type receivers found in government surplus stores, to small portables with the power to pull in signals from all corners of the globe.

The control of them has been simplified and extended to a point where even the strange blips and blops of morse and radio telegraphy can be easily decoded and printed onto paper. So, for those of you who can put up with less than hi-fi sound quality and a lack of pictures, the short wave radio can provide an intriguing source of information, without having to connect your micro to the telephone.

History

Short Wave Listening, or SWL in radio jargon, was very popular in the 1920s-30s and the war years. Indeed, there were almost as many radio magazines then as there are computer magazines now. During the war, radio carried all sorts of information, and the public soon became quite adept at tuning into stations from different parts of the world, hoping to pick up hot news. Government agencies were particularly keen on monitoring the short waves; clandestine messages and other secret codes made up a substantial proportion of the transmissions.

In fact radio became a substantial psychological weapon. Sefton Dellmar ran a British radio station that pretended to be one of German military origin. Radio Atlanta, broadcast to the German U-boat service, was picked up by a huge German civilian audience. Later this station, transmitting from a hugely powerful transmitter on the south coast, imitated the ordinary civilian stations with some pretty devastating results

The hobby lost popularity for a while, but recently it has become more popular again, along with people's increased interest in world events. This trend has led Sony and Philips, among others, to bring out a new range of portable radios which offer many of the facilities found on proper short wave receivers.

Before discussing these new transistors though, what is so special about these short waves and what do they carry? It's got a lot to do with the way that radio waves travel through space: radio propagation. A radio waves path is affected by the weather, the season, the sun's activity and the time of day: it's a wonder that they get anywhere at all! Some of the waves hug the surface of the earth and can travel fairly long distances; these are called ground waves. Others travel upward – sky waves – and eventually encounter the outer atmosphere, where they can be reflected back to the earth by layers of electrically-charged particles called the ionosphere. These waves often bounce back and forth many times and in the process travel from one side of the earth to the other.

Both ground waves and sky waves offer useful features for getting messages about the place. Whether a radio signal travels as a ground wave or a sky wave is dictated mainly by its frequency, the low frequencies being ground waves and the high sky waves.

Theory

On to the theory. All radio waves, in common with all other electromagnetic radiation (radio, heat, light, x-rays and gamma rays), have a frequency and wavelength, both of which are immutably linked by the simple formula:

$$\text{Frequency} = \frac{\text{The speed of light}}{\text{Wavelength}}$$

The speed of light (and radio waves) is 299820 kilometres per second.

The best way to think of waves is to imagine one in the sea, edge on. These waves have a series of peaks and troughs; the distance between successive peaks or troughs is the wave's length, and as the wave moves, its frequency is the number of wavelengths that pass a fixed point in one second. The wavelengths in which we are interested range from 6000 metres to 10 metres in length — that's a frequency of 50KHz (kilo meaning a thousand and Hz meaning frequency measured in cycles a second) and 30MHz (mega meaning million).

The frequencies that most good shortwave radios can tune into are

Illustration by David Hughes

separated into three broad bands. Very Low Frequencies (VLF – Long Wave in Old English) stretch from 10KHz to 550KHz. These frequencies carry morse code and radio teletype, weather reports and other utility messages. Medium Frequencies (MF), or Medium Wave, stretch from 540KHz to 1600KHz (1.6MHz) and carry the domestic radio transmissions with which we are all familiar. Then come the ubiquitous short waves, or more correctly High Frequency (HF), stretching from 1.6MHz to 30MHz. It's this huge range of frequencies in which the short wave listener is most interested. They carry an enormous range of information ranging from clandestine and underground groups, ship-to-shore telephone, weather reports and a whole wealth of foreign radio stations like the *Voice of America* and *Radio Moscow*, beaming their thoughts and interpretations of world events as far as the prevailing propagation conditions will allow. On the short wave the world is literally at your fingertips. There are plenty of books listing what is transmitted where, and when; right across the entire frequency range from 50KHz to 30MHz. The times of transmissions are given in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) which is, as near to making no difference, Greenwich Mean Time.

Mixed up with all these stations are the radio amateurs, more usually called 'Hams'. The Short Wave Listener (SWL) is not necessarily a Ham; Hams have to pass an exam testing their knowledge and practical ability in all things to do with the technology of radio before they are licensed to transmit radio messages. The exam, the RAE (Radio Amateur Exam) is controlled by the Home Office which also makes sure that the Wireless Telegraphy Act is put into practice. This act relates to SWL as well. It is illegal to receive anything other than international domestic broadcasts and radio amateurs, and the fines for doing so are quite stiff. If you accidentally tune into a non-amateur or domestic broadcast you must tune off it immediately. It's also strictly forbidden to pass on any accidentally overheard information to a third party. This is understandable: imagine you accidentally tuned into a ship-to-shore telephone conversation between two business colleagues, you might well hear some information which might be of value to a business competitor; without the protection of the Wireless Telegraphy Act, the consequences are obvious.

Requirements

Back to the short wave receiver; what do you need to become a short wave listener? This depends on how seriously you want to pursue the hobby. If you are only interested in picking up strong signals from transmitters in the larger countries on a very casual basis, or if you travel extensively and wish to stay in contact with Britain's *Points of view* via the BBC's *World Service*, then one of the new range of small portable radios is for you, costing between £150-£300.

If you are more serious and want to capture signals from the most remote of locations (DXing in radio terms), then a more sophisticated receiver will be needed, costing anywhere between £400-£1000. These receivers are more sensitive, selective and stable than the smaller portables. This means that they can capture weaker, more distant signals and sort them out from the morass of surrounding ones. Having done that they can stay in tune without drifting slowly away from the station over long periods of time.

To be a proper communications receiver, the radio must have a number of essential features. The most important is the ability to receive signals transmitted using a number of different modulation techniques. (This is the way in which sound or digital information is superimposed on a radio wave, which then carries it to its destination — the carrier wave. The most common are Amplitude Modulation (AM), Frequency Modulation (FM), Single-Side Band (SSB) and Carrier Wave only (CW). Both AM and FM use up quite a lot of radio space. SSB and CW signals use much less and so are used by amateurs in order to cram as many signals as they can into the narrow frequency bands allocated to them. Due to their efficient use of radio space, SSB and CW are also beginning to find favour in some commercial applications.

Listening to an SSB or CW signal on AM is impossible, so if you want to hear the amateurs, the set you choose must be able to decode them. Other useful features to look for are special filters to make the SSB and CW signals clearer by eliminating interference, and controls that effect the rate and finesse to which you can tune the set. The best place from which to buy a receiver is an amateur radio supplier rather than an ordinary hi-fi dealer.

Next comes an antenna, or aerial. The portables come with their own telescopic short whip antenna but for more serious listening and better results a more substantial one will be necessary. The simplest is a 'long wire antenna', which is just that, a long wire; the longer the better. It can be suspended from the roof to some other convenient point, either horizontally or down the side of the house. A feeder cable is then connected to it which leads into the house where it is plugged into the receiver. There are many commercial antenna around, many of which are very large and highly directional. The directional ones are much more sensitive to weak signals than a long wire, but they have to be mounted on a rotating device so that they can be pointed in the direction from where the signal is expected.

A useful and compact type is the Active Antenna. This contains active components which amplify the weak signals before they get to the receiver. Two types worth looking at are manufactured by Datong Electronics and Dressler UK. They cost between £55-£90. Both come with their own power supply and connecting cables.

Whether you choose a portable or a larger communications receiver, the design of the receiver will have been radically affected by the microprocessor. Its introduction brought about two broad changes: size and flexibility. The tuning range of these receivers is vast, from 10KHz in some cases, to 30MHz. In older sets the bit that does the tuning looks rather like a set of bacon slicers (the variable capacitor). It took up a lot of space and was badly affected by temperature changes and physical knocks. This has been replaced by a special computer-controlled tuning synthesiser which is unaffected by temperature and knocks and is an order of magnitude smaller. The miniscule Sony ICF-7600D is testimony to this; it measures only 12cm × 18cm × 3cm and is very light. It tunes from 153KHz to 19.999Mhz in 5KHz steps.

The flexibility has increased enormously with the control possibilities offered by the microprocessor. They include: direct entry of the frequency from a keyboard; memories to store known stations; the ability to automatically switch between stored stations searching for active ones; and so on. All these are included in the smaller short wave receivers from Sony, Philips and the British Uniden 2000

The larger ones offer this and more. The Japanese manufacturers Icom, Yeasu and JRC all produce receivers in the £500-£1000 range which can be connected to an external microcomputer via their own built-in parallel or RS232 interface. Software is available for most popular micros which will turn the receiver/computer combination into a very versatile scanning receiver.

The scanning receiver lets you enter large numbers of station frequencies, identification notes and receiver

control information into a memory bank. These can then be scanned automatically with the receiver stopping at any of them which start transmitting and recording the results on an audio tape recorder.

If you don't know what specific frequencies to listen out for, then the system will search all those between a present upper and lower limit. Each package offers many variations on this theme, but the overall advantage of this combination is that you don't have to sit by the receiver all the time — you can go off and do other things and come back later to listen to the tape. You can also take advantage of the diurnal variation in the propagation conditions by letting the system search for stations transmitting on frequencies that are active while you're out of the house.

Most microcomputers transmit a great deal of radio waves themselves. These can badly interfere with the communication receiver and so the micro's case usually has to be screened by spraying the inside with zinc paint (having first taken the circuit board out!)

For people more interested in using the radio as a scanning receiver and not wanting to tie their micro up to it, there is a very good dedicated micro controller for the Icom and JRC range of receivers. Called the POCOM PFC-100, it's Swiss-made and supplied by Dewsbury Electronics at £450. This unit is an intelligent programmable frequency controller. It's built into a well designed plastic-covered metal case measuring 282 × 67 × 220mm and weighs 2.4kg. On the front is an array of push button keys that control all its functions, and a liquid crystal display that shows what's happening. Once the unit is connected to the receiver's interface with just one cable, it's ready for action.

All the receiver's functions can be controlled from the keyboard directly. There are one hundred memories which can store the station's frequency, the text describing it, the reception mode (AM, SSB, CW, FM) and, on the NRD-515, even the bandwith, automatic gain control and attenuator can be set. There are also six 12-volt switchable outputs (for turning on different accessories) which can be set in any combination on any memory location.

All one hundred memories can be continually scanned and individual dwell (pause) times for each set. They can be split into groups of 10, and then each group scanned at different times using the system's versatile clock. This is a useful feature, especially for listening to groups of stations with a common interest. There's also a special 'wobbler' mode which causes the receiver to continually tune either side of a station's expected transmission frequency by any selectable amount. This covers the possibility of the station transmitting off frequency slightly and, therefore, under normal fixed modes, be lost.

The controller will search between any two frequencies in any tuning steps and at a variety of speeds. The set can, of course, be used manually, but has the advantage of being able to store all of its settings when an interesting station is found, at the touch of a button.

Scanning receivers of this sophistication do not guarantee the reception of those elusive DX stations. For those you have to spend time at your set. It takes operational skill and an understanding of the propagation effects of radio to really become a DXer. But they can considerably enhance the pleasure of short wave listening and certainly extend the use of the rather expensive equipment.

This combination of the Icom and PFC-100 is very versatile, and a joy to use. The only thing to come near it is the professional receiver range from the British company Vigilant. It's model vvvvv has two hundred memories and the receiver is of the very highest quality. At £3000 it is the lowest-cost professional receiver around, but you'd have to be a very keen amateur SWL to buy it!

Familiarisation

While listening around the short wave bands, you're bound to come across lots of radio telegraphy. This sounds like a conglomeration of blips, blops and chirping noises, most of which are unintelligible to the unaided ear. The microprocessor has leapt in here as well. With a suitable terminal unit which turns the audio signals into digital ones, it can decode these sounds and print the result on paper or display it on a VDU.

There are a number of different codes in use today but probably the easiest to recognise is the one that Marconi used to transmit his first message: the letter 's', from Poldhu in Cornwall to Signal Hill in Newfoundland. This is a Dot Dash code invented earlier by Samuel Finlay Morse, and named after him.

In Morse code each letter and number is represented by a series of dashes and dots, the letter A is .–; B–...; C–.–.; and so on, right down to ––.. which is the letter Z. Numbers are represented in a similar fashion, 0 being –––––; 1 .––––; 2 ..–––; down to ....– which is 9. On the radio you hear them as a pulse of single-pitched tone, the length of which dictates whether it is a dot or a dash, sounding rather like DAH DIT DIT DIT for B and DAH DIT DAH DIT for C.

Improvements

The 1940s saw the introduction of a new code in an attempt to improve the reliability and speed of data transmission. Called the Baudot code, it was used on machines made by the Teletype Corporation of America. This method of data transmission by radio became known as Radio Teletype or RTTY for short. The code is made up of five data units (bits) representing alphanumeric characters, with a start and stop bit added to tell the machine how to separate each one (Asynchronous). Each bit can have a value of 1 or 0. In radio terms this is called a Mark and Space respectively, after the very early telegraph machines that made inky marks on long strips of thin paper tape. When transmitted over a wire, each bit can be represented by a current or no current; over the radio this is translated into two audio tones. More recently several new methods of RTTY have been introduced: these are TOR, ASCII and Packet Radio

TOR stands for Telex over Radio, of which there are two types, FEC and ARQ. FEC or Forward Error Correction transmits everything twice to try and overcome the constant problems of signal fading and interference on the short wave bands. The characters are interleaved, producing a fairly large gap between the first transmission of a character and the second, allowing time (hopefully!) for any spurious interference to die down. Using this method messages are transmitted to large numbers of receivers, but even FEC can be badly disrupted by interference. For this reason ARQ, standing for Auto request, came in.

ARQ is much more complicated and is intended for transmission of information between only two stations. It requires each end of the data link to have both a transmitter and a receiver. The information sender transmits data in blocks of three characters in such a way that the information receiver can test them for corruption by interference. If they are correct, then the information receiver sends an all clear message back; if not, a request for a repeat of that block is sent. Using this method virtually error-free messages can be sent over long distances, even in the poorest of radio conditions.

Unlike the Baudot code which includes a start and stop bit in each character, TOR does not. Both ends

PSION CHESS. A FEAST FOR ALL WHO COMMAND PERFORMANCE

Turn lunch hours (and coffee breaks) into right-royal occasions with Psion Chess, acknowledged as the world's finest microcomputer implementation of the game.

Recent improvements in microcomputer programs have opened the door to superior playing standards. But Psion Chess "...knocks the door off its hinges" (to quote the December '85 issue of the leading American computer magazine 'A+').

What makes Psion Chess such a winner?

Brilliant graphics. Brilliant features. And above all, brilliant playing standards.

Take the graphics. The 3 dimensional display of the board has added a unique realism to the game with an extraordinary players-eye-view that makes ordinary 2-dimensional displays look decidedly flat. (But you can switch to the birds-eye-view, if you want.)

Then the features ... 28 levels of play from novice to champion ... 'teach-me' options such as move take-backs and helpful hints on request ... sophisticated analyses of games – not overnight, but while you wait ... 50 classic master games for you to study ... game saving ... a clock for tournament-type contests ... And so on. (You can even handicap the computer, when you're desperate to win. Or make it play itself, and simply watch.)

Playing standards? Let us just say that Psion Chess was a winner at the 1984 World Microcomputer Chess Championships. And leave you with a quote from 'InfoWorld' ... "Run, don't walk, to the store to buy a copy of the (Psion) program that plays chess so well and is programmed so superbly..."

Psion Chess. Available for IBM PC/XT/AT; Apricot PC/xi and Apple Macintosh from your local stockist.

Selected for the special Chess Exhibition, Victoria and Albert Museum (Feb-Jun '86).

For further information or the address of your nearest stockist, phone the Sales Department on 01-723 9408. Trade enquiries welcome.

Psion Limited, Psion House, Harcourt Street, London W1H 1DT

PSION CHESS
PSIMPLY BRILLIANT

PSION

of the communication link need to have their transmitters and receivers synchronised with each other. If they go out of sync, then the message becomes garbled.

ASCII transmissions and packet radio have come in with the increased use of microcomputers to decode RTTY. They use data formats similar to those with which computer users are already familiar. Using RTTY, messages can be sent at much higher data rates and with much greater reliability than other methods have allowed.

Objectives

The technology Marconi used was only capable of transmitting telegraphy by pulses, but while it is easy for us to transmit by voice telephony, you may well ask what is the point of all these codes. The answer is twofold. Firstly, voice transmissions use up lots more of the limited radio space; and secondly, RTTY is not as badly affected by interference — where a voice transmission might be completely obliterated by poor reception conditions, an RTTY signal can get through.

For these reasons some of those blips, blops and chirping sounds carry some interesting information. For example, most of the world's press agencies broadcast their news stories by some kind of RTTY on the short wave bands. It's fascinating to watch rows and rows of Teletype printers in a news room churning out news reports from all over the world, and also amazing how little of it actually gets into our newspapers, or on to television.

Just as there are publications listing utility stations on the Short Wave, so there are publications listing RTTY stations. The rules of the Wireless Telegraphy Act apply equally with RTTY. You are only allowed to receive amateur transmissions unless you have a licence to receive those transmitted by the coastal stations for shipping.

Radio teletype used to be, and still is in some places, decoded by mechanical teletype machines. These are large and limited in their application. Some people use them on an amateur basis but the microcomputer has made the reception of RTTY much more convenient.

There are two types of terminal unit: dumb and intelligent. In both cases, the terminal unit takes the audio signals from the loudspeaker or recorder socket of a communications receiver and turns them into digital signals representing the marks and spaces of the telegraphic code. The dumb ones pass these on to a separate computer where software decodes the telegraphy into text. The intelligent ones have a microprocessor and software built-in, decode the telegraphy and send it out of an RS232 or similar port, for printing or further computerised processing.

For dumb terminals prices range from £70 to £150, and a range of software for most popular home micros is available. Each of the telegraphic codes requires different circuitry to enable the audio signals to be decoded into digital form, so the cheaper ones usually only decode Baudot RTTY and Morse. The more expensive ones will also decode TOR and ASCII. The intelligent ones will usually decode Morse, Baudot, TOR (FEC and ARQ) and ASCII; some will even decode packet radio. ICS Electronics makes an intelligent terminal which can be used with its own software or with any micro running a standard communications package. The unit is controlled from the micro, but once it has been set up the actual decoding is done by its own ROM-based software.

Skills

Whichever one you choose, you will have to develop some special listening skills. There are three possible variables associated with any RTTY signal: the two-tone frequency shift, the Baud rate, and the polarity of the mark and space tones – but more on this next month.

Information

For more information about all aspects of RTTY, it's worth joining BARTG, the British Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group which is dedicated to all aspects of amateur data communications.

The nice thing about RTTY is being able to find an interesting station and then leave the radio alone, coming back later to read the telegraphy in peace; a scanning receiver and dedicated RTTY decoder makes it even nicer.

Whichever computerised communications system you choose:
DIT DIT DIT DIT, DIT DAH, DIT DAH, DIT DAH DAH DIT, DAH DIT DAH DAH, DIT DAH DIT DIT, DIT DIT, DIT.

Next month: The micro and radio telegraphy END

References

(1) *Better Shortwave Reception* by William I Orr & Stuart D Cowan. Radio Publications Inc.
(2) *RTTY Today* by Dave Ingram. Universal Electronics Inc.
(3) *Communications Receivers: a survey of general coverage sets. Electronics and Wireless World* (September 1985).

Contacts

Active antennas
ARA 30 Active Antenna
Dressler UK
191 Francis Road
London E10
Tel: (01) 558 0854

Datong Active Antenna
Datong Electronics Ltd
Spence Mills
Mill Lane
Bramley
Leeds LS13 3HE
Tel: (0532) 552461

Low-cost dumb computer RTTY terminals software
SCARAB Systems
39 Stafford Street
Gillingham
Kent ME7 5EN
Tel: (0634) 570441

Ward Electronics
422 Bromfield Lane
West End
Birmingham B8 2RX
Tel: (021) 328 6070

ICS Electronics Ltd
PO Box 2
Arundel
West Sussex BN18 ONX
Tel: (024) 365 590

Swiss intelligent controllers and RTTY terminals
Dewsbury Electronics (AFR 8000, 2010)
176 Lower High Street
Stourbridge
West Midlands
Tel: (0384) 390063

Radio books and frequency guides
Interbooks (Radio and RTTY books)
Lynton
Stanley
Perth PH1 4QQ
Scotland
Tel: (0738) 828575

General advice
BARTG (British Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group)
(Membership)
Pat and John Beedie, GW6MOJ/GW6MOK
Ffynnonias
Salem
Llandeilo
Wales SA19 7NP

NEW!

FERRANTI/XTECH OEM Business Computer Systems

Based on the Ferranti PC860 micro computer, these systems have a number of enhancements that increase their capability in the more demanding applications.

1. Combined floppy and hard disk controller providing increased reliability and wider range of storage options.
2. Extra usable expansion slot.
3. External port for backup tape unit connection.
4. Most reliable 360K floppy drive available today.
5. Choice of 10 to 40Mb hard disk drives including a 40Mb, 35ms, high performance unit (giving a 40% increase in speed over standard drives). These drives were selected after detailed evaluation and are the most reliable available today.
6. FREE 12 month on-site warranty which includes any Xtech peripherals, display adaptors and memory cards which are purchased with the system or subsequently.

OEM-10	£1900.00
OEM-20	£2250.00
OEM-40	£2750.00
OEM-40H	£2950.00

All have 256K RAM, one 360K floppy drive, one hard disk, tape backup connector plug and one year on-site warranty.

Also available from XTECH is a CAD sytem tailored to your needs.

Details of these and a wide range of peripherals and computer upgrades are available on request.

NEW!

FERRANTI PC2860-AT

20Mb hard disk, 1.2Mb 5.25" floppy drive, 640K RAM, 6 or 8mhz (keyboard selectable), battery backed clock, six expansion slots, MS-DOS 3.1, Perfect Suite II, FREE 12 month on-site warranty.

If you want to pay £5000 plus for a machine like this buy another make but all we ask is:

£3650.00
(plus delivery and VAT)

FERRANTI PC860 RANGE

PC860	£1150.00
PC860-XT (10)	£1950.00
PC860-XT (20)	£2400.00

(plus delivery and VAT)

All the PC860 range come with 256K RAM, one or two 360K floppy disk drives. Perfect Suite II & FREE 12 months on-site warranty.

WITH ALL MACHINES PURCHASED WE ARE OFFERING MOST SOFTWARE AT RIDICULOUSLY LOW PRICES, e.g.:

Perfect Suite II £350 (SRP £447)
Comprising Writer with Speller and Thesaurus, Calc and Filer.

SAGE ACCOUNTS
Bookkeeper £227 (SRP £295)
Accountant £397 (SRP £495)
Accountant Plus £567 (SRP £695)
Payroll £157 (SRP £195)

SPREADSHEET
Lotus 1-2-3 £308 (SRP £395)

WORD PRDCESSING
WordStar 2000 £350 (SRP £465)

NEW!

MANAGERS RIGHT HAND (Management Information System)

Managers Right Hand (MRH) is far more than just another database. MRH is more powerful than anything you will have ever seen on any micro computer before.
MRH tackles the usual information handling tasks with consummate ease, then when most other programs have to stop MRH gets going

WHY IS IT DIFFERENT?

1. The information systems are configured to your needs by us (so each package is unique) you can then alter the applications yourself upgrading the program in line with your company's growth.
2. Full hot-line support, not just for 90 days or 6 months but as long as you need it.
3. Data storage is not restricted by the program, only by the storage capacity of your computer (e.g. accounts will use up the 16Mb of data files, this can be extended if needed).
4. Stand-alone or Multi-user versions available. It is recommended to use the system on hard disk but there is a floppy disk version available if required.

MRH-IMS MAIN MODULE

Cashbook, Diary, Calculator, Label printing, Word Processor, Individually configured applications. £445.00

Accounts: **MRH-Invoicer £200.00, MRH-Sales £200.00, MRH-Purchase £200.00, MRH-Nominal £200.00**
All 4 accounts modules for just **£600.00**

MRH-PAYROLL £200.00

All modules automatically integrate with the others as you add them, this means no upgrading of previously purchased modules

Runs on PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines (versions 2.11 and above) and needs only 256K RAM regardless of modules used.

DISKS AT LOW PRICES! 5¼" DS/DD 40T 48TPI ONLY 99p EACH + VAT (& P+P min 10)

WIDE RANGE OF MONITORS, PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

LONGSEER Ltd.

COMES IN PLASTIC DISK CASES
ADD £1 PER CASE (1-4 CASES)
75p PER CASE (5-10 CASES)
OTHER FORMATS ON REQUEST

SUITE 6, 2nd FLOOR, SACKVILLE PLACE, 44-48 MAGDALEN STREET, NORWICH, NORFOLK NR3 1JE. TELEPHONE: (0603) 616221, EXT: 114

UPGRADE TO TRISOFT

0629 3021

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ○ LOW PRICES ○ HOTLINE SUPPORT ○ FAST SERVICE

SPEED UP WITH THE 8087

• Now using advanced, large scale integration technology, the Intel 8087 family of chips dramatically boost the performance of your PC • Simple to fit with only one switch to set on the mother-board • Supported by an increasing number of software packages including Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0, Supercalc III Rel. 2, Smart and Autocad • Makes your IBM PC as fast as an AT for £135 • Available for the Apricot at £135 • For Olivetti and Compaq 8Mz. 8087 £175 • For IBM AT 80287 £175 • For other machines please enquire • Twelve month warranty •

APRICOT RAM EXPANSION BOARDS

★ 12 Month Warranty ★

128K	£130.00
256K	£145.00
512K	£235.00

HERCULES MONO CARD

• Two Year Warranty •
~~£448~~ £279

PLUS FIVE EXTERNAL DISKS

For IBM Olivetti/Ericsson/Apricot

FIXED DISK SUBSYSTEMS

10Mb ..... Only £935.00
20Mb ..... Only £1,045.00

★ 12 Month Warranty ★

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITIES

HARD DISKS ON A CARD

IT IS NOW POSSIBLE TO UPGRADE YOUR TWIN FLOPPY IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE WITH A 10 OR 20 MBYTE HARD DISK AS AN ADD-IN CARD.
AS SIMPLE TO FIT AS A MEMORY BOARD. BOTH EXISTING FLOPPY DISK DRIVES ARE RETAINED AND NO TECHNICAL ABILITY IS REQUIRED

10 MB HARD DISK £750 20 MB HARD DISK £850

We are dealers for Tecmar, AST, Plus 5, Simon, Intel and many other manufacturers of upgrade supplies.

INTEL ABOVE BOARD/RAMPAGE

★ TWO MEMORY BOARDS IN ONE ★ FILLS CONVENTIONAL MEMORY BELOW 640K ★ EXPANDED WORKSPACE MEMORY ABOVE 640K FOR USE WITH LOTUS 2.0, SYMPHONY 1.1, FRAMEWORK 2.0, SUPERCALC III REL.2 1 ★
Please telephone for details
FOR IBM PC XT & COMPATIBLES 2MB RAM ~~£1,330~~ £675
FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES 2MB RAM ~~£1,120~~ £795
★ FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ★

Local Authority, Government and Corporate enquiries welcomed.
All prices are subject to V.A.T.

TECMAR CAPTAIN MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

• For IBM and compatibles • Tecmar's answer to AST Six Pak Plus • Sub-1% failure rate • 12 month warranty • Expandable to 384K • 24 personal productivity programs • Parallel port for printing power • Serial port for communications power • Clock/calendar • Autotime software • Pal lockout option for security • Ramspooler software • Ramdisk software •

64K..... R.R.P £335 Our Price £189
384K..... R.R.P. £589 Our Price £249

IBM RAM EXPANSION BOARDS

★ 12 Month Warranty ★

256K	£149.00
384K	£225.00
512K	£265.00

EXPANDED QUADBOARD 384K

• Parallel port • Serial port • Clock/calendar • Memory expansion • Game port • I/O bracket and Quadmaster software with spooler and QuadRAM drive (RAM disk) •

£295.00

PLUS FIVE EXTERNAL HARD DISKS FIXED/REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS

10Mb + 5Mb ..... Only £1,825.00
20Mb + 5Mb ..... Only £1,945.00

TRISOFT LTD

Crown Square, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 3AT Telephone: 0629 3021 Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G (Ref. 12977001)
Telecom Gold: 83 NTG 344 Prestel: 533544601

Spectrum 128

The Spectrum 128 has many original features, but is sadly lacking in some of the 'basics', such as a screen and a disk, which might have been expected of a Spectrum upgrade. Guy Kewney finds out just what is offered in return for a high price tag.

The Spectrum 128 is so simple to describe that it hardly seems worth the bother of writing it down: it's a Spectrum with more memory and a few new features, none of which is remarkable, or first-of-its-kind, or even available at a new low price. Indeed, the price of the Spectrum 128 is £179 (or is planned to be, at the time of writing) and to get the benefits of the new machine, you need the 'optional' editing keypad, costing £20.

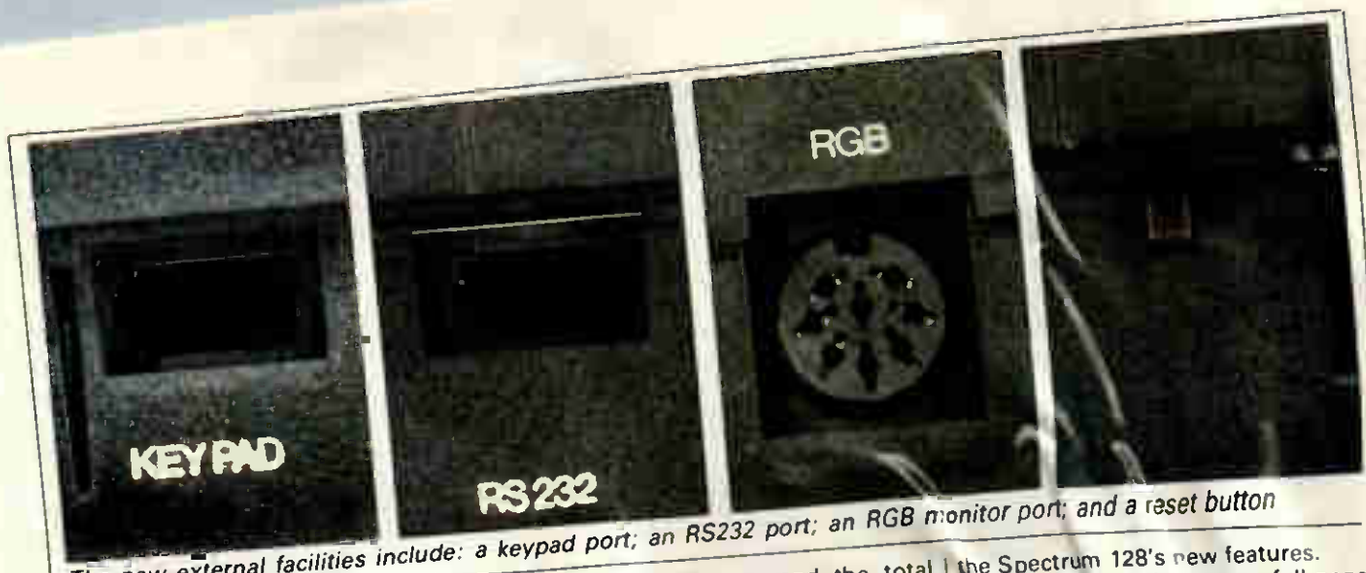
Logically, there is only one conclusion to draw: there are going to be lots of 'special offers' in the shops. Word has reached me of disks for the Spectrum, using CP/M. I've heard reports that the 'optional' keypad will actually be offered free – and, certainly, there's a space in the packaging where it would fit uncannily well.

I hope all these rumours and reports are true because, really, without these possible 'free' extras, the new Spectrum isn't much of a bargain for the money.

The Spanish Spectrum 128 is not the same machine, but is (although Clive will thank you not to mention this in Madrid) a test bed for this one. It has several little features which are not the same as on the 48k Spectrum, and you can't call it a disaster because word is that Sinclair has sold 25,000 Spanish 128's. But it did annoy software producers.

System specification

Your first question will be: why should I buy a Spectrum 128, instead of an ordinary Spectrum Plus? Answer: you get lots of extra goodies, which are: a RAM disk; no dot crawl on a television; sound on the television, no internal speaker; proper three-voice synthesised sound, not just *beep*; a space bar that works; a serial printer socket, usable for Midi synthesisers; a monitor plug with two types of output — RGB, and composite video output; a handy calculator, if you're using Basic; no more complicated hunt-the-right-key Basic keyboard problems; absolute compatibility with the 48k Spectrum (bar a few POKEs); a full-screen editor for Basic; a better Basic than Spectrum Basic, as well as the original; a big, solid lump of radiator fin — a heat sink — which should mean a more reliable machine; and the hope of bigger,



The new external facilities include: a keypad port; an RS232 port; an RGB monitor port; and a reset button

faster, more reliable games.

That's the good news. What you might wish you were getting includes: a joystick port; the 'optional' £20 keypad and editor box; a disk or even a microdrive interface; a display; a printer cable; a keyboard that you can read, instead of the typographer's scrambled egg that this machine inherits from the Spectrum; and a keyboard that you can type on, instead of wobbly cushion covers in an arbitrary non-qwerty order.

All the grouses notwithstanding, there is no question that I'd rather have this than a 'real' Spectrum. It's a very noticeable improvement. The question that buyers will have to answer in their own minds is simple: in a world where the Amstrad 6128 is being sold complete with screen, disk and CP/M for £250 (mono) or £340 (colour), isn't £180 a lot to pay for a very ordinary games box?

The three features which stand out are the RAM disk, the sound chip and its serial output, and the total compatibility with the old machine. The total compatibility is really quite uncanny — I've never before known a micro manufacturer to produce Mk II that will really and truly run all the old programs written for Mk I. This one does. But will anyone write programs for Mk II?

Rather stupidly, I'll start by assessing the Basic; stupidly, because it doesn't really matter whether the new Basic is faster, slower, nicer, or whatever — no-one judges a micro on its Basic any more.

Basic 128

The new Basic looks identical to the old Spectrum Basic and, indeed, will run the old Basic programs, apart from one or two PEEK and POKE commands which might have been left in by mistake. It is slower (around seven per cent) on the identical programs, but faster on the programs which take advantage of the Spectrum 128's new features.

The Basic includes a new, full-page editor with an automatic Renumber command, and, for the first time, keywords are typed in letter by letter. If the Basic were an important part of the machine you could happily spend hours debating the wisdom of this. If it's a good idea now, why did we have keys with four, or five, different functions before? On the other hand, if we don't need to have those crazy multi-function keys, why can't we have a clean keyboard? For example, to type 'greater than' on the old 48k Spectrum, you hold down the Symbol Shift key and press R. On the new one, you do the same. But on the old machine, you have another single key for <> (meaning not-equal – greater than, or less than)). On this machine, the <> is there on the W key, just like the < and the >, but if you press Symbol Shift and the W key together, nothing happens. You have to type

Inside: the new-format circuit board includes a sound chip, and lots of cheap diodes to prevent voltage spikes

Symbol Shift R and then Symbol Shift T.

I suppose, after you've had the machine a month or so, you get used to it. Sinclair's logic is that it had to do it, to be compatible with the old machine. You either agree, or you don't.

New Basic commands

Spectrum: this is the simplest new command, and turns your 128k system into a 48k system. It will then run all your old tapes, I (almost) guarantee (I do know of one it won't but I don't think you'll get excited about it) and behave exactly like a 48k Spectrum, even to the single-keystroke Basic.

Play: to make music, either connect your Spectrum 128 to the TV, plug in a cassette recorder and pop in a music tape — yes, the music will emerge from the TV loudspeaker — or use the Play command.

To set up a tune, you have to convert the notes into a Basic string. Codes decide how long the notes are, where the rests come, where it repeats, and so on. For example:

```
10 LET a$= "T18006(CDEC)(5EF7G)
   (3GAGF5EC)5Cg7C9CgC"
20 PLAYa$
```

Play three strings simultaneously, and they'll give you harmony. You can also specify eight strings (a$ through h$) to drive eight Midi-based synthesisers or drum kits, plugged into the serial port.

The system is perfectly adequate and an improvement on the old system of buying add-on Midi interfaces for the 48k Spectrum. It makes you wonder why Sinclair didn't include a disk interface, too.

'!': this is the magic fairy dust which transforms the normal tape loading and saving commands into lightning-fast RAM disk controls. Load! loads *from RAM disk; it can be a program*, a picture, data, or a data file. Similarly, Save! creates a file on RAM disk.

Here's the problem — Basic has no error-handling. If you try to create a file which already exists, Basic will die; if you try to load a file that doesn't exist, Basic will die. I haven't found a way (obviously, there must be one, using PEEK) to find out which files are in the RAM disk. Cat! is fine, because it tells you, but it doesn't tell Basic.

The speed of the RAM disk is, as you'd expect, phenomenal. I've used a little Benchmark of my own, in the past, to test RAM disks, but unfortunately that assumes a 16-bit computer which can PEEK and POKE numbers larger than 256. My Benchmark uses a thousand iterations, but the job of extrapolating from the eight seconds to run 256 iterations on this machine, to the 30-odd seconds on an IBM PC, involves too many unknowables. Consequently, I've left out the details and, anyway, comparing a 48k RAM disk with the 360k RAM disks on the IBM family is meaningless.

Benchmarks

All the Benchmark comparisons are in the melting pot, following the discovery of an error in back numbers of *PCW*. Initially, I decided that the Spectrum 128 ran ordinary Spectrum Basic faster than the old machine. Then, getting suspicious, I dug out the old machine and re-ran the Benchmarks.

Aargh! We've been maligning the Spectrum! It goes faster than we said! (Can we persuade Sinclair Research to spend a fortune advertising the fact that the machines are better than we thought?) Simple misprints, I think.

No, I'm *not* typing all eight Benchmarks into an old rubber-keyed Spectrum just to see if it really is slower. You do it, if it's that important to you. The Benchmarks otherwise appear to be identical from Spectrum 48 to Spectrum 128 — in 48k mode.

On the 128k Basic, they run slower because the interpreter has to stop every few microseconds to see if it has to change memory pages. However, that doesn't matter a tiny piece. If you look at the place where most time is wasted on the Spectrum, you'll quickly discover an audio tape cassette player occupying the space.

As a way of replacing the audio player, the RAM disk compensates for this slight slowdown more than a little. Examples include the programs that used to come on three tapes because there wasn't room in memory for them, but now come on one (admittedly, it takes 15 minutes to load) and can load all together.

Editor

The old Spectrum has a usable editor, where the top of the screen shows your listed program and you type in new lines at the bottom. I quite like it but it isn't a proper screen editor, where you change things on the screen and they change in Basic.

This one is. Wonderful! To use the full power of the page editor, you need the extra plug-in keypad/cursor keys. This costs £20, which is a diabolical liberty.

Bundled kit

With the Spectrum 128 are two Ocean games: Daley Thomson Super Test, a sport simulation (re-written, Ocean assures me, and *much* better than the 48k version) plus an adventure story, Never-Ending Story, based on the film. This game used to come in three parts, and now it all fits into the machine at once. Ocean is planning to put it on microdrive cartridges.

A power supply, cables for connection to a tape recorder, and (possibly, it is undecided at the time of going to press) a monitor cable, with no plug on the display end, are bundled with the machine.

Conclusion

If you have to use a TV as a display, then it's nice to lose the annoying shimmering effect which is caused by 'dot crawl' on the old Spectrum. On the other hand, Alan Sugar is offering a machine with its own monitor.

If you are fed up with 48k memory and want to run longer or over-laid programs, the 128k Spectrum is a really nice move forward on the old. On the other hand, just about everyone else (bar Acorn) includes a disk in the price these days. And even the BBC Micro has a disk operating system, though at the price you might expect a CD ROM. . .

A heat sink should eliminate many of the old 'catatonic' machines that turn themselves off after two hours. On the other hand, I leave most of my computers switched on for weeks (it's better for them!) — isn't this standard behaviour?

The sound output is a vast improvement on *beep*, and takes no time off the program in the way *beep* does. And the sound is almost as interesting as the old Commodore 64 sound (a bit simpler to program, admittedly).

In other words, the Spectrum 128 is very much nicer than the old Spectrum, but pretty damn ordinary compared with anything else. It's a calculated gamble, I suppose. Already, there is a good list of programs and products, specifically designed to work only on the 128k version, and so some software and hardware people are obviously convinced that it will sell. I just wouldn't like to predict how well.

Sinclair Research says that this is an 'evolutionary' product. I say the company had better get a screen and disk out for it, or it runs the risk of having produced just a better dinosaur.

Of course, Sinclair could always cut the price . . .

END

PC's AT THIS PRICE COULDN'T COME FROM ANY OLD CHARLIE

Zenith 148 Twin Floppy
- IBM compatible
- 256K expandable to 768K
- Dual speed 4.77 8 Mhz
- Serial and parallel ports
- Colour and mono graphics
- Keyboard
- Monochrome screen
- Expansion slot

ONLY £800

Zenith 148 20 Mb
- As 148 Twin Floppy but:
- One floppy disc
- 20mb internal hard disc
- Winchester controller card in slot

ONLY £1750

r £300 extra

OKI 182S	
OKI 192P	
OKI 192S	
OKI 193P	
OKI 193S	£461.25
OKI 84P	£599.25
OKI 84S	£674.25

DOT MATRIX

Star SG10 P120 CPS	£194.25
Star SG15 P120 CPS	£291.75
	£366.75
	£441.75
	£270.00
	£385.00
	£71.25
	£100.50
	£738.00

LETTER QUALITY

Tec F[illegible] S 340 CPS	£749.00
TecF10-55 S P55 CPS	£97[illegible].00
Ricoh 1200S P 20 CPS	[illegible]2.50
Ricoh 1500 S P 40 CPS	£1[illegible].75
Ricoh 1630 S P 40 CPS	£1[illegible].75
Epson LQ 1500 S P	£768
DDS 630 Laser 8 pages/min	£1,946.25

BOARDS

Mountain 20 Mb hard card £610.0[illegible]

COMPUTER DISCOUNT STORES LTD

TELEPHONE: 01-580 2757 OR 06[illegible]

All prices exclusive of carriage and VAT. Terms strictly cash with order. Lease or long term rental [illegible]. Maintenance optional.

ITHORITATIVE, COMPREHENSIVE, DEFINITIVE, AUTHORITATIVE, COMPREHENSIVE, DEFINITI

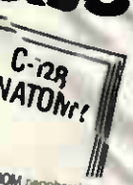
oksbooksbooks&software...

Essential guide to learning the inside information on the ATARI ST. Written for the user who wants thorough and complete descriptions of the inner workings of the ST. Detailed descriptions of the sound and graphics chips, the internal hardware, the Centronics and RS232 ports, GEM, important system addresses and plenty more. Also included is a complete documented BIOS assembly listing. This indispensible reference is a required addition to your ATARI ST library. 450 pages.

£12.95

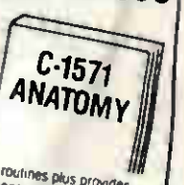
In depth coverage on the 464/664/6128. Written by experts. Covers in detail: the 280 processor, gate array, video controller, sound chip, character generator, basic interpreter, the operating system, memory maps plus notes on the disassembled ROMS.

£12.95



500+ pages on the 3 modes of the C128 – presents operating system details and explains the graphics, chips, memory management unit and commented listings of same. Use the interrupts, 280 & ROM peripherals & ports, sound, music & graphics modes, I/O routines and much more.

£12.95



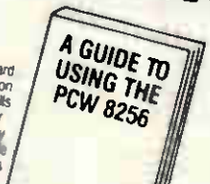
[illegible] the world [illegible] book. The [illegible]541 this explains the 1571 disk drive. Covers sequential and relative files, direct access commands, [illegible] important DOS routines plus provides fully commented DOS listings and much more!

£12.95

For the serious programmer in need of detailed information on the GEM operating system. Written especially for the Atari ST with an easy to understand format that even beginners will be able to follow. All GEM routines and examples are written in C and 68000 assembly language. Covers working with the mouse, icons, Virtual Device Interface (VDI), Application Environment Services (AES) and the Graphics Device Operating System. Required reading for the serious programmer interested in understanding the ST. 450 pages.

£12.95

...and more books



Written by Mike Gerrard an easy to use guide on the PCW 8256. This fills in gaps where the user manual is contradictory or confusing. Covers file organisation, short cuts using the function keys, clarifying the menus, logo and much more. A must for every Joyce owner.

£9.95

Get more from your C128. Create character sets, use C128 FAST mode, use ROM routines – this book is full of practical info. Covers banking & memory configurations, VIC-II chip registers, windows, multitasking, command extensions, important memory locations & many sample programs.

£9.95

SOFTWARE
Basic 128: £49.95
Super C: £69.95
Super Pascal: £69.95

Treasure trove of fascinating tips & tricks lets you make full use of the ST. Fantastic graphics, refining programs in BASIC, assembler and C and advanced programming techniques.

£9.95

Call NOW to place your order on 07357 5244 or cut out coupon and send to: First Publishing Ltd., First Software Ltd., Unit 20b, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7SW.

...FROM

1st FIRST PUBLISHING LTD

Please send me your catalogue

Name _____

Address _____

_____

1st FIRST PUBLISHING LTD

SECURITY

Trespassers will be prosecuted

In a brave attempt to combat the ...teresting, hackers and pirates, the co... ...y business has spawn... ...protection devices. and supposedly foolproof, ...ks them down.

Wendie Pearson br...

Photo montage by Simon Fell

In the never-ending fight against hackers, pirates, or anyone else trying to invade your system, computer security is big business.

Everywhere, devices are springing up for the protection of hardware, software, computer rooms and data. Increasingly sophisticated devices are appearing on the software front, while some companies have set up shop to fight the physical removal of equipment.

Two security measures which have been around for some time are data encryption and the use of dongles, neither of which are often explained.

Data encryption works by encoding a message which you need to protect, which is then decoded at the receiving end. The encoding is done via a particular program designed for the purpose.

Single-key encryption is the normal method used, although it is fraught with complications, as the sender and the receiver use the same key.

In a large network, the problem of managing these keys is enormous — a large electronic fund transfer network linking 100,000 terminals to approximately 100 banks would use 10 million individual keys, all of which would have to be changed frequently, according to BT researchers.

Experts, therefore, see public key encryption as the answer to computer security. The fact that this uses two keys — one for encryption and a second for decryption, means that the two keys form a unique combination, so the author of the message must always be who he says he is.

The idea is that once a message has been encoded, neither the sender nor an eavesdropper will be able to decipher it: messages can only be decoded by the second key, held by its owner. Although slower than single-key encryption, lack of speed is compensated for by the apparent security of the system.

The public key system means that the public directory need not be kept under tight security, and can be referred to whenever the caller needs to send a private message over a public data network using his own private key.

Two British banks are already using public key encryption on their data networks, and computer data banks containing sensitive personal information on individuals are also expected to adopt the system.

A public key encryption chip is reported to be under development by British Telecom, although spokesman David Orr couldn't give any details on how rapidly (or otherwise) things are progressing.

The principles of public key encryption were first worked out in 1975 by Whitfield Diffie and Martin E Hellman, electrical engineers at Stanford University, Connecticut, and the first practical implementation was developed in 1977 by Ronndal R Rivest, Adi Shamir and Leonard Adleman, computer scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Dongles

Basically a small piece of hardware, a dongle is usually comprised of a chip inside a cartridge which is encased in black plastic. This sits on the back of a micro, decked out in its black plastic mac, and without its presence you can't run the software that comes with it. The software contains a recorded program which checks to see if the dongle is pre-

sent, so each package is sold with a different dongle.

When the program is run, it tries to read the dongle, and if this isn't found, it bombs out the program and produces a message on the screen stating the obvious — that is, that are using an illicit copy.

ng a dongle means that you can copy a disk as s as you like, the copies less they can find this running the program e micro, disk and

clumsy way ises', the are au- software his object. , you would have to break into the program and get rid of the part that detects the dongle. How it got its rather bizarre name is anyone's guess. Ask any software house whether it uses dongles and it will reply: 'What's *that*?'

A company called Forecaster in Slough offers a number of software protection devices, although its main product is duplicating equipment. Sales manager John Dockett says: 'Our work is nearly always for micros. Our speciality is encryption onto custom software to prevent copying, and customers include Ashton-Tate and Lotus.'

The company is also the UK agent for Access Key, a dongle which works optically. Sold in kit form at £24.15, it consists of a 'domino-sized device.' You enter some special encryption into the program to be protected, and before you can gain access to the program, the computer will produce four flashing spots of light on the screen. At this point, you touch the screen with the domino, and the lights change into a password. This password is displayed on a tiny screen built into the domino, and you enter this number into the micro which then allows you past the password and into the program. This method is used by small companies, as well as central government, research establishments and the police.

Micros protected by Foremaster products include the Macintosh, the Apple, the Commodore, the BBC and the Apricot — the company has a tailor-made, disk-based protection

SECURITY

scheme for each one. The contents of the disk are added to the program to be used, and they can be used a set number of times, the minimum being 200. Normally used on business programs, there are a variety of titles including Superlock for the IBM, Century for the Apple II, Maclock for the Mac and Toughbrook for the Commodore 64. The advantage being that no password passes around. Instead, only random numbers whizz about — different ones each time — which makes the system very secure. It's also low-cost, with the calculator costing around US$100 and associated software being loaded onto the mainframe, meaning little tampering with the micro.

Solomonides is able to supply this system, although it is relatively new, and points out that any alternative may cost a few thousand dollars instead. He also stresses that writing encryption programs requires highly specialised knowledge and experience, as might be expected. 'The writer must be very knowledgeable about the operating system he is working with, so that the software encryption intercepts the addresses that are associated with physical devices which store data, such as disk drives,' he says. 'You need a competent mathematician who is also experienced in security and programming.'

'PCs are configured to be easy to work with and make changes on; therefore they are difficult — something he couldn't do with an illicit copy.'

The company reckons that for every original copy of WordStar, there are four illicit copies in use. WordStar 2000 was copy-protected, but MicroPro withdrew it because it was causing installation problems on certain machines. Like many commercial packages, users could make three copies of the program, which would record how many times it was copied.

Software houses specialising in games have developed a number of defences. Firebird recently began using a product called Lenslock to protect its games; the first to use the system is Elite, for the Spectrum. Consisting of a special lens and instruction sheet, which come with the game, Lenslock looks like an ordinary looking-glass surrounded by plastic.

Spokesman Phil Pratt

'You need the lens to be able to read the letters intitially produced onscreen, which appear as an absolute mess. Looking through the lens, you can read the characters, which you then tap into the machine to start the game.'

Anyone developing a protection device, however, will have to hope he doesn't fall foul of the MOD or the Patent Office, which seized a product called Copylock two years ago (February 1984) from Jim Lamont, boss of JLC Data.

Lamont claimed that tape copying would be impossible using the device, which he described as 'a coded imprint, invisible in use on the master tape, which only appears when someone tries to copy it.'

Lamont intended to license it so that the price of applying it to tape wouldn't work out higher than 2p per copy. However, the MOD and the Patent Office got there first and ran off with it, for the purpose of checking whether it was a danger to national security, and Lamont hasn't seen it since.

It is possible that the unfortunate Lamont inadvertently developed something the same, or similar, to that used by the MOD, but, not surprisingly, neither the MOD nor JLC Data will confirm whether this is the case.

Even the Met has got in on the security act. In autumn 1983, the police launched a property-marking scheme to aid the return of stolen property as a means of proving ownership. The system means grafting your postcode onto your goods, with your house number following on; for example, if you live at 3 Apple Tree Lane and your postcode is PSA 1AA, the system number would be PSA 1AA3. If you move or sell the goods, you simply add a cross to the old number and insert the new one, using a panel pin or marker.

The FBI is also leaving its mark. Fingerprint analysis combined with a personal ID number makes up a fingerprint analysis system being evaluated at FBI Headquarters in Washington DC. Designed to restrict physical access to high-security areas as well as access to computers and cash-point machines, the Model IDX-10 biometric security system provides electronic fingerprint identification and is made by Identix Inc of Los Altos, California. It consists of a central microprocessor and at least one 'personal verification' terminal. Users have to insert a finger into the PVT scanning bay so that the print can be photographed, and the result is then associated with the appropriate PIN and stored in the unit's memory. All this takes one minute.

When you come to use this unit, prompts on the LCD screen instruct you to enter your PIN and insert a finger into the bay. The unit takes seven seconds to figure out if you are who you should be, and verification then appears onscreen.

Anyone inserting someone else's finger for a laugh will be met with a ghastly noise, according to Identix, as well as a message on the screen telling you to cut it out (the fooling around, not the finger). Don Wald, vice president of engineering for Identix, says the system can lock an adjacent door (one way of keeping staff in the office), log the time of attempted entry and store the culprit's fingerprint for future ID. The system is based on a Motorola 68000 chip, 512k RAM, an 11Mbyte hard disk and back-up floppy, and up to 60 terminals can be linked to each computer.

A recent study by market research firm Frost & Sullivan in the US noted that information security products will be worth over $1.5 billion in 1989, more than doubling 1985's figure of $741.13 million. Computer security is expected to account for nearly 95 per cent of all information security revenue there. Another US market research company, International Resource Development Inc, estimates that the amount spent on data communication and encryption products will hit US$121m in 1987.

Computer crime is considered a national crisis in the US, and Futurex Inc, a company specialising in security systems for banks, government agencies and insurance companies, suggests that serious, embarrassing crimes committed against large financial institutions are not publicised as no-one is going to want to admit to them and risk losing their credibility. But perhaps if the companies involved could overcome their pride, they might get together to organise a solution.

Many millions of dollars are said to have been lost, and firms often don't prosecute because of fear of embarrassing publicity. A survey by the American Bar Association on computer-aided crime found that about half the respondents had suffered from crime of this sort in the past year. Of these, one third didn't report the crime, and 39 per cent reported the crime but didn't identify any suspects.

Protection

There are a number of companies in the UK dealing with protection; one, Selmor Engineering, provides a variety of devices to stop people walking off with hardware. Locking devices such as MicroSecure, DiskSecure and MonitorSecure come in kit form and cost between £13.85 and £26, depending on the combination of kit you choose. The finished result makes your PC look as though it has been wired up to a large drip — but surely that's a small price to pay when you consider that any burglar would have to stagger out with a whole desk attached to a micro?

Action Computer Supplies in Brentford supplies low-cost security alarms for protecting printers, PCs and other computer equipment, for £11.95 a time. These fit under the unit you want to protect, and result in horrible 105-decibel noises being emitted if someone decides to carry off your equipment.

Sales director Dick Sheppard describes it as an effective deterrent against casual theft, especially bearing in mind the sheer inconvenience caused by the theft of an item such as a PC. Although anyone with any sense will be insured, the cost in business time caused by theft of this kind is a real inconvenience.

Guardmaster, a new company based in Slough, was set up in December 1985 at the same headquarters as Corkey Control Systems (UK) Ltd. While Corkey specialises in access control to computer rooms, Guardmaster protects actual hardware. Corkey managing director Tim Copeman describes the new business thus: 'On the whole, we bolt micros down to desks to stop people walking off with them — the idea is to beat dishonesty. You can't easily walk off with a mainframe, but a micro is a different story,' he says.

The company also supplies card-operated locks and other security devices which cost from £100 upwards, for manufacturers and end users. 'The problem in the computer environment is that damage can be caused by people who know what they're doing, as well as those who don't,' he says.

Final thought

Mike Brown, technical manager at Micronet, practically sums up the whole area of security. 'You can never come up with something totally foolproof because people are adaptable and very clever, much more so than machines, and will always come up with a way of cracking something,' he says. END

Suppliers

Company	Tel no
Action Computer Supplies	(01) 903 3921
Selmor Engineering	(01) 247 3344
Corkey Control Systems (UK)	(0753) 822428
PA Computers & Telecommunications	(01) 828 7744
Business Simulation	(0892) 863105
Foremaster	(0753) 820981

Thanks for the memory

Samuel Dick describes the functions of a memory management unit, and explains why such a unit is an invaluable aid in extracting the maximum performance from a micro.

The ability to extract a quart out of a pint jug has, like alchemy, long been sought after by mankind. Today, the problem reappears in the computer world — the quest continues to extract the maximum performance out of any computer. As software has become more complex, it has grown in size; operating systems and compilers with storage requirements near 1Mbyte are not uncommon, and applications programs can certainly exceed them in size. In many cases, such as digital image processing, it may be the data to be manipulated which takes up the space.

The increasing complexity in software has been matched by the improvement in hardware performance. Processors are intrinsically more able due to their rich instruction sets and different addressing modes. They are increasingly supported by intelligent peripheral handlers, floating-point math chips, and real-time interrupt control units. One of these support chips is the Memory Management Unit (MMU). Totally transparent to the high-level applications programmer, the memory management unit has helped systems programmers to tackle the space problem created by the ever-increasing size of software packages. With common processors, like the 68000 or National Semiconductor's NS16000 series, which routinely have 16Mbyte address spaces, the MMU's function is becoming more important.

Filling the jug

To understand how the MMU goes about its task, we must look at how a computer goes about executing a program. Typically, the program will have been written in a high-level language such as Pascal or Fortran, and will have been stored on a disk or tape as source code. In order to translate the source code into an executable form (machine code), the

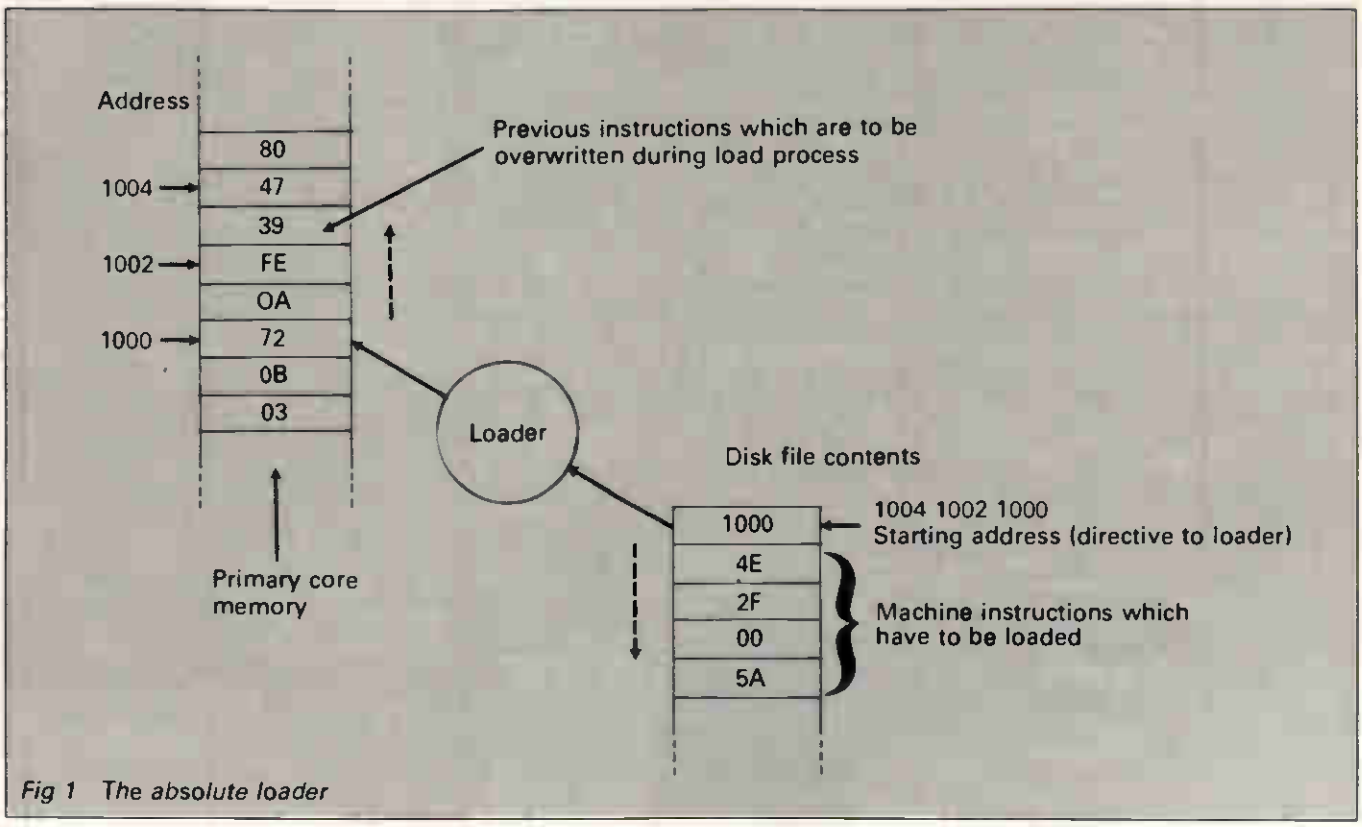


Fig 1 The absolute loader

Machine code (6800)

Address	Contents
0000	7F CLR 8005 ; clear location 8005
0001	80
0002	05
0003	86 LDAA FF ; load accumulator A with 255
0004	FF
0005	B7 STAA 8004 ; store accumulator A to location 8004
0006	80
0007	04

Relocation table

Address	Contents	
Arbitrary	00	0001 and 0006 are two addresses which
+1	01	require relocation in the above machine code.
+2	00	The addresses starting at 0001 and 0006 will
+3	06	have an offset added to them before execution
+4		

Fig 2 Relocation schematic

source is compiled to produce object code. Object code is rather like machine code, except that references to code called in by the program are left in dummy form. For example, a user might have written a program which is required to write to the VDU screen (a Basic 'Print' command, for example). At compile time, the compiler will translate the Print command into a call to a system subroutine which has the task of writing the required string to the VDU. However, the actual address at which the system routine starts will not be appended — only its name will be sent to the object file.

This may seem to be an example of double-handling, but its advantages will be explained eventually. The task of going through the object file and inserting the machine code referred to by the compiler's calls to routines is handled by the linker. The linker reads in the object file and searches in system and/or user libraries of subroutines to complete the references made by the compiler, and outputs the resultant executable image. The executable image is a file of the machine code instructions that will be resident in the machine's core when the program is run.

At run time, the operating system loads the executable image into core. To take a simple system, the image will have a start and end in the processor's address space and will be present in core for the duration of its life — that is, until the running program ends.

The Run command sets the program counter to the start address of the image, and execution commences. Such an 'absolute loader' (Fig 1) relies on the addresses used in the executable image being those that will be used as the program runs. For example, if a program uses a GOTO instruction, then the compiler will have translated it into a JMP $12E3 instruction where 12E3 is the hexadecimal address of the GOTO's destination. The addresses used as destinations of GOTOs or subroutine calls must be known at link time. The linker produces machine code for the executable image exactly as it will be at run time.

However, this simple loader has its disadvantages. The processor's address space may not be clear of other programs and memory-mapping addresses for peripherals, so the loader might have to transfer the program into different parts of memory, depending on the space available.

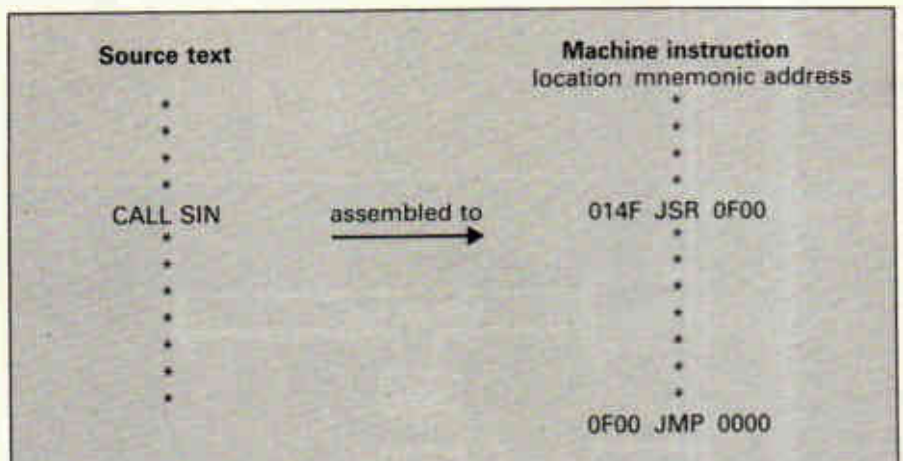
To solve this problem, the relocating loader is used and the compiler is designed to produce object code which is compatible with the loading technique. Now, the executable image may be placed anywhere in core because the image stored on disk or tape does not contain absolute addresses — instead, it contains offsets calculated relative to the start of the program. When the program is loaded, a constant is added to all the offsets to produce the absolute address. This is illustrated in Fig 2.

The simple relocating loader allows you to place a program anywhere in the processor's address space by changing the constant, and the final decision about where it is placed can be deferred until the program is run. In a large multi-user machine, user A's program might be run in the space $115A to $12FF today but in $1044 to $11E9 tomorrow, because those are the only locations in core which are not being used by any other users (this fact will not necessarily be known by the user and will not affect the running of the program).

Quarts into pint jugs

With old computers, small users would stand in awe of large users who, when they piled their stacks of punched cards on the computer operator's table, would write 'Full Core' on their Job Request Card. This two-word incantation signified that their job was so large that the whole of the processor's memory (which might have been only 32 kilo-words) was required. Today, such precautions are not necessary due to the advent of 'virtual memory'.

The concept of virtual memory is simplicity itself. When you consider the way in which a processor runs a user's program, you see that the processor is only executing one instruction at a time; as far as it is concerned, the other parts of the prog-



Linker uses a jump instruction with dummy jump address, and places SIN and 0F00 in the symbol table

Once the linker locates the SIN function, the dummy jump address (0000) will be replaced with the real address of the function

Symbol table

Function	Address of Jump
SIN	0F00

Fig 3 Linking

ram might not exist.

Virtual memory systems recognise this, and only keep a small part of the user's program in core at any time. The part in core is, of course, the section of the program which is executing or about to be executed by the processor. The remainder of the program is held on disk, and can be called into core within a few milliseconds when it is required.

The memory of the processor — both the actual core of the machine and the disk space allocated as virtual core — is partitioned into 'pages' which are typically 512 bytes in size: a 16Mbyte address space will have 32k pages. Most of these pages will be held on disk — 'swapped out to disk' — while perhaps only 1Mbyte or 2k pages will be resident in the machine's memory. Now you can see why quarts *do* fit into pint jugs — it's just that not all of the quart is in the jug at any one time!

The pages come in two varieties: physical pages, which are pages of real memory — 'core'; and virtual pages, which are purely a software convenience. To see how the pages work and how the processor organises its memory at run time, let's consider an example.

A user runs a program on the machine. The operating system allocates the program 20 pages (virtual), which are numbered from, say, 101 to 120. The program starts at page 101 and ends at page 120. When the system loads the program, only five physical pages are available in core, so pages 101 through 105 are loaded into memory and the processor starts to execute code contained in virtual page 101. As execution proceeds, page 105 is finished with, and as there is no more physical memory containing program instructions, virtual pages 101 through 105 are swapped out to the disk and the next five virtual pages are brought in to core. When that has been done, execution of the program continues.

This is the importance of the relocating loader — being able to swap pages of program code to and from core relies on being able to execute code anywhere in the address space.

Invisible to the CPU

Keeping track of which virtual pages are in core and which are swapped out to disk would be very wasteful of processor time: it would have to calculate the physical address for each memory access from the virtual address.

Enter the Memory Management Unit. Each time the processor attempts to access a memory location, for either a read or write operation, the MMU translates the virtual address contained in the software to the physical address. If the physical address is in core, the memory access proceeds. If the required location is not resident in core, the MMU will set about loading the page of memory containing the required location from disk into core. This translation and loading is invisible to the processor and the user; all the user sees is a large program or large arrays of data being handled effortlessly by the machine.

The translation procedure is performed by the MMU with the help of the operating system. Inside the MMU, a table is maintained of correspondence between virtual and physical pages — rather like a dictionary which allows us to translate between languages. This table is maintained by the operating system and the MMU, and is typically known as the Page Translation Cache.

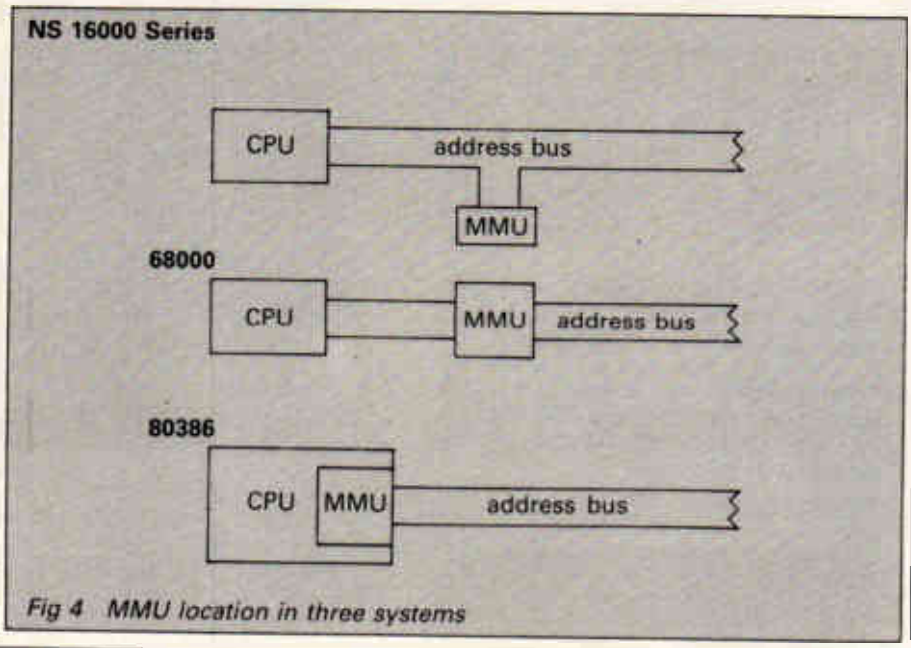


Fig 4 MMU location in three systems

Apart from memory management, the MMU performs other duties.

Within the MMU, the operating system can set protection flags on a page that, for instance, allows read-only access or access only to privileged users. Protection is important on most multi-user systems: it helps prevent the hacker syndrome and, in real-time applications, where a multi-million dollar facility is being controlled online, it can prevent software bugs from spreading catastrophe.

Dynamic (at run time) debugging is simplified by the MMU because it can carry out hardware breakpoints during program execution, and can also trace the last few operations of a program before, say, a conditional GOTO. Anyone who has ever used a dynamic debugging tool appreciates the immense aid it represents — the ability to make the processor watch certain variables (to see when they change value), examine the value of or deposit a new value into a variable while the program is running greatly eases detection of non-syntax errors.

The MMU can also keep an eye on hardware errors. Most memories have sophisticated error correction and control hardware built-in, and virtual memory systems help the computer engineer to design-in robustness. When the machine runs its diagnostics, extensive checking of physical memory takes place. If a fault is found, the software marks the page in which the error occurs as 'unavailable'. As the operating system is accustomed to shunting pages of virtual memory around to place them in unused physical pages, the avoidance of bad pages of physical memory does not cause severe problems; a large number of bad pages will only slow down the machine because more swapping has to be done to avoid them.

Working together

With memory management units proving so useful in address translation and debugging, it is obvious that they should be an integral part of any system architecture. How do the processor and the MMU work together? The exact method is dependent on the processor.

The National Semiconductor 16000 series processors (which range from 8-bit through to 32-bit CPUs) use a different technique to Motorola's 68000. When a 16000 series processor wakes up after a Reset command, it checks to see if an MMU is present. If the MMU is not present, memory accesses take four clock cycles: the address is placed on the address bus during the first cycle while the data is read-in during the

JUKI. For Brighter Ideas...

COLOUR

DOT MATRIX The JUKI 5520 gives you seven separate colours (ideal for spreadsheet) for the price of black-and-white!
What's more, a flick of its „dip-switch" brings instant compatibility with both the Epson JX-80 and the IBM Colour Graphic Printer. The JUKI 5520 also features Near Letter Quality print standard, full graphics mode and built-in paper tractor. PLUS bi-directional text printing at 180 cps. The JUKI 5520. One of our brighter ideas.

* Epson is a trade mark of Epson.
* IBM is a trade mark of IBM Corporation.
Print out was generated using colourshop, DATA FANT

...and Quicker Thinking

The JUKI 6200, on the other hand, is a low-cost, high-speed daisywheel with full word processing support. Print standard is significantly crisper and clearer than Full Letter Quality, and its extra-wide 16" platen will cope with even the largest documents. Best of all, it gives you a maximum print speed of 32 cps with a standard DIABLO* 96-character wheel.
The JUKI 6200. Quicker thinking.

32 CPS

* DIABLO is a trade mark of Diablo Systems Inc.

JUKI
Technology true to type

JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH
Eiffestr. 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F. R. Germany
Tel.: (0 40) 2 51 20 71-73 · Telex: 2 163 061 (JKI D)
Fax.: (0 40) 2 51 27 24

Sole distributor:
Micro Peripherals Ltd
Intec Unit 3, Hassocks Wood, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants, RG 24 ONE. Tel.: (0256) 47 3232 (32 lines)
Telex: 859669 MICRO PG, Facsimile: (0256) 46 1570

THE 520ST. OVER QUAL

AVON BRISTOL
Computer Exchange
AVON BRISTOL
Laskys.
AVON BRISTOL
Radford Hi Fi.
BEDS BEDFORD
Bedford Computers.
BEDS LUTON
Hobbyte Ltd
BEDS LUTON
Laskys
BELFAST
CEM Micro-Computer Services Ltd.
BELFAST
Computer All Ltd.
BELFAST
Education Company Ltd
BELFAST
Ideal Radio.
BELFAST
N.P.O.
BERKS READING
HMV Micro Shop
BERKS. READING
Laskys
BERKS SLOUGH
Laskys
BERKS SLOUGH
Silicon Chip
CAMBS CAMBRIDGE
Cambridge Computer Store
CAMBS CAMBRIDGE
Laskys.
CAMBS PETERBOROUGH
Laskys.
CENTRAL FALKIRK
Microplus

CHESHIRE CHESTER
Laskys.
CHESHIRE CREWE
Woottons TV
CHESHIRE WARRINGTON
Warrington All Computers
CHESHIRE WILMSLOW
Fairhurst Instruments Ltd.
CLWYD WREXHAM
Micro Computer World
CLWYD WREXHAM
Micro Computer Centre.
CO.DERRY
Donaghy Brothers.
CO. DOWN WARREN POINT
Visions Video
CO. DURHAM
DARLINGTON
Darlington Computer Shop.
DERBYSHIRE
CHESTERFIELD
F.A.W. Electronics.
DEVON EXETER
Laskys
DEVON PLYMOUTH
Laskys
DEVON PLYMOUTH
Syntax Ltd.
DORSET BOURNEMOUTH
Lansdowne Computer Centres.
DORSET POOLE
Lansdowne Computer Centres.
ESSEX COLCHESTER
Colchester Computer Centre
ESSEX COLCHESTER
Capricorn Computers
ESSEX COLCHESTER
Laskys

ESSEX HARLOW
Acher Instruments Ltd.
ESSEX HARLOW
Laskys.
ESSEX ROMFORD
Laskys
ESSEX SOUTHEND
Laskys.
ESSEX SOUTHEND
Estuary Computers.
ESSEX WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA
Sterling Resources
FIFE GLENROTHES
Computer Services (Scotland) Ltd.
GLOU'S CHELTENHAM
Laskys
GLOU'S GLOUCESTER
Laskys
GRAMPIAN ABERDEEN
Laskys
GRAMPIAN ABERDEEN
Microshack.
GT. MANCHESTER BOLTON
Computer Annex.
GT. MANCHESTER
FAILWOODFIELD
Mighty Micros
GT. MANCHESTER
MANCHESTER M4
Laskys.
GT. MANCHESTER
MANCHESTER M1
Laskys
GT. MANCHESTER
MANCHESTER
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision)
GT. MANCHESTER
MANCHESTER
NSC Computershops

GT. MANCHESTER STOCKPORT
New Mills Micro Centre
MERSEYSIDE LIVERPOOL
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision).
GWENT EBBW VALE
Computability.
HANTS PORTSMOUTH
Microchoice
HANTS SOUTHAMPTON
AMS Systems Limited
HANTS SOUTHAMPTON
Laskys
HERTS ST ALBANS
Hobbyte Ltd
HERTS WATFORD
Laskys.
HIGHLAND INVERNESS
Nova Computers.
HUMBERSIDE HULL
Golding Computer Services.
HUMBERSIDE HULL
Tommorrows World.
KENT BECKENHAM
Transform Ltd.
KENT BEXLEY HEATH
Laskys.
KENT BROMLEY
Laskys.
KENT MAIDSTONE
Kent Microcomputers.
KENT MAIDSTONE
Laskys
KENT ORPINGTON
Lever Computers
KENT SEVENOAKS
Chalk Hill Computers &
Office Supplies.
KENT SWANLEY
Swanley Electronics.

KENT SIDCUP
Silica Shop
KENT WELLING
K.E.C.M. Computers.
LANCS ACCRINGTON
PV Micros.
LANCS BLACKPOOL
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision)
LANCS BOLTON
Computer World
LANCS BURNLEY
Bytes And Pieces
LANCS DARWEN
Graham's Micro Shop
LANCS LANCASTER
Castle Computers
LANCS LANCASTER
Online Computer Services
LANCS OLDHAM
Home & Business Computers
LANCS PRESTON
Laskys
LEICS HINCKLEY
Leigh Computer Systems
LEICS LEICESTER
Dimension Computers
LEICS LEICESTER
May's Hi Fi Ltd.
LEICS LEICESTER
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision)
LEICS LEICESTER
Laskys.
LEICS LEICESTER
Data Next.
LINCS GRANTHAM
Oakleaf
LONDON BROCKLEY
Homeview Video.

LONDON NW4 Laskys
LONDON NW6 Zoomsoft.
LONDON SW13 LEWISHAM
Laskys
LONDON W6 EALING
Laskys
LONDON W9 MAIDA VALE
Micro Monde Ltd.
LONDON W1 Compuface Ltd.
LONDON W1 Laskys
LONDON W1 Laskys
LONDON W1 Micro Anvika.
LONDON W1 Silica Shop
LONDON W1 Selfridges.
LONDON W1
Computers of Wigmore St.
LOTHIAN EDINBURGH
Laskys
LOTHIAN EDINBURGH
Silicon Centre
LOTHIAN EDINBURGH
The Games Master Ltd.
MERSEYSIDE LIVERPOOL L1
Laskys
MERSEYSIDE LIVERPOOL L2
Laskys.
MERSEYSIDE SOUTHPORT
Central Studios.
MERSEYSIDE ST HELENS
Microman Computers
MIDDLESEX ENFIELD
Jennings Stores Ltd.
MIDDLESEX ENFIELD
Laskys
MIDDLESEX NORTHWOOD
Screens

THE ATARI 520ST Personal Computer has a list of qualifications as long as your arm. With a powerful 16 bit processor and 512k of memory linked to high resolution graphics and 512 colours its work is fast, clear and sharp on your screen, no matter how demanding the task.

Controlling the 520ST is easy through its mouse and unique operating system incorporating GEM desk top manager, whilst its eleven peripheral connectors including MIDI interface enables it to mix and communicate easily with other computer products.

The ST which presents itself in smart modern styling comes with powerful BASIC

IFIED AND UNDERPAID.

plus Logo programming languages, a word processor and drawing programme, yet costs only £652* including disc drive and black and white monitor.

Why? Because at Atari we bring up our products to work hard for their living.

ATARI®

Power Without the Price™

*This price is exclusive of VAT.

GEM ™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MIDDLESEX PINNER
P & H Micro.
MIDDLESEX RUISLIP MANOR
Intech Software Ltd.
NORFOLK GT YARMOUTH
The Micro Shop
NORFOLK NORWICH
Tetranite (Spectrum).
N. YORKSHIRE YORKS
Laskys.
N. YORKSHIRE YORK
Microbridge
N. YORKSHIRE YORKS
York Computer Centre
N. YORKSHIRE RIPON
Arthur Yates Ltd.
NOTTS HUCKNALL
S P Electronics
NOTTS MANSFIELD
Mansfield Computers
NOTTS NOTTINGHAM
Intoto
NOTTS NOTTINGHAM
Laskys
NORTHANTS NORTHAMPTON
Laskys.
NORTHANTS NORTHAMPTON
Northampton Home Computers.
NOTTS REDDINGTON
GA Computers
OXON HEADINGTON
Maddison Computers.
OXON OXFORD
Laskys
OXON OXFORD
Selfridges.
ORKNEY STROMNESS
Get Taped
PERTHSHIRE BLACKFORD
Silicon Glen Ltd.
SHETLAND LERWICK
Tomorrows World
S. GLAMORGAN CARDIFF
Cardiff Micro Computers
S.GLAMORGAN CARDIFF
Laskys
S. GLAMORGAN CARDIFF
South World Computers
S. YORKSHIRE DONCASTER
Danum Computer Systems.
S. YORKSHIRE ROTHERHAM
Rotherham Computer Centre
S. YORKSHIRE SHEFFIELD
Just Micro
S. YORKSHIRE SHEFFIELD
Laskys
STAFFS. STOKE-ON-TRENT
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision)
STAFFS. STOKE ON TRENT
Town Computers
STRATHCLYDE GLASGOW
Laskys
STRATHCLYDE GLASGOW
Lewis Ltd (Sound & Vision).
STATHCLYDE GLASGOW
United.
SUFFOLK SUDBUHY
Sudbury Microsystems
SURREY CROYDON
Laskys
SURREY FARNHAM
Farnham Computers
SURREY GUILDFORD
Laskys
SURREY KINGSTON
Laskys
SURREY LEATHERHEAD
Evergreen Ltd
SUSSEX BRIGHTON
Brighton Computer Exchange
SUSSEX BRIGHTON
Brighton Computer Centre
SUSSEX BRIGHTON
Laskys
SUSSEX CRAWLEY
Laskys.
SUSSEX WORTHING
Data Direct.
TAYSIDE DUNDEE
Cursor Keys.
TAYSIDE DUNDEE
Micromania
TAYSIDE PERTH
VICS
TYNE AND WEAR GATESHEAD
Currie & Maughn
TYNE AND WEAR
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
Laskys
WARWICKS LEAMINGTON SPA
Spa Computer Centre
WARWICKS NUNEATON
Micro City.
WARWICKS NUNEATON
Warwick Computers
W. MIDLANDS BIRMINGHAM
Lewish Ltd (Sound & Vision).
W. MIDLANDS BIRMINGHAM
Software Express
W. MIDLANDS BIRMINGHAM
Laskys.
W MIDLANDS BIRMINGHAM
Lee Computers
W. MIDLANDS COVENTRY
Coventry Micro Centre
W. MIDLANDS COVENTRY
Laskys
W. MIDLANDS DUDLEY
Central Computers
W. MIDLANDS
WOLVERHAMPTON
Laskys
W. MIDLANDS
WOLVERHAMPTON
Micro Business Centre
WORCS KIDDERMINSTER
Central Computers
WORCS REDDITCH
Ampower Video and Computers.
W. GLAMORGAN SWANSEA
Bucon Ltd
WEST LOTHIAN
LIVINGSTONE
Computer Centre
W. YORKSHIRE BRADFORD
CNA Computing
W. YORKSHIRE HALIFAX
Abacus Computers.
W. YORKSHIRE
HECKMONDWIKE
Thought & Crosses
W. YORKSHIRE
HUDDERSFIELD
Micro World
W. YORKSHIRE LEEDS 12
Farnell
W. YORKSHIRE LEEDS 6
Interface Engineering Ltd
W. YORKSHIRE LEEDS
Lewis's Ltd (Sound & Vision).
W. YORKSHIRE LEEDS
Laskys
W. YORKSHIRE LEEDS
Micropower

The New MT 85/86 printers are as quiet as a...

Take a listen to the new MT85 and MT86 serial matrix printers. They're amazingly quiet. Which makes their performance definitely something to shout about.

The MT85 is a compact 80 column printer, while the MT86 offers a full 136 column width. Both print high speed draft output at 180 cps. And high quality correspondence at 45 cps in various typestyles. Then there's compressed, expanded and bold print for even more variety. And of course graphics.

Flexibility doesn't stop there either. Both printers take continuous fan fold and single sheet stationery in their stride. And they're totally compatible via plug-in interface modules – IBM PC and Apple Macintosh included.

The new MT85 and MT86 from Mannesmann Tally. Europe's leading matrix printer manufacturer.

The quiet revolution in print. Contact us now for our literature pack.

MANNESMANN TALLY

MANNESMANN TALLY LIMITED MOLLY MILLARS LANE WOKINGHAM BERKSHIRE RG11 2QT TELEPHONE (0734) 788711

IBM PC and Apple Macintosh are registered trademarks

☎ 24 HOUR PERSONALLY ANSWERED FREEPHONE 0800 400 402.

Clock cycle:	one period of the system's timing oscillator
Handler:	hardware and software designed to allow the processor to control a peripheral
Linker:	a program which 'joins together' the various procedures in a user's program
Loader:	a program which loads primary memory from the secondary store
Offset:	that part of an address which represents the location of a byte within a page
Page:	an arbitrarily-defined section of memory — typically 512 bytes
Page fault:	a state generated when the page required by the processor is not in core
Page number:	that part of an address which defines which page a particular address occurs on
Page table:	a section of memory (which may be within the memory management unit) in which the map giving the relationship between virtual and physical addresses is kept
Physical address:	the address which will be present on the address bus of the memory
Relocation:	the process of moving a section of code in memory or altering the addresses within a section of code so that the code executes in a manner independent of its place in core
Symbol table:	a section of memory used by the linker which acts as a cross-reference dictionary for the calling address of subroutines, functions, and so on
Virtual address:	the address which is placed on the address bus by the processor — a notional address which has to be translated by hardware into a physical address

Fig 5 Glossary

fourth cycle. However, if the MMU *is* present, the processor configures itself so that memory accesses take five machine cycles. The processor places the virtual address onto the address bus during the first cycle. On the second cycle, the MMU places the translated (physical) address onto the bus and issues a Physical-Address-Valid signal. The data is latched into the processor during the fifth cycle when the Read-Data strobe has been activated. Contention over the address bus while the MMU is in control of it is prevented by the processor placing its address port into a high-impedance state, leaving the MMU to specify the physical address.

If the MMU has to update its internal translation table or a page of virtual memory has to be brought into core, the MMU goes about the action autonomously.

The 68000 processor also has an MMU chip. Unlike the NS16000 series MMU, the 68000's unit is placed in the address bus between the processor and the memory. If a page is selected and results in an access violation because the page of virtual memory has to be loaded into core, the 68000 idles until the page is made available. In multi-tasking systems, the idle time would be allocated to another user so that no machine time is wasted.

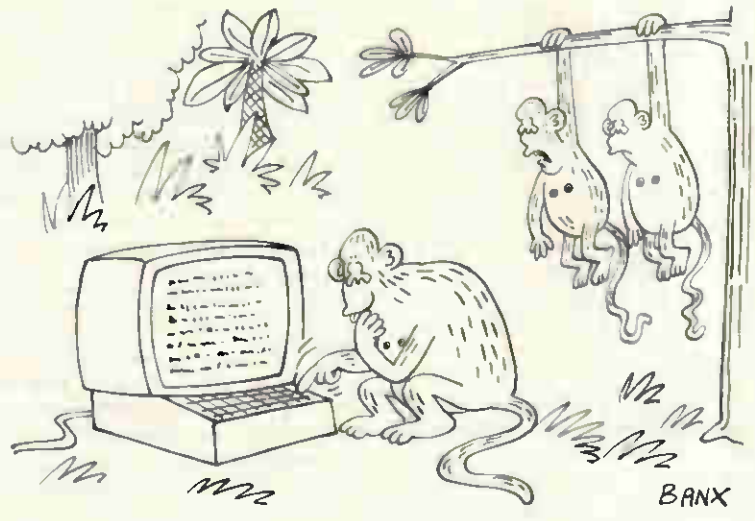
The Intel 80386 processor contains a memory management facility within the processor chip itself, which breaks the memory space of the processor into pages just like the other processors. Intel uses larger pages (4k), which allows the 4Gbyte physical address space of the machine to be mapped within the registers held in the processor.

Conclusion

What do virtual memory and the MMU mean to the average user? The advantages are really only apparent on large systems, although there is nothing to stop MMUs being used on 8-bit micros. With large, powerful machines, virtual memory gives the programmer freedom from having to worry about fitting a program into the physical (core) memory of the machine. Images, perhaps 2048×2048 pixels in size, can be handled using a machine with only 1Mbyte of core. As code has to be able to be used at any address in core, compilers and linkers produce machine code that can be shared between users so that the machine gives a truly interactive feel. Virtual memory brings us one step closer to having the perfect machine which is free from all physical contraints — just what the users want.

And the MMU? It just sits quietly by the processor, helping as required. The MMU lets even the processor forget that it has a limited physical memory, and guards sections of memory against illegal access. If someone is debugging, it helps the processor watch for users' program breakpoints.

And what of the future? An attractive scenario is one where each individual has a powerful, personal workstation — almost a return to single-user systems. As the price and physical size of fast-access semiconductor memory continues to decrease, it is tempting to speculate that the importance of virtual memory will decrease. The full addressing range of even 32-bit processors may be fully implemented as core — then quarts *will* fit into pint jugs. END



'He's already working on his third novel.'

SCREENTEST

Microsoft Logo

Microsoft Logo is a comprehensive version of the Logo language for the Apple Macintosh, but it does have its faults.

Owen Linderholm tests it out.

The only language for the Macintosh which Microsoft has produced prior to Logo is Microsoft Basic. When it first appeared, as version one, criticism was levelled at it because it did not make sufficient use of the Mac's features. This was remedied in version two, which allowed full control of windows, pull-down menus, and so on.

Microsoft Logo, unlike Microsoft Basic, has not been written by Microsoft but by Logo Computer Systems Inc. It also has the sanction of the father of the Logo language, Seymour Papert. My expectation was that a version of Logo which had been approved by the highest authority, and which was to work on the Macintosh, would be a very exciting product. In some respects Microsoft Logo easily lived up to my expectations, but in others I found it hard not to feel disappointed.

In use

The Microsoft Logo package comprises a single disk and three manuals: a *Reference Manual*, a *Guide to Programming* and a *Quick Reference Guide*. The disk includes various files apart from the language itself: there are several Logo demonstrations; and various files concerned with configuring Logo to suit your preferences and the amount of memory available. I was pleased to see this, as other versions of Logo I have looked at only recognise a maximum of 64k memory.

Not surprisingly, Microsoft Logo is heavily influenced by the Macintosh, with separate windows for different purposes. Initially the display shows two windows — one labelled Text, the other Graphics. The menu bar at the top of the screen shows three options — File, Edit and Debug.

Communication with the language is via the text window, where there is a flashing cursor which can be moved using the mouse and pointer. Any text typed is inserted on the text window at the cursor. Initially I couldn't make the language react to anything I typed, but the documentation states that the Return key moves the cursor to the start of the next line. What I needed was the Enter key. On the American version of the Macintosh keyboard this has the word 'Enter' printed on it; the British version has a symbol like a letter K on its side. I discovered this by trial and error.

The demonstration programs written in Logo which accompany the language show that this version of Logo is certainly capable of some very powerful things. Almost all the Macintosh features can be controlled; the only exception is pull-down menus, and no indication as to how to use these is available at the time of writing.

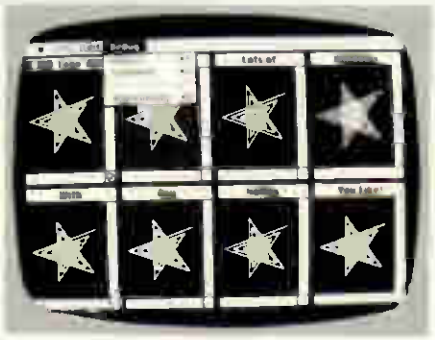
Logo is a structured language but is slightly unusual in that it is modular, and is related to Lisp in the way that it uses lists and properties. Microsoft Logo has all the commands of a standard Logo for list processing, program control, workspace management, turtle graphics, variable assigning and mathematics, and these all work as expected. However, there is one difference in the format of standard commands between Microsoft Logo and other versions of Logo I have used, and this is the IF command. On previous encounters, the command consisted of IF followed by a predicate such as :A = :B followed by one or two lists of commands. If the predicate was true, the first list was executed; if not, the second list was executed, if it existed, otherwise the next command was executed. Microsoft Logo separates these two possibilites into two commands, IF and IFELSE, with one or two lists to be executed respectively. Fortunately, this does not make it too difficult to convert programs to Microsoft Logo from other versions.

The standard Logo convention of having a separate editor for inputting procedures is adopted by Microsoft Logo. This can be activated from a pull-down menu or from the standard text entry window. Control of editing, such as inserting and deleting, is as delightfully simple as it always is on the Macintosh. When editing is finished, control drops back to the text window and a message appears confirming that all the procedures entered have been defined.

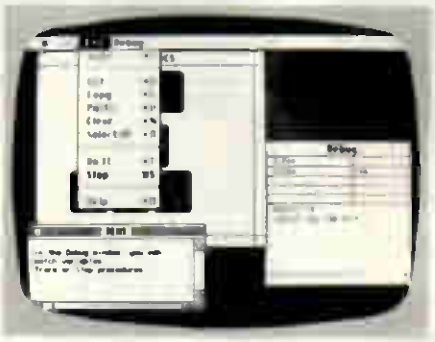
Procedure execution is straightforward and output is directed to the text or graphic windows as appropriate, and everything is fine until a bug is discovered in the program. I found it very difficult to work out how to use the debugging facilities available, and when they were working I found them extremely unfriendly. Debugging information is directed to a debug window which has to be opened separately. To be of much use, the editor window also needs to be open, showing the listing of the procedure being debugged, and the text and graphics windows should be open to examine output. All these open windows have to be continually moved about and resized while debugging is taking place, which makes the process slow and irritating. It also means that graphics displays are sometimes overlaid and destroyed if another window needs to be expanded.

Interfacing

The most interesting part of exploring the language is finding out how



Demonstration Logo programs



Editing and debugging

well it interfaces with the Mac's facilities which are not available on other machines. Previous languages such as Mac Pascal and Microsoft Basic have done this very well, and I had great hopes. A look through the manual convinced me that a comprehensive attempt has been made, apart from one glaring omission — pull-down menus. As a test of windows, graphics and mouse control, I wrote a simple, quick painting program which used a small oval brush shape. All it did was check that the cursor (controlled by the mouse) was in the graphics window. If it was and the mouse button was pressed, then a small black oval was drawn at the cursor position. The program then looped around. The program was approximately 10 lines in length and worked perfectly after some debugging of the graphic window.

Microsoft Logo's new, extra graphics commands allow the following facilities: choosing fonts and patterns; designing patterns; setting plotting width; drawing lines and shapes; filling; and changing cursor shape and font styles. These all worked as expected and quickly.

The new window commands are very interesting. Windows are set up as text or graphics and each has to be named; output can then be directed to any open window by giving the name. Commands are available to convert between whole screen coordinates and those within a particular graphics window. Windows can be moved and resized under program control as well as saved to and loaded from disk. Mouse commands are as expected, with the cursor/pointer tied to the mouse position and primitives to check the state of the button and the window the cursor is in. Logo primitives are basic commands within the language and are, effectively, automatically-defined procedures.

Surprisingly, considering Logo's educational bent and the fact that it makes no claims to being a serious systems programming language, the disk access and filing commands are extensive. They allow the complete construction of things such as disk-based random access databases, and in some ways this makes sense considering Logo's underrated potential as a list processing language.

The available workspace management commands include some to control which disks are in the Macintosh, to remove comments from procedures and to hide procedures from view, as well as the usual ones to show contents of the workspace and to tidy it up.

Apart from the usual variable assignment commands, Macintosh Logo also fully covers properties. Any Logo word can have a property list associated with it (a property list is a list of attributes and values which are associated with a particular name). For example, Fred (hair black eyes blue weight 175 shoe 9) is an obvious property list associating the given values with the name Fred. A full set of primitive procedures is implemented to control and access these property lists.

Sieve	4secs
Willow	78secs
Hamlet	13secs
Street	26secs

Fig 1 Benchmark results

An additional data type is allowed in Microsoft Logo: this is the array. One qualm I have always had regarding Logo is that it does not have a data structure like an array where data can be stored and retrieved extremely quickly, without having to look for it as with lists. An array in Microsoft Logo is, effectively, a list which has a specific number of elements. Elements of the array are accessed by their position within the array. It is also possible to convert a list into an array and *vice versa*. Some of the operations that apply to lists can also be applied to arrays, such as Count, MemberP, EmptyP, and so on.

One interesting addition to the mathematical calculations that can be perfomed are the commands Annuity and Compound which calculate annuities and compound interest. These are available presumably because they are part of the libraries available to Macintosh software developers.

In February 1985 *PCW* reviewed three versions of Logo for the BBC Micro, and four primitive Benchmarks, plus their listings, were given: two w… graphics; … manipulatio… prime numbe… Eratosthenes. W… tle graphics proce… recursively on the scre… other graphics program, drew a street scene consisting of four houses getting progressively smaller. The results of these Microsoft Logo Benchmarks on the Macintosh are shown in Fig 1. The results are considerably faster than those given for the BBC versions of Logo, but then they should be, given that the processor running them is a 68000 rather than a 6502.

The results for the Hamlet Benchmark vary considerably, depending on how large and how full the text window is that output is directed to. The figure given is an average of several, ranging from eight seconds to 20 seconds.

Documentation

The documentation accompanying Microsoft Logo is extensive and thorough. The *Guide to Programming* manual is really a guide to programming in Logo, with specific emphasis on the Macintosh and Microsoft Logo. Novice Logo users should find it an easy introduction to the language and this particular implementation.

The other main guide is the Logo *Reference Manual* which gives all the definitive answers. It is useful for people who know Logo and who simply require the finer details of how it operates.

Conclusion

Microsoft Logo is a powerful version of Logo, and has many facilities which make use of the capabilities of the machine on which it runs, the Apple Macintosh. It is suitable for people who wish to learn Logo or who wish to program in the language more seriously. Its structure conforms closely to previous standards, except in one detail — the use of the IF command.

Nevertheless, the interface with the user and the interface between the language and the machine are not as good as they could, and should, be. Experienced Macintosh users may find the language clumsy, although those new to it may not notice anything untoward. The package is rather expensive, even for educational users, although for those who want a comprehensive version of Logo with access to considerable power and memory, there is little to compete with it.

Microsoft Logo is available from Microsoft or its dealers at a retail price of £145, discounted to approximately £100 for educational users. END

SCREENTEST

Déjà Vu

If you think you've seen it all before, take a look at Déjà Vu from Intelligent Environments. This jotter-cum-database is also a first-class decision modeller, writes David Tebbutt, although some of its concepts look vaguely familiar . . .

When Intelligent Environments first launched Déjà Vu, it billed the product as an intelligent database, a decision modeller and an electronic notepad. Wisely, the company has decided to reduce the confusion and concentrate on decision modelling as the primary application.

It is worth pointing out to those who would like help with complex decisions that they can also use Déjà Vu as a jotter-cum-database inbetween bouts of decision-making.

Sticking to Déjà Vu's primary purpose, it enables its user to model very complex decisions in a very straightforward way. The presentation of the program on the screen is excellent — a feature which is unfortunately not shared by its manual. To be perfectly frank, you would understand Déjà Vu much more quickly simply by using it, rather than trying to glean any insight from the manual. All is not lost though. I called Intelligent Environments to announce the bad news, and the company admitted that it already knew and had commissioned a new ('extended' was the word used) manual.

I don't want to labour the point because Déjà Vu is a very neat product, but if the manual had been better written it would have knocked a day to a day-and-a-half off my learning process. As it was, it took me two days to fully understand the product. Don't wait for the new manual if you need the product now, just keep a copy of this review — it may come in handy.

Decision-making

At the most superficial level, decision-making is simply a case of choosing between alternatives (called 'Options' in Déjà Vu). We ponder our options until one emerges the winner. The more systematic among us may even list the options in order of preference. You won't be surprised to learn that Déjà Vu presents its conclusions in exactly that way.

Before we reach our decision, we will have examined all the factors which affect the final outcome. If choosing a car, for example, we will have looked at the various common features — seating capacity, petrol consumption, top speed, insurance group, and so on. Some cars may even have unique features which separate them from the others and these need to be taken into account. Power-assisted steering or a sun roof might fall into this category. Each option may be assessed on the features it has in common with the others and then the overall 'score' for each may be adjusted according to the unique features. Deeper down in the decision might be sub-options or more detailed contributory factors. For example, petrol consumption will comprise urban cycle and high speed figures. In this way we plunge ever deeper into the details of a decision and somehow, miraculously almost, we decide, then act. And breathe a sigh of relief, because complex decision-making is certainly tough on the old brain.

Business decisions, like where to apply information technology next, are very complex, and to model the entire area which contributes to the decision is not easy unless you have access to something like this package. It enables you to build hugely complex models full of options, special factors and weightings. What's even more useful is that you can play 'what if' by tweaking the importance or weighting applied to each piece of information supplied. Time after time, Déjà Vu will re-evaluate the model and present its new conclusions, usually in a matter of a few seconds.

There is absolutely no doubt that the really great (and the really awful) human decisions owe much to 'gut feel', and you may be sceptical of a system which offers the facilities described here. But it is also true that the more we understand the component parts of our decision-making processes, the more frequently will our 'instincts' prove to be right. Déjà Vu enables you to create a map of the problem area which you can roam around and experiment with, gradually gaining the sort of insight which leads to the great 'instinctive' decisions.

Structures

Déjà Vu's complexity is derived from a number of very easily understood concepts. First of all, you may hold any number of decision models in memory at the same time, subject to memory limitations. This is useful when common factors affect different decisions; it saves re-entering information for each decision model. Since the information is already in memory, albeit in a different model, Déjà Vu provides simple copying facilities to enable you to duplicate entries (but more on that below). Each model bears a name of up to 30 characters and Déjà Vu maintains a list of these called the 'Subjects' list, or page.

A page is a list of items which may be longer than the display area of the screen. Additional information on the page, but off the screen, is indicated by arrows at the top and bottom of the display, depending on where the screen window is in the page. All Déjà Vu printing activities are based on these pages.

Importance and table details

An Options page and Index window

The final result

Detailed results – by Option

Detailed results – by Point

Each subject, or decision model, will have all the parameters and options relating to that decision descending from it in a hierarchy of pages, sub-pages, sub-sub-pages, and so on. Apart from the Subjects page there are only two other types of page — 'Options and Points'. The Options page is a numbered list of alternatives to choose between. In our car example, the top-most Options page might have listed cars such as the Mini, Nova and Fiesta. But, since most decisions require lower level options to be selected, Options pages are allowed anywhere in the model.

The Points pages carry facts about decisions; criteria if you like. Again, from the car example, you might expect to see entries for the number of seats, the fuel consumption, the top speed, and so on. Values are attached to these Points and it is the combination of these values which leads Déjà Vu to decide the ranking of the various Options under consideration. The only problem is that having given a Point a value, this is shared by all other Points of the same name. As we shall see shortly, this can be overcome and it is also not 100 per cent true. But first, you need to learn more:

— Each Option or Point may have its own lower level Points and/or Options page attached to it. In this way, we break down decisions into ever-smaller details. The results from the lowest level pages are passed up to the next level which in turn are evaluated and passed up to the next level until eventually the results are attached to the entries in the top-most list of Options. (See the Calculation box for details of the method used.)

This may be clear for entries which have just Points or just Options hanging from them but we need to consider the case of entries with both Points and Options attached to them. This is where we overcome the problem of different Options sharing the same Points. When an entry has both Points and Options attached to it, Déjà Vu treats them as an Option/Point matrix. Each Option/Point pair is treated separately. In our car example we can have a Fuel Consumption Point on each car Option.

This is how a simple decision model might look:

Subjects page
Car decision
  Options page
  1. Mini
  2. Fiesta
  3. Nova
  Points page
  Seating capacity
  Fuel consumption
  Top speed

This could be visualised as a matrix (as shown in Fig 1)

I find it convenient to imagine Déjà Vu model structures like this:

An entry on any type of page
Options . . . . . Points
page page

The dotted line between the Options and Points pages reminds me that if both exist beneath an entry, then they are combined to form a decision matrix. And there is no reason why you shouldn't have complex structures involving endless nested matrices. In fact one of the examples given by Intelligent Environments is that of an economic model where companies are assessed in the form of a matrix; the results of these assessments are passed up to a higher level matrix which is looking at industry sectors according to the same criteria.

How to score

Now it's all very well to know that we can combine these structures into models of ever-increasing complexity. What we need to understand is how the values are assessed for each Point and Option.

Déjà Vu can only get values from the Points entries, so all the Points at the lowest level in the model are evaluated and the results passed to the level above. The only exception to this is in the case where we have a Point and Option page pair. In this case, the matrix is evaluated and the results attached to each Option in the list. The Déjà Vu user may attach a weighting to a Point in order to reflect its importance. In this way we may decide that seating capacity is more important than top speed, but less important than fuel economy. When the score arrives from down below, it is modified by this weighting before being attached to the higher level Point.

Once the ball starts rolling you will find results being passed up from Options pages, but which ones? The answer is either the highest score or whichever one the user forces up. We will see later that models may be evaluated ('analysed' in Déjà Vu jargon) under Déjà Vu control (Auto) or by the user (Manual).

We will also find values being passed up to Options which already have values coming in from a paired

	Seats	Fuel	Speed
1. Mini			
2. Fiesta			
3. Nova			

Fig 1 Matrix layout

Our Software w
to end your paper

If you run a small business you'll know, only too well, how much unproductive time you spend on that necessary evil, paperwork.

Quest Business Software for the AMSTRAD, IBM and COMPATIBLES and most CP/M micros will, quite simply, relieve you of the paperwork millstone and can PAY FOR ITSELF in as little as ONE MONTH by dramatically increasing your efficiency and profitability.

Since our award winning CASH TRADER was published last year we've considerably expanded our range of Business Software to save you time on accounting, searching through files, typing letters and producing reports.

As many of our packages are available for evaluation prior to outright purchase, you've everything to gain by ordering today. Just because our software costs less it doesn't mean that we've cut corners or skimped on detail – thousands of users, world wide, will testify to that!

All Quest Business Software is very easy to use and we've paid particular attention to provide detailed documentation, and, should you need it, Ongoing support.

You could say that we haven't slept . . .
. . . So you can.

AMSTRAD BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM*
QUEST BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM*

THE LOW-COST FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM WITH OVER 30,000 USERS WORLDWIDE!

"Behaves like much more expensive software, and is well structured" 'What Micro' Feb. '86.

These accounting systems designed for the Amstrad, IBM (and compatibles) and most CP/M micros put the power of fully integrated accounting within even the smallest budget. The three modules, of which the system comprises, are Sales Ledger/Invoicing/Stock Control : Purchase Ledger : Nominal Ledger. Modules may be purchased independently if required and full software support is available.

All packages are fully documented and an evaluation suite for ALL THREE modules is available.

EVALUATION COPY ONLY £19.95! (14 day Money Back Guarantee)

CASH TRADER*

"If your paperwork tends to be somewhat haphazard, Cash Trader is brilliant at creating order out of chaos" – 'What Micro' Feb. '86.

Cash Trader has sold over 5,500 copies since its launch last year and has been universally acclaimed. Designed for business people – not accountants – Cash Trader is as easy to use as a Cashbook with the added advantages of automatic totalling and cross costing, the ability to produce printed reports for VAT and Auditors' requirements and the tremendous benefit of accepting ANY TYPE OF ENTRY in ANY ORDER – eliminating tedious manual paperwork sorting.

Additional reports from CASH TRADER may be simply produced with ANALYSER – a low cost add-on module.

Cash Trader and Analyser are supplied with full documentation and software support, if required.

. . . "an outstanding and original contribution to business profitability and efficiency" The Standard Micro Business Awards. Sept. 1985.

EVALUATION COPY ONLY £19.95! (14 day Money Back Guarantee)

* For Amstrad WPC 8256, CPC 6128, 664 and 464 (Twin Drive)
* IBM, Compatibles and most MSDOS or CP/M micros. Cash Trader can run on a single drive.

orks like a dream work nightmares.

THE AMSTRAD POCKET SERIES

WORD PROCESSING : SPREADSHEET : DATABASE : REPORT GENERATOR 'Office Automation at a price to suit your pocket'.

Sold in 42 countries, these four essential business tools originate from MicroPro – the authors of **WORDSTAR** – the best known software package ever produced.

POCKET WORDSTAR WITH MAILMERGE – Professional WORDPROCESSING with a host of features and incorporating MAILMERGE, to allow personalised letters and address labels, etc., to be extracted from MAILMERGE.

POCKET SPELLSTAR – will check the spelling in your correspondence automatically, from a 'dictionary' stored in your computer.

POCKET CALCSTAR – Enjoy the benefits of accurate forecasting and planning with this spreadsheet.

POCKET DATASTAR – Your electronic filing cabinet in which valuable information is held safely and is accessed and sorted at the touch of a button.

POCKET REPORTSTAR – Designs and generates the reports you need – in the form that you require them. Invaluable when used with DataStar

WORDLINK – Links ABC accounting with POCKET WORDSTAR to enable details from your ledgers to be utilised for WORDPROCESSING. Wordlink, for example, will enable you to send personalised letters to all accounts more than 30 days overdue – Automatically.

TYPING TUTORS

KEYBOARD COACH – Absolute beginners will soon increase their speed and accuracy with this easy-to-use tutor. **MASTERTYPE** – for "two fingered typists" to help bring other fingers into play WITHOUT starting from scratch.

Amstrad and most CP/M machines. Twin drives advisable.

MATCHBOX

The stand-alone Electronic Card Index you can't afford to be without!

Only £29.95

MATCHBOX is one of the easiest to use software packages ever designed. It allows you both to store information (e.g. customer records, product specifications etc.) and then to sort it in a variety of forms that may then be used, if requried, to print out lists or labels.

Features include:

- Up to 32000 Records per File
- Up to 30 Alpha or Numeric fields per record
- Sorts on any selected field.

MATCHBOX is equally valuable for business or private use!

Amstrad 8256 6128 Can run on a single drive.

WAGES AND SSP*

How much time do you spend calculating Wages, Tax, and N.I. or maintaining SSP records? Too much?

Our WAGES and SSP package takes all the hassle away by automatically calculating salaries, wages and over time.

Income Tax and N.I. contributions are also calculated and payslips produced together with comprehensive payday reports. The system also creates Year End Forms P14/P60 and P35 (CS).

Full SSP records are maintained, sick pay due calculated and reports printed.

Annual updates for TAX and N.I. changes are available together with full software support, if required.

EVALUATION COPY ONLY £19.95
(14 day Money Back Guarantee)

* Runs on AMSTRAD WPC 8256m CPC 6128, 664 and 464
* IBM and Compatibles. Apricot

SOFTWARE FOR ACCOUNTANTS*

SHOEBOX. A powerful Incomplete Records Program produces Trial Balance, Profit & Loss A/C and Balance Sheet, simple to use, rapid entry routine, automatic VAT extraction. Links to Wordstar for tailored reporting, comprehensive audit trial, up to 300 Nominal Accounts with 99 sub analysis codes in each.

POCKET WORDSTAR accepts Final Accounts reports from Shoebox, offers comprehensive editing and printing options.

TIME RECORDER records Time and Disbursements. Caters for up to 200 clients with 150* charge rates, produces comprehensive WIP reports.

* Volumes for Amstrad IBM and compatibles accommodate more
** Amstrad WPC 8256, CPC 6128, 664 and 464 with Twin Drives and most dot matrix or daily wheel printers

quest

AMSTRAD BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM AND QUEST BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEMS

Please send me Sales Ledger, Invoicing and Stock Control	£99.00 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Purchase Ledger	£33.00 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Nominal ledger	£33.00 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Evaluation/Demonstration Suite (all 3 modules)	£19.95 inc VAT	☐

CASH TRADER WITH ANALYSER

Please send me Evaluation copy	£19.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Cash Trader – full working copy	£99.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Cash Trader with Analyser	£149.95 inc VAT	☐

SOFTWARE FOR ACCOUNTANTS

Please send me Shoebox	£149.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Pocket Wordstar	£99.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Time Recorder	£69.95 inc VAT	☐

AMSTRAD POCKET SERIES

Please send me Pocket Wordstar with MailMerge	£99.96 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Pocket Spellstar (Spelling Checker)	£39.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Pocket Calcstar (Spreadsheet)	£49.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Pocket Datastar (Database)	£69.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Pocket Reportstar (Report Generator)	£49.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me Wages and Statutory Sick Pay	£69.95 inc VAT	☐
Please send me MATCHBOX	£29.95 inc VAT	☐

Please send me further details ☐

Total: _____

Evaluation Copies

Evaluation copies are usable but a restriction on the number of entries exists.

On payment of the balance you will be given a password to remove the restriction and enable full use to be made.

If, for any reason you find the product unsuitable for your purposes, send the evaluation copy back within 14 days for a full refund.

I enclose my cheque made payable to Quest International Computers for

Total: _____ Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express Card No:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Microcomputer Used _____ Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Tel: _____ Type of Business: _____

PCW4-86

Quest International Computers Ltd., School Lane, Chandlers Ford, Eastleigh, Hants. SO5 3YY Tel: (04215) 66488

olivetti M24
Internal 10Mb hard disk
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
640k ram MSDOS
£1795

olivetti M24 SP
10Mhz clock speed
Olivetti 20Mb hard disk
640k ram MSDOS
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
£2395

olivetti Twin 360k Disk Drive
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
256k ram MSDOS
£1495

olivetti Single 360k Disk Drive
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
256k ram MSDOS
£1395

IGNORE THE REST — WE ARE THE VERY BEST

PICCADILLY micros

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL — ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

olivetti M24

Internal 20Mb hard disk
Olivetti monitor
Olivetti keyboard
640k ram MSDOS

£1895

WE ARE THE ORGANISATION FOR

olivetti

RICA AWARD

OLIVETTI M24
BEST BUSINESS COMPUTER OF THE YEAR 1986

olivetti Printers

DM280	80 column	160 cps 35 cps NLQ	£290
DM290	132 column	160 cps 35 cps NLQ	£360
DM580	132 column	160 cps 80 cps NLQ	£875
JP101	80 column	100 cps inkjet	£195
DY250	132 column	25 cps daisy wheel	£555
DY450	132 column	45 cps daisy wheel	£795

olivetti Add-Ons

20 Mb tape streamer	£895
Internal ½ Ht. 10 Mb hard disk	£495
Internal ½ Ht. 20 Mb hard disk	£695
512k up grade chips (min order 5 sets)	£85
128k up grade chips (min order 5 sets)	£30
8087 math co-processor	£165

Epson Printers

FX85	80 column	160 cps 32 cps NLQ	£328
FX105	132 column	160 cps 32 cps NLQ	£425
LQ800	80 column	180 cps 60 cps NLQ	£445
LQ1500	132 column	200 cps 67 cps NLQ	£825
JX80	80 column	160 cps 32 cps NLQ	£420

All other Epson printers available

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at going to press. Piccadilly Micros reserve the right to vary prices without prior notice. Trade enquiries welcome. Additional discounts for bulk orders.

CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

EDINBURGH
031 556 9903
NEWCASTLE
091 276 6887
MANCHESTER
061 228 7965
NOTTINGHAM
0602 583461
BIRMINGHAM
021 643 5072
LONDON
01 481 3929
BRISTOL
0272 273665

PICCADILLY micros

Piccadilly Micros, Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4RN
Telephone: 021 643 5072 Telex: 334264

- ★ 12 months warranty
- ★ 7 day money back guarantee
- ★ Next day del. available
- ★ On site maintenance contracts available
- ★ Finance plans available

SCREENTEST

Points page. Déjà Vu uses one set to modify the other before attaching a final value to the Option. Phew! I hope that makes sense. Perhaps if we move on to see how weightings and scores are attached to Points it will become clearer. A Point's weighting is attached following entry of the Point name.

Simply press Tab and an 'Importance' weighting appears, preset to 50 per cent. You may vary this from 'Forbidden' through −100 per cent to +100 per cent and 'Essential'. This is done by pressing left and right arrow keys and watching the scale grow and shrink according to your needs. A press of the minus or plus key changes the sign and, on colour screens, the colour of the scale. This weighting is unique to this occurrence of the Point and is applied to any score which it receives from the user.

Having weighted the Point, we can attach a table of possible replies the user may give. This is entirely optional but it does make life a lot easier for the user and enables you to build a tidier and more consistent model. This may not be entirely clear until we look at evaluation next, but if the user is invited to think up answers during Analyse, there is a fair chance that he won't be very clever at dreaming up replies and values 'on the fly'. For example, let's say 'Petrol consumption' came up. The user, unprompted by your suggested replies, might go for 'heavy', 'moderate' and 'low' and attach scores of −50 per cent, 0 per cent and +50 per cent which wouldn't be too bad. On the other hand they might try to answer to the last decimal point '38.6 per km at 56 mph' and then try to think of a value for that answer which differentiates it sufficiently from all past and future petrol consumption figures they will need to load into the model. Take my recommendation and build some standard 'Reply Tables' before you let Déjà Vu loose on anyone, yourself included.

Having entered the weighting, press Tab again and a 'Tables' window will appear, inviting you to give your table a name. Type the name followed by Tab and an associated 'Values' window appears. In this you may type a 12-character description of a reply and a value to associate with it. Do this for each of the replies then, during Analyse, all the user will need to worry about is selecting from one of the plain English answers provided. Further help may be given by attaching a 'Footnote' at the bottom of the screen; for example: 'Please give an indication of the fuel consumption of this car. Sum the three standard figures given in the brochure, divide the result by three and select the appropriate answer from the reply window.' And, just in case you're counting, you may have up to 240 characters of Footnote.

Analysing the model

You may roam around the model, evaluating bits and pieces as the fancy takes you (Manual mode) or you may pass control to Déjà Vu, which will work round the model systematically, pausing to ask you questions whenever it finds a gap in its knowledge (Auto mode). We'll take the latter route, although it's worth noting that you may switch modes whenever Déjà Vu pauses to ask you a question.

'We ponder our options until one emerges the winner. The more systematic among us may even list the options in order of preference. You won't be surprised to learn that Déjà Vu presents its conclusions in exactly that way.'

Choose your Subject and press F3. From now on you will be helped through by a combination of Questions (*nèe* Points), Footnotes and Reply windows. Once a reply is selected, it is multiplied by the weighting for the Point and the result displayed as a scale and as a percentage against the Point. Each page of Points is presented in turn and you may alter your replies before moving to the next page by pressing F3.

I must say that the screen presentation and ease of use of Analyse is very impressive, an important factor when you consider that this is the part most likely to be used by inexperienced people.

The final results are presented as your Options listed in descending score sequence. Again, the scores are shown as both scales and absolute percentages. If you want to enquire more deeply into the results, press F9 ('Switch' in Déjà Vu jargon) to see a detailed analysis of the Points associated with that Option.

Alternatively, a whack of F4 will produce an onscreen breakdown of all the Points for all the Options. Ctrl/P will produce a printed copy of the report. As you can see, Analyse is the simplest part. It is also very fast which encourages experimentation. 'What if' modelling is not the tedious, time-consuming affair it is with some packages. It is almost instant once you've changed the parameters. And you are not restricted to changing replies: it's a simple matter to pop back into Déjà Vu's Edit mode and play around with weightings and even the Points and Options themselves.

In use

By now you will have realised that Déjà Vu is not at all a bad product to use. Considering its complexity, I think the authors have done a good job. Analyse of course is a doddle as we've just seen, so let's take a closer look at Edit mode and see what that's like to use. Edit is the bit that looks after you as you key in details of the Subjects, Points and Options. It has two other modes which let you fool around with the Index and with the Tables. The Table Edit is nice because it means you can do your thinking about replies and values away from the clutter of the model itself.

Most Edit facilities are intuitive — Ins, Del and arrow keys all do what you'd expect. A special 'Line mode' accessed from F5 introduces one or two nice touches. With this facility, you may operate on lines as a whole — insert and delete are the obvious options but here are a few more:

— the 'Up' arrow switches the current line with the one above.

— the 'Down' arrow does the opposite.

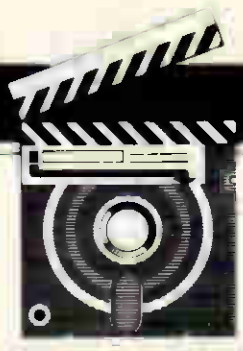
— 'S' sorts the page either alphabetically or by weighting.

— 'E' replaces the current entry with its Points.

— '+' and 'P' allow you to move entries around the model.

The Sort and Expand facilities I found most powerful: the Sort because it helps you tidy up Pages and Reply tables for presentation to the user; and Expand because it meant I could whip an entry out of the Index (always accessible from F7) and pull all its lower level Points onto the current screen. Sometimes you will want the same Points listed on several different pages; this is the quickest way of doing it.

Forgive me for not mentioning the + and P option. Intelligent Environ-



SCREENTEST

Calculation

Déjà Vu gathers two sets of figures for a page of Points, then combines them to give an overall total. One set is calculated for all the positive Points (the Pros) and the other for the negatives (the Cons).

To calculate the result for a single Point, Déjà Vu takes the Reply Score and multiplies it by the Importance Weighting for that Point, dividing the whole by 100.

Separate totals are accumulated for the page for both negative and positive results.

Also adjusted totals are calculated for both negative and positive results in which each result has an increasingly marginal effect on the adjusted total. With AT = Adjusted Total so far and R = Result for this point, the formula is:

$$AT+((100-AT) \times R)/100$$

The final calculation which gives the overall page total is as follows: where
PAT = Pros Adjusted Total
CAT = Cons Adjusted Total
SPR = Sum of Pro Results
SCR = Sum of Con Results
((PAT x SPR) – (CAT x SCR))/SPR + SCR

ments borrowed that, and quite a few other ideas, from a program I wrote called BrainStorm. I really can't decide whether to be peeved or flattered.

Moving around the model is a doddle. Press F10 to expand the current line to its lower level components and F8 to go back up again. If the 'owner' (my description) of the current page exists on more than one other page, a press of F8 will bring up a window of 'References' which lists all the possible pages you can refer to. The most recently used is highlighted at the top of the list so if you want that one, simply press [Enter] or F8 again. The others are ranked in order of the most recent use — a nice touch, but confusing if you don't know Déjà Vu is being clever. F9 switches between paired Points and Options.

The Index deserves special mention because it is so neat. You may access an entry in three different ways. Press F7 and the Index window opens with the current line highlighted. You may use the Pg and arrow keys to move around.

More exciting than that is that if you type a letter the index moves to the first word starting with that letter. Press another letter and focus switches to the word starting with both the letters. The letters, incidentally, are displayed either flashing or in a different colour to the rest of the entry. In this way you can quickly move to the item you want. The third alternative is to press F7 again and to type in a string of characters — Déjà Vu will alight on the next entry containing that string.

Documentation

I've really said all I want to say on this subject. The manual is a very thorough reference document which looks as if it was written by someone intimately familiar with the product but totally unfamiliar with the sort of person who would use it. The result is that you have to read something like 96 pages before you start gaining an insight into this rather excellent program. In case you missed the earlier comments, Intelligent Environments is apparently commissioning some sort of rewrite.

The onscreen documentation is much more helpful than the manual. A double press of F1 gives contextual help (and it *is* helpful) at all times.

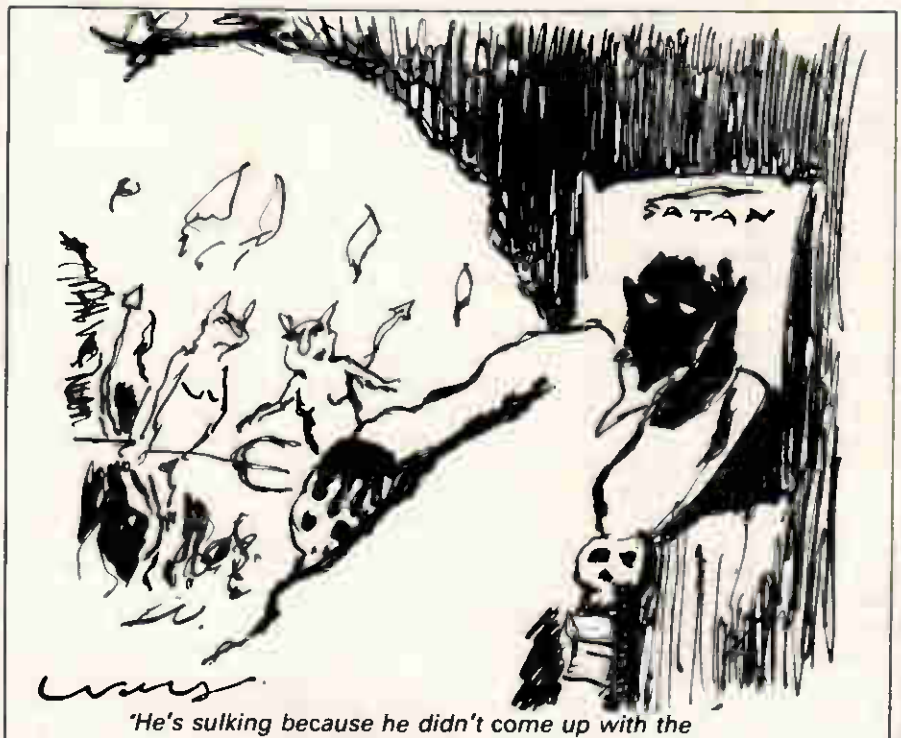
Price and supplier

Déjà Vu runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with at least one floppy disk and 256k memory. It costs £295 plus VAT and is available from Intelligent Environments Ltd, 20 Crown Passage, London SW1Y 6PP. Telephone: (01) 930 2967.

Conclusion

Before settling down to write this review, I spoke to Russell Hart at Otis Elevators about his experience with Déjà Vu. Like me he had great trouble getting into the product because of the manual but once he got going he found that it suited his requirements perfectly. Russell is a business planner at Otis and has used Déjà Vu to build a company model against which he can test strategic implications of various courses of action. The model contains details of every company process (around 75 of them) and the strategic elements of each process. As well as helping Otis, Russell is preparing his Master's thesis on this subject. He has also used Déjà Vu for staff evaluation and selection and for picking winners on the 'gee-gees'. Twelve out of fifteen winners sounds pretty good to me — and he didn't place a single bet! Russell is delighted with Déjà Vu. He is an experienced computer user — Lotus 1-2-3, Knowledgeman, AutoCAD and Multimate — and he's still very keen on Déjà Vu after three months' use.

Need I add more? The manual's a dog, the product's a gem. I could be picky about all sorts of details but there isn't much point. The real question is: Does it do what it sets out to do in a usable way?' and the answer is an unqualified 'yes'. END



'He's sulking because he didn't come up with the idea of computer bugs.'

MG DISCOUNT

A SELECTION FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PRINTERS

TELEPHONE AND MAIL ORDER PRICE LIST

BROTHER PRINTERS

Brother HR-10 12 cps	£230
Brother HR-15 18 cps Par.	£295
Brother HR-15XL 18 cps IBM	£335
Brother HR-25 25 cps Par.	£599
Brother HR-35 35 cps	£699
Brother Twinriter 5 Par.	£1049
Brother 1509 Matrix	£395
Brother 2024L Matrix NLQ	£699

* SPECIAL BROTHER PACKAGE *
* Printer and Sheet Feeder *
* HR-25 with S/Feed £735 + VAT *
* 2024L with S/Feed £825 + VAT *

CANON LASER PRINTER

Canon Laser LBP-8	£1995
Canon Toner Cartridge	£79
BOT Laser Sheet Feeder	P.O.A

* SPECIAL LASER DEAL *
* Canon Laser supplied complete *
* with software interface for *
* for WORDSTAR Control *
* Canon Laser Deal £2125 + VAT *

CANON MATRIX & INK JET

Canon PJ1080A 7-COLOUR	£433
Canon PW1080A 160 cps 80 Col.	£240
Canon PW1156A 160 cps 132 Col.	£345
Canon A50 180cps 80col NLQ IBM	£305
Canon A55 180cps 156cl NLQ IBM	£430

KAGA MATRIX PRINTER

KAGA KP810 160 cps NLQ	£179

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson LX80 Friction NLQ	£199
Epson FX85 160 cps NLQ	£335
Epson FX105 160 cps NLQ	£429
Epson LQ800 Dual I/F	£460
Epson LQ1500 + 32K Buffer	£799
Epson SQ2000 32K Ink Jet	£1499

JUKI PRINTERS

JUKI 2200 Typewriter/Ptr.	£260
JUKI 5510 180 cps NLQ 80 Col	£260
JUKI 5520 180 cps Colour	£360
JUKI 6000 80 col 10 cps	£170
JUKI 6100 132 col 20 cps	£295
JUKI 6200 132 col 30 cps	£430
JUKI 6300 132 col 40 cps	£695

MICROLINE MATRIX PRINTERS

Microline 182 120cps IBM	£219
Microline 192 160cps IBM NLQ	£335
Microline 193 160cps IBM NLQ	£459
Microline 84 200cps NLQ	£699
Microline 84 XS 200cps NLQ	£1100

* SPECIAL MICROLINE PACKAGE *
* Microline plus Sheet Feeder *
* M/Line 192 + S/Fdr £435 +VAT *
* M/Line 193 + S/Fdr £595 +VAT *

HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTERS

OKI 2350 Par. 350 cps	£1550
OKI 2350 Serial 350 cps	£1595
OKI 2410 Par. Graphics	£1650
OKI 2410 Serial Graphics	£1695
OTC 700 700 cps Triple Head	£1995

OTHER PRINTERS

Citizen 1200 120 cps IBM	£225
Mannesman-Tally MT-85	£325
Quendata D/Wheel 18 cps	£135
Shinwa CPA-80+ 100 cps	£145
MP165 80 col 165 cps	£199

TELEPHONE ORDERS taken 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. & 9-12.00 Sats.
Delivery Charge of £9 + VAT on all printers.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Complete range of Printer Cables, Switches and Serial Interfaces available. Please ask for details.

MG DISCOUNT

A DIVISION OF MICRO GENERAL

MG Discount, Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7JW Access/Visa Tel: 07357 4469

Phone home

Electronic mail is often presented as the epitome of fast and efficient communication. But while the rapidly increasing popularity of datacommunications is all too the good, we have, argues Surya, still got a long way to go.

Nineteen-eight-six has been heralded the Year of the Modem: electronic mail promises the end of delayed post, lost documents and 'telephone tag'. Online information databases proclaim themselves as the final solution to the need for fast, accurate information. Traditional telex terminals are a dying breed, as even a humble electronic typewriter can be adapted to send and receive telexes. Datacommunications is king.

Last year was something of a celebration period for the datacommunications industry. Electronic mail, once the preserve of large computer companies and a few enlightened individuals, is now almost a household phrase. Telecom Gold has expanded from a mere 200 mailboxes in 1982 to over 21,000 today, and this number is expected to double by the end of the year. The modem has, during the same period, been transformed from an expensive mainframe and minicomputer peripheral to a sub-£100 box owned by thousands of ordinary hobbyists. In today's business micro systems, a modem is almost as essential as a printer.

And yet the datacommunications industry can ill afford to sit back and rest on its laurels. The present-day industry is a mass of confusion, inconsistency and disinformation. The very fact that datacommunications is achieving such popularity is indication enough that the time has come to make radical and widespread changes to the way in which the industry operates. The three keywords of its future must be education, standardisation and rationalisation.

Some of the changes I suggest in this article are radical: they will require reorganisation, effort and a willingness to overcome the technical difficulties. Not least, they will require financial investment. But adapting to suit the changing requirements of your customers is hardly a radical move from a marketing viewpoint: it's simple economic sense. For every inexperienced user struggling with the likes of IPSS, there are at least 10 others who have never even considered using any form of computer communications because of the perceived difficulty involved. For every online database user, there are a hundred potential users who aren't even aware of the existence of services which could be saving them time, effort and money. For every electronic mail user, there are thousands of people using antiquated telex machines simply because they believe electronic mail to be complex and uncertain. Not only are these potential comms users deterred now, but the chances are that a great many of them will remain prejudiced even after changes have been made. The need for action is urgent.

Education

Comms is no longer the exclusive domain of the expert computer user. More and more of today's users are neither experienced nor interested in the technicalities of computing. Their requirements are straightforward: they want a service which is efficient, reliable and, above all, easy to use.

Of course, the actual ease of use of a service is only half the issue; perhaps less than half. At least equally important is the way in which the service is *presented* to the user. A poor advertisement, and potential customers won't even bother to pick up the phone. A muddled leaflet or brochure, and you'll never hear from them again. An incomprehensible manual, and you will hear from them again. And again. And again!

The phrase 'computer literate' has become part of the English language. But while those outside the industry are perhaps beginning to appreciate what computers can and cannot do, comms is still shrouded in mystery, myth and muddle. While most people are aware that electronic mail is the computer equivalent of telex, few appreciate the advantages that it offers. While some are aware that Prestel is an online information service which allows them access to such information as train timetables, news and weather, few are aware of the vast and varied range of up-to-the-minute information available in this and other information databases.

A significant part of the educative process is simply to present the public with straightforward, accurate information in a comprehensible form. That this commodity appears sadly lacking is a responsibility which must be shared by service providers, software and equipment suppliers, dealers and the press. In a time when the largest untapped market for datacommunications products and services is the naive computer user, advertisements, brochures and manuals for modems, communications software and online services are still being aimed at the professional comms user.

And if jargon such as 'the service is accessed at 300-baud CCITT originate, using eight data-bits, one start, two stop, even parity, Xon/Xoff handshaking with optional XModem protocols and/or EPAD error-checking' isn't enough to deter people, the prices are. And yet, used correctly, dial-up computer services are not spectacularly expensive: the problem is simply one of education.

Let's take the example of an online database which offers information on limited companies registered in the UK. With a connect-time charge of £120 an hour, it seems at first glance a very expensive service. But in just 10 minutes' use, you can get a complete analysis of a potential customer or partner: balance sheet, directors' interests in other companies, parent and subsidiary companies, a credit rating ... all for just £20. Compare that with the cost of sending one of your employees down to Companies House, and it seems very reasonable. Think about the possible consequences of not having the information when you need it, and £20 becomes a ludicrously insignificant figure.

Similarly, with electronic mail. A connect charge of 10.5p per minute is an expensive way to send mail if you sit online while you compose replies to your business correspondence. But log off, write your mail offline using your word processor and then log on again to transmit the

Illustration by Simon Cooper

completed file, and you can send a message faster than a courier for less than the cost of a first-class stamp. If we are to encourage people to take advantage of computer communications, then education on this level is every bit as important as demystifying the jargon.

But presenting users with clear and accurate factual information is only one of the things needed to convince people that comms can work for them. Equally important is to introduce widespread and sensible standardisation.

Standardisation

Standardisation is arguably the most complex, emotive and confused issue in the entire computer industry. The benefits, in terms of simplicity, convenience and efficient use of resources, are self-evident, and yet these have to be weighed against the equally apparent disadvantages. The two microcomputer standards currently on offer are MSX for the home market, and IBM for business. Neither are anything to write home about. It's an uncomfortable dilemma which will doubtless be with us for a long time yet.

But standardisation of the data-communications industry is much simpler to achieve, and presents far fewer drawbacks. There are really only three baud rates in use, for example: 300, 1200 and 1200/75. And yet one 300-baud service requires eight data-bits, one start and two stop with even parity and Xon/Xoff handshaking, while another demands seven data bits, one start and one stop with odd parity and Sin/Sout protocols. There's no particular gain to be had from either; they are simply arbitrary settings which could be easily changed.

Similarly with modems.The Hayes protocol, a set of standard codes by which comms software can control the settings of a modem, is a great step in the right direction, and thankfully seems to be achieving widespread acceptance. But manufacturers are still continuing to produce modems which require different signals from the computer. Tandata recently released a beautiful intelligent modem called the TM512. It's completely automatic, does everything you might ask of it, has built-in memory for storing telephone numbers and is *totally useless* to me because it is controlled using non-standard codes. I can either throw away my existing, Hayes-compatible software and buy Tandata's own package, or buy a less attractive Hayes modem. A friend of mine has the opposite problem. Her auto-answer, auto-dial modem is Hayes-compatible, but her auto-answer, auto-dial software isn't — as she discovered only after buying both. Consequently her system neither auto-answers nor auto-dials.

A compatible modem and software

The Complete Solution

Evolving and growing a business is never easy, it is full of problems. Be it accounts, budget control, forecasting, production, personnel or office processing, each must be solved effectively.

In order to solve your business problems, we know what is available. Do you?

Our headquarters in Essex have some 28,000 sq. feet of warehousing, manufacturing, maintenance, training and seminar facilities. Our central London sales office offers professional advice and training. Take a closer look at some of our solutions.

IBM XT

256k RAM 2 × 360k floppy drives or 1 × 360k floppy drive and 20Mbyte hard disk including monochrome display adaptor and monitor (Philips) or colour card and monitor(Mitsubishi), and keyboard

£2395

IBM AT

256k 512k RAM 20Mbyte of hard disk 1 double sided floppy drive monochrome display adaptor and monitor (Philips)or colour card and monitor (Mitsubishi) and keyboard

£3495

IBM PC

256k RAM, 2×360k floppy drives, including monochrome display adaptor and monitor (Philips), and keyboard.

£1549

20Mb UPGRADE

Existing users can take advantage of our upgrades for IBM PC's XT's and AT's. A typical upgrade would consist of a 20Mb Winchester hard disk, and long-slot controller card, from

£595

SPERRY IT

The Sperry IT is an IBM AT compatible which offers a remarkable performance. A typical system, with 5 work stations, 40Mb hard disk, and Xenix operating system, expandable to nine users

£6995

COLOUR MONITOR

Mitsubishi's 14" medium-res (640 pixels) colour monitor has advanced video and deflection circuits which guarantee stable, clear and brilliant images This is supplied with a colour graphics card which also has a parallel printer port.

£599

APRICOT

The full range of Apricot products is available at very competitive prices for the whole of April 1986.

SANYO SYSTEMS

The Sanyo 550 Series, and the 775 Portable have proven very popular We are in a position to offer these systems at extremely good prices, with a typical 550 Dual 800k drives, MS DOS, Wordstar and Calcstar for

£699

MITSUBISHI

IBM Authorised Dealer

apricot

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP
Akhter House
Perry Road
Harlow, Essex CM18 7PW
Direct line: (0279) 443527
Switchboard: (0279) 443521

AKHTER

WEST ONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
37 Store Street
off Tottenham Court Road
London WC1
01-636 7142
01-636 4102

Announcing the Qume Laser Ten. Perfectly prepared to fit in with your family.

Never has a newly arrived laser printer proved so instantly compatible with your existing system of business computers, whatever their parentage.

That's because we designed it from the start to be adaptable: not only with all major individual, multi-user or networked computers and word processors, but with your business software, too.

Easy to install, your Qume Laser TEN has all the well behaved Qume qualities to lead a rewarding and productive life. Its' pedigree ensures a durable, trouble-free performance producing 10 pages per minute of true letter quality text, even with constant use in high pressure environments.

The Laser TEN needs remarkably little attention, the integral 250-sheet capacity tray feeding system allowing virtually unattended operation. Nor is its upkeep expensive. The drum and developer cartridge lasts 30,000 pages and the easy-load toner lasts 5,000 pages.

Whether you're upgrading output from a daisy-wheel or dot matrix printer or looking for higher standards of cost effectiveness and efficiency in laser printing, you'll immediately feel at home with the newborn Laser TEN. It has the Qume quality.

ITT Qume

Qume Quality. Innovation is just a part of it.

Qume (UK) Limited
Marketing and Sales Park Way, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1EE Telephone: (0635) 31400 Telex: 846321 Telefax: (0635) 32852
Service and Training Centre Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berkshire RG3 1JT Telephone: (0734) 584646 Telex: 849706

package isn't the end of it, of course. There's that most wondrous of beasts, the RS232 cable. The RS232 cable is, of course, an internationally-agreed standard. Except that we all know that it isn't. My Macintosh has a 9-pin rectangular modem socket. My Tandy 100 has a 25-pin rectangular socket. My modem has a five-pin DIN-socket.

Some machines have male plugs, others have female sockets. Some cables use nine wires, others use seven, five or three. Some carry DTR on one pin, others prefer a different pin; others don't use it at all. Some machines want DCD to be high, others need it low. Some want five volts, others insist on 12.

Creating a standard RS232 socket, cable, power requirement and wiring system is simple. *PCW* has already published one ('A superior standard', December 1985). Unfortunately, CCITT has published a different one, RS has one different to both and nobody uses any of them.

We must standardise. When the industry was young, and its relatively few users were quite happy with manual modems, suss-boxes and software configured by typing 1s and 0s against a list of options, a standard was a luxury to be considered in the dim and distant future, if at all, but that future has now arrived. Not only have many of today's users never heard of a suss-box, but those of us who have are becoming increasingly irritated with the frequency of its use.

There's nothing difficult about standardisation. Dial-up services could meet tomorrow to agree standard settings and protocols for each baud rate and have it in operation the same day. Modem manufacturers and software houses could switch to the Hayes standard with their next releases. Modem and micro manufacturers could adopt the *PCW*-standard cable in future machines. It's *not* difficult, it's *not* time-consuming and it's *not* expensive.

Rationalisation

The dictionary definition of rationalisation is 'to make sane', and nowhere is this need greater than in the field of computer communications. Much of this task would be achieved by the kind of standardisation I have mentioned. For the rest, let's start with IPSS.

International Packet SwitchStream is an eminently sensible idea. Instead of calling distant and overseas computers directly, and running up huge telephone bills, simply call your local PSS node and let the IPSS network connect you. Data is transmitted through this network efficiently using data 'packets', and the low cost is either passed onto the user directly as a PSS invoice or is included in the cost of the dial-up service.

IPSS is also a strong candidate for the '1986 Most Ludicrously Unfriendly Computer System in Existence' award. When you dial your local node, nothing happens. You have to send two carriage-returns, a two-character code identifying the type of terminal you are using and then another carriage-return before PSS will even acknowledge your call. After the briefest of unintelligible messages, it then sits there waiting for you to type 'N' followed by a six-letter ID and a six-digit password. This done, it then displays the welcoming prompt 'ADD?'. This is PSS's way of saying: 'Thank you for calling, which service would you like to be connected to?' You then respond by entering 'A' followed by a number containing at least 11 digits.

British Telecom, the operator of the PSS network, would no doubt claim that this user-indifferent approach is for security reasons, to make life difficult for hackers. Well, apart from the fact that there's not a hacker in existence who couldn't log on to PSS in his sleep, I've just told the world (well, *PCW*'s readership at least) how to do it.

'But,' I hear you call, 'you've forgotten about MultiStream. This offers a much friendlier way of accessing PSS.' No, my friends, I haven't. MultiStream is at best a half-measure, and at worst an irrelevance. A half-measure because the menu system it offers has to be set up in advance by the user, and an irrelevance because it doesn't allow access to the international PSS network. And the major use of PSS in this country is to access US databases.

The rational approach to PSS is to install a front-end to the system which firstly has a more welcoming and friendlier log-on sequence, and secondly requests you to type in the name of the service you require. An alphabetical list of services can be hash-searched almost as quickly as a numeric one, and it is a simple matter to include a 'near miss' search pattern to take care of mis-spellings and similar. Telecom Gold, for example, has a program which does this extremely effectively.

Electronic mail services need to install similar front-ends to their mail programs. It's ridiculous to have to enter a mailbox number when you could enter a name. Most services offer a facility which allows you to set up your own cross-referencing file so that you can mail regular contacts by name, but this is only a partial solution.

There are problems to this approach, of course. Names are not always unique. And we may not know whether to address mail to an individual or his company. But these problems are nothing new: they already exist, and have been overcome, in user directories. And even a £130 bulletin board system allows me to address mail to a named user.

Online information systems, too, require reorganisation. Free-text searches, tree-style menus and page numbers all have their advantages, and all should be offered in any database system. If I want to take a look at the business software directory on Prestel, for example, I know that this begins on page 60023, and typing this page number is the fastest way of getting there. If I want to check out tomorrow's weather in Yorkshire, I'm not sure offhand which page it is on but I know that I can find it by following the 'News and Weather' menu tree. If I want to get as much information as I can on a particular species of ant, then I would have no idea where to start, so a free-text search on the name of the species would be my best hope.

Again, there is a need for standardisation as well as rationalisation here. A free-text search is straightforward: I start with a general word such as 'ant' and then qualify it using logical operators (AND, OR, EOR, and so on) until I am left with a manageable number of entries. Or at least it would be straightforward if all databases used the same commands and syntax. They don't, of course.

Conclusion

Finally, one of the most fundamental aspects of rationalisation is to ensure that the service offered meets the requirements of its customers. Dial-up services frequently don't. We put up with their shortcomings from necessity rather than choice. Most dial-up services are in their infancy in terms of both ease-of-use and the facilities offered, and many of them bear a closer resemblance to an untidy hotch-potch of miscellaneous features.

It is not my intention to criticise what has been done in the past: rather to point out the changes which must be made in the future. Electronic mail is an excellent means of contacting people, but I can't leave the data equivalent of an answering-machine in my mailbox telling anyone who mails me that I am on holiday and won't receive their message for a fortnight.

Datacommunications has tremendous potential. But only through careful tailoring to its users' needs, can that potential be realised. END

SCREENTEST

Paradox

Paradox is an American package, similar to Lotus 1-2-3, which aims to bring together facilities from both spreadsheet and data management systems. Kathy Lang takes a look at how the capabilities merge.

Until about eighteen months ago, software writers maintained a clear distinction between spreadsheet packages and data management systems (DMSs). Spreadsheets handle information in a single rectangular table, held in the memory of the micro, and concentrate on good numeric processing with lots of functions; most also include direct graphical display of the spreadsheet. The essence of such packages is interaction, so control is exercised either directly from the keyboard, or through sequences of keystrokes stored in a file for subsequent re-use. Typical spreadsheets for the business market include Lotus's 1-2-3 and Sorcim's SuperCalc.

Data management systems, on the other hand, handle information in discrete records, usually allowing you to view just one record at a time; where the package allows several sets of records to be related, displaying and editing information from the whole set is allowed. Graphical display is rarely included. Control over DMSs ranges from the menu/keystroke approach used by the simpler packages, through combinations of menus and the ability to store keystroke sequences, to command languages of varying degrees of power up to that of a conventional programming language. In the upper part of this market, first dBasell and now dBaselll are the market leaders.

With the advent of the so-called integrated packages, these distinctions began to blur. Even with a closely integrated package such as Symphony, however, you must still define to the package which area of your worksheet is really a database, and it's possible to corrupt data by making mistakes in cell references. The data must still be contained in a single regular table, with no possibility of explicitly relating dissimilar sets of records. Furthermore, all the data must still be held in memory (even though, if you use an extra memory board, this may be an indirect rather than an obvious limitation). In loosely integrated packages such as Smart and Open Access, the distinction between spreadsheet and data management system is clearer, to the point where they can be purchased as independent modules.

A further step down the road towards marrying the spreadsheet and data management approaches is represented by Reflex (reviewed in *PCW*, February). Reflex allows you to view your data either as a rectangular table or as a full-screen form showing a single record, and includes powerful calculation features and graphics. (It is also very cheap). But Reflex retains the usual spreadsheet limitation of requiring all data to be in memory, and does not allow you to define relationships between two or more sets of dissimilar records.

Into this arena now steps a package which is being hailed in the US as the answer to these problems. For problems they are, in that, for many people, the need is to handle data using a combination of traditional data management and spreadsheet techniques, without the difficulties which have hitherto impeded that approach. Paradox, from an American start-up company called Ansa, is so called because it aims to provide powerful features in a way which people will find easy to use. These features borrow extensively from both the spreadsheet and data management camps, to the point where the documentation includes two brief booklets: one an introduction for users of 1-2-3; and the other for dBase users.

Like so many new packages in the business market these days, Paradox is at present available only for the IBM PC and close compatibles. It comes on four disks (one of which contains example data tables) which, when installed on your hard disk, will take up just over 1Mbyte, and needs 512k memory to run. Paradox is copy-protected, using the method which does not require the system disk to be checked whenever the system is loaded, and has one back-up system disk in case your original is deleted or corrupted beyond the possibility of uninstalling it. (Sympathise though I do with software suppliers concerned to combat rip-off merchants, I still feel that people should think carefully before coming to depend heavily on copy-protected software, especially from an as yet unproven company.)

The basic Paradox display shows a menu of options and then, once a set of records is loaded, a table with up to 22 rows, each containing a record, on the screen. At that stage, apart from the use of names for column labels rather than letters and/or digits, the display appears quite like that of Lotus 1-2-3. You can load many tables at a time, and resize the image each table presents to enable you to see several at once. (As an alternative, records can be displayed in a form mode, using either the standard form supplied or one designed by the user.) The table approach extends to many areas of Paradox; for example, if you ask to see a subset of records from a table, these will be displayed in a special, temporary table set up by Paradox

and called Answer, which can be handled just as any user-defined table. A table is also used to define queries — each row contains one group of selection criteria, and each field to be included in the Answer table is 'ticked', giving a visual indication of your choices.

A most unusual feature of Paradox is its memory management: a table will be kept in memory if possible, dramatically speeding up operations for small databases. If a table is too large to be held in main memory, Paradox will keep some of it on disk and 'page' it in as necessary. In addition, the disk version of the table being updated is amended regularly, to ensure that changes are not lost if the system fails. You can force this disk updating more frequently if you like, but at least Paradox takes some of the responsibility — a major objection to using large memory boards with conventional packages is the danger of losing data if the system goes down between your (usually lengthy and therefore irregular) saves.

Unlike most packages which use the table display approach, Paradox allows you to relate tables together when constructing queries, to add records from one table to those in another, and to check the validity of records in one table against values in another. These relationships are, however, only as permanent as the queries or updates themselves — they do not constitute a permanent part of the file definitions, as in packages such as Everyman; in this, Paradox is more like the dBase family.

The dBase similarity extends to the Paradox programming facilities, which considerably extend the interactive capabilities. You can record a sequence of keystrokes and store it as a 'script'; this script, which contains visible equivalents of all function keys, control keys, and so on, can be edited with the Paradox script editor, and extended using commands such as While/Endwhile which are not appropriate at the keyboard.

Constraints

The main constraints and features of Paradox are shown in Fig 1. The limit on record size shown is for keyed records, and at 1350 characters is rather on the low side. For records without a primary key, you can have up to 4000 characters per record. Date fields can be stored in two formats — MM/DD/YY and DD/Mon/YY, and shown in other formats in reports, but nowhere is the DD/MM/YY format used in Europe to be found, nor is there a special Time format field.

File creation & indexing

Creating a table in Paradox is quick and easy: you just name the table, and then enter the name and type of each field. For alphabetic fields, you give the maximum length as well. If the file is to be indexed, the field or fields which comprise the key must come first in the record; Paradox does not allow duplicate keys. The primary uses of the key are to ensure the correctness of the data (for instance, by stopping you storing two customer records with the same number), and to order the display of complete records, thus in turn speeding access by primary key.

Relationships between tables are not set up at file creation, but are temporarily established when they are required for queries or for table amendment.

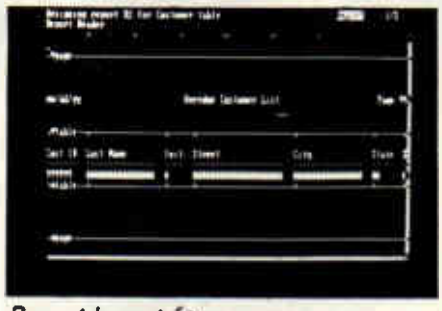
Secondary indexes are not set up explicitly in Paradox; rather, they are related to specific sets of selection criteria. For example, if you set up a query which you execute frequently, perhaps to extract information about all customers whose balances exceed a given sum and have been outstanding for a specified period, you can request an option called 'Query speed-up'. This will set up secondary indexes to the file or files upon which the query is based, in order to speed up the retrieval process. These indexes are not updated when records are changed, but they are amended when next a query is invoked that uses the indexes. No penalty is therefore carried on data entry, but there is some overhead when queries are asked. The extent of this overhead will depend on the size and nature of your application, and needs watching. For example, in my Benchmarks, the extraction of 20 records from 1000 took 27 seconds without an index, and eight seconds with an index — but the index took 54 seconds to build, and to rebuild after records had been changed. (Fig 2 shows the remainder of the Benchmarks. They were carried out on a 512k system, and I am assured by Ansa that, relatively fast as most of these times are, a 640k system would be significantly faster.)

When a table has been set up, its structure can be modified at any time without penalty; unlike the great majority of packages, appropriate modifications are made to reports, saved queries, and so on, to ensure that they still match the new table structure. (Some products even oblige you to reconstruct all reports based on tables whose structure is changed.)

Data input & updating

Paradox allows data entry and updating either in its Table view – that is, with one record per line, or in a Form view, in which each record occupies one or more screens. Editing allows you to make changes *in situ* to existing records. Data entry can be carried out either directly into the table concerned, or into a blank table and then added into the relevant table. For either mode, you can set up a variety of data validity checks, such as checking the range or pattern of data entered, ensuring that a value already exists in another table, giving a default value for a field, or making keyboard entry of a field value mandatory. While entering data, you can use a 'ditto' instruction to give a field the same value in consecutive records.

If you enter data into a blank table for subsequent merging with the original table, you avoid the danger of unwittingly changing existing records, and the manual recommends this approach. However, using the interactive facilities directly, you cannot prevent the entry of keys which



Report layout form

Standard form for customer record

Creating a new table

Three tables in view

SCREENTEST

duplicate existing records, and when these are added to the original file, the original records will be overwritten. You could avoid this danger by using Paradox's script-writing feature to check for existing records when the data is entered or when the update is made.

When editing data at the keyboard, there are two ways to find the record you require. You can use the cursor keys to scroll through the table, looking for the records to be changed, which would be a sensible approach where you are identifying records by their key. Or you can set up a query to select the subset of records to be edited; the selected records will be held in the separate Answer table, in which you can edit them before adding them back into the original table. (The manual appears to suggest that, in this case, the edited records would be thrown out because they duplicate records in the original file. In practice they replace the originals, as you would hope.)

In addition to interactive changes, you can set up automatic changes to all or a group of records, again through the query facilities ('Ask' on the Paradox main menu), thus enabling you to, for instance, increase the prices of a group of products by 10 per cent. If you need more sophisticated editing, you can set up a script using the full power of Paradox's command language PAL.

Screen display

Tables can be displayed onscreen either in a list format, one record per line, or in a form, one record per screen or screens. Moving between form and list view is achieved by toggling a function key. You can have as many tables open as you like (up to the maximum permitted by the amount of memory you have), and you can move about between them by using two function keys. The list format starts by showing all fields (allowing you to scroll sideways to see those that are off the screen), and up to 20 records at a time, but both these parameters can be adjusted to show fewer fields and/or records. This then makes it possible not only to have more than one table open, but to see them on the screen together — rather like using windows.

The use of tables is endemic in Paradox. For example, when you set up queries, the results are displayed in an Answer table; when you use the automatic updating feature, the old versions of the records are displayed in a table called Changed. If you are used to spreadsheet displays, this approach will seem very familiar. For those with more conventional data management experience, the form facility should fulfil most needs; a default screen format is provided for each table, and in addition you can set up a maximum of nine forms using paint-a-screen techniques. A big advantage is that a form developed in the interactive part of Paradox can be used as a basis for data entry or query presentation within scripts created in PAL. A form may extend over many screens, and you can move up and down within these screen pages with a single key.

Any report can be displayed either onscreen or on the printer, so for viewing records you can use the full formatting power of the report generator.

Printed reports

Paradox includes an extremely powerful report generator, giving great flexibility of design and formatting. However, it operates on a complete table; each table has a default report format and up to nine formats designed by the user. Reports operate on only one table at a time, so if you want to select a subset of records or fields, or to show information from more than one table, you must first set up the appropriate table using the Ask facilities.

As report formats relate explicitly to particular named tables, it becomes a four-stage process to produce a selective report, even when using an existing report design and preset selection criteria. The process is simple, and can be automated with a script, but it is not as easy or flexible as one would expect in a package of this type.

Selection & sorting

The selection of records for display through the Ask menu option could be said to be the heart of Paradox — certainly it is an area into which considerable development effort has been put. This is a welcome change from packages which seem to think that the goal of a data management system should be to get data in a subset of fields or records or both.

You fill in a query table, which consists of one or more rows with the same headings as the table to be queried. The process is highly visual, and very straightforward for the most part. For example, to choose a field for display, you give it a tick (by pressing a function key); all fields may be chosen by ticking the leftmost column, which contains the record numbers added by Paradox. To specify conditions a field must meet if a record is to be displayed, you enter the condition(s) in the field in the query specification table. Within a row, all conditions specified must be met for the record to be included; if more than one row of selection criteria is used, then a record must fulfil all the criteria in any one row.

Selection uses a wide range of options: these include comparison operators such as equal, less than, and so on; wild codes to match any character or any group of characters (these use the 1-2-3 conventions rather than the more usual DOS characters); the ability to choose re-

Max file size	65000 records
Max no fields	255
Max digits	15
Special disk format?	
Link to ASCII files	YV
Fixed rec structure?	Y
Amend rec structure?	Y
Link data files?	Y
No sort fields	NS
Max key length (chars, fields)	NS
Data validation	G
Unique keys	OP
Store calculated data	IN,BA
Store selecn criteria	P
>1 criterion /field?	Y
Browsing methods	SW
Reference manual+	***
Reference card+	***
Hot-line?	D
Max record size (chars)	1350/4000
Max field size	255
Max prime key length	NS
File size fixed?	N
Data types	N,C,D,$
Fixed record length stored?	Y
No data files open	ML
No keys	NS
Subsidiary indexes kept up-to-date?	Batch
Screen formatting	D,P
Report formatting	P,D,L
Totals & statistics	Y
Combining criteria	A,O,N
Wild code selection?	AF
Interaction methods	M,PL
Tutorial guide+	****
Online help+	****

Note: Maximum five stars possible

For a full explanation of abbreviations, see 'Database dossier', page 188, January 1985 issue

Fig 1 Features and constraints

Quite simply, it leaves other word processors lost for words.

WordPerfect 4.1 includes many features not found in other word processors.

Newspaper style columns can be displayed on screen, 120,000 word UK phonetic dictionary, word-count, background printing and automatic reformatting increase efficiency.

Line drawing and rulers, sorting search and 5-function maths are invaluable assets.

The colour-coded template makes using WordPerfect simpler than you would believe. Most features are available with a single keystroke. This makes learning easier than ever before and using it a real pleasure.

What you see on the screen is what will actually print. This makes good, professional layouts simple.

Documents are treated as a whole and not a series of pages. Reformatting and repagination after editing are automatic and very rapid.

However fast you type, you will never be too fast for WordPerfect.

To find out more, write to the address opposite.

And see how WordPerfect delivers today what others are still searching for.

SENTINEL
SOFTWARE

Sentinel, Wellington House,
New Zealand Avenue,
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 1PY.
Telephone: (0932) 231164.

WordPerfect MathPlan SSI Database

SCREENTEST

cords with blank entries in a field; and an unusual match called 'like'. This allows you to search for values that are close to the one you enter — for instance, if you cannot remember exactly how to spell a foreign surname. Matches may be with constants or with other field values.

You can also ask queries of combinations of tables. When doing so, and in several other query situations, Paradox uses a common mainframe software technique called 'Query by example', in which you enter an example of the type of value you expect to find in the field, and use this to connect fields or tables together. For example, if you have a customer file containing customer number, name and address, and an order file containing order number and details including the number of the customer who made the order, you would relate the two by entering an example value in the customer number field of the customer table, and exactly the same example value in the customer number field of the order table. The ticked fields in the two tables would then be shown in a single answer table, each showing one customer/order combination.

Where you regularly ask the same query, it is possible to speed up retrieval of the specified records by asking Paradox to build secondary indexes of the fields concerned. Whether this will in fact speed things up depends on a number of factors, including the amount of memory you have, and the extent to which you change the data between queries; for the indexes are updated, not when the table is changed, but when the query is issued. The total amount of time to update the indexes is likely to be less using this approach, and of course it avoids any time penalty when updating records, but in some circumstances it may take longer to recreate the indexes than to carry out the query without using them — I certainly encountered an example of this when carrying out my Benchmarks. I would prefer to see the package take a little longer — a second or two — to save each record, rather than taking a good deal longer when retrieving records in queries. It's worth emphasising, though, that this trade-off arises only when you cannot fit all your data into memory.

If your table has a key, it is displayed in key order; if it does not, it is shown in entry order. When you select records using Ask, the Answer table is shown in order by the first field selected. If you want alternative orderings, the Sort option can be used to sort a keyed table into another in the new order, or to sort a non-keyed table into another or into itself.

Calculation

Paradox's calculation facilities are powerful, and include a wide variety of functions in addition to the usual arithmetic operators and brackets. You can include calculated fields in data entry, calculate field values and aggregate them in Ask and Report, and make calculated changes to records in Ask.

BM1	Time to add one new record	3secs
BM2	Time to select record by primary key	4secs
BM3	Time to select record by secondary key	8secs
BM4	Time to access 20 records from 1000 sequentially on three-character field (same field as in BM2 key)	24secs
BM5	Time to access record using wild code	29secs
BM6	Time to index 1000 records on three-character field	50secs
BM7	Time to sort 1000 records on five-character field	2mins 40secs
BM8	Time to calculate on one field per record and store result in record	2mins 22secs
BM9	Time to total three fields over 1000 records	1min 39secs
BM10	Time to add one new field to each of 1000 records	4mins 39secs

Time to import a file of 1000 records: 3mins 50secs

Notes: NT = Not tested; NP = Not possible; + = including scrolling. Where two times are given, first is access to first record, second is access to each subsequent record

Fig 2 Benchmark times recorded on IBM PC/XT/H

Multiple files

Within the interactive part of Paradox, connections between files are made only through Ask. If you want to query files, you must set up relations between them through an Ask table, in the manner described under 'Selection & sorting'; such queries can be saved for subsequent re-use, but do not have any effect upon updating. (You can, though, check values in one file when entering data in another.)

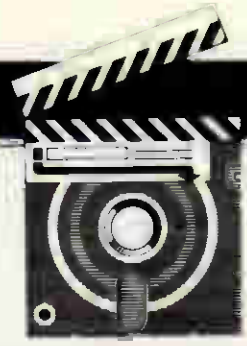
If you want to update several tables from a single data entry exercise, you must either carry out the operations explicitly each time, or set up a script to automate the process. This is very similar to the approach taken by such packages as the dBase family and Knowledgeman, but contrasts with those systems, such as Powerbase and Everyman, which regard relationships between tables, as well as within tables, as central to correct data analysis. Its flexibility is at once a strength and a weakness: the advantage is that you don't need to fix the overall data structure at the start, but can link files flexibly as you require. The drawback is that this very flexibility makes it much harder to achieve data integrity, because checks about the validity of data in linked tables must always be made explicitly, rather than being inherent in the defined relationships between the tables.

Tailoring

Paradox has a full command language, very similar to dBaseIII (including procedures with parameters), but with some extra features such as arrays of memory variables. Ansa expects people to start using these features via the script recording mechanism, which allows you to string keystrokes together and record them in a script for later re-use. The script can subsequently be edited and expanded, using both keyboard commands (with function keys being represented by visible equivalents) and non-interactive commands such as conditionals (IF/THEN/ELSE) and loop control (for example, WHILE/ENDWHILE). An editor for scripts is included in Paradox, but you can edit them with your favourite word processor if you prefer. When complete, scripts are held in an intermediate form which should be faster in execution than a full interpreted form.

Links with outside

Paradox includes the ability to import and export files in a variety of formats, including Lotus 1-2-3 .WKS files, dBase .DBF files (Paradox can distinguish for itself between dBaseII and dBaseIII data files), DIF and pfs



SCREENTEST

files, and ASCII text files with any delimeter. Exporting and importing are very simple — not, as I know to my cost, a universal attribute!

User image

The basic Paradox approach is centred on the use of tables to store data and to handle queries and data entry. You can use forms as an alternative to tables, but you can't avoid tables. Control over Paradox operations is based on a combination of menus and function keys. The current menu is shown if you press F10, and is displayed along the top row of the screen. Menu options can be selected either by moving a highlighted bar with the cursor (in which case, an explanation of the menu option appears below it) or by pressing the first letter of the option name. Most menus have sub-menus, and some of these show further options. So far, the approach is very similar to that of other packages aimed at naive users, but probably owes more to Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheets than to conventional database systems.

Within tables, you can move around using the cursor keys, go to individual records using an equivalent of the spreadsheet GOTO, and use Ask to find an individual record. Function keys are used to provide further movement and control functions, such as putting ticks in query fields, and moving up and down images on the screen.

When you become experienced, you will want to automate operations you perform regularly. To do this, you can record sequences of keystrokes in a script, or enter such commands directly using Paradox's own editor or any plain text editor or word processor. The command language includes a variety of statements which would not disgrace a programming language, allowing you complete control over processing, including the ability to set up menus, re-assign function keys and, if you wish, hide Paradox from the user altogether. This takes the ability to control processing much further than spreadsheets permit, though no further than the most advanced data management systems.

Nevertheless there are, as you might expect in such a new package, some rough edges. The production of reports on subsets of data is one good example, where you must go through a four-stage process to carry out an operation which, in a command-based package like dBaseIII, can be achieved in a single statement. I also had some problems persuading Paradox to allow me to edit a table when I had carried out several successive operations on a variety of tables since starting the system; Paradox is not always very good at releasing memory when it should. Ansa suggests, and it seems likely to me, that these problems (which can be remedied by leaving Paradox and restarting) do not arise when your system has 640k memory.

That brings up another point, that Paradox's unique mixture of virtual memory processing and regular disk saves can be expected to be exceptionally effective on small to medium-sized databases, but might not be so effective for larger files. On a 512k system, my Benchmarks on a 1000-record data table were no faster overall than comparable disk-based systems, but on the basis of handling smaller example tables, I would expect a significant improvement with a bit more memory. However, Paradox does not at present support any extended memory boards such as the Intel Above Board, but this must be an early development, and would greatly affect the effectiveness of the product for large databases.

Documentation

Paradox comes with an impressive — not to say intimidating — array of documentation, including an introduction with tutorial examples, a user's guide (which includes a menu 'road map'), a guide to the PAL language, and two booklets — one for Lotus 1-2-3 users and one for dBase users. The documentation is well laid out and imaginatively presented, but it is organised totally around the Paradox menu and command options. This is fine most of the time, but occasionally makes it hard to find out how to do something which is not directly provided for in the menus.

Conclusion

Paradox has an extensive range of functions, and takes a novel approach to combining the best elements of data management and spreadsheet methods of analysing structured data. It also has an extensive range of facilities for system developers. It should be clear by now that the interactive approach used by Paradox owes a good deal to that of Lotus 1-2-3, so many people will be drawn to it as a way of getting data management facilities in a form with which they are already familiar. By and large, that would be a reasonable approach if the absence of graphics within the package does not worry you, and provided you accept that at least some of the functions you want to perform are likely to be tedious unless you are prepared to learn a little about scripts. This may not be as easy as all that, since the progression from keyboard use may be less natural in a package which builds individual commands on-screen as models of how stored commands work.

For those who are starting from scratch, the conclusion is less obvious. In particular, the table approach is not well suited to all kinds of data, and Paradox is not cheap, so it is well worth doing some initial exploration of your data and its properties before you decide (and perhaps even experimenting with one of the cheaper packages such as Reflex if your data will fit into the memory you have).

But there is no doubt that Paradox is a force to be reckoned with, and should prove a powerful stimulus in the direction of integrating spreadsheet and database facilities. END

Summary

Supplier:	P&P Micros
Telephone:	(0706) 217744
Cost:	£550
Systems:	PC
Version reviewed:	1.0
Type:	S,N
Features:	Data management system: looks like a spreadsheet. Powerful data selection and reporting throughout. Can relate separate files. A keyed file must have a unique key (may be several fields). Stored key sequences plus full command language
Drawbacks:	Reporting on linked tables rather clumsy: tables not always ideal. Performance on large files needs watching
Ease of use:	At basic level very good, including menus and very visual form-filling. Transition to programming may not be easy

IF THIS IS YOUR BUSINESS, A VICTOR COMPUTER IS MANURE.

No-one starts a small business expecting it to stay small.

So what can you do to help your business grow? You can buy a Victor Computer.

Our computers are specifically designed to help the small businessman.

Our twin-floppy model is just £1,199, all-in. That's some 30% cheaper than other comparable, best selling business computers.

Our computers are also fully IBM compatible. They're reliable and can run any of the 2000 or more industry-standard programs available. Meaning that you can choose the best possible software for your business.

*AT IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

Your Victor dealer will be pleased to show you our VPC or more powerful AT.* He'll listen to what you want to spend.

He'll match what you want your Victor to do, to the appropriate program.

And he won't blind you with science.

After all, he's just like you.

A small businessman.

For your nearest Victor dealer, please call 01-200 0200 or send us the coupon.

VICTOR* Unit 1, The Valley Centre, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 6EQ. Tel: 0494 450661.

NAME POSITION

COMPANY TEL NO

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

WHEN TIME IS MONEY, WE'LL SAVE YOU BOTH

READER SURVEY 1986

We need your help

The best magazine is the one which reflects its readers' needs. The only way to find out how we are doing is to ask you, so even if you don't normally fill in forms, we'd like to hear from you. Furthermore, if you help us, we will be helping the starving people of Ethiopia. For every 10 completed questionnaires returned, we will donate £1 to one of the charities listed below (please tick your preference):

Save the Children Fund – Ethiopian Appeal ☑

British Red Cross Society – Ethiopian Appeal ☐

Oxfam – Ethiopian Appeal ☐

HELP US TO HELP THEM.

Fill in the form and pop it in the post by 18 April 1986. **No stamp is required** – see the end of the questionnaire for the **Freepost** address.

1 How often do you purchase *PCW*? (Please tick box.)

Every month ☐ 01
Once every two months ☐ 02
Once every three months ☑ 03
Are you a subscriber? 04 ☐ Yes 05 ☑ No

2 *PCW* has many regular features – please rate as follows:

	Read always	Often	Sometimes	Never
Newsprint	☑ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Yankee Doodles	☐ 05	☐ 06	☑ 07	☐ 08
Letters	☑ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Banks' Statement	☐ 13	☐ 14	☑ 15	☐ 16
Hardware Benchtests	☐ 17	☑ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Software Screentests	☑ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
Checkouts	☐ 25	☐ 26	☑ 27	☐ 28
Bibliofile	☐ 29	☐ 30	☑ 31	☐ 32
Screenplay	☐ 33	☐ 34	☑ 35	☐ 36
Computer Answers	☑ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40
Networks	☐ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☑ 44
End Zone	☐ 45	☑ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
SubSet	☑ 49	☐ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Program File	☑ 53	☐ 54	☐ 55	☐ 56
ChipChat	☐ 57	☑ 58	☐ 59	☐ 60
Adverts	☐ 61	☑ 62	☐ 63	☐ 64

3 What would you like to see in *PCW* that isn't there? Please attach a separate sheet if required.

T.J's Workshop or similar

4 Do you have any other comments about *PCW* (good or bad)?

Again, please attach a separate sheet if required.

Drifting away from the serious user with a 'games' m/c

5 How many other people read your copy of *PCW*?

Up to 2 ☑ 01 3–5 ☐ 02 6–8 ☐ 03 9–11 ☐ 04
12–15 ☐ 05 15+ ☐ 06

SPECIAL FEATURES

6 Please rate the following list of special features. (Please tick)

	VERY INTERESTED (would read in-depth)	QUITE INTERESTED (would read but not in-depth)	MILDLY INTERESTED (would glance at)	NOT INTERESTED (would not read)
Emerging technologies	☐ 01	☑ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Hardware – how it works	☑ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Software – how it works	☑ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Programming languages	☐ 13	☐ 14	☑ 15	☐ 16
Over the horizon – speculation	☐ 17	☐ 18	☑ 19	☐ 20
Applications/case studies	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☑ 24
Hardware projects	☑ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
Software projects	☑ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Networking	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☑ 36
Online services	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☑ 40
Graphics	☑ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☐ 44
Animation	☐ 45	☑ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
Education	☐ 49	☑ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Artificial intelligence	☐ 53	☐ 54	☑ 55	☐ 56
Natural languages	☐ 57	☐ 58	☑ 59	☐ 60
Engineering/scientific	☐ 61	☑ 62	☐ 63	☐ 64
CAD/CAM	☐ 65	☑ 66	☐ 67	☐ 68
High-powered computing	☐ 69	☐ 70	☑ 71	☐ 72
Operating systems	☐ 73	☐ 74	☑ 75	☐ 76
Processors	☐ 77	☑ 78	☐ 79	☐ 80

PERSONAL COMPUTERS OWNED

7 Do you you own a personal computer? (Please tick)

YES ☑ 01 NO ☐ 02

Do you use a personal computer? (Please tick)

YES ☑ 03 NO ☐ 04

Do you plan to buy a personal computer system in the next 12 months? (Please tick)

YES ☐ 05 NO ☑ 06

If you reply yes to any of the above, which of the following categories apply? (Please tick)

	OWN AND USE			PLAN TO BUY		
	Own & use at home	Own & use at work	Use at work	To own personally	To own & use at work	To use at work
Amstrad	☑ 01	☑ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04	☐ 05	☐ 06
Apple II	☐ 07	☐ 08	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Apple Mac	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16	☐ 17	☐ 18
Apricot	☐ 19	☐ 20	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
Atari ST	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28	☐ 29	☐ 30
BBC	☐ 31	☐ 32	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☐ 36
Commodore 64/128	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40	☐ 41	☐ 42
Amiga	☐ 43	☐ 44	☐ 45	☐ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
IBM PC/AT/XT/ Compatibles	☐ 49	☐ 50	☑ 51	☐ 52	☐ 63	☐ 54
RML	☐ 55	☐ 56	☐ 57	☐ 58	☐ 59	☐ 60
Sinclair Spectrum	☐ 61	☐ 62	☐ 63	☐ 64	☐ 65	☐ 66
QL	☑ 67	☐ 68	☐ 69	☐ 70	☐ 71	☐ 72
Sirus/Victor	☐ 73	☐ 74	☐ 75	☐ 76	☐ 77	☐ 78
Other	☐ 79	☐ 80	☐ 81	☐ 82	☐ 83	☐ 84
	☐ 85	☐ 86	☐ 87	☐ 88	☐ 89	☐ 90

(please specify) _____

READER SURVEY 1986

PERIPHERALS

8 What peripherals do you own? What peripherals are you planning to purchase in the next 12 months? (Please tick)

PRINTER:	OWN	PLANNING TO PURCHASE
Laser	☐ 01	☐ 02
Daisywheel	☐ 03	☐ 04
Dot matrix	☑ 05	☐ 06
Other	☐ 07	☐ 08
Monitor	☑ 09	☐ 10
Modem	☐ 11	☑ 12
Plotter	☐ 13	☐ 14
Graphics tablet	☐ 15	☐ 16
Mouse	☐ 17	☑ 18
Expansion/add-on boards	☑ 19	☐ 20
Disk drive	☑ 21	☐ 22
Other (please specify) LIGHT PEN	☑ 23	☐ 24

9 How much do you expect to spend on peripherals in the next 12 months? (Please tick)

	FOR PERSONAL USE AT HOME	FOR USE AT WORK
Up to £50	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £100	☐ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☑ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☐ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000+	☐ 13	☑ 14

SOFTWARE

10 What do you presently use your personal computer for? (Please tick)

	AT HOME	AT WORK
Word processing	☑ 01	☑ 02
Database management	☑ 03	☐ 04
Accounts	☐ 05	☐ 06
Spreadsheets	☐ 07	☐ 08
CAD/scientific/engineering	☐ 09	☐ 10
Business graphics	☐ 11	☐ 12
Presentation graphics	☐ 13	☐ 14
Programming	☑ 15	☑ 16
Project management	☐ 17	☐ 18
Education	☐ 19	☑ 20
Financial planning	☐ 21	☐ 22
Electronic mail	☐ 23	☐ 24
Online information services	☐ 25	☐ 26
Networks	☐ 27	☐ 28
Mainframe comms	☐ 29	☑ 30
Adventure games	☑ 31	☐ 32
Arcade games	☑ 33	☐ 34

11 Would you be interested in accessing an online information service written and produced by *PCW*'s editorial staff? (Please tick)

YES ☐ 01 NO ☑ 02

12 If you use an online service, what is your approximate budget per month?

Up to £10 ☐ 01 Up to £25 ☐ 02 Up to £100 ☐ 03 £100+ ☐ 04

13 How much money do you expect to spend on software in the next 12 months? (Please tick)

	FOR PERSONAL USE AT HOME	FOR USE AT WORK
Up to £50	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £100	☑ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☐ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☑ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000+	☐ 13	☐ 14

GENERAL DETAILS

14 Name: D.L. POULTON

Address: SULTAN QABOOS UNIVERSITY
P.O. BOX 6281, RUWI
OMAN **Post code:**

15 Age (please tick):
13–19 ☐ 01 20–25 ☐ 03 26–35 ☑ 05 36–45 ☐ 02 46–65 ☐ 04 Over 65 ☐ 06

16 Sex (please tick): Male ☑ 01 Female ☐ 02

17 Which category does your job title fall into? What type of industry is your company involved in? (Please circle)

	Insurance, banking, finance	Government/national/local	Transport, communications, utilities	Manufacturing – computer equipment	Manufacturing – other	Wholesale/retail/selling computer equipment	Mining, construction, oil, chemicals	Media: publishing, advertising	Education/health/law	Computer services	Consultancy
MD/chairman/owner/partner	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	09	09	10	11
Director level	12	13	14	16	16	11	16	19	20	21	22
DP management	23	24	25	26	27	26	29	30	31	32	33
Other systems/programming	34	36	36	37	36	36	40	41	42	42	44
Professionals	45	46	41	48	49	50	81	52	53	54	55
Engineering	56	52	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
Education	67	68	69	70	71	12	22	24	75	16	71
Scientist, technologist, researcher	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	89
Student	89										

18 Company size (please tick)

Up to 25 ☐ 01 26 to 50 ☐ 02 51 to 100 ☐ 03 101 to 150 ☐ 04
151 to 250 ☐ 05 251 to 500 ☐ 06 500 to 1000 ☑ 07
1000+ ☐ 08

19 Do you authorise expenditure on computer products and services for your department/company? (Please tick)

YES ☐ 01 NO ☑ 02

20 Please indicate your income bracket.

Up to £8000 ☐ 01 £8000 to £15,000 ☐ 02
£15,000 to £20,000 ☑ 03 £20,000+ ☐ 04

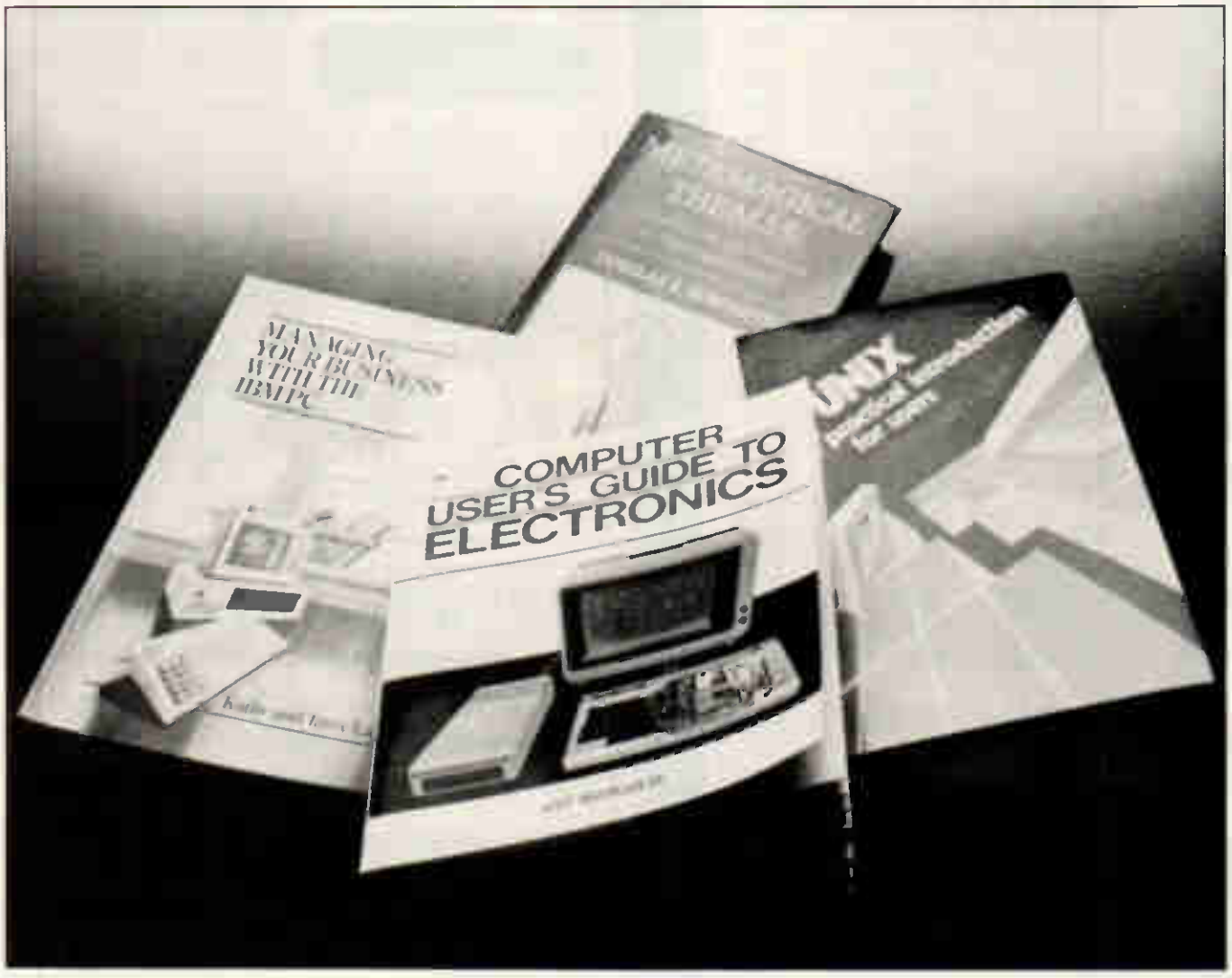
Many thanks for the time you have spent completing this questionnaire. Please return it to the address below by 18 April 1986 — no postage is required:

VNU Business Publications
Freepost 25
London W1E 6EZ

END

BIBLIOFILE

If you're in the mood to confront hefty essays and tackle the intricacies of electronic faults, this month's book review is for you. David Taylor is your host.



Mad as a Hofstadter

Title: Metamagical Themas: Questing for the Essence of Mind and Pattern
Author: Douglas R Hofstadter
Publisher: Viking
Price: £18.95

None but the highest of brows should tackle this dense and hefty tome: a kind of Old Hofstadter's Almanac of essays by a Pulitzer Prize-winning polymath, recently given *carte blanche* in the indulgent columns of *Scientific American*.

The result is a brain-twisting rummage through some thornier thickets of scientific, literary and artistic thought, often combining the author's passions for mathematics, music and philosophical fireworks.

And, of course, for feisty phrases like *Metamagical Themas*, which gets a questing essay all to itself.

We're in the coruscating company of one who is best known for *Gödel, Escher, Bach* ('a metaphorical fugue on minds and machines') and one who perseveres in swerving pursuit of patterns in perception, pointers toward the nature and nub of intellect, cognition, or, come to that, having fun with Rubik's Cube, unscrambling DNA and why lately we seem hell-bent on blowing ourselves to thermonuclear bits.

Don't imagine it's an easy read. But it is, if you can take it, a teasing and entertaining one: as for instance where Hofstadter, contemplating exaggerated claims often made for Artificial Intelligence, asks us to acknowledge what vexing complexity there is in the letter 'a' — on the face of it so simple and elementary an object for any smart-thinking machine to grasp, yet in practice one which may readily be represented in umpteen typographical fonts and styles, never mind human handwriting flourishes, all so subtly different as to defy precise geometrical analysis.

Figure that one out and you still have 25 letters to crack, and that's just the English alphabet. So see how long it takes you to teach a machine to pick out faces in a crowd,

Hofstadter says.

And God forbid, quips he, that we ask a computer to come up with a formula which represents the essence of Bach. 'But even though I find the prospect repugnant,' Hofstadter adds, 'I am greatly attracted by the effort to do as much as possible in that direction. Indeed, how could anyone hope to approach the concept of beauty without deeply studying the nature of formal patterns and their organisations and relationships to Mind? How can anyone fascinated by creativity and beauty fail to be intrigued by the notion of a 'magical formula' behind it all, chimerical though the idea certainly is . . . or fail to see in computers the ultimate tool for exploring their essence?'

Myself, I can quite easily fail on that, but I wouldn't deny that Hofstadter is a captivating live-wire who, whether he's musing on life's pith and moment or just joshing with The Magic Domino, commands and holds attention. If by chance you're questing for a thought-provoking book of snippets to read on the loo, this one's a winner.

Art'll fix it

Title: Computer User's Guide To Electronics
Author: Art Margolis
Publisher: Tab (John Wiley in UK)
Price: £14.20 (paperback)

Art says you need to have mastery over your machine. It's not enough, Art says, to run your software, maybe program some; you gotta understand what's cooking in there.

It isn't any kind of manual or analogue machine you have with a micro. It's a digital electronic entity. To figure it, you should learn electronics from the bottom up. That way you'll appreciate what the machine does much better, so you'll use it better. And if it malfunctions, why — maybe you can fix it. Art, by the way, is himself a service technician.

Well. If you can take the gee-whiz presentation, this is a lively and fast-moving introduction to computer electronics. You get a pretty detailed picture of how the MPU chats up the RAM, ROM and I/O chips, get to know analogue from digital and how interface circuits perform the switch. In no time the motherboard seems like one of the family. Art's a good teacher.

But. I'd hesitate to endorse Art's gung-ho approach to trouble-shooting faults. He makes it all sound a cinch, but computers aren't only delicate, they're potentially deadly besides. Remember: all of Art's mains voltages are the US's 120 volts. Make a single mistake with the UK's 240 volts and the chances are that will be that.

I'm all for absorbing the theoretical know-how of the digital world, but extemely cautious of hands-on tinkering until you know precisely what you're at. Art's book, good as it is, is not enough. If you're determined to lay spanners on any micro's innards, first get thoroughly trained.

Handsome is as handsome DOS

Title: Unix – A Practical Introduction for Users
Authors: RJ Whiddett, RE Berry, GS Blair, RN Hurley, RJ Nicol and SJ Muir
Publisher: Ellis Horwood
Price: £21.50 (hardback) £9.50 (paperback)

Nothing from the tea-lady, but practically everyone else at Lancaster University's Department of Computing seems to have had a hand in compiling this worthily austere Unix primer, in itself a commendable example of versatile multi-tasking. But whether any of us outside the Lancs campus still gives much of a damn whether Unix ever fulfils its never-ending potential is, alas, another matter.

It'll soon be 20 years since Ma Bell started work on Everyman's Operating System, and still we're told that the best is yet to come. For all its linking and portability virtues (real or imagined) Unix remains lumbered by its greed for RAM and lack of bit-mapped graphics in its bid to supersede CP/M and MS-DOS. Mac's icons look far more commercially hot.

The sad fact is that Unix was devised at a time when CPUs were quite scarce and pricey. Today, when micros costing a few hundreds can have a 68000 onboard, one-man-one-micro no longer looks cost-ineffective. Besides, IBMs by the million are scarcely likely to throw in the towel when every DOS update brings the system closer and closer to the Unix Shangri-La.

One way and another, I'd have thought that if Unix isn't yet quite a dead duck for the micro market, it's looking pretty peaky as time goes by. But the lads from Lancs insist that it is 'extremely popular' and a snap to grasp on any number of machines, so they take us by the hand through the filestore and show how to edit text with 'vi', handle software tools in Unix and format documents with such nattily-named programs as 'nroff'.

Their pay-off is examining the Unix shell. It provides, they maintain, 'a sophisticated and productive programming environment.' I dare say, but it also provides a striking reminder of just how hideously hostile Unix commands now seem in these days of little pictures and mice. Ask an experienced Mac user to try finding a file, not by pointing to it and tapping the button, but by keying into Unix:

```
$ temp=/usr/temp/tempa=dummy
$ echo $tempa
dummy
$ echo $(temp)a
/usr/temp/a
$
```

If you and Unix would like to be introduced, this book will make the acquaintance. I just wonder whether you'll want to become firm friends.

Easy PC

Title: Managing your business with the IBM PC
Authors: Kathy and Terry Lang
Publisher: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
Price: Not known

The Doctors Lang, no strangers to regular readers of *PCW*, are plainly not ones to mess about with the metamagical or obscure when: (a) countless businesses are still bursting to be told what desk-top computers might do for them; and (b) the huge majority of business PC buyers will plump for IBM and clones.

The hard part is, as usual, to find a tone of voice which does not patronise the commercially astute, yet cannot take it as read that they'll necessarily know a damn thing about PCs. The Langs succeed in so far as this slim paperback is both lucid and digestible at defining likely needs, but they're in danger of skimping in the interests of brevity.

The likely needs they identify are planning and forecasting business accounts with a spreadsheet, presenting results graphically, managing database files, word processing, simple accounting packages and such desk-top helpmates as diaries and calculators, plus the wherewithal to set up occasional comms links to BT Gold and the like.

So far, so fine: tips and pointers, potential pitfalls identified. It's easily-followed, well structured advice. But I might feel a bit short-changed were I to wonder whether my PC could, for instance, whack off a Telex. The Langs explain: 'There are several ways to send messages using your PC. One possibility is to buy a special adaptor, which connects directly to the PC, but these are quite expensive. It is also possible to send telex messages via BT Gold provided you have made special application.'

And that's that. It's true, concise and accurate. On the other hand, it hasn't got you far.

Perhaps the book should be twice as fat, but then perhaps only half as many people might feel up to reading it. All-purpose primers for business computing tyros are, as I say, notoriously difficult to judge. I'd give this one alpha minus. END

SCREENPLAY

Our regular update of the best leisure software takes a more diverse approach this month, as Stephen Applebaum looks at three unusual and thought-provoking games for the Macintosh and the IBM PC.

The American way

Title: NFL Challenge
Computer: IBM PC, PC/XT
Supplier: Challenge UK
Format: Disk
Price: £125

The Americans have an inordinate predilection for statistics, and nowhere is it more obvious than in the field of sport. You only have to watch Channel 4's coverage of American Football to discover a fascinating world of facts and figures, whose inhabitants communicate in a strange argot, indecipherable to those on the periphery.

Even with its innumerable hurdles for the uninitiated, American Football has swept across the UK, providing new fodder for the armchair sportsmen who have grown fat on a bland diet of soccer, snooker, and darts.

Television is the major purveyor of the sport, but Challenge UK plans to introduce it to a wider audience by distributing an IBM-based football simulation called NFL Challenge.

Simulation is a much used and abused term in computer game circles, but NFL Challenge has more right to the epithet than most. It views the game not from the perspective of the player, or even the spectator, but rather the master strategist — the coach. He is the brains of the team, controlling the action either from the bench, or while pounding up and down the sideline. Therefore, the player takes the role of the team coach, the worrier who views the game with a clinical eye and the strategic bent of a chess player.

When the game is first loaded, players are asked to choose their teams. Some knowledge of the way in which a team plays is helpful here, although not necessary. Each player is also given a choice of which side of the keyboard he wishes to use. The layout employed is quite simple; the right-hand player uses the numeric keypad, while his opponent uses the function keys down the left-hand side. Next, a computerised coin is tossed to see who kicks and who receives.

After some whirring of the NFL disk as the program loads the various files of data on the participating teams, the screen display changes to feature a grid representing the playing area, and boxes giving the coaches a chance to look at their team roster — a collection of hieroglyphics apparently representing the players' statistics, making a substitution, or starting the game.

Before going any further, here's a brief résumé of the rules. The basic idea is for the offensive team to make its way up the field by gaining distance through a number of downs. At least 10 yards must be made in a series of four downs, or possession is handed over to the opposition. Having reached the end zone, the attacking team is awarded a touchdown and a kick at goal.

Yardage is gained through a number of set offensive moves which are outlined in a playbook. This invaluable text is split into six sub-groups containing short-yardage plays, long-yardage plays, a group of special plays, and three groups for all situations.

Each move is represented graphically, which is a blessing, because names like Shotgun Draw Trap and Slot X,Y,Z Streak are rather too obscure when you're under pressure to make a move.

The six groups mentioned earlier are further sub-divided into five risk-gain categories. A play with a short risk-gain factor gives a team a good chance of making up a short distance with little risk involved. Plays designed to gain large amounts of ground logically involve more risk, and therefore should not be undertaken lightly, as the result can affect the game's outcome.

The defending team's coach has a similar manual to that of his counterpart, except it contains four groups of defensive plays. Here the names become really American, featuring such moves as the dubious Over Twist Willy (I kid you not), 10 Blitz Man and 10 Man Under. These, like the offensive moves, are divided into different yardage plays.

When each player has called his move, the display changes to an enlarged version of the playing grid, with the teams represented by red crosses for the defenders and green circles for the attackers – the shapes employed by real-life coaches to demonstrate plays to their teams. After taking up their specified formations, the crosses and circles rush about, frantically going through the moves called by the coaches.

If you're playing NFL Challenge on an IBM with colour graphics capability, the play sequence is replayed in

slow motion, giving you a better chance to see what happened, and what went wrong.

Not every move will be played in the exact form that is given in the playbooks, as a lot depends on the situation at the time; that is to say, it depends a lot on the abilities of the the players making up the two teams. For instance, if a player realises he is blocked, he'll try and change his strategy, altering the overall pattern of play.

Not everthing is certain in American Football. During a set play a player could fumble (drop the ball), the ball could be intercepted, or the quarter-back could be sacked — a term used when a quarterback is brought down in the middle of throwing the ball.

One of NFL Challenge's most powerful features is its customisable team roster file, which stores information on the 28 NFL teams in ASCII format. Loading the file into a word processor, such as WordStar, enables you to update the teams' statistics as the season develops.

A full game of NFL Challenge takes an hour, bar time-outs, and has very few low spots throughout. Its most disappointing feature is its sound, which is no better than the beeps and buzzes elicited from the Spectrum. Less annoying, though rather more surprising, is the fact that the computer only plays an average game against a human opponent.

NFL Challenge's only other drawback is its price. Even with all the team and player data, two playbooks, a separate NFL playbook, a *User's Guide*, and official NFL recommendation, the price tag of £125 is still excessive, and will probably limit its appeal to the executive games market. Its price notwithstanding however, which is too high for the British games market, NFL Challenge is a superb sport simulation that is not only fun to play, but also teaches you more about the game than even Nicky Horn can achieve on TV.

Thanks to Computer Business Systems for providing us with NFL Challenge. The company can be contacted at Sommerville House, 20 Southernhay East, Exeter EX1 1NS.

Ever get that feeling...?

Title: Deja Vu (A Nightmare Comes True)
Computer: Macintosh 128k, Mac XL
Supplier: Mindscape
Format: Disk
Price: Not available

The ironically-titled Deja Vu is one of a new crop of *avant-garde* games from US-based Mindscape. With its familiar lack of modesty, Mindscape asserts that: 'Deja Vu is like no other adventure you've experienced,' a statement certainly true in my case.

Deja Vu literally dessimates the barrier between the action that takes place onscreen and the player's experiences, by allowing interaction with almost everyone and everything appearing in the game's brilliantly-drawn screens. Clever exploitation of the Macintosh's versatile screen-handling means that Deja Vu has an infinite number of possibilities, giving the program an air of ambiguity more akin to the real world than a clinical computerised version of what that real world should be.

French in title, but pure Americana, Deja Vu is set in a sleezy underworld which could have come straight from the pen of Raymond Chandler; it's more sordid than apple pie, and full of innuendo and stereotypical characterisation.

The first thought that crosses your mind as you lie on the floor of a squalid toilet in a small downtown bar, is that things can only get better. You stagger out of the room, your brain shot through with a potentially lethal cocktail of truth drugs, hoping to find the antidote and the reason for your being where you are. A farrago of unconnected memories flashes through your head, only to be swallowed up by the chemical pall that has enveloped your mind.

This is the state in which you find yourself at the start of Deja Vu: drugged up to the eyeballs and on the brink of death. Only by finding the cure will you survive long enough to discover who set you up, whose corpse is dumped in the boot of the car ominously parked outside the bar, and who's prowling about your office. Confused? You will be.

Deja Vu's greatest asset is the way in which it grabs the player by the throat, dragging him down into its turgid depths, from the very start; there's little time to orientate yourself before being informed that you're turning into a vegetable — a truly marrowing experience.

Very little of Deja Vu requires the player to touch the computer keyboard, most moves being made via a menu stretching across the top of the screen, obviating wordy typed commands.

The gathering of objects is a particularly interesting and inventive feature of the game. Using the Macintosh's icons to the full, Deja Vu's programmers have littered the game's various screens with a plethora of items which can be lifted and dragged from one part of the display to an inventory window at the side of the screen. Pointing to Open in the menu, then pointing to an object, allows you to study the window's contents.

An impressive example of how objects can be manipulated occurs at the beginning of the program. Hanging on the inside of the lavatory door is a large overcoat; relocating the garment in the inventory and then opening it, reveals several smaller icons representing such things as a wallet, an ID card, sunglasses and money. Opening the wallet produces another window displaying its contents. There are so many windows within windows that playing Deja Vu can be akin to dismantling a Russian Babushka.

An option called Operate in the menu enables you to use the equipment which has been diffused throughout the various windows. Operate causes one piece of equipment to have an affect on another: to unlock, say, a door, you'd select a key, click on Operate, and then point to the door in the graphic area of the screen you want to open. Firing a gun is similar in style, except the door becomes the target.

Deja Vu is graphically superb, has a strong storyline, and is, above all else, funny. A wry sense of humour pervades almost every corner of the game, some jokes cropping up in graphical form, while others are subtly inserted into little gems of text; a hooker goes out like a red light when you hit her, while a pet dog bites you and sends you for stitches. Muggers prowl the streets of Chicago and, it appears, always bump into you. One particularly keen character confronts you time and time again, but can be seen off with a right-hander, blackening his eyes and breaking his nose.

Deja Vu is a program beyond reproach. Although it isn't the last word in 16-bit software, it is a massive step forward, and heralds a new era in computer gaming.

Games that wizards play

Title: Wizardry
Computer: Macintosh
Supplier: Sir-Tech Software Inc
Format: Disk
Price: £59.90

In the ephemeral world of computers, it is rare to find a game which has stood the test of time as well as Sir-Tech's Wizardry. It has been at the forefront of the micro-fantasy movement since 1981, diverting, enthralling, challenging and exciting new adventurers in its various incarnations for the past four years.

Wizardry is Tolkienesque, being full of characters with ridiculous names and eccentric lifestyles. Of course there's the obligatory mad megalomaniac, although this time, with a name like Trebor, he sounds as if he could simply be sucked to death. His arch rival is Werdna, an evil wizard with a notorious penchant for helping old ladies half-way across the street and then stealing their purses (a metaphor for the State of the Nation in 1986?)

The future of Wizardry rests precariously on the outcome of the struggle between Trebor and Werdna. To accomplish his plan of world domination, Trebor must first recover a magical amulet appropriated from him by Werdna, who has ensconced himself and the artifact within a skein of tunnels below a fortified town.

The embittered Trebor has instituted an Elite Guard to recover the amulet. Individuals are only qualified to enter this crack force after proving their mettle in Werdna's Maze.

As if there weren't enough creatures in the Maze already, the player must enter it, train his own merry band of psychopaths, and then liberate the amulet from both Trebor and Werdna, hopefully killing the latter in the process.

Characters are initially recruited from the Training Ground in the town. They come in a variety of morphological forms, including the appropriately un-godly Human, Elf, Dwarf, Gnome and (I can't think of anything original) Hobbit. Temperaments are less numerous, ranging from good, through neutral, to evil. Good and evil characters don't mix, so your party of six can only consist of all evil, or all good and/or neutral ones.

Before lumbering a character with an inadequate disposition, players should first peruse the Wizardry manual for information regarding which temperament is the most advantageous for what genus of creature. Applying the wrong one invariably forms a weak link in the party chain, leaving other members to fill the gap.

Six physical and psychological traits determine the class into which a character originally falls and the situations it's best suited to. There are eight different classes, only five of which appear to be accessible from the outset of play: Fighter, Mage, Priest, Thief and Bishop. There's also a Samurai, although that appears to be out of reach, initially. Even higher than the Samurai are the Lord and the Ninja, two forms that can only be reached after many hours of play.

Characters in the three clerical classes can all perform spells of one kind or another and although Priests can only perform Priest spells, and Mages Mage spells, a Bishop can cast both.

The first time I played Wizardry, I sent my party into the Maze under the delusion that they were kitted out with the necessary accoutrement for battle. It was like sending a cow into an abattoire with the hope that it would come out in a fit state to produce milk: bare flesh is a hopelessly poor defence against raw steel. With one group already six feet underground, I returned to the Training Ground to recruit another band of hapless souls. This time, however, I took then to the village shop where I bought them designer armour, Emmanuel robes and several offensive weapons. I was ready!

Werdna's Maze is depicted as a 3D view along the various corridors. Movement is initiated by pointing an arrow in the direction you want to go, then clicking on the mouse to instigate the move. Entering an area containing beasties turns your arrow into a sword. Small icons representing the foe replace the view of the maze, while a list of your party members appears in the lower half of the screen.

If you surprise the Maze dwellers, the computer gives you the chance to run or engage them in combat. Selecting the latter option allows you to delegate actions to your party members. Only the front three are able to fight, but Mages and Priests can cast spells wherever they are in relation to the *mêlée*.

First-level clerics (that's those on the lowest level of experience) only have very simple spells which cause the least amount of damage. As they progress up the ecclesiastical ladder, they gain experience and more potent spells. Level seven Mages, for instance, can cast what is termed a 'Titowait', the effect of which can be likened to '... a small, well contained, nuclear fusion explosion.'

Money and experience are the rewards for winning a fight. Experience is the more important prize in the early stages of the game, though money becomes all the more necessary as it progresses.

Occasionally, you have to return to the surface to rest your party in the local Hotel. Only here can a character move up a level.

Also on the surface is the Temple of Cant, where the dead can be restored to life — for a small fee, of course. For this very reason, money takes on a greater importance as the adventure continues, especially as the cost of reanimation is always increasing.

There is little more to Wizardry than what I have described here. Most of your time is spent scouring the Maze's various levels for creatures to kill, before finally coming face to face with Werdna. The time spent on this enterprise could be phenomenal, as even at the time of going to press, it is still not clear exactly where the wizard has hidden himself. Our only clue to his whereabouts is the late discovery of an additional five levels, on top of the four we already know about.

Wizardry is brimming over with features which liven up the proceedings, such as designing your own icon when a character reaches the seventh level, and the odd lurid description outlining the painful death of one of your people. Best of all is the way in which teams lost in the Maze can be rescued by more experienced squads, even after the game has been put back onto the shelf for another day. END

ATHANA DISKETTES

THE BEST DISKETTE THAT MONEY CAN BUY!

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Certified Error Free

8.00"
SSDD £1.48 - DSDD £2.08

YOU KNOW US BY NOW.

BUT JUST IN CASE YOU DON T WE ARE THE PEOPLE THAT MAKE THE DISKETTE FAVOURED BY MAJOR SOFTWARE COMPANIES AND OEM S AND THAT INCLUDES SOME OF THE BIGGEST NAMES IN THE INDUSTRY COMPANIES WHOSE NAMES ARE HOUSEHOLD NAMES AROUND THE WORLD ATHANA DISKETTES ARE GOOD SO GOOD THAT A LOT OF MAJOR SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS COMPUTER MANUFACTURERS AND MARKETERS INSIST ON THEM

"AT'S" THAT WORK!

THAT'S RIGHT, HIGH DENSITY DISKS FOR THE IBM "AT" AND COMPATIBLES, THAT WORK, EVERY TIME, ALL THE TIME

£35 00 - PACKAGE OF 10

COLOURED DISKETTES

ATHANA DISKETTES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE IN LIGHT BLUE, DARK BLUE, RED, SILVER AND YELLOW AT A SMALL 10% UP-CHARGE MINIMUM ORDER 50

5.25"

SSDD	DSDD
£0.99 48 TPI	£1.09 48 TPI
£1.24 96 TPI	£1.34 96 TPI

ATHANA DISKETTES ARE SOLD IN THREE PACKAGING CONFIGURATIONS - POLYBAGS OF 25 STANDARD PACKAGE OF 10, AND PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE OF TEN ALL COME WITH SLEEVE, REINFORCED HUBS USER ID LABELS AND WRITE PROTECT TABS PRICES ARE SLIGHTLY HIGHER IF PURCHASED IN STANDARD PACKAGING OR IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

HOW TO ORDER— 07842-48519

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL THE ABOVE NUMBER AND USE YOUR ACCESS CARD CCD IS O.K TOO! SHIPMENT IS NORMALLY WITHIN 24 HOURS AND WE OFFER A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ALL PRICES ARE PLUS VAT QUANTITIES OF 50 DISKETTES OR MORE ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT ALLOWED. FOR ORDERS LESS THAN 50, ADD £2 00 FOR POSTAGE AND PACKING

3.50"
SSDD £2.20 - DSDD £2.80

WHEN MEMORIES ARE WORTH KEEPING.....IT'S

ATHANA DISKETTES!

ATHANA DISKETTES ARE MANUFACTURED BY OUR PARENT COMPANY IN LOS ANGELES UNDER THE MOST STRINGENT QUALITY PROCEDURES THEY WORK TIME AFTER TIME EVERY TIME! AFTER ALL WHEN A MAJOR SOFTWARE COMPANY OR OEM PUT THEIR NAME ON A DISKETTE, THEY CANNOT AFFORD TO TAKE CHANCES

BE OUR GUEST IN CALIFORNIA FOR A WEEK

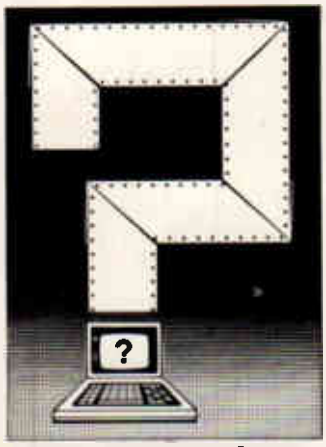
EVERY TIME YOU ORDER ATHANA DISKETTES, YOU WILL BE ELIGIBLE TO WIN AN ALL EXPENSES PAID TRIP TO LOS ANGELES FOR TWO YOU WILL VISIT HOLLYWOOD UNIVERSAL STUDIOS AND DISNEYLAND WE WILL ALSO TAKE YOU ROUND OUR FACTORY AND SHOW YOU HOW WE MAKE THE BEST DISKETTE MONEY CAN BUY OR IF YOU CHOOSE, JUST DO WHAT YOU WANT, WHEN YOU WANT THIS IS HOW YOU QUALIFY. EVERY TIME YOU ORDER BETWEEN NOW AND JUNE 30, 1986, YOU WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE ENROLLED IN THE CONTEST YOU WILL RECEIVE ONE ENROLLMENT PER EACH 10 DISKETTES THAT YOU BUY NOTIFICATION OF THE NUMBER OF ENROLLMENTS YOU HAVE WILL BE SENT WITH YOUR ORDER CONTEST WINNERS WILL BE ANNOUNCED IN JULY 1986

FOR ORDERS & DEALER INQUIRIES:

Athana International Ltd. **07842-48519**

COMPUTER ANSWERS

Simon Goodwin takes his toolkit to your problems. The address to write to is Computer Answers, PCW 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.



Software review

I am involved in theoretically starting a small business dealing mainly in software, as a project at university, and I have come across the problem of promoting my efforts. When you review software in your magazine, do you approach the supplier to get the software, or does the supplier approach you?

Also, could you explain how the copyright system works for software?
David Kelsey, Coventry, West Midlands

Some firms send software to *PCW* 'blind' — that is, they just post the package to us in the hope that we'll take an interest. Alternatively, other suppliers send a concise summary of the features of their product, together with a contact address and number — we contact them later if we consider the program might be of interest to our readers. In either case, correspondence should be directed to the editor, Peter Jackson, who will pass material on to the appropriate reviewer.

British Copyright law is embodied in the 1956 Copyright Act and the 1985 amendment to the Act, which confirmed the fact that computer software could be copyrighted in much the same way as literary or artistic work. The law says — in essence — that you are entitled to a monopoly over the exploitation of your original work (expressed in some 'fixed form', like a program listing) until 50 years after your death. During this time no-one else may reproduce your work, or a direct adaptation of it, without permission.

Copyright law expresses the fact that ideas are 'intellectual property' once they have been expressed formally. Of course, you can't copyright the ideas themselves, but just the expression of them, and the work must have been done in your own time, with your own tools. You cannot copyright programs that you write 'in the course of your employment' unless your employer says otherwise.

You don't need to 'register' copyright work in the UK — it is copyright as soon as it is expressed in a 'fixed form'. However, you may have to sue other people in the civil courts if you believe that they are reproducing your work without permission and you want to defend your rights. This can be expensive, and most cases are usually settled 'out of court'. If you feel that your copyright is being infringed, you should start by sending a solicitor's letter pointing out your claim, and follow your nose from there.

You must be able to prove that there are striking similarities between your program and the copy, and that the copier had a chance to see your program. It is important to be able to prove that your work pre-dated the copy. You can establish this when you finish the copy, by sending the listing to yourself by registered post, and then keeping it in a safe place, or by sending a copy and an appropriate fee to a 'software registry'.

In many other parts of the world you have to indicate that a program is copyright, by writing your name, the year and the copyright symbol — a letter C in a CLOSED circle — in a prominent place. Some countries — such as the USA — also require you to send a copy of the program to an official registry.

New type of answer

We're making a few changes to Computer Answers this month, in an attempt to make the column more readable and more relevant.

Computer Answers is PCW's help column. Simon Goodwin has experience of almost all popular small computers (and a good many of the unpopular ones!). He offers advice about all kinds of hardware and software problems through the pages of the magazine. Most problems are shared by many readers, so the column is not just aimed at prolific letter-writers. We also welcome letters from readers in response to published queries.

Two points should be noted. Firstly, we can't answer abstract questions such as 'What computer/printer/monitor should I buy?' — just as an agony aunt can't tell you who you should marry. The question depends entirely on your abilities and needs, and these can't be assessed sensibly by post. Secondly, we can only reply through the pages of the magazine; please don't send saes.

That said, we can answer a vast range of questions and we do find space to reply to most of the queries you send in; if anything, we could do with more, to avoid repetition and to help us make our replies more general. So, if you're 'stuck', drop PCW a line. We should be able to help, and your enquiry may assist someone else.

Elite Atari letters...

Could you please tell me what I need to make my Atari 800XL into a word processor?

All I want to do is display and alter words on the screen and then have them printed out in Elite (if that means large type) letters, on A4 sheets. At present I have the Atari keyboard, a TV and an Atari recorder.
J Chapman, Erdington, Birmingham

...ideal Atari printer

I have an Atari 800XL with disk drive. I have just purchased a word processor program but, unfortunately, do not have a printer. I have borrowed a colleague's Atari 1027 but have not found it to be completely reliable. A friend has recommended one of the Epson printers but the interface would cost an extra £70. Unfortunately, money is limited and I can only afford £200–£250.
J Bryant, Frodsham, Cheshire

You can put together quite a useful word processing system around an Atari 800XL; the cassette system is not really fast or reliable enough for this application (although you can do anything with a cassette system if you're stubborn enough!). You'll probably need a 1050 disk drive, which gives you 127k of storage for £129.

You can't really avoid using Atari's own drives and printers, as the machine doesn't have standard Centronics or RS232 interfaces. You can add these, but — as you have found — the cost is probably prohibitive. Atari's own add-ons use the non-standard, rather slow, serial bus, via the large wedge-shaped socket on the side of the computer.

When you have the drive, you can buy a disk copy of the standard word processor, Atariwriter, for £14.99. This used to cost £65 on ROM cartridge. The Atari 1027 printer, at £137 or thereabouts, is the only low-cost, letter-quality printer that you can plug directly into your machine. It is slow and rather fragile, since it is based on a typewriter mechanism, but it should be

reliable if you treat it with care. The letters are normal typewriter-size (the term 'Elite' refers to the fact that there are 12 characters per inch, across the page).

Amstrad wp memory expansion

I have recently purchased an Amstrad PCW8256, and I have a spare 'Byte Drive 500' 3in disk drive. Is it possible to connect this up as drive B of the Amstrad?

Do you have any information about the extra memory sockets inside the computer?
R A Jacob, Hampton, Middlesex

The socket for 'drive B' is specifically set up to accept Amstrad's 1Mbyte drive, so it won't accept a 'normal' 40-track, 3in device. You might be able to connect the Byte Drive internally, but I don't know how and I wouldn't like to try it, especially as you might have some trouble getting the software to recognise it.

The RAM sockets are similarly hard to use. They were intended for 64k of chips, back in the days when the PCW8256 was designed to be a PCW8128, with two 64k banks of memory. In the event, the price of 256k chips fell to the point where it was pointless to use 64k parts, and the machine was shipped with a single 256k bank. The other sockets are not properly driven or decoded to cope with memory in addition to this, according to Amstrad. This does seem plausible when you consider that Amstrad itself has not announced an upgrade using the sockets, and nor has any third-party supplier. As Amstrad put it: 'If it were easy, we'd have done it by now.'

Engineers within Amstrad and outside are working on the problem, so it might be worth waiting to see what turns up. But, in the meantime, I would not advise you to dive in, soldering iron smoking — you'll probably just break the 256k you've already got.

QL news

What is the address of the English 'supplement' *QL User*? Could you tell me how to contact QL groups or clubs in the UK?
Julio Pereira Proenca, Lisbon, Portugal

The QL publishing scene has had a fairly traumatic past and it is still in a state of some confusion.

First of all Sportscene published a magazine called *QL User*, then EMAP came out with another magazine with the same title. A few threats were exchanged and EMAP emerged victorious, only to close its title down 18 months later. In the meantime a rather poor 'free' magazine called *QL World* started up.

The publishers of *QL World* have now taken over *QL User*, and re-christened themselves *Sinclair QL World Incorporating QL User* (SQLWIQLU for short?). At the time of writing an issue of the new magazine has not been published, so it is a bit hard to know whether or not the title can be recommended. The publishers are based at 80-82 Upper Street, Islington, London N1 0NO (I hope the last part of the postcode is not prophetic).

Even the non-profit-making Independent QL User Group has suffered an identity crisis. It started out as IQLUG, and then changed its name to QUANTA. The group publishes a disorganised but informative monthly newsletter, and organises regular workshops and regional meetings. The chairman of QUANTA (and the UK 'C' User Group) is Leon Heller and he can be contacted at 8 Morris Walk, Newport Pagnell, Bucks MK16 8QD. His phone number is (0908) 613004.

Oric/Amstrad merger

I am interested in buying an Amstrad CPC6128 as a replacement, of sorts, for my Oric-1. However I already have several programs for the Oric and have no wish to sell it — not that it is worth much anyway.

Would I be able to use the Amstrad monitor (from a colour system) and the built-in power-supply with my Oric?

When using the cassette recorder as a back-up, would I be able to use the Oric lead?

Could the Amstrad load text files generated by programs such as Tansoft's 'Author', at the Oric's 2400 baud speed?

Would it be practical to use the Oric as a peripheral, such as an intelligent printer buffer, maybe by swapping data between the cassette ports?
Timothy J Ruffle, Sperrymore, Co Durham

The Oric RGB port should drive the Amstrad monitor without any problems. The monitor expects four signals: one for each colour, red, green and blue; and one for 'synchronisation' — to tell the display when to start a new line or frame.

The Amstrad computer varies the relative intensities of the colour signals to give more than eight colours — the limit if you just turn the colours on and off in combination — but the Oric can't do this, so you won't get any of the 'new' colours available from the Amstrad.

The monitor supplies power to the CPC6128, but it produces two smoothed supplies, nominally of five and 12 volts. I believe the Oric expects nine volts (though you should check this), so it doesn't seem likely that the supplies will be compatible. You could try running the five volt rail into your Oric power socket — it might work and would be unlikely to cause any damage, so long as you get the polarity right — but the 12-volt supply will probably cause the Oric to overheat.

The Amstrad uses a similar lead to the Oric, but the connections at the computer end are different — you'll need a five-pin DIN plug. Appropriate leads, designed for use with the TRS-80 Colour Computer, are available from Tandy shops. Your recorder should be fully compatible.

The format used for Amstrad tapes is quite different from that used by the Oric, so you will not be able to read them unless you're willing to write some quite complicated machine code. You'd also need some kind of 'buffer' amplifier, so this is not a sensible solution unless you're a brilliant hacker with a lot of time on your hands.

Amstrad tells me that someone *has* written a routine that allows its computers to read Spectrum data tapes, but the technique is of limited usefulness — it is no good for transferring programs.

The ideal way to transfer data between the machines is via an RS232 port, but even this can be tricky — this is probably the favourite topic for 'Computer Answers'! RS232 ports are optional extras on both machines, so it would be cheaper to buy a 'dedicated' printer buffer.

Apricot video

I have access to a Sirius and an Apricot Xi. Is there any simple interface and software I could obtain to allow me to create titles and other graphics on a colour TV?

As a hobby I make educational slide material but I find decent slide titles difficult to make — I'm fed up with Letraset, good though it is. I have in mind taking still photographs of the colour screen. What do you think?
Peter Hogg, Hartlepool

Neither the Sirius nor the Apricot Xi support colour as standard — there used to be a colour option for the Sirius, but it was expensive and I cannot trace anyone who stocks it nowadays. You can plug an Apricot 7220 colour board into an Xi, but it slows down the system very noticeably and it only works with an RGBI monitor, such as the Sony model which Apricot supplies. The colour cards for the Xen machine should work in an Xi, at a sensible speed, but you'd be well advised to 'try before you buy', and once again there's no TV output.

The second problem comes when you try to draw your slides. Not all graphics programs are compatible with the colour cards. The GEM system, for the Apricot F1, works in colour, but a version is not available on the Xi.

To be honest, you'd be much better off buying a cheap colour graphics home computer and using that to make your slides. The hardware cost will be smaller and the software should be cheaper too. Consider obsolescent machines such as the Atari XE series or the Acorn Electron — these can often be purchased for £50 or less, and graphics software is widely available.

When you take your photo, use a long exposure – perhaps a quarter of a second – in a darkened room, for best results. The long exposure evens out the 'roll bar' effect as the display is refreshed. You'll need a tripod or some other support for the camera. END

Newcomers start here

Peter Tootill explains the rudiments of computer communications.

Let's assume that you have obtained a modem and 'terminal software'. The latter is what turns your micro into a computer terminal, taking your keystrokes and sending them to the modem for onward transmission to the distant computer that you are communicating with. It also takes the incoming characters and displays them on your micro's screen.

The first hurdle in getting your micro online is connecting it to the modem. The easiest way around this is to make sure that you are given a connecting cable for your computer with the modem when you buy it. Different micros have different connectors on their modem ports (usually called RS232, or serial ports). If you tell the supplier what type of micro you have, he should be able to provide the right cable. Don't forget that some micros need an additional card, or other interface, before they can be used with a modem. IBM PCs, Commodore 64s and Spectrums are all examples of micros which don't have an RS232 port as standard.

For your first sessions online, you won't need a sophisticated terminal package; in fact, the simpler the better — a 'dumb' terminal program is perfectly adequate. If the software allows, set the RS232 parameters, then choose 8-bit word length — no parity, one stop bit. Then select the baud rate appropriate to the system you have chosen for your first call — probably 300 bits/sec.

Having bought the right connectors, connected your micro to the modem and loaded your terminal software, you are ready to go. It's a good idea to check that all is well by switching the modem to its Test mode, if it has one. In this mode, it echoes back to your computer everything received from it (the manual will show you how to do this). If what you type on your keyboard in this mode appears on the screen, then all should be working properly.

If all is well you can now choose a system to call, but there are a few points to watch here. Firstly, make sure that the system you call is compatible with your modem and software. U21 (300/300 bits/sec) systems are the most common, and most modems will work with these. Next, pick a few numbers from the list on the opposite page, and make sure that they are running at the time you want to call. (Please don't call a part-time system outside system hours: it leads to a lot of aggravation for the people who run it.) Bulletin boards are good systems to start with as they are designed to make it as easy as possible for first-time callers.

The next thing is to set your modem to 'Originate' mode (you are originating the call) and to the right speed (U21 for a 300-baud BBS). Now dial the number of the chosen system (if it is a 'ring-back' system, you will need to let the phone at the other end ring once or twice, and then dial again — this tells the computer that the next call is for it).

When the system answers, you should hear a high-pitched tone from its modem. At this point, switch your modem online (or put the handset in it, if you are using an acoustic type). The carrier light on the modem, if it has one, should light up, and you should see a welcoming message appear on your screen. If all you see is garbage, the most likely reason is that your word length and parity are different from the sytem you have called (most systems work with 8-bit words and no parity, but if you have problems, you could try seven bits and even parity). If nothing happens, try pressing Return a few times. If the carrier light still doesn't light up you probably have the wrong modem setting for the system you are calling. U23 systems won't respond to U21 modems, for example.

When you make contact with a system, the first thing it will do is ask for your name. A BBS will then check to see if it recognises you from a previous call. If not, it will need to know certain things about the computer you are using to call it, in order that it can talk to you in the most convenient way, so it will ask you questions: one will probably be about the screen width you are using, which is simple; the others will be about 'nulls' (one-character pauses) and 'line-feeds'. The nulls question is to find out if your terminal needs a pause at the end of each line. It mostly applies to printer-type terminals, and is necessary to allow the print-head time to go to the start of the next line, before any more data is transmitted. It is usually safe to answer '0' to the 'How many nulls?' question, and if you want to play safe, you could ask for, say, five nulls.

The line-feed question arises because some computers automatically start a new line after a carriage return; but with others, the cursor just goes to the start of the line it is on, and needs a line-feed as well to make it start a new line. If you are not sure, say yes; if that's wrong, lines will be double-spaced on your screen. Better that than being wrong the other way and having everything that is sent to you appearing on one line, which can be very difficult to follow! Some BBSs have a standard list of computers to choose from, and if yours is included you won't be asked these questions, which makes life easier. If you give the wrong answers, there is usually a command on the system to allow you to change things later.

Calling a viewdata system, such as Prestel, is a lot simpler. All Prestel terminals work the same way, so there is no need for questions about nulls, and line feeds. All you are usually asked for is your name or ID.

When you are logged on to the system, you are on your own. Most systems operate from a series of menus and are designed to be simple for new callers. END

UK free networks

(01)200 7577)TUG-Tandy Users Group 24 hrs....300
(01)262 1629)TBBS Capital 24 hrs. 300
(01)346 7150)Marctel 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(01)348 9400)TBBS London 24 hrs....300
(01)429 3047)OSI 24 hrs ring back....300
(01)455 5380)NNBBS London 24 hrs V.21/23
(01)542 3772)WBBS Wimbledon sat-mon 7pm-8am V.21/23
(01)542 4977)TBBS Rovoreed 7pm-7am Mon-Fri, w/e 24 hrs...300
(01)638 2034)Cyber2one - Atari 24 hrs....
(01)658 6942)Typnet Budget typesetting 24 hr.
(01)679 1888)Distel 24 hrs....300
(01)679 6183)Distel 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(01)735 6153)Brixton ITeC 24 hrs 1200/75v
(01)883 5290)N88S London 9pm-8am w/e 24 hrs 300 & 1200/75. [number may change soon 11/85]
(01)888 8894)Gnome (The Great Goblin) 24 hrs....(2 lines) 1200/75v
(01)941 4285)Metrotel 24 hrs....1200/75v
(01)954 9847)Dark Crystal (Dark Crystal) 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(01)960 4742)ITCU Exch & Mart 24 hrs
(01)968 7402)Communitel 24 hrs 1200/75v
(01)985 3322)Hackney BBS V.23
(0204) 43082)Bolton BBS 10pm-8am, w/e 24hrs 300
(0206)862 354)Pete's Place 24hr.
(021)430 3761)CBABBS Central Birmingham Atari BBS. 24 hrs (closed Thursday) (Mick Coleman) 300
(0223)243 642)Acorn BBS 1200/75v
(0222)464 725)Cardiff ITeC 24 hrs 1200/75v
(0224)641 585)ABERDEEN ITEC 24 hrs....1200/75
(0224)647 158)NBBS Aberdeen V.21/23 24hr
(0224)781 919)Aberdeen Commodore BBS 24hr. runs on C64
(0247)455 162)SBBS II (The Irish Man)County Down, N. Ireland2100-2300 ring back;2300-0900 direct, 1200/75/300
(0258)54 494)Blandford 24 hrs....300
(0268)25 122)BITEC 24 hrs....300
(0268)710 637)RICBBS (Mag40056) 5pm-10pm weekdays, 24 hr w/e.
(0295)720 812)Bloxan 10pm-7am daily 300
(0376)518 818)REACT 24 hrs....300
(0384)635 336)West Midlands 1730-0830.... 300
(0392)53 116)CBBS South West 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(0394)276 306)BABBS-1 Felixstow Apple User Group 24 hrs....300
(0395)272 611)CFC-Computers for Christ 24 hrs....300
(0443)733 343)MGBBS Mid Glamorgan BBS 6PM-1AM ...
(0401)50 745)Remote CP/M. MBBS Leconfield 24hrs ....300 (1200/75 coming)
(04B2)497 150)Hannet 5.45pm-8.45am w/e 24 hrs 300
(04B2)859 169)Hull Forum 80 1900-2200 daily.... 1300-2200 S & S....300 (Midnt to 8am Bell 103)
(04B62)25 174)PBBS-'Adult' BBS 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(04B67) 6535)Fido Compulink 24 hrs 300 & 1200/1200 + 2400/2400 on 8B710 10pm-8am
(0492)49 194)CYMRUTEL 24 hrs ...1200/75
(0506)38 526)Livingstone BBS 24 hrs....300
(051)428 8924)Liverpool Mailbox, 24 hrs... 300 & 1200/1200(V.22)
(0524)60 399)CNOL - Medical notes 24 hrs....300
(0534)55 855)FBBS Jersey w/e 24 hrs
(0592)860 313)JMBBS Amstrad BB (Sponsored by John Menzies) Fife 9.30pm-8am 300
(0604)20 441)Norview (Northants Libraries) .. 24 hrs 1200/75v
(061)494 6938)Fido TeePee link 10pm-9am 300
(061)736 8449)Matrix - by subscription - 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(0625)33 703)Telemac 15 24hr ... 300 & 1200/75
(0642)481 643)System 2000 Comp.Club 1900-0700 M-F....300
(0698)884 804)SABBS - Scottish Atari BBS 24 hrs.... 300
(0702)54 6373)C.View Rochford Council 1200/75v
(0702)552 941)Maptel (Commercial) 24 hrs....300
(0705)524 B05)Gosport 1800-0000....300
(0705)736 025)88S09 Wed & Sat 7pm-10pm Sun 10am-10pm ....300 7bits even parity.
(0752)364 059)Haunting Thunder (Fido) 2 00-0600....300 & 1200/1200
(0762)333 872)PBBS#1 Portadown (N.Ireland) 10pm-1am ring back....300
(0782)265 07B)Stoke ITeC 24 hrs....1200/75v
(0782)415 416)Kirklands Viewdata service 24 hrs 1200/75v
(0792)203 953)FBBS Swansea
(0874)711 147)Communitree 24 hrs....300
(0895)420 164)C88S(London NW) 24 hrs....300
(0895)52 685)London West Tech 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(0903)212 552)Lasermail Fido - by subscription - 24 hrs 300 & 1200/75(1200,2400 coming)
(0923)676 644)SBBS - Watford 9pm-11pm ring back, 11pm-6am direct ...300 & 1200/75
(0936)77 025)NBBS Cheshire 24 hrs....300 & 1200/75
(0001)B85 634)DUBBS-Dublin 24hrs S & S (V21)....2000-0800 M-F13.30-16.30 W(Bell103).

TRANSACTION FILE

Your chance to buy, sell or swap equipment.

● KEELE CODES CLIP VERSION3.0. MS-DOS version for Apricot. New, still sealed as supplied. £100 inclusive. Save £38. Tel: 0229 37134, 0229 63602 after 6pm.

● SHARP M280k. Complete with double disk drives and Epson printer interface. Loads of games and business software, £250 ono. Tel: 061 456 8352 (daytime) Stockport.

● WANTED FOR ZILOG MCZ 1/105. Running under RIO O/S Programs, manuals etc. Tel: 061 480 2493 Day, 0625 874500 Eves.

● QUME TERMINAL with keyboard. Model QVT102A Emulates televideo ADM3A and Hazeltine. Complete with metal housing for two disk drives and PCB's. £115. Tel: David Dorrell, Bournemouth (0202) 576767.

● APRICOT F1 256k. 720k disk, monitor, in original boxes. Softwares include Superwriter, Supercalc, Superplan, MSBasic, BTran for transferring BBC softwares into Apricot. Cables, Manuals plus APRICOT USERS. £750 ono. Tel: (01) 989 1732.

● UNWANTED PRIZE (see Apple User, August 1985). Ape Escape, Caves of Olympus, Regatta. £20 each, £55 all three. Decathlon, £15. U-Talk speech card, £20. Tel: Lee (0734) 693262 between 5pm & 8pm.

● SHARP Mz-80k 2 4kHz mod 48k. Basic's, Forth, Pascal, Assembler, Utilities and Database. All manuals £190 ono. Tel: (0904) 797243 after 5pm. Also PCW run '81-'85 as new. Any offers?

● BBC Z80. Second processor (Acorn) complete, totally as new, two months old, genuine bargain. Cost £400, sell £250. Tel: (0604) 712447 (home), 716928 (work). Antony.

● CBM128. MPS803 printer. New, unopened, for quick sale, unwanted gift. £370 for both. May split. Normal price over £500. Tel: Neil, eve/w/e's on (01) 578 3309.

● NEWBRAIN AD. Manuals and cables £70. Panasonic slimline RQ-8200 recorder £20, both mint condition. Tel: (01) 290 1045.

● QL DISK SYSTEM. 2x720k, Microvitec monitor, software including APL, BCPL, Pascal, LISP, Assembler, Forth, GraphiQL, project planner and games. Cost thousands new, only £500. Tel: Stevenage (0438) 359330.

● AMSTRAD DISK DRIVE. Plus CPM, Dr Logo, Tasword 464 and various games. £105. Manneysman Sally MT80 £150. Both hardly used. Tel: 051 678 1907.

● DIGICO PRINCE MICRO COMPUTER. (3806) With Epson MX100 printer and bill pricing and estimating system. All for £2,000 or offers. Tel: Bangor Gwynedd 0248 362516.

● ACT SIRIUS 2.4M6. 256k6 RAM, twin DIS 1.2M6 floppy disks and Z80 card. MS-DOS CP/M-86, CP/M-80. Fully maintained since new. £800 + VAT. Contact. Anne Lavies on Woking (04862) 5781.

● ACT SIRIUS, 10M6 256k6 RAM, 10M6 hard disk. 1.2M6 D/S floppy disk. Wordstar, MS-DOS. Fully maintained since new. £950 + VAT. Contact Anne Lavies on Woking (04862) 5781.

● ENTERPRISE 64 MICRO. Exos 2.1. Four months old, includes datacorder and software. £150 ono. Tel: (0533) 866265.

● TANDY model 1L2. 48k including screen, tape recorder and software, £70. Tel: Mike Garland 0473 822161.

● IBM-PC. 256k, mono VDU, Electrone keyboard w. 30 function keys. Epson LX80 printer, accounts software, 4 months old & unused. Private sale. £1800. Almondsbury, Bristol (0454) 618149 (Eves).

● APRICOT F1. With monochrome monitor, 10 disks plus software. 4 months old, excellent condition. £750 ono. Reason for sale: upgrading to an Xi. Tel: (01) 556 8264 Eves and W/Es.

● SPEED READING COURSE FOR Commodore 64. Disk or tape, £5.75. Or SAE details. Harcourt, 17 The Moorings, North Lancing, Sussex, BN15 OPP.

● DMS DELTA 4 DATABASE program (Sirius version). Full documentation, unused. Cost £570, accept £400 ono. Tel: Derek 091 477 5532 (Day), 091 281 1453 (Eves).

● APPLE: 10MB Winchester, 128k Saturn boards, Z80 card, CPM, Videx 80 col, RGB card, TABS accounts, Inventory, Toolkit, Appleplot, Pascal, Basic compiler, DB Master, games, etc. All must go. Offers, 0924 443913.

● TANDY MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER, 32Kbytes CMOS memory, battery or mains operation. (Mains adaptor included) Basic, Wordproc, Terminal, Address and appointments programs. Unused, boxed for £500. Tel: (Standford) 0902 790237.

● APRICOT PC. 256k, twin 720k drives, 9" monitor. Purchased January 1985, hardly used. Includes ACT packaged software and Digital Research CB86 compiled basic. £1400 ono. Including delivery. Tel: (0535) 272993.

● WANTED. Casio FP200 portable computer. Must be in reasonable condition with original documentation. Tel: (0762) 840884 after 6pm.

● APRICOT. 2 x 720k, 512k RAM, monitor, all manuals, bundled software, 1 year old, boxed, as new. Also Pslon xchange integrated software for the above. £1600 O.V.N.O. Tel: Berkhamsted (Herts) 04427 76245 Days.

● LAPHELD COMPUTER. NEC 8201A. As new, in box, all manuals etc. Bargain at £150 ono. Tel: (01) 607 3877.

● MANNESMANN TALLY 80 PRINTER. Little used, first class condition. Interface and cable for Spectrum if required. £125. Also 2 Sinclair microdrives, £15 each, perfect condition. Tel: 0765 4612 (Ripon, North Yorkshire).

● EPSON PX8 PORTABLE. With built-in display, Wordstar, Calc, Cardbox, Scheduler included. Still boxed, with manuals, tapes. Cost over £900. First £495. Tel: 0742 369000.

● COLOUR GENIE. 32k, EG2000 with following software: ZEN, monitor, Pascal, Forth and compiler. Books: Technical manual and "Mastering the Colour Genie." £140 ono. Tel: 0785 212085.

● ATARI 800. Archived 810 £185. Atari 800. Printer 1027 £110. Sharp Mz80A, software, manuals, £120. Wanted: Happy Chip(s) for Atari 810 or 1050 drive. Also Atari 850 interface. 0532 491366.

● TANDY DAISYWHEEL II PRINTER. (Equivalent to Ricoh 1600). Top quality machine, virtually unused, cost £1000+, bargain for cash sale £400. (01) 958 6605.

● EPSON PX8. 120k ramdisk, 360k portable disk drive (PF10) and ROM software — (Wordstar, Calcstar, Cardbox, Basic, Utilities). £900 ono. Tel: 0226 763207.

● BBC ACORN Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR. Plus software etc, £250 ono. Printer terminal RS232, 120 CPS £100. VDU terminal, RS232 £150. ELF II 1802 processor system, offers. Maidstone (0622) 38388.

● WANTED. For Sharp MZ-80B, single or dual disk drives (with cable), RS232 interface, useful programmes. Tel: 051 625 8983 after 6pm.

● APPLE II EUROPLUS. 48k. 2 disk-drives w/controllers, 40-column monitor, MX-80 printer, Centronics RS-232 interfaces, numeric keypad. Accounting software, Visicalc, Forth, Basug software. Valuable antique £800 ono. Tel: 080 45 3200.

● NLQ PRINTER. Micro-P MP-165. 165-CPS + 75-CPS NLQ. All features. Epson codes. Just £235 new. Delivered free. BBC 800k drive + £300 software £195. DDFS £59. BBC + Apple II + software available. Jonathan 0992 57805.

● APPLE II EUROPLUS. Disk drive, and Hitachi green screen monitor. All manuals, box of 10 floppy disks. Good condition, only £360 ono. Tel: Billericay 54609 after 7pm.

● MEMOTECH MTX512 COMPUTER. Plus software, manuals. Only £80. Also Memotech software including adventures, arcade, utilities and educational. From £2.50 each. Tel: 0622 859744 Eves and W/Es.

● APPLE WRITER II. Unused word processing program for Apple IIe. £75. Tel: (01) 449 8607.

● ERICSSON PC (IBM compatible). Twin floppy disk drive, 640k expansion, graphics board, matrix printer 4512, UK keyboard, all cables, full documents, nearly new. £2500. Software also available. Tel: 0328 2854.

● FERRANTI PC860. One month old. On-site warranty. 256k, 2 drives, perfect II software. Epson LX80 printer. £1200. NO VAT! No offers (01) 729 3922 office hours. 821 8225 home.

● BBC MODEL B. With dual Cumana disk drive £360. Taxan KP810 printer £250. Epsom RX80 £150. As new. Wanted manual software disks and keyboard for Olivetti ETS 10/10 wordprocessor. (01) 651

TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £2.50. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by printing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Transaction File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £2.50 for the following Transaction File ad.

TRANSACTION FILE

5713.
● BBC B. With dual 40/80 disks plus Torch Z80 and suite of perfect software. Hi-res. Colour monitor, joysticks and manuals. Mint condition. £750. Tel: Milton Keynes (0908) 675690 Eves.
● COMMODORE 8032 BUSINESS MICRO. Plus 8050 twin disk drive with Wordcraft 80 demo disk, all manuals, etc. All for £750. Tel: Tiverton (0884) 820513 any time.
● EPSON HX20 PORTABLE. Built in micro cassette and 32k expansion unit. All manuals and RS232 lead £190 ono. 031 660 5768 (Eves). Also Apple II disk drive £50 ono.
● COMMODORE 4040. Dual disk drive (upgraded 3040) with manual. Suitable for PET, C64 and C128 includes DAMS v4.4 interface and cable. Only £300 ono. 0753 883800 (Gerrards Cross) anytime.
● DATA GENERAL ONE. The ultimate lapheld. 512k RAM 2 x 720k drives, +1 IBM drive. Many extras and software. Offers Mr. Kirby 938 2166.
● SPECTRUM 48k. ZX printer, computer cassette recorder, programmable joystick, plus over £400 worth of software and books, etc. Any reasonable offer. Tel: 0483 277169.
● BBC B. Inc. DFS Wordwise + Acorn speech chip disk interface. £300. Microvitec CUB monitor £150. Disk drive £80. Plus Acornsoft's Elite and Revs. Tel: (01) 439 4242 Ext 2459 (Day) or 0923 39723 (Eves).
● ZX SPECTRUM+. Qshot II joystick with interface. Also VTX 5000 modem. All this and games for £150. Tel: 0283 222579 after 6pm.
● OLIVETTI M24. 256kRAM, 2 x 360k drives, MS-DOS + manuals, 20 hrs use, £1400. Juki 6100, 3 hrs use, £250. Wordstar 2000 + DBII, £325. Offers considered. Tel: Baldwin 04862 62837 (Woking).
● COMMODORE 8032 COMPUTER. With toolkit, 8050 dual disk drive, 4022 printer, c2N, tape drive, cables, disks, tapes, sundry manuals and books. £550. Tel: (01) 777 7517 Eves.
● PERFECT SOFTWARE MANUALS WANTED. Perfect writer, filer and calc: version one. Any condition, name your price. John Sampson, 18 Gibson Road, Ickenway, Uxbridge UB10 8EW. Eves 089 56 33358. Perfect software manuals.
● APRICOT PC 512k RAM board. Bought in error, never used. £160. Tel: Petersfield (0730) 66752.
● BBC B. Acorn DFS, Cumana twin double sided double density 40/80SW. Disk drives (800k). As new. £325 ono. Tel: (0900) 3313.
● SPECTRUM 48k. Software, manual and VTX5000 modem, both as new. Excellent Prestel terminal. £120. Twin double sided 40-track disk drives and utility disk (for BBC), £100. Buyer collects. (01) 249 5225 (Eves).
● SEIKOSHA GP-250 GRAPHICS PRINTER. With RS232C and Centronics interface. £180. Peter Goodwin, 159 Victoria Rd, Ruislip Manor, Middx. Tel: Ruislip 77191 (after 6.30pm).
● AMSTRAD CPC6128. Colour, Epson printer, Cirkit modem + Prestel software, joystick and amber monitor. Six blank disks, £250 business software, £100 games + utilities. cost £1200. Offers around £900. Tel: Keith 061 226 4423.
● ICL 1501/43. With 1525 dot matrix printer (120CPS), six spare discpacks, all utilities and documentation. ICL maintained since new. Offers required, will split items. Buyer collects. Mr D. Edwards, (0244) 570881.
● SHARP MZ-80k. I/O unit P3 printer, fully boxed, complete with manuals. £250 or will split. Tel: Eves 0282 26265.
● VTX 5000 MODEM. To access Prestel and Micronet from Sinclair Spectrum. Complete with manual in original packing. £50 ono. Tel: Neil Mathers (01) 839 4377 daytime.
● Le SCRIPT. 80 column word processing version 1.21 for Tandy models III and IV. Not used, will sell for less than half price. 031 332 8142 Headlee, 6 Leslie Place, Edinburgh.
● IBM PC BITS, Basic compiler £100. APL £80, Easywriter £60, 360k diskette drive, £50, 64k memory kits £20, Async card, printer card, etc. Tel: Bob, 0705 523859.
● SHARP MZ-80k COMPUTER (built-in cassette and screen). MZ80P3 matrix printer, MX-80 I/O interface with extra RS232 board, MZ80TUE editor assembler package. £350 or offers for individual items. Tel: 0725 20204.
● BROTHER EP44 MULTIPRINTER. Immaculate £135. Tel: 0273 813694. From D.C. Marshall, 38 Springett Avenue, Ringmer, Lewes, East Sussex, BN8 8HF.
● SHARP MZ80A Plus Sharp expansion box and Centronics interface. With Saikosha GP100A printer, some software and full documentation. Proven reliable system. Cost new £980. Sell at £495. Tel: (087255) 2433.
● WANTED. Double density version of NEWDOS 80/2.0 for the model one Tandy. Mr. D. Watts, 81 Broadway, Lincoln, LN2 1SG. 36527.
● WANTED. Wordstar and DBase II for use on IBM compatible using MS DOS 2.11. Details with version numbers etc to: M. Thomas, PO Box 15, Bangor, Co. Down, BT20 5QA.
● APRICOT PC. 2 x 315k disk drives, 256k RAM with 9" monitor. In good working condition. £900. Tel: Colin (01) 675 4998 (Weekdays after 7pm).
● FOR SALE. Open university course PT502 microprocessors and product design costs £425, sell £300 only. Tel. (01) 482 1635 ask Hektor. I. Rondello, 22 Longmeadow, Torriano Avenue, London, NW5 2SJ.
● CLEARANCE BARGAINS: Two Sharp MZ-700 colour computers with built-in datacorders, mint condition. £65 each or both for £115. Also Sharp MZ-80K 48K computer only £80o.n.o. Tel. Chris Everall (04427) 2657.
● ATARI 520ST. Boxed as new. Monitor, 500k disk drive, and mouse. Including Basic, Logo, word processor. Database, games, ten 3½" disks and books. £650 o.n.o. Tel Tim, (0502) 517865 day.
● APRICOT PC. 256k RAM, 2x315k discs, 9" monitor, MsDos, S Calc II, S Writer, S Planner all manuals, packed in original boxes. Light home use. £990 Tel Danbury (Essex) 2370.
● BBC 'B' Single density disk drive, monitor, graphics chip. Excellent condition, complete with games and disks. £330 o.n.o. Tel: 0795 20204 or 21112 after 6.30.
● NASCOM-2 Cased with monitor and 48k RAM. Pascal, Assembler, Naspen etc in ROM. £170 o.n.o. IMP printer £60. or £200 the lot. Tel (0203) 317360 after 6pm.
● RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z COS 3.4 twin floppys, 8" one megabyte storeage, together with scientific software including Algol, Fortran, Basic compilers. Many spare discs, printer £400. Tel Guildford 506042.
● SHARP MZ713. 64k, colour, built-in printer/plotter. Data – recorder instruction book and other books. Software includes Compiler, MZ807 Basic, S Basic. Excellent condition, spare pens. £215 o.n.o. Riggall, Tel 0472 825479 (Grimsby).
● IBM PC/AT. 20 meg hard disk, 1.2 meg floppy amber display. Hardly used, still under warranty £2400 or offer. Phone winchester 56703 (can deliver and connect).
● ATARI 520ST software swap or buy. Send your list. Exchange experiences and news about ST hardware, software. Reply to everybody. Dino Greco, Via Roma 75, 80055 Portici, Napoli. Italy.
● COMMODORE MPS 801 PRINTER. Excellent condition, hardly used. Reason for sale: money needed. £90 o.n.o. For quick sale Tel 05446 202.
● COMMODORE 8032. Plus 96k board, 4040 double disks, 3022 dot matrix printer £450 the lot. Will split. Rooney 0256 469941 office, 025126 4638 home.

MICROCHESS

Kevin O'Connell looks back at the overwhelming success of Hegener & Glaser's Mephisto machines at the 1985 World Microcomputer Championship in Amsterdam.

In the 1985 World Microcomputer Championship, the fifth, played in Amsterdam, the West German chess computer manufacturer Hegener & Glaser was spectacularly successful with its team of three Mephisto machines.

The results of the tournament were:

(1) Mephisto Amsterdam I,8 out of 8;

(2-3) Mephisto Amsterdam II, Mephisto Amsterdam III 7;

(4) Princhess 6 (Sweden), 4½;

(5-6) Novag Blitz Monster Y (Hong Kong, Plymate Y (Sweden), 4;

(7-10) Orwell X (West Germany), Orwell Y (West Germany), Plymate Z (Sweden), SciSys Turbostar K (Hong Kong), 3½;

(11-14) Novag Blitz Monster Y (Hong Kong), Orwell Z (West Germany), Plymate X (Sweden), SciSys Turbostar 440 (Hong Kong), 3;

(15) SciSys Turbostar G (Hong Kong), 2½;

(16) Novag Blitz Monster X (Hong Kong), 1.

Results in the Amateur group were:

(1) Nona (Holland), 7 out of 7;
(2) Rebel (Holland), 4;
(3) Tumult (Romania), 3½;
(4) Kempelen I (Hungary), 1½;
(5) PK83 (Holland), 0.

It was interesting to see that the only non-Dutch entries in this section both came from Eastern Europe.

The huge success of the Mephisto team was due to three important factors: these machines did contain the strongest program (the same one in all three, but running significantly faster in the Amsterdam I incarnation), they did not have to play against each other which was lucky, since in many cases the opposition went out of its way to lose.

Those of you who read Microchess last month will be aware of one very good reason why programs from the same stable should not play against each other. On the other hand, in an event like this, when teams of identical programs are permitted, only a small edge is necessary to make it appear that one program is invincible.

My abiding memories of the games from this tournament are of Mephisto sitting and doing nothing quite well, simply waiting for its opponents to make decisive mistakes, which they were all kind enough to do, even though several of them stood better at various

MICROCHESS

times. The game which follows is a representative example.

White: Orwell X. Black: Mephisto Amsterdam I. Opening: Nimzowitsch/Larsen Opening.

1	Ngl-f3	d7-d5
2	b2-b3	Bc8-g4
3	e2-e3	e7-e5
4	Bf1-e2	Nb8-c6
5	0-0	—

5 Bcl-b2 is rather better — it puts pressure on the black e-pawn and, after 5 . . . e5-e4, provides piece support for the knight on d4. Incidentally, 5 . . . e5-e4 there would be terrible, making White's dark-shaped bishop a superb piece.

5	. . .	e5-e4
6	Nf3-d4	Bg4xe2
7	Qdlxe2	

7 Nd4xe2 is preferable, retaining fluid piece play against Black's ossified pawn centre.

7	. . .	Nc6xd4
8	e3xd4	Qd8-e7?

This is just a complete waste of time. The queen should have gone straight to d7, or to f6, or nowhere at all.

9	Bcl-a3	Qe7-d7
10	Ba3xf8	Ke8xf8
11	Nb1-c3	Ng6-f6
12	f2-f3	c7-c6

Chessboard 1

13	Ra1-e1	

13 f3xe4 is fine: 13 . . . d5xe4 14 Nc3xe4 Qd7xd4+ (14 . . . Ra8-e8? 15 Ne4xf6!) 15 Ne4-f2 with a very slight edge for White.

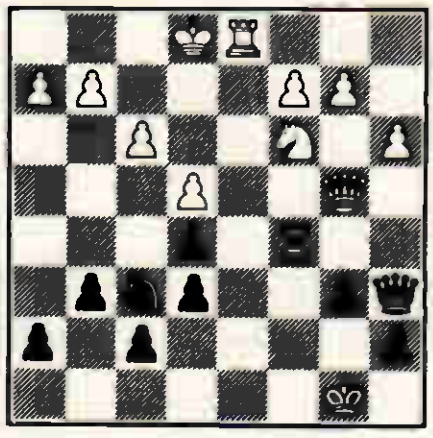
13	. . .	Ra8-e8
14	d2-d3	e4xf3
15	Qe2xf3	Qd7-g4
16	Re1xe8+?	

This is a serious mistake, ceding the e-file, bringing Black's king into the centre and helping to prepare the entry into the game of the black rook on h8. Simply exchanging on g4 and then putting the knight, temporarily, on d1 was much better.

16	. . .	Kf8xe8
17	Qf3-e3+	Ke7-d7
18	Rf1-f4	Qg4-g5
19	Qe3-e5	h7-h6
20	Qe5-e3?	

Still, White would have been all right after 20 Qe5xg5, but now the last black piece gets into the act and all three combine together very forcefully.

20	. . .	Rh8-e8
21	Qe3-h3+	Kd7-d8
22	g2-g3	



Chessboard 2

22	. . .	Re8-e1+
23	Kgl-f2	Re1-cl

Winning material.

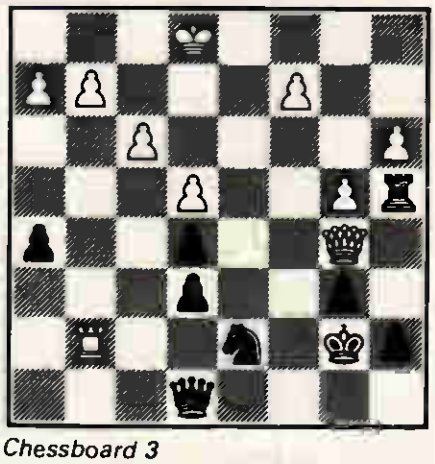
24	Nc3-e2	Rc1xc2
25	a2-a4	

White can do nothing constructive or even defensive.

25	. . .	Rc2-b2
26	Qh3-g2	Rb2xb3
27	Qg2-f1	Qg5-g6
28	Ne2-c1	Rb3-b4
29	Qf1-d1	Nf6-h5
30	Rf4-h4?	

Of course if the rook goes back to f3, then the d4 pawn falls, but this is a hopeless place for the rook.

30	. . .	Qg6-f5+
31	Kf2-g2	Rb4-b2+
32	Nc1-e2	g7-g5
33	Rh4xh5	Qf5-g4



Chessboard 3

34	Kg2-f2	

Or 34 Rh5xh6 Rb2xe2+ 35 Kg2-g1 (otherwise 35 . . . Qg4-f3+ and mate next move) and now black has a choice between 35 . . . Re2-g2+, winning the queen, and 35 . . . Qg4xd4+ 36 Kg1-f2, winning the queen since Qd1xe2 is forced to avoid mate.

34	. . .	Qg4xh5
35	Qd1-f1	Qh5xh2+
36	Kf2-f3	f7-f5
37	a4-a5	c6-c5
38	a5-a6	c5-c4
39	Qf1-e1	

White is completely stuck. Note that if 39 d3xc4, then 39 . . . Rb2-b3+ is the end.

39	. . .	c4xd3

0-1 (White resigns).

Everything falls to pieces now; for example, 40 Ne2-c3 (to stop the black queen from giving mate on e4) 40 . . . Qh2-g2+ 41 Kf2-e3 d3-d2 is the end — if there is nothing better next move, Black plays d2-d1N+!

NUMBERS COUNT

Calling all graphics enthusiasts. This month Mike Mudge examines the overlap between geometry and number theory.

We draw on the entire plane squares of unit size, like those found on graph paper; the vertices of these squares are called 'Lattice Points'.

Such points have been the subject of many interesting mathematical investigations since the time of Karl Friedrich Gauss (1777-1855).

We give, in increasing order of difficulty, five questions relating to these lattice points together with the state of the art regarding their solu-

NUMBERS COUNT

tion as known to the author. Each is followed by a programming problem where it is assumed that the programmer has access to at least a minimal graphics facility, involving the ability to display lattice points, also circles having a given centre and radius together with straight lines passing through two given points.

Question 1 (due to Hugo Steinhaus, the author of the highly recommended work *Mathematical Snapshots*). For every positive integer, n, does there exist in the plane a circle having in its interior exactly 'n' lattice points?

The answer is known to be yes; however, we have to allow the coordinates of the centre to be not only non-integer but also irrational, by which we mean not of the form a/b where a and b are integers. (A Schinzel.)

Problem A. Write a computer program to count the number of lattice points within a circle having a given centre and radius. Graphical output would enhance this considerably.

Question 2 (due to J Browkin). For every positive integer, n, does there exist in the plane a square containing exactly 'n' lattice points?

The answer is again known to be yes; however, the proof is considerably more difficult than that for the circle.

Problem B. Write a computer program to count the number of lattice points within a square defined by two adjacent vertices. (Note that there are, in general, two different answers: why?)

Graphical output is again desirable.

Question 3. For every positive integer, n, does there exist a set of 'n' lattice points lying on the circumference of some circle, and such that the distance between any two of them is an integer (when expressed in terms of the mesh spacing of the lattice)?

Answered in the affirmative by W Sierpinski.

Problem C. Construct and display such sets of 'n' lattice points for n = 3,4,5 . . ., together with the associated circle upon which they lie.

Question 4 (due to K Zarankiewicz, 1951). For a positive n greater than or equal to three, consider the n^2 lattice points (x,y) where x and y are positive integers less than or equal to n, denote the set of these points by R_n.

What is the smallest positive integer k (dependent of course on n, so we write k(n)) for which *each* subset R_n having k(n) points contains nine points in three different rows and three different columns?

It is known that k(4) = 14, k(5) = 21, k(6) = 27 (W Sierpinski), and that k(7) = 34 (J Brzezinski).

Problem D. Write a computer program to display the n^2 lattice points and allow the user to select k(n) of these (or to delete $n^2 - k(n)$) before determining a set of nine points satisfying the above condition.

Initially restrict the program to n = 4,5,6 and 7 but, hopefully, extend the values of k(n)!

Question 5 (due to Mazurkiewicz *c* 1914). Does there exist in the plane a set of lattice points with which every straight line in the plane has exactly two points in common?

The answer is yes and has been established using the logical tool known as the axiom of choice; however, no concrete example of such a set is known.

Problem E. How can the computer help here?

Readers are invited to submit their attempts at some (or all) of the above problems to: Mike Mudge, 'Square Acre', Stourbridge Road, Penn, Wolverhampton, Staffordshire WV4 5NF. Tel: (0902) 892141.

Submissions, which must reach me by 1 July 1986, will be judged using suitably vague criteria. A prize will be awarded for the best entry received.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a suitable stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Expanded reviews of previous problems together with, subject to the approval of the contributor, copies of detailed programs from the winning entry may also be requested. However, in the interests of efficiency, interested readers are urged to contact the prizewinner directly.

October review

Responses to the topic of continued fractions were extremely varied. In addition to the references given in *PCW* (October 1985), mathematically inclined readers should consult *Exercises in Number Theory* by DP Parent (Springer Verlag 1984, ch 9).

The future interest in applied numerical continued fractions seems likely to lie in investigating the relationship between the CF expansion of an algebraic number (that is, a number which is the root of a polynominal equation with integer coefficients) and the properties of the sequence of quasi-random numbers nx − [nx], n=1,2,3. . .where [nx] denotes the greatest integer not greater than nx (the computer function Entier of Int).

Thus $n\sqrt{2} - [n\sqrt{2}]$ yields values approximately .4142, .8284, .2426, .6569, .0711 and so on.

Such numbers may be used to model a Uniform Distribution over the interval 0,1 for certain simulations; that is, Monte-Carlo Techniques and, in particular, numerical integration. Extensive references are available on request.

This month's prizewinner is Richard F Tindall of 26 Poplar Close, Great Shelford, Cambridge for an extensive submission combining analytical methods with the use of a NewBrain in Basic and a TI59 calculator.

Much of Richard's work is concerned with the determination of an empirical function for the longest periods of second-degree algebraic numbers.

(See CD Patterson and HC Williams' *Some Periodic Continued Fractions with Long Periods. Mathematics of Computation* (Vol 44 No 170 pp523-532 April 1985) including the square root of 46257585588439 with period 25679652. Their paper mentions the work of GF Voronoi, *On the generalisation of the algorithm of continued fractions*, Doctoral Dissertation Warsaw 1896 in Russian (any volunteers to translate?)

LEISURE LINES

Brain-teasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie

No prizes, no answers, but which of the following words is the odd one out?

Laughing, Mangled, Default, Thirsty, Canopy.

Prize puzzle

A certain nine-digit number is comprised of each of the digits 1–9. If the number is divided by one of the digits, it gives an eight-digit quotient which contains each of the remaining digits.

If I tell you that the original number does not end in 8, can you tell me what it is, and what is the digit by which it must be divided to satisfy the above requirements?

Answers on postcards, please, or

LEISURE LINES

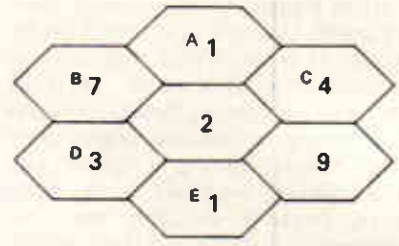
backs of envelopes, to reach us not later than 30 April 1986. Send your entries to Leisure Lines, April Prize Puzzle, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

January prize puzzle

Most readers spotted the deliberate mistake in the January puzzle. Since you've all been complaining that the problems are too easy, I thought I'd slip a crafty error into one of the clues. Keep your eyes peeled.

The winner is Mr S Fox of Barnstable. Congratulations, Mr Fox — your prize is on its way.

The winning solution is:



ACC NEWS

Join a computer club and get more out of your machine. Rupert Steele tells you how.

The personal computer industry is a very special one. Home computers are a good deal more complicated to use than TVs or HiFis, and differ from one manufacturer to another, unlike most consumer goods. This means that many of the people who own, or are thinking of owning, home computers might experience difficulty in using them other than for playing games. Games are of course great fun and not to be decried, but people who limit their use of the machine to games are not getting the maximum out of their computer. This problem is particularly acute for those who own less popular or discontinued micros, as it becomes increasingly hard to find software or books relevant to their machine.

Enter computer clubs. These are associations of computer enthusiasts, usually run by and for the members, but occasionally run as a business sideline by a proprietor. Many are 'local' clubs which meet typically in church halls, community centres or educational institutions; here enthusiasts and beginners can get together to use various kinds of home and personal business computers, so that ideas and (non-copyright!) software can be pooled, tips shared and, quite often, friendships made. Some local clubs will restrict their interest to one or two machines; this leads to meetings being more directly relevant to members' particular interests, but a good deal of the variety can be lost. Most local clubs (whether single-machine or not) will have a combination of meetings, with informal 'workshop' meetings mixing with slightly more formal presentations or talks.

The other main type of computer club is the postal club. Usually aimed at a particular micro, this club produces a newsletter or similar information sheet on a regular basis. This type of group is especially valuable when a manufacturer goes out of business or otherwise fails to support an existing micro. Such 'user groups' tend to specialise in sending out technical information, programming tips and information about where spares and software can be obtained.

The Association of Computer Clubs (ACC) acts to bring together the common interests of computer clubs around the UK. It is a democratic organisation, run by and for its member clubs, providing such common services as insurance and publicity. The ACC runs ClubSpot 810, one of the most highly-accessed areas on British Telecom's Prestel system, through its Communications subcommittee. The ACC also sponsors the formation of new computer clubs, with the availability of a free information kit and a service to put potential members in touch with their nearest club. The ACC is presently reviewing its internal organisation with a view to improving the efficiency of its services to UK computer clubs.

Attention NewBrain users! As you will know, the NewBrain was a technically sophisticated micro that never caught on, with only 18,000 having been made. With a lack of support from the manufacturer, various groups have been set up to support the machine and its users. Probably the largest such group is NBUG, run by Gerald McMullon of 36 Armitage Way, Cambridge CB4 2UE. This group has 2000 members (membership is free!) and a very large amount of software including some source code. A small fee (£5 a year plus postage) secures six issues of the newsletter. A smaller group, which has a software library, but which may not presently be publishing a newsletter, is INGROUP. This is run by Anthony D Hodge of 15 St John's Court, Wakefield WF1 2RY. For details about either group, send an sae.

Also from Cambridge, I have received a copy of the *Cambridge ComputerTown Newsletter*. This is a very active group, supported by a wide range of local businesses and institutions, which meets at the Lending Library, 1st Floor, Central Library, Lion Yard, Cambridge. Bob Waixel has stepped down as chairman through pressure of other work, and the helm has been taken by Eric Willner. Eric's address is 8 Clare Street, Chatteris, Cambs PE16 6EJ or call (03543) 5793. Being a ComputerTown, this group sees one of its major aims to be to bring computing to the attention of the general public. The dates for the next few meetings are 19 April (provisional), 17 May, 14 June and 27 September. Call Eric to find out more.

Also in the area is the Huntingdonshire Computer Club. The secretary of the club is John Childs, of 57 Manor Gardens, Buckden, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 9TW. Send an *sae* to John for more information.

A little further afield, we have news of the West Herts 80 Users' Association. This group is involved with Genie, Tandy, Amstrad, BBC and Commodore computers. The secretary is Brian Larkin at 82 Church Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 7BT and his phone number is (0525) 373813. The club meets on alternate Tuesdays, 7.30-10.30pm at St Stephen's Parish Centre, Station Road, Bickett Wood. There is a specialist group on computing techniques.

I have received a note from the newsletter editor of the Harpenden Micro Group. It's an interesting newsletter with a session on QL networking, where the group had three QLs linked on a network all working together. This group has links with the local branch of the professional British Computer Society (BSC), and a chairman who writes witty articles in the newsletter. Meetings are held on alternate Mondays (but I don't know the venue), so you should contact Harry Fisher of 38 Piggots Hill Lane, Harpenden, Herts or call Har-

ACC NEWS

penden 2700.

Are you an MSX user? Lee Simpson, of 3 Mayfair Place, Tuxford, Newark, Notts NG22 0JD, has written to me about 'The MSX Club'. It's a postal club with a regular newsletter containing computer game tips, competitions, reviews, programming information and a 'contact' feature about other clubs. In addition to all this, the club subscription is low: £3 for the first year and then £1 for subsequent years. To find out more, contact Lee by letter or call Retford (0777) 870485.

I have had a useful information sheet from the Amstrad User Software Database (AUSD). This non-profit organisation is run by and for Amstrad computer users and provides free public domain software (mainly contributed by its users) and a newsletter containing articles and programming information contributed by the members. AUSD can usually arrange for prospective users who are within travelling distance to get some 'hands-on' experience of hardware and software, and it also has a database listing commercial programs that may be of interest to members. For details send an *sae* to AUSD, PO Box 11, Gosforth, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 1RP.

Finally this month, I have had a letter from 'London Facilities Limited'. One of its jobs is to sell computer systems repossessed under HP agreements. The company says that some of its equipment is quite decent, so it will be offered for sale through computer clubs. Call (01) 739 7765.

For a mention in this column, to notify the ACC of a new or existing computer club, or to obtain address labels for mailing information to computer clubs, write to Rupert Steele, 12 Philbeach Gardens, London SW5 9DY or call (01) 370 0601.

For any other enquiry, including the address of your local computer club or that of your micro's user group, write to John Bone, ACC chairman, 3 Claremont Place, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE8 1TL, or call (091) 477 3339.

DIARY DATA

Readers are strongly advised to check details with exhibition organisers before making arrangements, in order to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printers' errors, and so on.

Hanover	CeBit, Hanover Fair — World Centre for Office & Data Technology Exhibition. Contact: Deutsche Messe und Ausstellung, (01) 651 2191	12-19 March
London	Olympia, The 9th Informational Technology & Office Automation Show. Contact: BED Exhibitions, (01) 647 1001	24-27 March
Birmingham	Metropole Hotel, NEC. CADCAM Conference '86. Contact: EMAP, (01) 837 3699	8-10 April
Utrecht	Royal Netherlands Industries Fair (Jaarbeurs), Europe Software '86. Contact: (30) 955 911	8-10 April
Glasgow	Scottish Exhibition & Conference Centre, 5th Scottish Computer Show & Conference. Contact: Cahners Exhibitions Ltd, (01) 891 5051	15-17 April
Glasgow	Anderston Centre, ACT Users' Show. Contact: Trade Exhibitions Scotland, (0764) 4204	15-17 April

WRITING FOR PCW

Your chance to contribute to the magazine.

We're offering readers the chance to get rich (well, at least richer) and to influence what's published in the magazine — by writing for it. We welcome approaches from would-be writers, including those who have never appeared in print before. It's often users with practical experience who have the most interesting things to say, so don't worry if your prose is less than perfect, we can take care of the polishing.

If you have an idea for a feature write, with a brief synopsis, outlining the proposed structure and content. If your article is already written, then send it in for consideration. Remember to put your name and address on both the covering letter and the manuscript — along with a daytime phone number if possible. Manuscripts should be typed or printed out (dot matrix output is fine), in double-line spacing with ample margins top and bottom and on each side.

We'll try to return all submissions sent in with a suitable sae, but make sure you keep a copy of everything you submit as well for reference.

Any accompanying program listings should be supplied on disk or cassette, ideally with a printout as well.

Bear in mind that it's worth taking a look at the Back Issues advertisement to see what sort of things we have already published — after all there's no point in reinventing the wheel. And please be sure to tell us if you've contacted another magazine (perish the thought): it would be very awkward if the same article appeared elsewhere. Frankly, we're more likely to accept something which has been offered exclusively to us.

Finally, we do pay for published work — the rate is £65 per 1000 words, and payment usually follows about four-six weeks after publication. END

Come out of your shell

If you consider yourself to be an expert on a particular subject, why not give others the benefit of your knowledge by creating an expert system? Sergio Vaghi presents an example of DOS as an expert system shell which contains many useful characteristics.

Many specialised domains of knowledge can be represented in the form of structured decision trees such as the one shown in Fig 1. Examples vary from the expert knowledge needed for the classification or identification of objects, from plants and animals to certain types of medical consultations, from fault diagnosis in complex machines to investment advice, and from simple games to the selection of mathematical routines from a software library. Tree-structured expert knowledge can then be used as the basis of an expert system (ES) (see also 'Playing by the rules' by Ed Stenson, *PCW*, November 1985 for a method to build decision trees).

If you plan to develop an expert system of this type, or simply wish to gain experience in this area of artificial intelligence (AI), this article will help you.

When you have organised the expert knowledge, you are confronted with the problem of translating it into computerised form. Two main alternatives currently exist: coding the knowledge base in an AI language such as Lisp or Prolog (although in certain cases a procedural language can also be suitable); or using a generic mechanism of inference, a so-called expert system shell. The first approach requires, of course, that you know the language in question. Learning it may or may not be worth the effort, depending on your application and on whether you intend to write many expert systems in future.

Expert system shells are programs which are commercially available and can be used in different ES applications, provided that the knowledge base is coded with a structure and syntax understandable by the shell. Structure and syntax are kept very simple, so that even someone with no programming experience can easily write the code.

Shells can be written in high-level languages such as Pascal and Fortran, or even in Basic; their prices range from less than £40 to well above £1000. The source code is not always included and you will use the shell as a black box attached to your knowledge base — a rather unsatisfactory situation.

If you use a PC running under PC-DOS/MS-DOS (DOS for short), ver-

Strategy

s0 — (No suitable strategy available)
s1 — Call purchase
s2 — Synthetic long stock
s3 — Bull spread
s4 — Protected stock purchase
s5 — Bullish call calendar spread
s6 — Covered call writing
s7 — Uncovered put writing

Table 1 Option strategies (subset)

Questions

q1 — Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock?
q2 — Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited)?
q3 — What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited)?
q4 — Do you prefer a position including the stock (yes/no)?
q5 — Do you prefer to take a spread position (yes/no)?

Table 2 List of questions (subset)

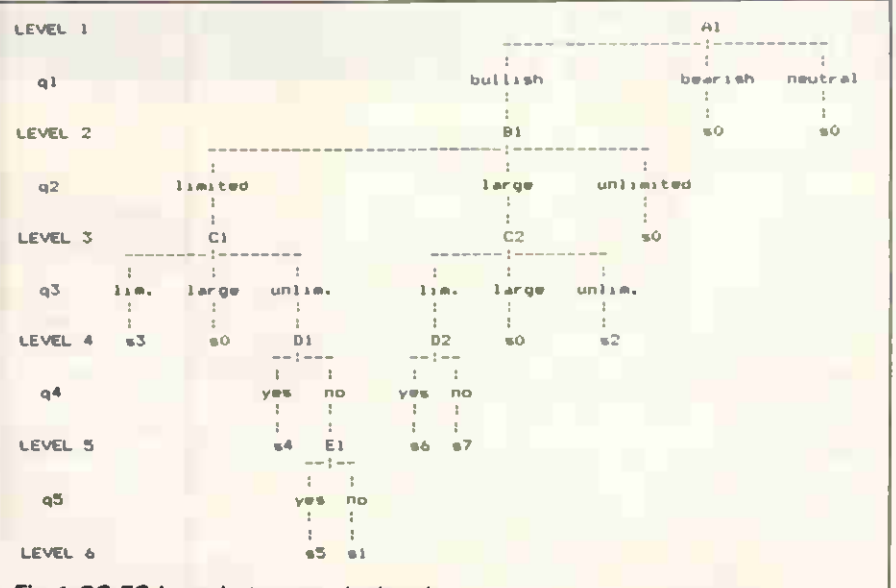


Fig 1 OS-ES knowledge tree (subset)

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM                          start.bat
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
ECHO .
ECHO            OPTION  STRATEGIES - EXPERT  SYSTEM
ECHO                    ver. 0.00  (subset)
ECHO .
ECHO                Copyright 1986 by S.Vaghi
ECHO .
PAUSE
IF EXIST facts DEL facts
kb ?
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM                              kb.bat
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM
REM
REM                              RULES
REM                              -----
REM
REM ..... level 1
REM
:a1
      IF %1 == bullish GOTO b1
      IF %1 == bearish GOTO s0
      IF %1 == neutral GOTO s0
      ECHO %0 %%1 ? > $.bat
      GOTO q1
REM
REM .....level 2
REM
:b1
        IF %2 == limited GOTO c1
        IF %2 == large GOTO c2
        IF %2 == unlimited GOTO s0
        ECHO %0 %1 %%1 ? > $.bat
        GOTO q2
REM
REM ..... level 3
REM
:c1
            IF %3 == limited GOTO s3
            IF %3 == large GOTO s0
            IF %3 == unlimited GOTO d1
            ECHO %0 %1 %2 %%1 ? > $.bat
            GOTO q3
REM
:c2
            IF %3 == limited GOTO d2
            IF %3 == large GOTO s0
            IF %3 == unlimited GOTO s2
            ECHO %0 %1 %2 %%1 ? > $.bat
            GOTO q3
REM
REM .....level 4
REM
:d1
              IF %4 == yes GOTO s4
              IF %4 == no GOTO e1
              ECHO %0 %1 %2 %3 %%1 ? > $.bat
              GOTO q4
REM
:d2
              IF %4 == yes GOTO s6
              IF %4 == no GOTO s7
              ECHO %0 %1 %2 %3 %%1 ? > $.bat
              GOTO q4
REM
REM .....level 5
REM
:e1
                IF %5 == yes GOTO s5
                IF %5 == no GOTO s1
                ECHO %0 %1 %2 %3 %4 %%1 ? > $.bat
                GOTO q5
REM
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM
REM
REM
REM                              QUESTIONS
REM                              ---------
REM
```

```
REM
REM
:q1
      ECHO Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ? >> facts
      ECHO Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?
      ppp
REM
:q2
      ECHO Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ? >> facts
      ECHO Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?
      ppp
REM
:q3
      ECHO What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ? >> facts
      ECHO What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?
      ppp
REM
:q4
      ECHO Do you prefer a position including the stock (yes/no) ? >> facts
      ECHO Do you prefer a position including the stock (yes/no) ?
      ppp
REM
:q5
      ECHO Do you prefer to take a spread position (yes/no) ? >> facts
      ECHO Do you prefer to take a spread position (yes/no) ?
      ppp
REM
REM
REM
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM
REM
REM
REM                              SOLUTIONS
REM                              ---------
REM
REM
REM
REM
:s0
      rec [NO_SUITABLE_STRATEGY_AVAILABLE]
REM
:s1
      rec CALL_PURCHASE
REM
:s2
      rec SYNTHETIC_LONG_STOCK
REM
:s3
      rec BULL_SPREAD
REM
:s4
      rec PROTECTED_STOCK_PURCHASE
REM
:s5
      rec BULLISH_CALL_CALENDAR_SPREAD
REM
:s6
      rec COVERED_CALL_WRITING
REM
:s7
      rec UNCOVERED_PUT_WRITE
REM
REM
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
ECHO OFF
PROMPT $G
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM                          ppp.bat
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
REM  bullish.bat, bearish.bat, neutral.bat, limited.bat, large.bat,
REM  unlimited.bat, yes.bat, no.bat
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
ECHO %0 >> facts
$ %0
REM ---------------------------------------------------------------
```

Fig 2 Listing of the files in OS-ES (subset)

Fig 2 continued

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
REM                              rec.bat
REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
REM
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        ECHO          ********************************              >> journ
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        ECHO                  Record of the consultation            >> journ
        ECHO                  --------------------------            >> journ
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        TYPE facts                                                  >> journ
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        ECHO          Recommended strategy ..... %1                 >> journ
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
REM the following line contains the nonprintable character (Ctrl)g after ECHO
        ECHO 
        ECHO .
        ECHO          Recommended strategy ..... %1
        IF NOT %1 == [NO_SUITABLE_STRATEGY_AVAILABLE] GOTO lab1
        ECHO                                                        >> journ
        ECHO .
        ECHO .
        ECHO          If you want to backtrack to the previous node enter
        ECHO                              b
:lab1
        ECHO .
        ECHO .
        ECHO          The record of this consultation has been added to file
        ECHO                              journ
        ECHO .
        ECHO .
        ECHO      ---------- End of the consultation ----------
        PROMPT =
REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

sion 2.00 or later, you perhaps have a better alternative — using DOS itself as an expert system shell. It will be shown in this article that DOS can be used as an inference engine for expert systems based on deterministic, tree-structured knowledge, not directly involving numerical calculations. All you have to do is write the knowledge base using the simple syntax of the DOS batch files, which essentially amounts to the most direct form of structured English. It's simpler than Basic, and it comes 'bundled' with your machine.

DOS as an ES shell

The minimum that is required from an ES shell is the ability to perform conditional testing (of the type IF ... THEN ...), branching (of the type GOTO ...), and input/output management suitable for interactive use of the program.

In DOS, conditional testing is provided by the batch sub-command IF [NOT] condition command, where the condition parameter is one of the following:
ERRORLEVEL number
string 1 = string 2
EXIST filespec
and command is any DOS command. NOT condition is true if condition is false.

Branching is performed by the GOTO label sub-command, which causes commands to be executed beginning with the line immediately following :label.

I/O management is rather more complex, if interactive use is desired. Output can easily be obtained by the sub-command ECHO [ON:OFF message]. ECHO message displays the string message onscreen and can thus serve for communication with the user. ECHO OFF inhibits screen display of the commands following it in the batch file, and can be used to avoid displaying useless messages onscreen.

Interactive input to a batch file requires, on the contrary, a programming trick, as the usual way to provide input to a DOS batch file is to pass the values of the replaceable parameters when the file is called. Dummy parameters — represented by the symbols %1 to %9 in the code — are replaced, at execution time, by the actual parameters which follow the name of the file when called. DOS does not offer the feature, present in the more powerful operating systems of minis and mainframes, of allowing the user to be prompted — during execution — for a missing parameter.

How this problem can be solved will be explained when I present an example of an expert system.

Other features of DOS used in the example are:
— the aforementioned possibility of transferring parameters to a batch file;
— I/O redirection with the TYPE command and ECHO sub-command, to direct text and messages to a file; and
— the DOS commands CLS, to clear the screen, and PROMPT, to change the prompt, which, with the PAUSE and REM sub-commands, will help in adding a cosmetic touch to the expert system.

Only a small number of internal DOS commands and batch subcommands are needed in our example. All the other DOS commands can, however, be used and may prove helpful in certain applications.

Desirable features

An expert system should, first of all, be easy to write and maintain. I personally find Lisp and Prolog programs often hard to read, which also means they're difficult to debug and maintain, because errors can easily slip into the code and go undetected. A friendly interface with the user is also desirable. Interactive use is generally required, with reasonably efficient error-trapping for the less experienced or occasional user. A 'help' facility can be useful.

Backtracking — that is, the possibility of going back to the previous decision node — is also important as it allows the user who has reached the end of a limb to go one step back and choose a different path, without having to start the consultation from the beginning.

Another essential feature is the possibility of tracing and recording a consultation. This is invaluable during debugging of the program, and convenient for the user, who gets a complete record of the session.

Easy access to a database directly from the ES — for example, to provide a detailed description of a given recommendation — can also be handy in certain cases.

It may be appropriate to let the user ask, during the course of the session, why a certain question is asked, or how a certain conclusion has been reached. Depending on the application, 'how' and 'why' capabilities are often desirable and sometimes essential.

The example chosen for this article, and which will be completely developed to the point where you can run it on your PC, is a subset of a real expert system currently under alpha-testing.

Option Strategies' - Expert System (OS-ES) provides investment advice in the area of listed stock options. Although this is perhaps a somewhat unfamiliar field to many *PCW* readers, I have chosen OS-ES instead of the 'toy' expert systems so often found in academic literature — such as a fictitious psychiatric session or the 'twenty questions' game — to show that, within the limits spelled out later, you can indeed develop absolutely 'serious' and useful expert systems with DOS.

I'll briefly explain what OS-ES is about. Listed stock options are security contracts which give the right to buy (call option) or sell (put option) a given number of shares of the underlying stock for a fixed price within a limited period of time. Option contracts can be bought or sold in the exchanges, where they are listed in the same way that it is done for the

```
C>start


.
          OPTION  STRATEGIES - EXPERT  SYSTEM
                  ver. 0.00  (subset)
.
               Copyright 1986 by S.Vaghi
.
Strike a key when ready . . .
Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?

 bullish


Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?

>limited


What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?

 limited



.
       Recommended strategy ..... BULL_SPREAD
.
.
       The record of this consultation has been added to file
                           journ
.
.
     ---------- End of the consultation ----------

C>
```

Fig 3 Example of consultation as it appears onscreen

```
C>start


.
          OPTION  STRATEGIES - EXPERT  SYSTEM
                  ver. 0.00  (subset)
.
               Copyright 1986 by S.Vaghi
.
Strike a key when ready . . .
Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?

>bullish


Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?

>large


What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?

>large



.
       Recommended strategy ..... (NO_SUITABLE_STRATEGY_AVAILABLE)
.
.
       If you want to backtrack to the previous node enter
                           $
.
.
       The record of this consultation has been added to file
                           journ
.
.
```

Fig 4 Example of consultation including backtracking

Fig 4 continued

```
     ---------- End of the consultation ----------

C>$



What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?

>unlimited



.
       Recommended strategy ..... SYNTHETIC_LONG_STOCK
.
.
       The record of this consultation has been added to file
                           journ
.
.
     ---------- End of the consultation ----------

C>
```

```
          ************************************


               Record of the consultation
               --------------------------

Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?
bullish
Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?
limited
What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?
limited

       Recommended strategy ..... BULL_SPREAD


          ************************************


               Record of the consultation
               --------------------------

Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?
bullish
Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?
large
What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?
large

       Recommended strategy ..... (NO_SUITABLE_STRATEGY_AVAILABLE)


          ************************************


               Record of the consultation
               --------------------------

Are you bullish, bearish or neutral on the stock ?
bullish
Risk you are ready to take (limited/large/unlimited) ?
large
What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?
large
What is the reward you are after (limited/large/unlimited) ?
unlimited

       Recommended strategy ..... SYNTHETIC_LONG_STOCK
```

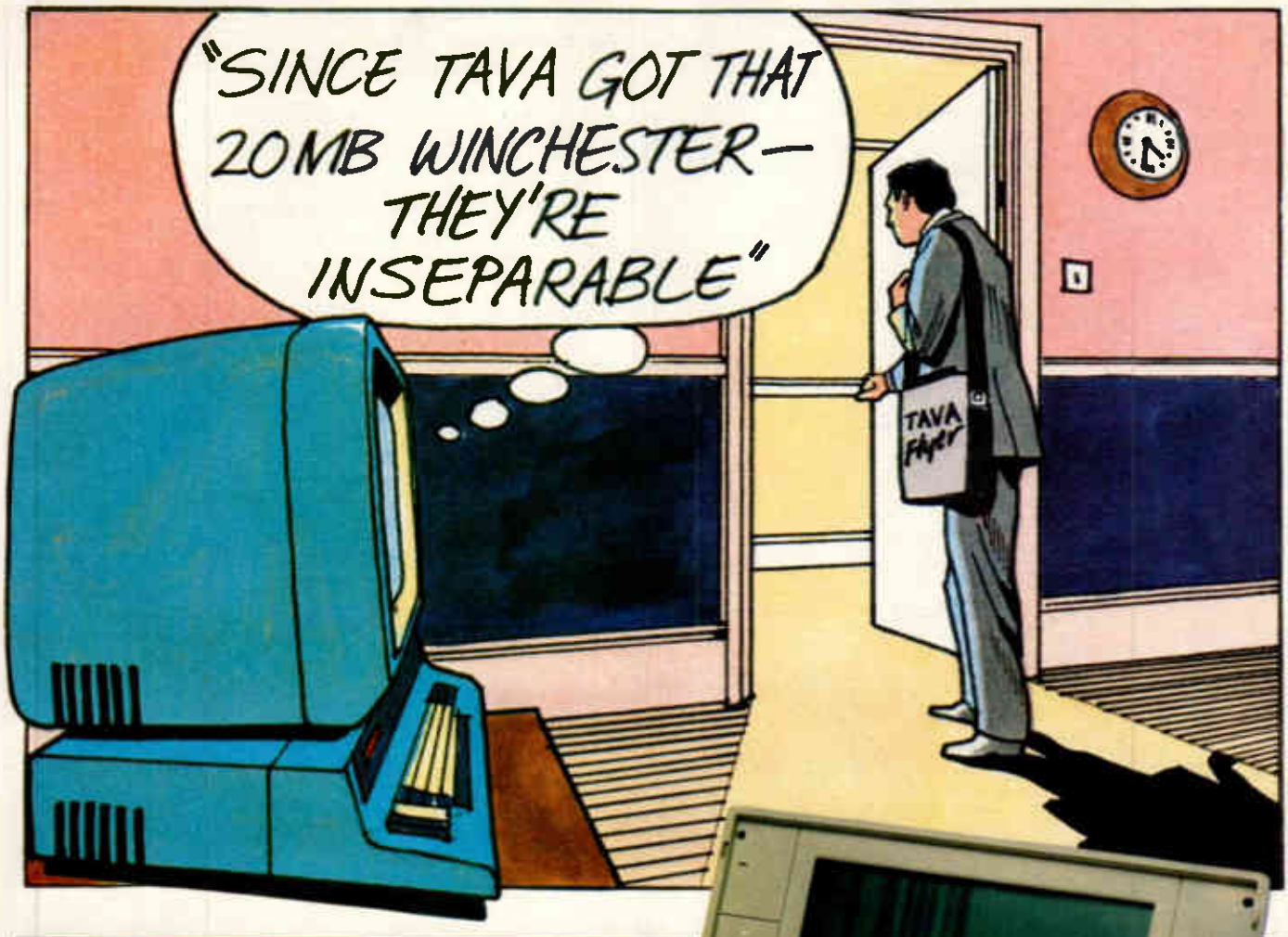
Fig 5 Printout of the file 'journ' with the record of the consultations

shares of a stock. The attraction of options for many investors and portfolio managers is that they can be used, alone or in combination with the shares of the underlying stock, to implement various advanced investment strategies.

Considering that option strategies can be very complex and the money involved is often quite substantial, this is an ideal application field for expert systems.

OS-ES, of which the example given here is a subset, assists the investor in the selection of a suitable option strategy, depending on factors such as the attitude of the investor towards the stock, the risk he or she is prepared to accept, and others. Our subset of OS-ES covers the particular case in which the investor is 'bullish' on the stock — that is, he believes that the price of the stock will rise during the lifetime of the option. The complete expert system also includes the cases when the investor is 'bearish' on the stock — that is, he believes that the price will decline, or when he is neutral.

Here's a word of warning: as I have stated, OS-ES is, at the time of writing, still under testing, so if you do invest in options please refrain



TAVA FLYER

"That 16-bit professional FLYER with the big storage tucks neatly into a briefcase—so goes out working on location, in company with the top people in the best places.

Not desk bound like me—I can do all the same things, but unfortunately I'm a little overweight.

Perhaps its that incredible memory, integrated software and back-lit screen—not to mention the 6g shock rating that make the TAVA FLYER such a popular travelling companion."

Features

- MS DOS and CP/M 86 operating system
- The processing power of the IBM PC AT
- Back-lit screen
- Serial and parallel printer
- ports and connections for additional monitors
- Full size display
- Integroted softwore packoges
- Weighs under 15lbs

Options

- Internal modems
- Battery pack (floppy disk model)

The Tava Flyer is available in Winchester and Floppy disk versions and is distributed throughout the UK and Europe by Computer Frontier (UK) Limited.
For your nearest dealer contact:-
Computer Frontier (UK) Ltd

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
MS DOS–Microsoft Corporation CPM–86 Digital Research Inc.

The Computer with a future

COMPUTER FRONTIER

Business Technology Centre
Bessamer Drive, Stevenage
Herts SG1 2DX
Tel: 0438 316561 Telex: 825824

from using this subset for your investment decisions.

Writing the system

The knowledge base of our expert system is contained in Tables 1 and 2, and in Fig 1.

The option strategies considered are listed in Table 1. Each strategy is characterised by certain attributes: strategy s3 (bull spread) is, for example, suitable for an investor with a bullish attitude towards the stock, ready to take a limited risk only, and accepting a limited reward on the investment. These attributes are translated into answers to the relevant questions listed in Table 2. For the bull spread strategy the answers to the first three questions are bullish, limited, limited. This, in turn, is reflected in the position of the strategy in the knowledge tree in Fig 1. The other ramifications of the tree are built up in the same way for the other strategies considered.

The tree itself consists of levels and nodes. The expert system reasons along paths, from one node to the other, asking questions whenever a piece of information is needed and then moving to the corresponding node at a deeper level, eventually reaching a solution: that is, a recommended option strategy (note that strategy s0 is included for the cases when no suitable strategy is available with the attributes specified by the user).

Following the sub-tree in Fig 1 it is possible to code the knowledge base as a DOS batch file, which I have called kb.bat. It consists of three sections — 'rules', 'questions' and 'solutions'.

We start at level one, node A1. The answer to the first question, q1, will correspond to the first dummy parameter, %1, in kb.bat. If %1 is equal to bullish, we move to node B1. If %1 is equal to bearish or neutral, the recommended solution will be 'no suitable strategy available', because only the 'bullish' sub-tree of the knowledge base is considered. If %1 is equal to none of the above, this means that either it is the first time that the ES has come to this node, or a 'non-acceptable' answer was entered. In either case, the program will prompt you for more information.

All this can be coded very simply:

```
:a1
      IF %1 = bullish GOTO b1
      IF %1 = bearish GOTO s0
      IF %1 = neutral GOTO s0
      .....
      GOTO q1
```

to be included at the beginning of the rules section.

In the questions section we will include the following:

```
:q1
      ECHO Are you bullish, bearish
      or neutral on the stock? >>
      facts
      ECHO Are you bullish bearish
      or neutral on the stock?
```

and in the solutions section:

```
:s0
      rec (NO_SUITABLE_
      STRATEGY_AVAILABLE)
```

At the beginning of a consultation, when kb.bat is called for the first time, %1 will not be equal to any of the three acceptable answers to the first question (bullish, bearish, neutral) and control will be transferred to label :q1, where OS-ES will ask the question and also write it into file facts. To get the answer it must, at this point, return control to you, and it is here that the programming trick to mimic interactive input is required. In the rules section, before GOTO q1, we will have inserted the command ECHO %0 %%1? > $.bat which, when executed, creates a new batch file, $.bat, containing one line only — kb %1?. (Remember that the dummy parameter %0 is always replaced by the name of the batch file in which it is contained, and that %%1 becomes %1 when output is directed to another file.)

In the questions section, just after the second ECHO command with the text of question q1, we insert ppp. This is a call to a separate batch file, ppp.bat, consisting of two lines:

```
ECHO OFF
PROMPT $G
```

The effect of calling ppp.bat is twofold: the execution of kb.bat is interrupted; and control is returned to the keyboard. The prompt is changed to '>'. The following two lines will thus appear onscreen:

```
Are you bullish, bearish or neutral
  on the stock?
  >
```

You will then enter the appropriate answer just after the prompt. This particular question admits, as we have seen, three acceptable answers — bullish, bearish and neutral. We will have created three identical batch files — bullish.bat, bearish.bat and neutral.bat — containing the following four lines:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO %0 >> facts
$ %0
```

When the answer bullish, say, is entered it is written to the file 'facts', just after the line containing the question asked. The batch file $.bat is then called, which, remember, contains one line only — kb %1? . At call the dummy parameter %1 is replaced by the name of the calling batch file (that is, bullish) to obtain kb bullish?.

At this point kb.bat is called again, with bullish replacing %1 and ? replacing %2. At node A1 the first IF test is fulfilled (bullish = bullish is true) and the next command to be executed will be the one following label :b1.

What we have managed to do, in short, is to make the ES ask for the information it needs.

When the answer is entered the ES starts again from the first rule, but — being now in possession of the relevant information — it moves to the next node in the tree. This control strategy is called forward chaining in AI terminology.

In the process it has also recorded question and answer, so keeping track of the conversation with the user (tracing capability), and changed the prompt to emphasise that you are within the program environment.

Convenient error-trapping is also automatically provided. You must distinguish here between 'acceptable answers' for a given question and 'legal answers' for the entire ES. Acceptable answers for a given question are those which transfer control to a new node or to a solution. Acceptable answers for question q1 are bullish, bearish or neutral; they are also legal answers, as are all the other acceptable answers for all the other questions in the tree. In our example, bullish, bearish, neutral, limited, large, unlimited, yes and no are all legal answers, and the ES contains eight identical batch files with these file names.

Error-trapping works as follows. If a legal, but not acceptable, answer is entered — for example, if yes is entered in reply to q1 — the question is repeated, because the conditions in the IF sub-commands at node A1 are not true. If an illegal answer is entered — for example, bullis instead of bullish — the following message is displayed:

Bad command or file name

simply because the batch file bullis-.bat does not exist. In both cases the prompt '>' follows, and you can enter an acceptable answer.

But let's come back to node A1. Had the answer to the first question been bearish or neutral, control would have been transferred to label :s0 in the solutions section of kb.bat. The batch file rec.bat would have then been called with the parameter: (NO_SUITABLE_
STRATEGY_AVAILABLE).

The file rec.bat is the output manager of the expert system. It has three functions: displaying the recommended strategy onscreen; writing it into a file 'journ' preceded by the information contained in the file 'facts' (that is, the list of questions

asked and answers received); and, in the case of the strategy s0, instructing you on how to backtrack, if desired, to the previous decision node. Backtracking is possible because $.bat maintains a 'memory' of the facts learned by the system so far.

The original prompt is finally re-established, indicating that you have left the program environment. The listing of rec.bat in Fig 2 shows the details of the implementation.

Coding the other ramifications of the knowledge base is now just a matter of repeating, at each node, what has been done at node A1. At each level a new question is included in the questions section, and a new dummy parameter is added when ECHO-ing to $.bat. If a question is irrelevant to certain solutions, the corresponding level in the tree is ignored; therefore, only relevant questions are asked, provided that the tree is properly structured. At certain nodes, a new solution is reached and added to the solutions section.

The resulting code is straightforward and easy to read, as you can see by simple inspection of the listing of kb.bat in Fig 2. Just remember that all legal answers must be present in the ES as batch files: in our example, these are bullish.bat, bearish.bat, neutral.bat, limited.bat, large.bat, unlimited.bat, yes.bat, no.bat. (Note that unlimited.bat will actually be unlimite.bat, as in DOS a filename can't exceed eight characters; this has, however, no practical consequence here.)

Now we need a way to start the program. This can be done through a file, start.bat, which may contain the title and some information on the ES, and must include, at the end, the following two lines:

```
IF EXIST facts DEL facts
kb ?
```

The first line deletes — if it exists — the file 'facts' containing the trace, now useless, of the previous consultation, and the second line actually starts the program by calling kb.bat with '?' as first parameter. All you have to do to start a consultation is to enter 'start' after the prompt.

This, rather lengthy, description can be summarised by saying that the entire expert system consists of the following elements:

— a starter (start.bat);
— a knowledge base (kb.bat) containing three sections — rules, questions and solutions); and
— the I/O management files (ppp.bat, rec.bat, bullish.bat, . . ., no.bat).

A listing of all the files which constitute the expert system of Fig 1 is shown in Fig 2. The code is reasonably self-explanatory, and you should have no problem in following it with the help of Fig 1. In order to improve legibility I have reserved capital letters for the DOS commands and the solutions, and used a structured style in writing the code. The sub-command ECHO OFF occupies the first line in all files, to avoid the situation where all the following lines will be shown onscreen. Only useful messages will appear instead.

With the exception of ppp.bat, all files include the command CLS in the second line to clear the screen. In practice you will see ECHO OFF briefly flashing on the screen, and then the next useful message or the prompt. The impression of a completely interactive system is almost perfect.

Fig 3 shows an example of consultation as it appears on the screen; Fig 4 is a consultation including backtracking; and Fig 5 is a printout of the file 'journ' with the record of the above consultations.

You may wish to run the ES on your PC and see how it behaves in actual use. At the end of the session, consisting of one or more consultations, you can print out the file 'journ' which contains the complete record of the session; 'journ' should then be deleted, unless you want the record of the next session to be appended to it. The other two files created during the session — $.bat and facts — are automatically dealt with by the program and you don't have to worry about them.

Using a RAM disk

An expert system using DOS as an inference engine is fairly slow, especially if it runs directly from disk. This is due to the frequent jumps from one batch file to the other, and the fact that the GOTO sub-command does not immediately transfer execution to the line following the label, but lets the system also scan all the lines inbetween. This considerably slows the execution, particularly when the system has reached a deep level in the tree. Much strain is also imposed on the disk drive, which is kept busy all the time.

A better method is to copy the ES, together with any external DOS command used, into a RAM disk and run it from there. The increase in speed is remarkable and there is no overload on any disk drive. A further marginal increase in speed can also be obtained by using a run-time version of the program, where all the comment lines (those beginning with REM) have been suppressed. Nonetheless, you shouldn't encounter any problems when running the OS-ES subset.

The complete OS-ES comprises, in the present version, eight levels and more than 20 strategies. It runs quite efficiently in RAM, and is barely acceptable when run from disk. More complex expert systems may, however, become unacceptably slow.

Limitations

The major limitation of DOS as an ES shell is the inability to perform mathematical calculations other than the simplest form of equivalence. The batch sub-command IF string 1 = = string 2 command actually compares the ASCII values of the characters in string 1 and string 2. Thus, while 2 = = 2 is true, 1+1 = = 2 is false (for the same reason as = = A is false, so watch out when using both capital and small letters in the code). Consequently, DOS can be used as an inference engine only for expert systems not involving mathematical calculations.

Nondeterministic systems requiring fuzzy logic are typically excluded, since probabilities can't be calculated, but there are many applications for which this is not a serious constraint.

Another limitation is that only up to 10 dummy parameters — %0 to %9 — can be specified within a batch file. As %0 is reserved to the file name, this means that in practice the expert system can only contain up to nine levels, although this limit can perhaps be increased by clever use of the SHIFT sub-command, which allows command lines to make use of more than 10 replaceable parameters. But nine levels are not too bad, and there is no limit to the ramifications between levels (that is, the number of acceptable answers to a given question).

Conclusion

DOS can be used to develop simple expert systems with many desirable characteristics. The knowledge base is easy to code, read, maintain and update. Friendly interface, backtracking capability, error-trapping and tracing/recording facilities are all available.

It is worth noting that what is possible with DOS is certainly possible with the more powerful operating systems used in minis and mainframes. Coding is equally easy, interactive I/O and a larger choice of commands are available, mathematical calculations of some complexity are possible, and execution speed is not a problem. Using operating systems as inference engines may indeed prove a convenient way, in certain cases, to develop expert systems without having to learn a new programming language or buy expensive commercial shells. END

What unseen damage is static causing in your office?

Each year static strikes and will irreparably damage computers and programs to the tune of £ millions.

Right now your computer system's at risk every day. . . unless you guard against static discharge.

We hope you and your staff will find this advertisement helpful, in highlighting what actually causes static and how a Static-Master provides the permanent answer.

Q1. ***Do you know how much static one person can generate?***
Would you believe 30,000 volts!

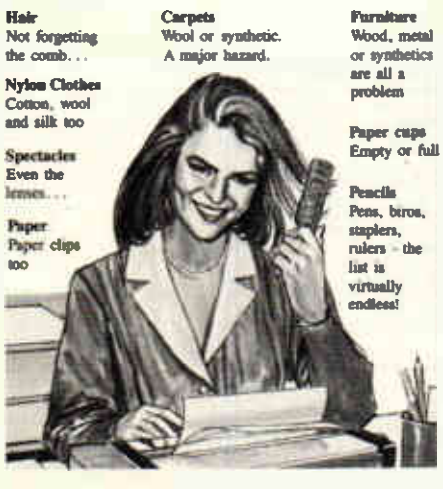
Q2. ***Is that amount dangerous?***
Not to you, but even 2,000 volts can seriously damage the chips in your computer.

One fingertip touch can:

* Fatally 'burn out' micro chips.
* Erase memory data.
* Induce a major malfunction.
* Create 'Ghost bits' you didn't program!
* Cause data drop-out.
* Bring your computer operation to a standstill. Render it useless. The cost? Perhaps thousands of pounds and many wasted hours.

Q3. ***Where does static come from?***
From people simply walking about. Walking over a vinyl tiled floor you can generate 4,000 volts. On carpets much, much more. But even sitting at your desk will generate static discharge.

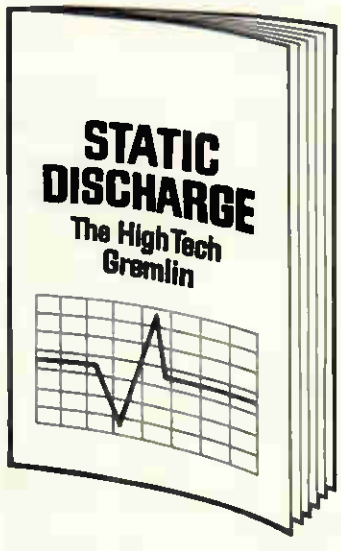
How many of these Static-Builders are in your office?



Q4. ***Why do women generate more Static than men?***
Because the soles of their shoes are usually thinner! So they generate more voltage when walking about the office.

Q5. ***Why has this man just greatly increased the static risk?***
Simply walking to get a drink and you immediately increase your static charge.

Helpful Booklet now available FREE on request. "STATIC DISCHARGE The High Tech Gremlin." Post coupon below for your copies.



Static-Master Advisory Services Dept PCW 33
FREEPOST 279 Burnley. Lancs. BB11 1BR
(No stamp needed.)

Q6. ***Are the latest computers less vulnerable?***
NO! In fact they may be more sensitive and be even more at risk. So why take that risk when there is an inexpensive permanent solution?

Q7. ***So, what can be done about static damaging your P.C.s?***
Thankfully, exactly that kind of permanent solution is now available in UK. It's called Static-Master, it's from Formica Corp. and it's guaranteed a lifetime. For a few pounds in fact it could save you thousands.

International research shows that: ". . .the optimum (protection) is a Static Dissipative Surface with a conductivity in the range of 10^5 to 10^9 ohms per square."

Return the coupon below and We will send you the new booklet: *"STATIC DISCHARGE. The High Tech Gremlin."*

FORMICA® Static Master

+ Formica is a registered trade mark of Formica Corporation.

FREEPOST BOOKLET & ADVISORY SERVICE

Please send me ☐ FREE copies of your helpful new Booklet: "STATIC DISCHARGE. The High Tech Gremlin." I will not be under any obligation to buy anything.

☐ I think I may have a Static problem. Please ask your STATIC ADVISER to call me.

I have the following types of computers

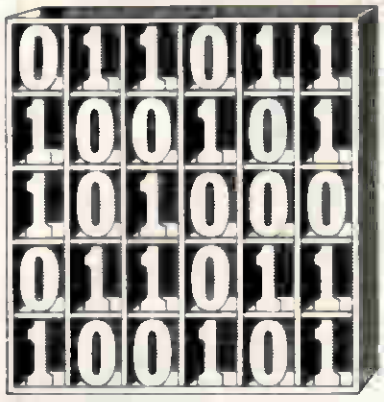
☐ Mainframe
☐ Less than 3 mini computers
☐ More than 3 mini computers
☐ Word Processors
☐ EDP Operation
(Please tick)

PLEASE PRINT
Name Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
_____
_____ *Postcode* _____
Telephone No _____

FREEPOST TO: STATIC ADVISORY SERVICES. Dept PCW 33
FREEPOST 279 Burnley Lancs BB11 1BR ***(No stamp required)***

EXPORT ENQUIRIES TO: MICRO X LTD, 765-767 Harrow Road, London NW10 5NY. Tel. 01-968 6622 Telex 915866

SUBSET



David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

68000 SERIES CONDITION CODES ACCESS

In August 1985 I explained how access to the Condition Codes Register in User Mode required a different instruction for the 68000 and 68008 side of the family (MOVE SR, <EA>) to that of the 68010 and 68020 virtual machines (MOVE CCR, <EA>).

So far, only Terry Browning of Wells has attempted to provide a useful, truly portable routine to put the CCR on top of stack — ready for use within a subroutine or for RTR exit. Terry describes the result PSHCCR (Datasheet 1) as 'a mess, taking about 200 cycles to execute.'

Without denigrating Terry's programming skill, I have to agree that, despite a hint of elegance, PSHCCR is undoubtedly a costly way to read the 68000's flags.

Nevertheless, the only alternative to this or a similar routine is to rely entirely on the system software's ability to trap an illegal instruction or privilege violation and return the CCR state from the exception. This, too, is likely to be quite slow because of the lengthy internal interrupt processing. Furthermore, exceptions are bound to introduce timing uncertainties when precise timing could be crucial.

DATASHEET 1

```
;
;= PSHCCR        68000-series MOVE from CCR to User Stack.
;
;JOB             68000-series fully portable push of CCR to User
;                Stack (A7) without using "MOVE CCR,-(A7)" (not
;                available on 68000 or 68008) or "MOVE SR,-(A7)"
;                (not available on 68010 or 68020).
;ACTION          Clear CCR copy register, D0.
;                FOR each condition code: ZNVC
;                { IF condition set
;                  { Set copy bit in D0, 4 bits higher. } }
;                Rotate copy register right through eXtend 4 bits
;                shifting all copy flags to correct bit position.
;                Stack CCR copy register below return address.
;
;CPU             68000-series.
;HARDWARE        None.
;SOFTWARE        None.
;
;INPUT           None.
;OUTPUT          Copy of CCR on User Stack top (A7).
;                (Stacked SR system byte = 0.)
;                No other registers or flags affected.
;ERRORS          None.
;REG USE         None.
;STACK USE       (User Stack, A7): 4.
;                (PSHCCR increases program stack use by 2.)
;RAM USE         None.
;LENGTH          6B
;CYCLES          68000: 178 + 18 for each set N,Z,V,C flag.
;                68008: 332 + 14 for each set N,Z,V,C flag.
;                68010: 178 + 10 for each set N,Z,V,C flag.
;                68020: 135 + 1 for each set N,Z,V,C flag (max).
;
;CLASS 1         *discreet       *interruptable      *provable
;                *reentrant      *relocatable        *robust
;
;
PSHCCR MOVEM.W D0-D1,-(A7)      ;Use D1 to make 2-byte      48A7
                                ;workspace and save D0 on   C000
                                ;top of stack.
       SF      D0               ;Initially clear all flag   51C0
                                ;bits in D0.B, using "SF"
                                ;since "CLR" affects CCR.
;
;..."BSET" affects Z flag, so begin synthesis with Z. Build CCR
;...copy in D0 left shifted 4 bits for later rotate to get X.
PCCRZ  BNE     PCCRN            ;Okay if Z reset, else set  6604
       BSET    #6,D0            ;corresponding D0 bitno. +4. 08C0
                                ;                           0006
PCCRN  BPL     PCCRV            ;Okay if N reset, else set  6A04
       BSET    #7,D0            ;corresponding D0 bitno. +4. 08C0
                                ;                           0007
PCCRV  BVC     PCCRC            ;Okay if V reset, else set  6804
       BSET    #5,D0            ;corresponding D0 bitno. +4. 08C0
                                ;                           0005
PCCRC  BCC     PCCRX            ;Okay if C reset, else set  6404
       BSET    #4,D0            ;corresponding D0 bitno. +4. 08C0
                                ;                           0004
PCCRX  ROXR.B  #4,D0            ;Rotate X into D0, shifting E810
                                ;"flags" to correct places.
       ANDI.W  #$00FF,D0        ;Clear D0(15-8) for zero    0240
                                ;system byte on stack.      00FF
       MOVE.W  4(A7),2(A7)      ;Move stacked return addres 3F6F
                                ;up stack (down memory) by  0004
                                ;2 bytes to make room for   0002
       MOVE.W  6(A7),4(A7)      ;copied CCR to go on return 3F6F
                                ;stack top. Use word ops to 0006
                                ;ensure no overwriting.     0004
       MOVE.W  D0,6(A7)         ;Put copied CCR to return   3F40
                                ;stack top (below ret addr). 0006
       MOVE.W  (A7)+,D0         ;Restore D0.                301F
       MOVE    4(A7),CCR        ;Restore CCR from stack copy 44EF
                                ;(system byte not affected). 0004
       RTS                      ;Exit with CCR on stack top. 4E75
```

QUICKER Z80 SOUNDEX

SOUNDX (Datasheet 2) from James Day of Plymouth is a far speedier version of John Hardman's routine (June 1985). Although timing will vary considerably depending on the string being processed, James estimates that his routine will execute on average some five times faster than the original SOUNDX. It is also five bytes shorter and uses two bytes less stack space.

Much of the speed increase is as a result of random table access rather than the sequential read used by John's routine. The letter to be encoded is added as offset to the table base address and the corresponding code value (0 to 6) read of.

One very useful trick used by James is not to follow the convention of converting the letters' ASCII values to simple offsets in the range 0 to 25 but instead to form a displaced base address to the table such that the lowest valid offset will index the first value in the table.

Another trick, which shortens the table by one byte and gains a slight increase in speed, is to disregard 'A' when testing for validity since a null code would be returned anyway.

DATASHEET 2

```
;
;= SOUNDX        Letter sequence to 4 character SOUNDEX code.
;
;JOB             To encode a letter sequence as a single upper case
;                letter followed by 3 decimal digits such that
;                phonetically similar sequences produce identical
;                codes.
;ACTION          Read 1st (upper-case) source character.
;                IF character is letter (A to Z)
;                { Write letter to result.
;                  WHILE result < 4 bytes AND digit > NULL.
;                    { Save last digit (or 1st letter).
;                      Read (upper-case) source character.
;                      Convert to Soundex code digit.
;                      IF digit <> last digit
;                        { Write digit to result. } } }
;                IF result < 4 bytes
;                { Pad result with '0's. }
;
;CPU             Z80
;HARDWARE        Source memory. Destination RAM.
;SOFTWARE        None.
;
;INPUT           DE addresses 1st byte of source string.
;                  Source string should terminate with a null byte.
;                HL addresses 1st byte of 4-byte SOUNDEX destination.
;OUTPUT          All registers and flags unchanged.
;                Destination contains 4-byte SOUNDEX code of source.
;ERRORS          None.
```

```
;REG USE     DE HL
;STACK USE   10
;RAM USE     None.
;LENGTH      95 (code: 70, appended table: 25).
;CYCLES      Depends on source contents.
;
;CLASS 2      *discreet       *interruptable      *promable
;*****>       *reentrant      -relocatable        *robust
;
;
SOUNDX PUSH AF          ;Save registers and flags          F5
       PUSH DE          ;used in SOUNDX.                   D5
       PUSH HL          ;                                  E5
       PUSH BC          ;                                  C5
       LD   B,4         ;Count for 4 SOUNDEX characters.   06 04
       LD   A,(DE)      ;Get 1st source character,         1A
       AND  0DFH        ;ensure upper case,                E6 DF
       CP   'A'         ;and test for letter (A to Z)      FE 41
       JR   C,PADEND    ;skipping to pad out with          38 2F
       CP   'Z'+1       ;'0's if not letter.               FE 5B
       JR   NC,PADEND   ;                                  30 2B
       JR   STORE       ;Else save initial letter          18 22
;
SAVOLD LD   C,A         ;Save copy of last char/code.      4F
;
NEXTCH INC  DE          ;Address next source character     13
       LD   A,(DE)      ;and get it.                       1A
       AND  A           ;Test for source string end        A7
       JR   Z,PADEND    ;skipping to '0' pad if so.        28 23
       AND  0DFH        ;Ensure upper case and test        E6 DF
       CP   'B'         ;for within table range (B to Z)   FE 42
       JR   C,NEXTCH    ;looping to get next character     38 F5
       CP   'Z'+1       ;if non-letter or 'A' (vowels      FE 5B
       JR   NC,NEXTCH   ;have no SOUNDEX code).            30 F1
       PUSH HL          ;Save destination pointer and      E5
       LD   HL,SNDTAB-'B' ;use HL to address table at      21 lo hi
       ADD  A,L         ;offset allowing for ASCII codes.  85
       LD   L,A         ;Add source upper-case letter      6F
       LD   A,0         ;code to index corresponding       3E 00
       ADC  A,H         ;SOUNDEX code in HL.               8C
       LD   H,A         ;                                  67
       LD   A,(HL)      ;Get SOUNDEX code and              7E
       POP  HL          ;restore destination pointer.      E1
       AND  A           ;Test for null code and go get     A7
       JR   Z,NEXTCH    ;next source char if so.           28 E2
       CP   C           ;Test for repeat of last code      B9
       JR   Z,NEXTCH    ;and get next char if so.          28 DF
;
STORE  LD   (HL),A      ;Write char/code to destination    77
       INC  HL          ;and index next dest. byte.        23
       DJNZ SAVOLD      ;Repeat for 4 SOUNDEX bytes.       10 DA
       JP   SXEXIT      ;Go exit.                          C3 lo hi
;
PADEND LD   (HL),'0'    ;Write '0' to destination and      36 30
       INC  HL          ;index next destination byte.      23
       DJNZ PADEND      ;Repeat for 4 SOUNDEX bytes.       10 FB
;
SXEXIT POP  BC          ;Restore registers and flags       C1
       POP  HL          ;used in SOUNDX and exit           E1
       POP  DE          ;with pointers unchanged.          D1
       POP  AF          ;                                  F1
       RET              ;                                  C9
;
SNDTAB DEFB '123'       ;          BCD                     31 32 33
       DEFB 0,'12'      ;          EFG                     00 31 32
       DEFB 0,0,'2'     ;          HIJ                     00 00 32
       DEFB '245'       ;          KLM                     32 34 35
       DEFB '5',0,'1'   ;          NOP                     35 00 31
       DEFB 0,'62'      ;          QRS                     00 36 32
       DEFB '3',0,'1'   ;          TUV                     33 00 31
       DEFB 0,'2',0     ;          WXY                     00 32 00
       DEFB '2'         ;          Z                       32
```

8086 SOUNDEX

NAMEX (Datasheet 3), from Finbarr Murphy of Ireland, is a SOUNDEX routine for the 8086. Finbarr wrote it after reading an article by Bob Chappel in *Microcomputer Printout* (August 1982) and says that he has used it successfully with dBaseII on his IBM PC. As written, the routine can cope only with strings up to 11 letters in length, assumed to be surnames. These must be preloaded into the routine's workspace terminated with a carriage return character.

One aspect of SOUNDEX coding missed by all of John Hardman, James Day and myself is that (rarely) the initial letter may be repeated, as in the names FFOULKES and LLOYD. Both SOUNDX routines will erroneously include the code for the repeated occurrence after the letter — for example, LLOYD will be encoded as L430 when it should be L300. Finbarr's NAMEX guards against this happening by always encoding the initial letter as the first SOUNDEX byte, so allowing repetition testing on it, and replaces it by the actual letter only after the full code has been found.

NAMEX makes fairly good use of the 8086 string processing instructions, both as simple primitives and with the REPeat prefixes for iterative processing. The sequential table search is performed by the combined instruction 'REPNE SCASB' which utilises the auto-incrementing address in register DI and alphabet length count in CX. The corresponding code is then read from the location 25 bytes greater than the value in DI after a match is found.

Were BX not being used as count register, a far quicker method of table lookup, making better use of the 8086 instructions is suggested by James Day's SOUNDX. After validating the character in AL as a letter, load BX with a value 41 less than the address of the codes table (so the offset 'A' indexes the first entry) and use 'XLAT' to read into AL the value contained in location [BX+AL].

Note: Finbarr, please let me know your full address as soon as possible. END

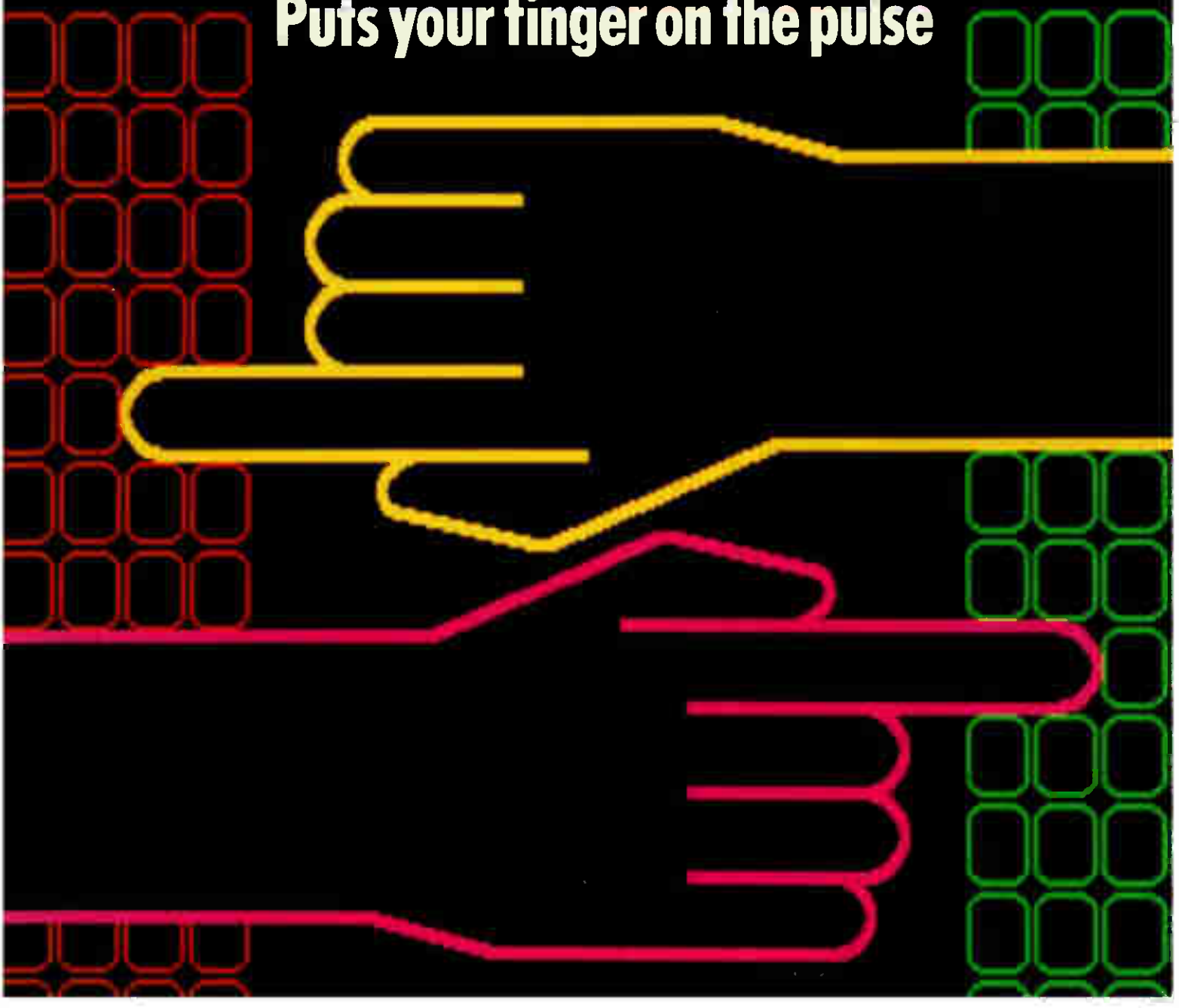
DATASHEET 3

```
;
;= NAMEX      11-letter name to 4 character SOUNDEX code.
;
;JOB          To encode a sequence of up to eleven letters as
;             a single upper case letter followed by 3 decimal
;             digits such that phonetically similar sequences
;             produce identical codes.
;ACTION       Set result to default '00000'.
;             Read 1st (upper-case) character.
;             IF character is letter
;             [ Write character to firstchar store.
;               WHILE character NOT terminator AND count <=4
;               { Read (upper-case) character.
;                 IF character is letter
;                 [ Convert to SOUNDEX code.
;                   IF code NOT '0'
;                   [ IF count=0 OR code<>lastcode
;                     { Write code to result.
;                       Increment count. ] ] ] ]
;               Move firstchar to result. ]
;
;CPU          8086/8088
;HARDWARE     Possible storage and table use of memory if not
;             appended to program.
;SOFTWARE     None.
;
;INPUT        Name of 1 to 11 letters, terminated by carriage-
;             return (0DH), must be in NAME storage.
;OUTPUT       SOUNDEX code in CODE storage terminated by '$'.
;             ('0000$' output for invalid name).
;ERRORS       None if input conditions observed.
;REG USE      F
;STACK USE    10
;RAM USE      Input and output storage and conversion table is
;             directly addressed.
;LENGTH       169 (code : 99, table: 52, storage: 18).
;CYCLES       Not given.
;
;CLASS 2      -discreet       *interruptable      -promable
;-*----*      -reentrant      -relocatable        *robust
;
;
NAMEX  PUSH  AX             ;Save registers used          50
       PUSH  BX             ;in NAMEX.                    53
       PUSH  CX             ;                             51
       PUSH  DI             ;                             57
       PUSH  SI             ;                             56
       CLD                  ;Clear for auto-increment.    FC
       XOR   BX,BX          ;Clear result counter.        33 DB
       LEA   DI,[FCHAR]     ;Address result storage,      8D 3E lo hi
       MOV   CX,5           ;count for 5 bytes,           B9 05 00
       MOV   AL,'0'         ;using AL='0', initialise     B0 30
       REP                  ;result store to              F2
       STOSB                ;to '00000',                  AA
       LEA   SI,[NAME]      ;Address input source name    8D 36 lo hi
       LODSB                ;and get 1st character,       AC
       AND   AL,0DFH        ;ensuring upper-case.         24 DF
       CMP   AL,'A'         ;Test for character is        3C 41
       JL    ERROR          ;letter (A to Z) and          7C 3F
       CMP   AL,'Z'         ;skip out in error            3C 5A
       JG    ERROR          ;if not.                      7F 3B
       MOV   [FCHAR],AL     ;Save 1st character and       A2 lo hi
       JMP   FIRST          ;go get its SOUNDEX code.     EB 07
;
AGAIN  LODSB                ;Get next character and       AC
       CMP   AL,0DH         ;test for <CR> terminator,    3C 0D
       JZ    EXIT           ;ending if so, else           74 2B
       AND   AL,0DFH        ;ensure upper-case.           24 DF
;
FIRST  MOV   CX,26          ;Set table letter count,      B9 1A 00
       LEA   DI,[LTAB]      ;address letter table         8D 3E lo hi
       REPNE                ;and search until match       F2
       SCASB                ;of character or CX=0         AE
       JCXZ  AGAIN          ;in which case, get next.     E3 EE
       MOV   AL,[DI+25]     ;Get corresponding code       8A 45 19
       CMP   AL,'0'         ;and test for '0', go         3C 30
       JNZ   EXCEPT         ;write code if not, else      75 06
       CMP   BX,0           ;if not 1st character         81 FB 00 00
       JG    AGAIN          ;go get next one.             7F E1
;
EXCEPT LEA   DI,[BX+CODE]   ;Address current result      8D BF lo hi
       CMP   AL,[DI-1]      ;byte and if repeat, go       3A 45 FF
       JZ    AGAIN          ;get next character.          74 08
       STOSB                ;Else write code digit        AA
       INC   BX             ;and point to next.           43
       CMP   BX,4           ;If not end then go           81 FB 04 00
       JL    AGAIN          ;process next character.      7C D8
;
EXIT   MOV   AL,[FCHAR]     ;Finally, transfer 1st        A0 lo hi
       MOV   [CODE],AL      ;letter to SOUNDEX code.      A2 lo hi
;
ERROR  POP   SI             ;Restore registers            5E
       POP   DI             ;used in NAMEX.               5F
       POP   CX             ;                             59
       POP   BX             ;                             5B
       POP   AX             ;                             58
       RETF                 ;Long return.                 CB
;
FCHAR  DB    0              ;1st letter storage.          00
CODE   DB    4 DUP(0),'$'   ;SOUNDEX code result          00 00 00 00
                            ;storage.                     24
NAME   DB    12 DUP(13)     ;Input name space.            0D 0D 0D 0D
                            ;It must terminate with       0D 0D 0D 0D
                            ;carriage-return.             0D 0D 0D 0D
LTAB   DB    'ABCD'         ;Letter to SOUNDEX code       41 42 43 44
       DB    'EFGH'         ;conversion table.            45 46 47 48
       DB    'IJKL'         ;                             49 4A 4B 4C
       DB    'MNOP'         ;                             4D 4E 4F 50
       DB    'QRST'         ;                             51 52 53 54
       DB    'UVWX'         ;                             55 56 57 58
       DB    'YZ'           ;                             59 5A
       DB    '0123'         ;SOUNDEX code digits          30 31 32 33
       DB    '0120'         ;in alphabetic order.         30 31 32 30
       DB    '0224'         ;                             30 32 32 34
       DB    '5581'         ;                             35 35 30 31
       DB    '0623'         ;                             30 36 32 33
       DB    '0102'         ;                             30 31 30 32
       DB    '02'           ;                             30 32
```

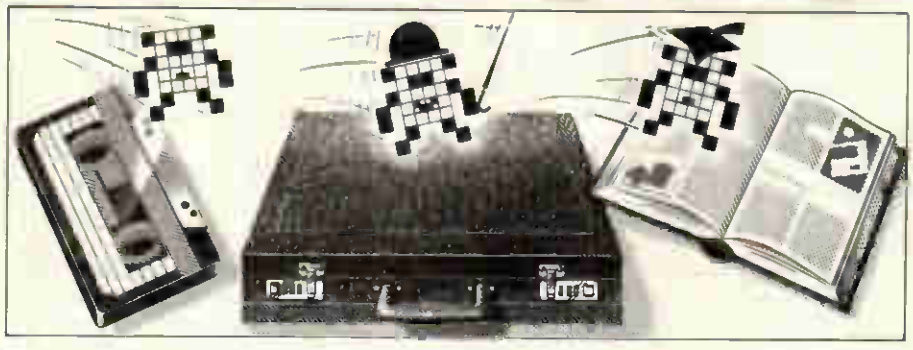
ONLINE

Personal Computer World

Puts your finger on the pulse



PROGRAM FILE



Games

Scientific/mathematic

Business

Toolkit/utilities

Educational/Computer Aided Learning

Owen Linderholm selects the best of readers' programs. For details on submitting your own, see the end of this section.

Happy birthday to us! This is the 100th issue of *PCW*. Many people have been regular readers of Program File for a long time; others are new to the section and have no idea of its past. To refresh some readers' memories and to give others a glimpse of *PCW*'s history, there follows a brief overview of Program File over the past 100 issues of the magazine.

The first issue of *PCW* appeared in January 1978, and even then it was publishing program listings. A program listing section called Programs started in the 21st issue, September 1979. In the 46th issue, October 1981, TJ's Workshop began, with a mix of hardware and software tips for terminal junkies. In January 1983 the first Program of the Month award was made, and the Programs section was renamed Program File in the 81st issue, September 1984. TJ's Workshop was merged with an expanded Program File in February this year.

To give some indication of the type of program that appeared in Program File and to show how the section has changed, here is a list of the contents of the programs section for every tenth issue since September 1979, with a brief comment on each list:

September 1979 Issue 21

Machine	Program
Casio fx201-P	2D manoeuvring for a spaceship
Apple II	Number memory tester
Basic	Creating acronyms
Commodore Pet	Orbital simulation
6800 code	Limited time response subroutine

This short selection of programs accurately reflects the type of machines available at the time: programmable calculators; the Apple and the Commodore Pet; and home-brewed systems based on chips like the 6800.

July 1980 Issue 31

Machine	Program
Pet	Cat and mouse game
Pet	Golf game
TRS-80	Extra graphics characters
UK101	Black box game
Pet	Robot NIM game
UK101	Graph plotter

The programs editor for this issue complained about receiving too many programs which were rehashes of old, familiar themes. This is as true today as it was then, with many people submitting versions of Hangman, Breakout, character set editors, sprite editors, simple monitor/assemblers, and so on. The mix of machines available had increased and a British-made micro, the UK101, had arrived, although it was based on the American Ohio Scientific Superboard.

May 1981 Issue 41

Machine	Program
TRS-80	Demon Hunts
Pet	Zap
UK101	Get Them
Acorn Atom	Missile Dodge

The American machines were now joined by the first proper British machine, and this was the beginning for Acorn. The programs' content reflects the simple arcade game image of that year, when Space Invaders was taking the pubs by storm.

March 1982 Issue 51

Machine	Program
Nascom	Business documents
ZX81	Graph plot
TRS-80	Solitaire
TRS-80	Ducts (childrens' educational)

The programs here are rather more serious, as the personal computer is recognised as more than a toy.

January 1983 Issue 61

Machine	Program
Vic	Connect 4
Vic	M/c monitor
Atari 400,800	Character set mover (Program of the Month)
Vic	UFO
Pet	Forth Teacher
Vic	Doppler
BBC	Gomoku

The next level of home computer power now appears, with the advent of the BBC Micro and the long-surviving Atari machines.

November 1983 Issue 71

Machine	Program
Vic 20	Robotank (Program of the Month)
Acorn	Scramble
NewBrain	Easyprint (text editor)
Osborne	Magsearch (database)
Atom	Decision-Maker
BBC	Real-time clock
Dragon	World (rotating globe)
BBC	Screendump to Tandy CGP115
BBC	Envelope designer (sound)
Oric 1	Raspo
BBC	Bearings (from co-ords)
Lynx	Star Trek

1983 was one of the boom years for personal computers, with six British micros appearing in the list. The range of program coverage has expanded from simple games and utilities to the tentative exploration of more interesting fields.

September 1984 Issue 81

Machine	Program
Spectrum	SP-Easel (business graphs) (Program of the Month)
Atari	Autorun (menus)
C64	Basic assembler
BBC	Equation solver
BBC	Astrorun
C64	Honeypot
BBC	Function key lister
Apple II	Menu

The Commodore 64 made its debut in this issue, but in fact programs for the machine had been appearing for many months.

PROGRAM FILE

July 1985 Issue 91

Machine	Program
C64	Turboload 64 (Program of the Month)
Spectrum	Speech
Epson HX-20	HX-Modem
MBasic	Compress
QL	Shading
BBC	Revenge of the flying bunnies
BBC	Ramspool
Sirius	Bank account
BBC	LSTFMT (formats listings)

By 1985 Program File had settled almost into its present form, publishing useful and serious programs with a smattering of games and unusual, original programs.

PCW Online, our online database, will be starting up soon. One of the services which this database will offer is a facility to allow users to download software from the database. The software available will initially be a selection of public domain programs for various machines, plus all the programs in the Program File and a selection of programs from previous issues. All you have to do to obtain these programs — and save yourself some typing — is to join the service, log onto it and download your chosen programs onto disk. Initially this service will only be available to subscribers, but when sufficient demand has been generated, it will be available to everyone.

Once again, I must stress the type of programs I would like to see in Program File. Original ideas and applications that can be performed well by a micro are more than welcome, as are good utility programs and routines to be incorporated in longer programs. Any games submitted must be both original and challenging.

Programs should not be too long since people will not be willing to type them in (exceptions can be made for extremely high-quality programs such as the Expert System published last month). There should not be too much machine code or too many long data statements, as these are especially tiresome to type in. Small amounts are acceptable, but commented source code is preferable.

I am also concerned that it should be as easy as possible to convert programs to different machines. This means that programs in standard Basic, or standard forms of other languages, will be more welcome. Any parts of code that are specific to a particular machine or which rely on specialised hardware should be carefully explained.

Most people would like to know how the programs they use work, so all submissions must be accompanied by documentation or comments that explain how the unusual parts of the code work.

All submissions should be on cassette or disk, with a separate listing. If your submissions are to be returned, they must be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope. Further details on submitting programs are given at the end of Program File.

This month's Program of the Month has an educational flavour. It has been written for very young children, and is unusual in that the author has taken extreme care to ensure that the program is as easy to use, understandable and coherent as possible. The program, simply called Order, has been written by JC O'Callaghan who works in the educational computing field. Its purpose is to introduce the concepts of ordering sets of objects to the very young. A full explanation of the reasoning behind the program is given before it.

Other programs this month include Commodore 64 Stock, a simple stock control and re-order database for small businesses or shops. The Tatung Einstein receives very little support, so Einstein Random Access Database should be welcomed by users of this machine. For Spectrum owners, there is a program to produce formatted output of listings.

Tips include a graphics hint for the Atari 520ST, how to use your Epson HX-20 as a printer buffer for another micro, and a screendump for the Memotech machines.

Program of the Month

BBC Order

by JC O'Callaghan

This program allows young children to practice and solve problems which relate to ordering sets of objects, and it was designed with some specific aims in mind.

Firstly, as there exists a shortage of serious educational software for the very young, the program should be targeted at that age range.

Secondly, the age at which children are able to appreciate the concepts of bigger, smaller, biggest, smallest, and so on, tends to be well below their reading age. Consequently, normal methods of providing work for children on these concepts, — say, worksheets or workcards, tend to be of little use due to the language limitations. Therefore, no language should be needed for the part of the program the children use.

Thirdly, most parents and teachers are bound to have different ideas and preferences for the presentation of material to their children. However, almost all educational programs provide the user with only one fixed method of presentation and only a limited amount of flexibility concerning the level of work. The program, therefore, should allow the parent or teacher to decide upon the exact method of presentation and give maximum choice over the widest range of possible problems.

The program Order goes a long way to fulfil these three aims.

The children have to put into order five sets of shapes. They are presented with five large boxes containing these sets, below which are five empty boxes. The order of the boxes on the top line has been randomly mixed so that the sets are no longer in order. The task for the child is to transfer the boxes from the top row into the bottom row, in the correct order. For example, the top row might contain, in this sequence: two triangles, five squares, one star, three triangles, four stars. After transfer the bottom row should contain: one star, two triangles, three triangles, four stars, five squares.

When the problem starts, each set of shapes on the top row will, in turn, change colour from white to blue. A set from the top row is transferred to the bottom row by pressing the space bar, while that set is coloured blue. If the choice made is a correct one the program will move on; if not, the incorrect set on the

ATARI®

Power Without the Price™

520ST COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY £749.95 INC. VAT

TERMINAL MADNESS! PRICE INSANITY! OR JUST GOOD BUSINESS SENSE?

TICK BOX
YES ☐
NO ☐

If your needs include any of the following then you should be looking seriously at the ATARI 520ST. You could be saving yourself or your company valuable time and expense by using the Atari for fast processing speeds at low unit cost. 68000 processor ● 512K Ram ● half megabyte drive ● monitor ● GEM

● COMMUNICATIONS (VT100, VT102, VT52 – Mini or Mainframe Terminal – Prestel – Electronic Mail) YES ☐ NO ☐

● WORDPROCESSING	YES ☐ NO ☐	● DATABASES	YES ☐ NO ☐	● SPREADSHEETS	YES ☐ NO ☐		
● ACCOUNTING	YES ☐ NO ☐	● BUSINESS GRAPHICS	YES ☐ NO ☐	● CAD SYSTEM (colour & B/W)	YES ☐ NO ☐	● TIME RECORDING	YES ☐ NO ☐
● EDUCATIONAL	YES ☐ NO ☐	● SMALL BUSINESS	YES ☐ NO ☐	● DESIGN	YES ☐ NO ☐	● CONTROL	YES ☐ NO ☐

System illustrated includes 512K Ram fast 68000 processor, half megabyte 3½" disk drive, high resolution b/w, monitor, GEM mouse and FREE word processing, graphics, basic and logo software. Options include double sided 1 meg. disk drives, 10/20 megabyte hard disks, colour monitors and cdrom players (laser disks).

CUT AND SEND:-

Silicon Centre

SCOTTISH DISTRIBUTORS FOR ATARI PRODUCTS

7 Antigua Street
Edinburgh
EH1 3NH
031-557 4546

Unit 16,
Anderston Centre
Glasgow G2 7PH
041-226 5346

Terminals ● Computer Systems ● Training ● Maintenance

To: SILICON CENTRE, 7 ANTIGUA ST., EOINBURGH EH1 3NH.
Dept. PCW3
PLEASE SENO ME FREE INFORMATION – 520 ST

Mr Mrs _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____

COMPANY OEPT. _____

_____

MAIN INTEREST _____

bottom row will be wiped out and the child will have to try again.

This continues until the correct set of shapes has been put into all five empty boxes on the bottom line. When this happens, there will be a match-up between each set and the number of shapes in each set; for example, under a set containing three stars, the number three will appear.

At the end of each problem, the child must press the space bar to move on.

The key part of the program comes at the beginning, when the parent or teacher makes certain choices from the two 'selection pages' which determine the type of problem to be solved. Below are a set of descriptions outlining the various components of the selection pages:

SHAPES: typing in B, T or S will make sure that only boxes, triangles or stars will appear in the sets of information. Typing M, on the other had, will mix them up so that some of the sets might be triangles, some stars, and so on.

FEEDBACK: here, the user has the choice of T for ticks, X for crosses and ticks, and S for sound only. Many parents and teachers do not like to see a lot of crosses on childrens' work, and this option provides them with the chance to decide on what type of response the child should get for correct and incorrect answers.

ORDER: the problems can either be set in ascending (A) or descending (D) order.

POSITION: R for random will result in the position of the shapes being randomly arranged in each set, and will make the problem more complex. However, if P for pattern is selected, the shapes will be positioned in a sequence which has a building block effect, which means that the bottom row will be filled before the next row is started on. As you can see, this building block effect provides the child with some help as to which of the sets should be selected:

```
                  *
   *   **   ***   ***  ?
 ***  ***  ***   ***
```

For the same descending problem, the shapes would be arranged this way:

```
 **   *
 ***  ***  ***  **   ?
 ***  ***  ***  ***
```

This means that the general slope of the shapes will coincide with the slope in the picture clue explained later in this introduction.

RANGE: the number of possible shapes in each set can vary from one to nine. R will select a random range of numbers. If a specific range is required, you must type in the lowest number in that desired range; for example, typing in 2 will select the range two – six.

ELIMINATION: when this option is selected, an incorrect choice is eliminated from the top row; this will make the choice easier next time around. If mistakes are continually made, then after four incorrect choices, the correct choice will be the only one left.

PICTURE: if you select this facility, a picture of an incline will be drawn. The slope of the incline will be going up if the problem is an ascending one and down if it is descending. Depending on the type of problem, a man will also be placed at either the bottom or top of the slope. This should provide some help to the child in deciding what kind of problem has been set. At the end of the problem, when the correct soloution has been arrived at, the man will then either move up or down the slope towards the opposite end of the incline.

TIME DELAY: this fixes the time, in seconds, that each individual set is made available for selection by the child. After the period of time has expired, the next set will be made available, and so on. This means that the speed of the program can be matched to the need of each individual child. Only values between one and 60 will be accepted.

NUMBER OF QUESTIONS: this option sets the number of questions that will be presented to the child on a particular type of problem. Up to 20 questions may be selected. However, a particular type of question may be continually repeated by entering zero for this option. This instructs the program to keep repeating questions on the type of problem that has been decided upon, and an R will appear instead of zero when the Return key is pressed.

The space bar will have to be pressed to move on from the end of each question. If there are still more questions, the next one will be displayed; if not, then the program will return to the selection pages. To get out of the repeat cycle, the Escape key must be pressed at the end of the question to bring the program back to the selection pages. This facility is available any time at the end of a question in case a sequence of questions needs to be halted.

SOUND LEVEL: the user has the choice of 0, 1 or 2 which correspond to no sound, sound at half the normal volume and normal volume. These three options will only allow the entry of numbers, and only two of them at most. When the correct number has been entered, the Return key must be pressed. Prior to pressing the Return key, alterations may be made to any entry by using the Delete key.

After setting the problem it will be necessary, especially when a child is first using the program, for the parent or teacher to explain what is happening and what is expected of him or her. For the first few times, it may even be advisable for the parent or teacher to work through a few problems with the child. After using the program the child should, from the visual clues, be able to decide what kind of problem it is and how to solve it.

Pressing the Break key at any time will cause the program to start all over again.

A suggested progression of problems is tabulated in Fig 1.

FEEDBACK, PICTURE, NUMBER OF QUESTIONS and SOUND are all a matter of personal preference and are therefore not included in Fig 1.

Apart from the first four selections, Fig 1 only attempts to indicate the range of possible problems. There are many more intermediate steps that could be inserted into the table.

Generally, you should concentrate on a single concept at a time. For example, the first four selections in Fig 1 only change one parameter — the shape. This way, the child is able to see that the problem is not affected by the type of shape but by how many shapes there are. After that, the next progression is to increase the number of shapes. The rest of the table indicates the general trend you might take. The order in which the parent or teacher introduces the different concepts will, of course, depend upon personal preference.

SHAPES	B	T	S	M	B	M	T	M	S	M	B	M	M
ORDER	A	A	A	A	A	A	D	D	D	D	D	A	D
POSITION	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	R	R
RANGE	1	1	1	1	4	5	2	3	R	R	R	R	R
ELIMINATION	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
TIME	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	3	2	1	1	1	1

Fig 1 A suggested progression of problems

PROGRAM FILE

```
  100MODE 7
  110PROCfront
  120PROCsetup
  130PROCinit
  140REPEAT
  150MODE5:PROCsetup1
  160PROCputinorder
  170PROCcorrect
  180PROCmoveon
  190UNTIL pass%=nq% OR flag=FALSE
  200RUN
  210:
  220:
  230:
  240DEF PROClayout:X=XX
  250FOR I%=1TO5:GCOL0,1:PROCbox(X,YY+BB,X+AA,YY):PROCbox(X,YY+2*BB+VV,X+AA,YY+B
B+VV):GCOL0,3:PROCoutline(X,YY+BB,X+AA,YY):PROCoutline(X,YY+2*BB+VV,X+AA,YY+BB+V
V):X=X+AA+HN:NEXT
  260ENDPROC
  270:
  280DEF PROCbox(X1,Y1,X2,Y2)
  290PLOT4,X1,Y1:PLOT4,X1,Y2:PLOT85,X2,Y1:PLOT4,X2,Y2:PLOT85,X1,Y2
  300ENDPROC
  310:
  320DEF PROCdelay(time)
  330TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL TIME=time
  340*FX15,1
  350ENDPROC
  360:
  370DEF PROCrandom
  380IF N%=1 THEN RR=RND(5)
  390RND(1)=0:I%=0
  400REPEAT
  410R=RND(5)+RR-1
  420flag=TRUE
  430FORK%=1TOI%
  440IFR=MO(K%)THEN flag=FALSE
  450NEXT
  460IF flag=FALSE THEN 410
  470I%=I%+1:MO(I%)=R
  480UNTIL I%=5
  490ENDPROC
  500DEF PROCplot
  510GCOL0,3:XT=XX
  520FOR K%=1TO5:PROCorder(XT,YU,MO(K%)):XT=XT+AA+HN:NEXT
  530ENDPROC
  540:
  550DEF PROCarrow(num,col):GCOL0,col
  560XA=XX+104+(num-1)*(AA+HN):YA=YY-20
  570PLOT4,XA,YA:PLOT4,XA+104,YA-100:PLOT85,XA-104,YA-100
  580ENDPROC
  590:
  600DEF PROCwhitarr
  610GCOL0,3:PLOT4,XA,YA-16:PLOT4,XA+80,YA-80:PLOT85,XA-64,YA-80
  620ENDPROC
  630:
  640DEF PROCselect
  650PROCdelay(500)
  660SOUND1,-14*21,100,6
  670XT=XX
  680K%=1
  690IF NT%(K%)=FALSE THEN 780
  700VDU19,0,7,0,0,0:GCOL0,0:PROCorder(XT,YU,MO(K%)):PROCoutline(XT,YU,XT+200,YU
+200):VDU19,0,4,0,0,0
  710time=del*100
  720*FX15,1
  730TIME=0:sel$=INKEY$(time):time1=TIME
  740IF sel$=" " THEN sel=K%:GOTO810
  750IF time1<(time-2) THEN time=time-time1:GOTO 730
  760IF NT%(K%)=FALSE THEN 780
  770VDU19,0,7,0,0,0:GCOL0,3:PROCorder(XT,YU,MO(K%)):PROCoutline(XT,YU,XT+200,YU
+200)
  780XT=XT+AA+HN
  790K%=K%+1:IFK%>5THEN670
  800GOTO690
  810GCOL0,3:XT=XX+((AA+HN)*(pos-1)):PROCorder(XT,YY,MO(K%))
  820flag=FALSE:IF O%=1 THEN O=pos-1 ELSE O=5-pos
  830IF MO(K%)=RR+O THEN flag=TRUE:PROCright(XT,50):GOTO860
  840PROCwrong(XT,50)
  850IF E%=1 THEN NT%(K%)=FALSE
  860PROCdelay(500)
  870ENDPROC
  880:
  890DEF PROCright(XR,YR):GCOL0,1:A=AA/10:B=BB/10
  900FOR S%=200 TO 250 STEP 5:SOUND1,1,S%,1:NEXT
  910IF N%=3 THEN ENDPROC
  920PLOT4,XR+A,YR+3*B:PLOT4,XR+2*A,YR+4*B:PLOT85,XR+3*A,YR+B*3:PLOT4,XR+A,YR+3*
B:PLOT85,XR+3*A,YR+B:PLOT4,XR+3*A,YR+B*3:PLOT85,XR+B*A,YR+B*7:PLOT4,XR+7*A,YR+B*
B:PLOT85,XR+3*A,YR+B*3:ENDPROC
  930DEF PROCwrong(XW,YW):GCOL0,1:A=AA/10:B=BB/10
  940FOR S%=60 TO 10 STEP -5:SOUND3,1,S%,1:NEXT
  950IF N%<>2 THEN ENDPROC
  960PLOT4,XW+A,YW+2*B:PLOT4,XW+2*A,YW+B:PLOT85,XW+B*A,YW+7*B:PLOT4,XW+7*A,YW+B*
B:PLOT85,XW+A,YW+2*B:PLOT4,XW+A,YW+7*B:PLOT4,XW+2*A,YW+B*B:PLOT85,XW+B*A,YW+2*B:
PLOT4,XW+7*A,YW+B:PLOT85,XW+A,YW+7*B:ENDPROC
  970:
  980DEF PROCsizshape
  990FOR I%=1 TO 5:P=RND(3)
 1000IF P=1 THEN MO$(I%)="B" ELSE IF P=2 THEN MO$(I%)="T" ELSE MO$(I%)="S"
 1010NEXT
 1020ENDPROC
 1030:
 1040DEF PROCtriangle(xt,yt)
 1050PLOT4,xt,yt:PLOT4,xt+48,yt:PLOT 85,xt+24,yt+48:ENDPROC
 1060:
 1070DEF PROCorder(xc,yc,nc):x=xc
 1080IF O%=1 THEN PROCorderand:GOTO1100
 1090IF O%=1 THEN x=x+128
 1100FOR II%=1 TO nc
 1110IF MO$(K%)="B" THEN PROCbox(x+16,yc+64,x+64,yc+16)
 1120IF MO$(K%)="T" THEN PROCtriangle(x+16,yc+16)
 1130IF MO$(K%)="S" THEN PROCster(x,yc)
 1140IF O%=2 THEN x=x+64 ELSE x=x-64
 1150IF II% MOD 3<>0 THEN 1180
 1160IF O%=2 THEN x=xc ELSE x=xc+128
 1170yc=yc+64
 1180NEXT
 1190ENDPROC
 1200:
 1210DEF PROCdouble(A$,K,L)
 1220A%=&A:X%=0:Y%=&A:D=&A00
 1230FORN=1 TO LEN(A$)
 1240B$=MID$(A$,N,1)
 1250?D=ASC(B$)
 1260CALL (&FFF1)
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1270VDU23,240,D71,D71,D72,D72,D73,D73,D74,D74
1280VDU23,241,D75,D75,D76,D76,D77,D77,D78,D78
1290MOVE K,L:PRINTCHR$(240);:VDU10:VDU8:PRINTCHR$(241);
1300NEXT N
1310ENDPROC
1320:
1330DEF PROCsort
1340flag=TRUE
1350FOR I=1 TO 4
1360IF MD(I)<MD(I+1) THEN 1420
1370flag=FALSE
1380t=MD(I):MD(I)=MD(I+1):MD(I+1)=t
1390IF QZ=2 THEN 1410
1400FORJZ=1TO9:t=MX(I,JZ):MX(I,JZ)=MX(I+1,JZ):MX(I+1,JZ)=t:t=MY(I,JZ):MY(I,JZ)=
MY(I+1,JZ):MY(I+1,JZ)=t:NEXT
1410t$=MD$(I):MD$(I)=MD$(I+1):MD$(I+1)=t$
1420NEXT
1430IF flag=FALSE THEN 1340
1440ENDPROC
1450:
1460DEF PROCorderand
1470FOR I1Z=1 TO 9
1480IF MX(KZ,I1Z)=0 THEN 1520
1490IF MD$(KZ)="B" THEN PROCbox(xc+MX(KZ,I1Z),yc+MY(KZ,I1Z)+48,xc+MX(KZ,I1Z)+48
,yc+MY(KZ,I1Z))
1500IF MD$(KZ)="T" THEN PROCtriangle(xc+MX(KZ,I1Z),yc+MY(KZ,I1Z))
1510IF MD$(KZ)="S" THEN PROCstar(xc+MX(KZ,I1Z)-16,yc+MY(KZ,I1Z)-16)
1520NEXT
1530ENDPROC
1540:
1550DEF PROCsiz
1560FOR KZ=1 TO 5
1570T(1)=RND(9)
1580FOR I1Z=1 TO MD(KZ)
1590T=RND(9):flag=TRUE
1600FORJZ=1TOI1Z-1
1610IF T(JZ)=T THEN flag=FALSE
1620NEXT
1630IF flag=FALSE THEN 1590
1640T(I1Z)=T
1650NEXT
1660FOR I%=1 TO 9:MX(KZ,I%)=0:MY(KZ,I%)=0:NEXT
1670FORI%=1 TO MD(KZ)
1680MX(KZ,T(I%))=XM(T(I%)):MY(KZ,T(I%))=YM(T(I%))
1690NEXT:NEXT
1700ENDPROC
1710:
1720DEF PROCsetup
1730DIM MD(5),MD$(5),T(9),XM(9),YM(9),MX(5,9),MY(5,9),MT%(5)
1740YY=367:XX=39:AA=200:BB=200:HH=40:VV=120:YU=YY+BB+VV
1750ENVELOPE1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,60,-10,0,-2,120,30
1760ENVELOPE 2,4,50,-15,-15,10,20,20,126,0,0,-126,126,126
1770FOR I%=1 TO 9:READ XM(I%),YM(I%):NEXT
1780DATA 16,16,80,16,144,16,16,80,80,80,144,80,16,144,80,144,144,144
1790PROCdefine
1800ENDPROC
1810:
1820DEF PROCpicorder
1830COL0,3:PLOT4,XX,YY+BB+10:PLOT4,XX+(5*AA)+(4*HH),YY+BB+10
1840IF QZ=1 THEN PLOT85,XX+(5*AA)+(4*HH),YY+BB+70 ELSE PLOT 85,XX,YY+BB+70
1850COL0,1:PLOT5,XX,YY+BB+10:PLOT5,XX+(5*AA)+(4*HH),YY+BB+10:IF QZ=1 THEN PLOT
5,XX+(5*AA)+(4*HH),YY+BB+70 ELSE PLOT 5,XX,YY+BB+70
1860IF QZ=1 THEN MOVEXX-8,YY+BB+48:PRINTCHR$(245)
1870IF QZ=2 THEN MOVEXX-8,YY+BB+104:PRINTCHR$(245)
1880OOZ=-1:ENDPROC
1890:
1900DEF PROCdefine
1910VDU 23,245,28,28,73,62,8,28,34,34
1920VDU 23,246,93,93,42,28,8,28,28,28
1930ENDPROC
1940:
1950DEF PROCinit
1960PROCsetitle(1)
1970PRINT"  SHAPES REQUIRED";TAB(23,2);"Boxes";TAB(38,2);"B";TAB(23,3);"Triangl
es";TAB(38,3);"T";TAB(23,4);"Stars";TAB(38,4);"S";TAB(23,5);"Mixture";TAB(38,5);
"M"
1980PRINT'" ";CHR$129;"FEEDBACK REQUIRED";TAB(23,7);"Ticks only";TAB(38,7);"T";
TAB(22,8);CHR$129"Ticks and X's";TAB(38,8);"X";TAB(22,9);CHR$129"Sound only";TAB
(38,9);"S"
1990PRINT'" ";CHR$131;"ORDER REQUIRED";TAB(23,11);"Ascending";TAB(38,11);"A";TA
B(22,12);CHR$131;"Descending";TAB(38,12);"D"
2000PRINT'" ";CHR$133;"POSITION OF SHAPES";TAB(23,14);"Random";TAB(38,14);"R";T
AB(22,15);CHR$133;"Pattern";TAB(38,15);"P"
2010PRINT'" ";CHR$134;"RANGE REQUIRED";TAB(23,17);"Random";TAB(38,17);"R";TAB(2
2,18);CHR$134;"Selected     1-5"
2020PRINT'" ";CHR$130;"ELIMINATION REQUIRED";TAB(23,20);"Y or N";TAB(38,20);"?"
2030PRINT'" ";CHR$132;"PICTURE REQUIRED";TAB(23,22);"Y or N";TAB(38,22);"?"
2040PROCflash(8,2):PROCnoflash(22,2):FOR I=1TO4:PROCflash(37,1+I):NEXT
2050T$=GET$
2060IF T$="B" THEN S%=1 ELSE IF T$="T" THEN S%=2 ELSE IF T$="S" THEN S%=3 ELSE
IF T$="M" THEN S%=4 ELSE GOTO 2050
2070PROCnoflash(8,2):FOR I=1TO4:PROCnoflash(37,1+I):IF S%<>I THEN PRINT" "; EL
SE PRINTCHR$(255);
2080NEXT
2090IF S%<>4 THEN FORI%=1TO5:MD$(I%)=T$:NEXT
2100PROCflash(8,7):PROCnoflash(22,7):FOR I=1TO3:PROCflash(37,6+I):NEXT
2110T$=GET$
2120IFT$="T" THEN N%=1 ELSE IF T$="X" THEN N%=2 ELSE IF T$="S" THEN N%=3 ELSE G
OTO2110
2130PROCnoflash(8,7):FOR I=1TO3:PROCnoflash(37,6+I):IF I<>N% THEN PRINT" "; ELS
E PRINTCHR$(255);
2140NEXT
2150PROCflash(8,11):PROCnoflash(22,11):PROCflash(37,11):PROCflash(37,12)
2160T$=GET$
2170IF T$="A" THEN OZ=1 ELSE IF T$="D" THEN OZ=2 ELSE GOTO2160
2180PROCnoflash(8,11):PROCnoflash(37,11):IF OZ=1 THEN PRINTCHR$(255); ELSE PRIN
T" ";
2190PROCnoflash(37,12):IF OZ=2 THEN PRINTCHR$(255); ELSE PRINT" ";
2200PROCflash(8,14):PROCnoflash(22,14):PROCflash(37,14):PROCflash(37,15)
2210T$=GET$
2220IF T$="R" THEN QZ=1 ELSE IF T$="P" THEN QZ=2 ELSE GOTO 2210
2230PROCnoflash(8,14):PROCnoflash(37,14):IF QZ=1 THEN PRINTCHR$(255); ELSE PRIN
T" ";
2240PROCnoflash(37,15):IF QZ=2 THEN PRINTCHR$(255); ELSE PRINT" ";
2250PROCflash(8,17):PROCnoflash(22,17):PROCflash(37,17):PROCflash(34,18)
2260T$=GET$
2270IF T$="R" THEN NZ=1 ELSE IF ASC(T$)>48 AND ASC(T$)<54 THEN NZ=2 ELSE GOTO22
60
2280PROCnoflash(8,17):PROCnoflash(37,17):PRINT" ";:PROCnoflash(34,18):PRINT"
";:IF NZ=1 THEN PRINT TAB(38,17);CHR$(255); ELSE PRINT TAB(38,18);T$;
2290IF NZ<>1 THEN RR=VAL(T$)
2300PROCflash(8,20):PROCnoflash(22,20):PROCflash(37,20)
2310T$=GET$:IF T$="Y" THEN SZ=1 ELSE IF T$="N" THEN SZ=2 ELSE GOTO2310
2320PROCnoflash(8,20):PROCnoflash(37,20):PRINTTAB(38,20);T$;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
2330PROCflash(0,22):PROCnoflash(22,22):PROCflash(37,22)
2340T$=GET$:IF T$="Y" THEN OO%=1 ELSE IF T$="N" THEN OO%=2 ELSE GOTO2340
2350PROCnoflash(0,22):PROCnoflash(37,22):PRINTTAB(36,22);T$;
2360VDU7:PROCflash(0,24):PROCanswer:IF X$="N" THEN 1960
2370PROCinit1
2380PROCenv:pass%=0
2390ENDPROC
2400:
2410DEF PROCgetnum(lim%,gpos)
2420XX$=""
2430T$=GET$:IF ASC(T$)=127 AND LEN(XX$)=0 THEN2430
2440IF ASC(T$)=13 AND LEN(XX$)=0 AND lim%<>28 THEN 2430
2450IF ASC(T$)=13 THEN 2500
2460IF ASC(T$)=127 THEN PRINTT$;:XX$=LEFT$(XX$,LEN(XX$)-1):GOTO2430
2470IF LEN(XX$)=2 THEN2430
2480IF ASC(T$)<48 OR ASC(T$)>57 THEN 2430
2490PRINTT$;:XX$=XX$+T$:GOTO2430
2500gnum%=VAL(XX$):IF gnum%>lim% OR (gpos=3 AND gnum%=0) THEN VDU7:VDU31,36,gpos:PRINT"   ";:VDU31,36,gpos:GOTO 2430
2510IF gnum%=0 AND lim%=28 THEN XX$="R"
2520IF LEN(XX$)=1 THEN VDU 31,36,gpos:PRINT"  ";XX$;" ":ENDPROC
2530IF LEN(XX$)=2 THEN VDU 31,36,gpos:PRINT" ";XX$;" ":ENDPROC
2540:
2550DEF PROCflash(hpos,vpos)
2560VDU31,hpos,vpos:PRINTCHR$(136);
2570ENDPROC
2580:
2590DEF PROCnoflash(hpos,vpos)
2600VDU31,hpos,vpos:PRINTCHR$(137);
2610ENDPROC
2620:
2630DEF PROCoutline(ox1,oy1,ox2,oy2)
2640PLOT4,ox1,oy1:PLOT5,ox2,oy1:PLOT5,ox2,oy2:PLOT5,ox1,oy2:PLOT5,ox1,oy1:ENDPROC
2650:
2660DEF PROCrub
2670XT=XX+((AA+MM)*(K%-1))
2680IF K%=2 THEN VDU19,0,7,0,0,0:GCOL0,3:PROCorder(XT,YU,NO(K%)):PROCoutline(XT,YU,XT+288,YU+288)
2690IF K%=1 THEN GCOL0,1:PROCbox(XT,YU+88,XT+AA,YU):GCOL0,3:PROCoutline(XT,YU+88,XT+AA,YU)
2700GCOL0,1:XT=XX+((AA+MM)*(pos-1)):PROCbox(XT,YY+88,XT+AA,YY):GCOL0,3:PROCoutline(XT,YY+88,XT+AA,YY)
2710GCOL0,2:PROCbox(XT,35+88,XT+AA,35):ENDPROC
2720:
2730DEF PROCstar(sx,sy)
2740PLOT4,sx+24,sy+56:PLOT5,sx+56,sy+24:PLOT4,sx+24,sy+24:PLOT5,sx+56,sy+56:PLOT4,sx+40,sy+64:PLOT1,0,-48:PLOT4,sx+16,sy+40:PLOT1,48,0:ENDPROC
2750:
2760DEF PROCinit1
2770PROCsettitle(2)
2780PRINT'" ";CHR$134;"TIME DELAY IN SECS";TAB(23,3);"(max 60)";TAB(39,3);"?"'"
";CHR$131;"NUMBER OF QUESTIONS";TAB(23,5);"(max 20)";TAB(39,5);"?"'" ";CHR$(129);"SOUND LEVEL";TAB(23,7);"(0.1.2)";TAB(39,7);"?"
2790PROCflash(0,3):PROCnoflash(22,3):PROCflash(38,3):VDU31,36,3:PROCgetnum(60,3):PROCnoflash(0,3):del=gnum%
2800PROCflash(0,5):PROCnoflash(22,5):PROCflash(38,5):VDU31,36,5:PROCgetnum(20,5):PROCnoflash(0,5)
2810IF gnum%=0 THEN nq%=-1 ELSE nq%=gnum%
2820PROCflash(0,7):PROCnoflash(22,7):PROCflash(38,7):VDU31,36,7:PROCgetnum(2,7):PROCnoflash(0,7)
2830sl=gnum%/2
2840VDU7:PROCflash(0,9):PROCanswer:IF X$="N" THEN 2770
2850ENDPROC
2860:
2870DEF PROCanswer
2880PRINT" Selection O.K.        Y or N          ?";:REPEAT:X$=GET$:UNTIL X$="Y" OR X$="N":ENDPROC
2890:
2900DEF PROCsettitle(num1%)
2910CLS:PRINTTAB(0,0);CHR$130;"SELECTION PAGE  PART ";num1%;TAB(0,1);CHR$146;"////////////////////":ENDPROC
2920:
2930DEF PROCsetup1
2940IF OO%=-1 THEN OO%=1
2950VDU19,2,2,0,0,0
2960CLS:GCOL0,130:CLG:GCOL0,1
2970VDU23;11,0;0;0;0
2980VDU5
2990PROCrandom
3000PROCoptions
3010pos=1
3020VDU19,3,2,0,0,0:VDU19,1,2,0,0,0:PROClayout
3030ENDPROC
3040:
3050DEF PROCcorrect:XT=XX
3060PROCsort
3070IF O%=1 THEN rr=RR ELSE rr=RR+4
3080IF O%=1 THEN J%=1 ELSE J%=5
3090IF O%=1 THEN t=1 ELSE t=-1
3100IF O%=1 THEN san1%=48:san2%=56
3110IF O%=2 THEN san1%=104:san2%=96
3120FOR I=4 TO 36 STEP 8
3130IF O%=1 THEN K%=J% ELSE K%=6-J%
3140GCOL0,0:PROCorder(XT,YY,NO(J%)):PROCoutline(XT,YY,XT+288,YY+288)
3150T$=CHR$(48+rr):SOUND1,-14*8,100,6
3160PROCdouble(T$,XT+76,YY-62)
3170XT=XT+AA+MM
3180IF K%=1 AND OO%=-1 THEN GCOL0,2:MOVE XX-8,YY+88+san1%:PRINTCHR$245:GCOL0,1:MOVE XX+148,YY+88+san2%:PRINTCHR$245
3190IF K%>1 AND OO%=-1 THEN GCOL0,2:MOVE XX+148+(K%-2)*(AA+MM),YY+88+san2%+(K%-2)*12*t:PRINTCHR$245:GCOL0,1:MOVE XX+148+(K%-1)*(AA+MM),YY+88+san2%+(K%-1)*12*t:PRINTCHR$245
3200J%=J%+t
3210rr=rr+t:PROCdelay(300)
3220NEXT
3230IF OO%=-1 THEN PROCflashman
3240IF nq%<>-1 THEN pass%=pass%+1
3250ENDPROC
3260:
3270DEF PROCputinorder
3280PROCplot:PROCarrow(pos,1):PROCwhiterr:VDU19,3,7,0,0,0:VDU19,1,1,0,0,0
3290FORI%=1TOS:HT%(I%)=TRUE:NEXT
3300IF OO%=1 THEN PROCpicorder
3310PROCselect
3320IF flag=FALSE THEN PROCrub:GOTO 3310
3330pos=pos+1
3340GCOL0,3:XT=XX+((AA+MM)*(K%-1)):PROCorder(XT,YU,NO(K%)):PROCoutline(XT,YU,XT+288,YU+288):PROCarrow(pos-1,2)
3350IFpos<=5 THEN 3280
3360ENDPROC
3370:
3380DEF PROCoptions
3390IF H%=4 THEN PROCsizeshape
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
3400IF Q%=1 THEN PROCsix
3410ENDPROC
3420:
3430DEF PROCflashman
3440SOUND1,2,100,210
3450xm%=XX+148+4*(AA+MM):ym%=YY+88+man2%+48*t
3460FORI%=1 TO 10
3470COL0,1:MOVExm%,ym%:PRINTCHR$245:PROCdelay(50)
3480COL0,2:MOVExm%,ym%:PRINTCHR$245:GCOL0,1:MOVExm%,ym%+8:PRINTCHR$246:PROCdel
ay(50)
3490COL0,2:MOVExm%,ym%+8:PRINTCHR$246:NEXT
3500COL0,1:MOVExm%,ym%:PRINTCHR$245:ENDPROC
3510:
3520DEF PROCsoveon
3530flag=TRUE
3540*FX15,1
3550a=ASC(GET$)
3560IF a=27 THEN flag=FALSE:ENDPROC
3570IF a=32 THEN ENDPROC ELSE 3550
3580:
3590DEF PROCenv
3600ENVELOPE1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,60,-10,0,-2,120,1,30,1
3610ENVELOPE2,4,50,-15,-15,10,20,20,126,0,0,-126,126,1,126,1
3620ENDPROC
3630:
3640DEF PROCfront
3650VDU23;11,0;0;0;0
3660*FX4,1
3670*KEY10OLD|MRUN|M
3680*FX229,1
3690PRINTTAB(15,10);CHR$134;CHR$141;"ORDER.";TAB(15,11);CHR$134;CHR$141;"ORDER.
";TAB(16,13);CHR$134;"by";TAB(11,15);CHR$134;"J.C.O'Callaghan."
3700PROCdelay(300):ENDPROC
```

Commodore 64 Stock

by PA & DC Stanford

This program provides a simple stock control program for small shops or businesses and individual use. The operation of the program is fairly self-explanatory and all data entry is fully error-trapped. The program deals with stock and re-order levels, cost and selling price, stock value, re-order value, and can provide printouts either alphabetically or by part number.

All control codes in the listing have accompanying REM statements to explain their purpose. The program is written to run with a Commodore MPS 801 printer, but could easily be adapted, not only for other printers, but also for other computers. The program is intended for use with a disk drive, but could be modified to work with a cassette by changing all references to 'disk' to read 'cassette', and by substituting the following lines:

10080 OPEN 1,1,0,FI$

12090 OPEN 1,1,1,FI$

```
1 REM********STOCK***************
2 REM
3 REM
4 REM********COPYRIGHT************
5 REM
6 REM****PA&DC STANFORD 1985******
7 REM
8 REM
9 REM-------------------------------------------------------------------------
10 CLR:DIMPN(255),PN$(255),DE$(255),BL(255),RE(255),CP(255),RP(255)
11 DIMZA(255),ZX(255)
50 REM*****MAIN MENU*****************
60 POKE53280,15:POKE53281,15
70 REM CLR-GRN
80 PRINT"{CLR}                    ";EN;" ENTRIES"
90 REM RED-  2*CRD BLU
91 PRINT"{RVS}     1  {OFF}SET UP NEW FILE"
81 REM RED-CRD BLU
82 PRINT"{RVS}     2  {OFF}LOAD FILE FROM DISK"
83 REM RED-CRD BLU
84 PRINT"{RVS}     3  {OFF}SAVE FILE TO DISK"
85 REM RED-CRD BLU
86 PRINT"{RVS}     4  {OFF}EDIT FILE"
87 REM RED-CRD BLU
88 PRINT"{RVS}     5  {OFF}ADD NEW STOCK"
89 REM RED-CRD BLU
90 PRINT"{RVS}     6  {OFF}REPLENISH/DEPLETE STOCK"
91 REM RED-CRD BLU
92 PRINT"{RVS}     7  {OFF}PRINT-OUT "
92 REM RED-CRD BLU
93 PRINT"{RVS}     8  {OFF}CLEAR FILE/EXIT"
96 REM BLK-  4*CRD BLU
97 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{DOWN}ENTER CHOICE..{2 LEFT}"
100 GET A$:IFA$=""THEN100
110 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>8THEN100
111 REM CLR
112 PRINT"{CLR}"
115 ONAGOTO1000,10000,12000,4000,2000,3000,5000,20000,
120 END
1000 REM*********SET UP NEW FILE**********
1001 IFF1=0THEN1055
1009 REM CLR-PUR
1010 PRINT"{2 DOWN}THIS WILL ERASE EXISTING FILE"
1010 REM RED-  6*CRD
1011 PRINT"{RVS}{3 SPACE}    CONTINUE (Y/N)"
1030 GET A$:IFA$=""THEN1030
1040 IFA$="N"THEN50
1050 IFA$<>"Y"THEN50
1055 F1=1
1056 CLR:DIMPN(255),PN$(255),DE$(255),BL(255),RE(255),CP(255),RP(255)
1057 DIMZA(255),ZX(255)
1057 REM BLU-CLR
1058 PRINT"{CLR}"
1059 REM RED
1060 INPUT"{2 DOWN}ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF ENTRIES      ";EN$
1065 EN=VAL(EN$):IFEN<1OREN>255THEN1050
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1070 FORN=1TOEN
1074 REM CLR-RED
1075 PRINT""ENTRY NUMBER ";N
1079 REM BLU
1080 PRINT"ENTER PART NUMBER (EG A1009)"
1090 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1090
1092 IFASC(A$)<65ORASC(A$)>90THEN1090
1093 REM RED-  2*CRD
1094 PN$(N)=A$:PRINT"▸▸▸";A$;
1095 B$=""
1096 FORM=1TO4
1098 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1098
1100 IFASC(A$)<48ORASC(A$)>57THEN1098
1101 PRINTA$;
1102 B$=B$+A$
1103 NEXTM:PRINT:PRINT:PN$(N)=PN$(N)+B$:GOSUB40000:IFF9=1THEN1075
1104 PN(N)=VAL(B$)
1105 REM ORN
1106 INPUT";ENTER DESCRIPTION";DES(N)
1108 IFDES(N)=""ORLEFT$(DES(N),1)=" "THEN1106
1109 DES(N) =LEFT$(DES(N),30)
1109 REM RED-  2*CRD
1110 INPUT"▸▸ENTER CURRENT STOCK LEVEL";SL$
1111 IFSL$=""THEN1110
1112 IFASC(SL$)<48ORASC(SL$)>57THEN1110
1114 SL(N)=VAL(SL$):IFASC(SL$)<48ORASC(SL$)>57THEN1110
1119 REM BLU-  2*CRD
1120 INPUT"▸▸ENTER RE-ORDER LEVEL";RE$
1121 IFRE$=""THEN1120
1122 IFASC(RE$)<48ORASC(RE$)>57THEN1120
1125 RE(N)=VAL(RE$):IFASC(RE$)<48ORASC(RE$)>57THEN1120
1129 REM PUR-  2*CRD
1130 INPUT"▸▸ENTER COST PRICE  £";CP$
1131 IFCP$=""THEN1130
1132 IFASC(CP$)<48ORASC(CP$)>57THEN1130
1135 CP(N)=VAL(CP$):IFASC(CP$)<48ORASC(CP$)>57THEN1130
1139 REM RED-  2*CRD
1140 INPUT"▸▸ENTER RETAIL PRICE  £";RP$
1141 IFRP$=""THEN1140
1142 IFASC(RP$)<48ORASC(RP$)>57THEN1140
1145 RP(N)=VAL(RP$):IFASC(RP$)<48ORASC(RP$)>57THEN1140
1149 REM CLR-BLK
1150 PRINT"▸▸";PN$(N) +" "+DES(N)
1159 REM CRD
1160 PRINT"▸STOCK LEVEL  : ";SL(N)
1169 REM CRD
1170 PRINT"▸REORDER LEVEL: ";RE(N)
1179 REM CRD
1180 PRINT"▸COST PRICE   : £ ";CP(N)
1189 REM CRD
1190 PRINT"▸RETAIL PRICE : £ ";RP(N)
1199 REM   7*CRD-RED
1200 PRINT"▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸ IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT (Y/N)"
1210 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1210
1219 REM CLR-RED BLK
1220 IFA$="N"THENPRINT""ENTRY NUMBER ";N:PRINT"▸";PN$(N):GOTO1106
1225 IFA$<>"Y"THEN1210
1228 NEXTN
1240 F1=1
1250 GOTO50
2000 REM*****ADD NEW STOCK**************
2010 IFF1=0THEN50
2019 REM CLR-BLU
2020 INPUT"▸▸HOW MANY ITEMS TO ADD ";TP$
2030 IFTP$=""THEN2020
2035 TP=VAL(TP$):IFTP<1THEN2030
2036 FORM=EN+1TOEN+TP
2038 REM CLR-RED
2039 PRINT""ENTRY NUMBER : ";N
2040 EN=EN+1
2041 REM CLR-RED-  7*CRD-  7*CRR
2042 IFEN>254THENEN=EN-1:PRINT"▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸FILE FULL"GOTO50
2045 REM BLU
2046 PRINT"ENTER PART NUMBER (EG A1009)"
2048 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2048
2050 IFASC(A$)<65ORASC(A$)>90THEN2046
2059 REM RED-  2*CRD
2060 PN$(N)=A$:PRINT"▸▸▸";A$;
2070 B$=""
2075 FORM=1TO4
2078 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2078
2080 IFASC(A$)<48ORASC(A$)>57THEN2078
2085 PRINTA$;
2090 B$=B$+A$
2100 NEXTM:PRINT:PRINT:PN$(N)=PN$(N)+B$
2110 PN(N)=VAL(B$)
2120 FORM=1TOEN-1
2130 IFPN$(N)=PN$(N)THENF2=1:F3=M
2140 NEXTN
2149 REM CLR-BLK-  5*CRD-  6*CRR   3*CRD
2150 IFF2=1THENPRINT"▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸▸NUMBER EXISTS";PRINT"▸▸▸"PN$(F3);" ";DES(F3)
2160 IFF2>1THENFORX=1TO2000:NEXTX:EN=EN-1:F2=0:GOTO2040
2169 REM ORN
2170 INPUT"ENTER DESCRIPTION";DES(N)
2172 DES(N) =LEFT$(DES(N),30)
2173 REM RED-  2*CRD
2174 INPUT"▸▸ENTER CURRENT STOCK LEVEL";SL$
2176 IFSL$=""THEN2174
2178 IFASC(SL$)<48ORASC(SL$)>57THEN2174
2180 SL(N)=VAL(SL$):IFASC(SL$)<48ORASC(SL$)>57THEN2174
2181 REM BLU-  2*CRD
2182 INPUT"▸▸ENTER RE-ORDER LEVEL";RE$
2184 IFRE$=""THEN2182
2185 IFASC(RE$)<48ORASC(RE$)>57THEN2182
2186 RE(N)=VAL(RE$):IFASC(RE$)<48ORASC(RE$)>57THEN2182
2189 REM PUR-  2*CRD
2190 INPUT"▸▸ENTER COST PRICE  £";CP$
2192 IFCP$=""THEN2190
2194 IFASC(CP$)<48ORASC(CP$)>57THEN2190
2195 CP(N)=VAL(CP$):IFASC(CP$)<48ORASC(CP$)>57THEN2190
2197 REM RED-  2*CRD
2198 INPUT"▸▸ENTER RETAIL PRICE  £";RP$
2200 IFRP$=""THEN2198
2205 IFASC(RP$)<48ORASC(RP$)>57THEN2198
2210 RP(N)=VAL(RP$):IFASC(RP$)<48ORASC(RP$)>57THEN2198
2214 REM CLR-BLK
2215 PRINT"▸▸";PN$(N);" ";DES(N)
2217 REM CRD
2218 PRINT"▸STOCK LEVEL  : ";SL(N)
2219 REM CRD
2220 PRINT"▸REORDER LEVEL: ";RE(N)
2221 REM CRD
2222 PRINT"▸COST PRICE   : £ ";CP(N)
2223 REM CRD
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
2224 PRINT"▽RETAIL PRICE : ▷ ";RP(N)
2225 REM   7*CRD-RED
2226 PRINT"▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷  IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT (Y/N)"
2227 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1210
2230 IFA$="N"THEN2046
2232 IFA$<>"Y"THEN2227
2240 NEXTN
2250 GOTO50
3000 REM ******REPLENISH**DEPLETE********
3010 IFF1=0THEN50
3015 XX=0
3019 REM CLR-BLU
3020 PRINT"▽▽ENTER PART NUMBER (EG A1009)"
3022 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3022
3026 IFASC(A$)<65ORASC(A$)>90THEN3022
3027 REM RED-   2*CRD
3028 PRINT"▷▷▷";A$;:TP$=A$
3030 B$=""
3031 B$=B$+A$
3032 FORN=1TO4
3034 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3034
3036 IFASC(A$)<48ORASC(A$)>57THEN3034
3038 PRINTA$;
3040 B$=B$+A$
3044 NEXTN:TP=VAL(B$)
3045 XX=0
3050 FORN=1TOEN
3055 IFB$=PN$(N)THENXX=N:N=EN
3060 NEXTN
3064 REM CLR-RED-   4*CRD-   4*CRR
3065 IFXX=0THENPRINT"▽▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷NO SUCH NUMBER":FORX=1TO2000:NEXTX:      GOTO3015
3069 REM CLR-BLK
3070 PRINT"▽▷";PN$(XX);" ";DE$(XX)
3074 REM    3*CRD
3075 PRINT"▷▷STOCK LEVEL : ";SL(XX)
3079 REM    2*CRD-RED
3080 INPUT"▷▷NEW STOCK LEVEL  :";SL$
3085 IFSL$=""THEN3070
3090 SL(XX)=VAL(SL$):IFSL(XX)<0THEN3070
3099 REM CLR-   2*CRD-BLU
3100 PRINT"▽▷▷";PN$(XX);"      STOCK NOW : ";SL(XX)
3109 REM PUR-   2*CRD
3110 PRINT"▷▷   IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"
3120 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3120
3130 IFA$="N"THEN3070
3140 IFA$<>"Y"THEN3120
3150 GOTO50
4000 REM******EDIT FILE****************
4010 IFF1=0THEN50
4015 XX=0
4019 REM CLR-BLU
4020 PRINT"▽▽ENTER PART NUMBER (EG A1009)"
4022 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4022
4023 REM F1
4024 IFA$="▷"THEN50
4026 IFASC(A$)<65ORASC(A$)>90THEN4022
4027 REM RED-   2*CRD
4028 PRINT"▷▷▷";A$;:TP$=A$
4030 B$=""
4032 B$=B$+A$
4035 FORN=1TO4
4038 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4038
4040 IFASC(A$)<48ORASC(A$)>57THEN4038
4042 PRINTA$;
4044 B$=B$+A$
4048 NEXTN:TP=VAL(B$)
4050 FORN=1TOEN
4052 IFB$=PN$(N)THENXX=N:N=EN
4058 NEXTN
4059 REM CLR-BLK-   3*CRR-   5*CRD
4060 IFXX=0THENPRINT"▽▷▷▷▷▷▷▷▷NO SUCH NUMBER":FORZ=1TO2000:NEXTZ: GOTO4015
4064 REM CLR-PUR
4065 PRINT"▽▽   F1 TO CHANGE ANY OTHER TO CONT."
4069 REM CRD-BLK
4070 PRINT"▽▷PART NUMBER: ";PN$(XX)
4072 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4072
4073 REM F1
4074 IFA$<>"▷"THEN4100
4074 REM CRU
4075 PRINT"▽
4077 REM CRU-RED
4078 INPUT"▽▽PART NUMBER: ";PN$(XX)
4079 IFPN$(XX)=""THEN4078
4082 IFASC(LEFT$(PN$(XX),1))>90THEN4078
4084 IFASC(LEFT$(PN$(XX),1))<65THEN4078
4085 IFLEN(PN$(XX))>5THEN4078
4086 PN(XX)=VAL(RIGHT$(PN$(XX),4))
4090 IFPN(XX)<1THEN4078
4099 REM BLK
4100 PRINT"▷DESCRIPTION : ";DE$(XX)
4105 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4105
4119 REM F1
4120 IFA$<>"▷"THEN4200
4127 REM CRU                                        "
4128 PRINT"▽
4129 REM CRU-RED
4130 INPUT"▽▽DESCRIPTION : ";DE$(XX)
4135 DE$(XX) =LEFT$(DE$(XX),30)
4136 IFDE$(XX)=""ORLEFT$(DE$(XX),1)=" "THEN4130
4199 REM BLK
4200 PRINT"▷STOCK LEVEL : ";SL(XX)
4205 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4205
4209 REM F1
4210 IFA$<>"▷"THEN4226
4214 REM CRU                                        "
4215 PRINT"▽
4219 REM CRU-RED
4220 INPUT"▽▽STOCK LEVEL: ";SL(XX)
4225 IFSL(XX)<0THEN4220
4225 REM BLK
4226 PRINT"▷RE-ORDER LEVEL: ";RE(XX)
4227 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4227
4227 REM F1
4228 IFA$<>"▷"THEN4240
4228 REM CRU                                        "
4229 PRINT"▽
4229 REM CRU-RED
4230 INPUT"▽▽RE-ORDER LEVEL: ";RE(XX)
4232 IFRE(XX)<0THEN4230
4239 REM BLK
4240 PRINT"▷COST PRICE : ▷";CP(XX)
4250 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4250
4259 REM F1
4260 IFA$<>"▷"THEN4200
```

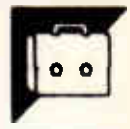
PROGRAM FILE

```
4263 REM CRU
4264 PRINT"")                                                  "
4264 REM RED-CRU
4265 INPUT"X"COST PRICE : £";CP(XX)
4270 IFCP(XX)<0THEN4265
4279 REM BLK
4280 PRINT"BRETAIL PRICE : £";RP(XX)
4290 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4290
4299 REM F1
4300 IFA$<>"#"THEN4350
4304 REM CRU
4305 PRINT"")                                                  "
4309 REM RED-CRU
4310 INPUT"X"RETAIL PRICE : £";RP(XX)
4320 IFRP(XX)<0THEN4310
4349 REM PUR-  2*CRD
4350 PRINT"@@F1 TO RETURN TO MENU"
4359 REM BLU
4360 PRINT"ZANY OTHER TO CONTINUE"
4370 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4370
4379 REM F1
4380 IFA$="#"THEN50
4390 GOTO4000
5000 REM*********PRINT-OUT************
5005 IFF1=0THEN50
5019 REM RED-CRD BLU
5020 PRINT"@         1   ZCURRENT STOCK"
5029 REM RED-CRD BLU
5030 PRINT"@         2   ZSELECTED ITEMS"
5039 REM RED-CRD BLU
5040 PRINT"@         3   ZRE-ORDER LIST    "
5049 REM RED-CRD BLU
5050 PRINT"@         4   ZRETURN TO MENU   "
5059 REM BLK-  7*CRD
5060 PRINT"SELECT FOR PRINT-OUT"
5070 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN5070
5080 A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>4THEN5070
5090 ONAGOSUB6000,6200,6400,6340
5100 GOTO50
6000 REM*****PO CURRENT STOCK********
6004 GOSUB8000:GOSUB30000: REM SORT
6005 OPEN4,4
6006 PRINT#4,"STOCK LIST"
6007 PRINT#4,"----------"
6008 PRINT#4,:PRINT#4,
6010 PRINT#4,"PART NO.              DESCRIPTION               SL    RL     CP";
6011 PRINT#4,"        RP"
6015 PRINT#4,"---- ---              -----------               --    --     --";
6016 PRINT#4,"        --"
6017 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
6020 FORXX=1TOEN
6025 N=XX(XX)
6030 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"01"+PN$(N);CHR$(16)"11"+DES(N);
6050 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"45";SL(N);CHR$(16)"50";RE(N);
6060 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"56";CP(N);CHR$(16)"65";RP(N)
6070 NEXTXX:CLOSE4
6100 GOSUB41000:RETURN
6200 REM***PO SELCTED ITEMS**********
6202 YY=0:YZ=0
6204 REM CLR-  3*CRR-  3*CRD-RED
6205 INPUT"ENTER PART NUMBER";TP$
6210 TP=VAL(RIGHT$(TP$,4))
6215 XX=0:YZ=0
6220 FORN=1TOEN
6230 IFTP=PN(N)THENXX=N:N=EN:YZ=1
6240 NEXTN
6241 REM CLR-BLK-  5*CRD-  5*CRR
6242 IFYZ=0THENPRINT"NO SUCH NUMBER":FORZ=1TO2000:NEXTZ:GOTO6205
6245 IFYY=1THENOPEN4,4:GOTO6285
6250 OPEN4,4
6260 PRINT#4,"PART NO.              DESCRIPTION               SL    RL     CP";
6265 PRINT#4,"        RP"
6270 PRINT#4,"---- ---              -----------               --    --     --";
6275 PRINT#4,"        --"
6280 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
6285 N=XX
6290 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"01"+PN$(N);CHR$(16)"11"+DES(N);
6295 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"45";SL(N);CHR$(16)"50";RE(N);
6298 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"56";CP(N);CHR$(16)"65";RP(N)
6299 CLOSE4
6299 REM CLR-BLU
6300 YY=1:PRINT"ANY MORE (Y/N)"
6310 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN6310
6320 IFA$="Y"THENYY=1:GOTO6205
6330 IFA$<>"N"THEN6310
6340 RETURN
6400 REM******RE-ORDER LIST************
6405 GOSUB8000:REM SORT
6406 XX=0:OPEN4,4:YY=0
6407 IFYY=0THENPRINT#4,"RE-ORDER"
6408 IFYY=0THENPRINT#4,"--------"
6409 PRINT#4,
6410 PRINT#4,
6412 PRINT#4,"PART NO.              DESCRIPTION               TOP/UP REQD."
6413 PRINT#4,"---- ---              -----------               ------ -----"
6414 PRINT#4,
6420 FORKK=1TOEN
6425 N=ZX(KK)
6430 IFSL(N)>=RE(N)THEN6800
6645 YY=1
6660 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"01"+PN$(N);CHR$(16)"11"+DES(N);
6670 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"50";(RE(N)-SL(N))
6800 NEXTKK
6810 CLOSE4:GOSUB42000
6820 RETURN
8000 REM***SUB/ROUTINE SORT ALPHA****
8004 REM CLR-BLU-  4*CRR-  5*CRD RED
8005 PRINT"       NUMERIC ORDER
8009 REM BLU-  4*CRR-  2*CRD RED
8010 PRINT"       ALPHA.. ORDER
8019 REM BLK- 10*CRD
8020 PRINT"ENTER CHOICE.."
8030 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN8030
8040 A=VAL(A$)
8050 ONAGOTO8060,9000
8060 IFF5=1THENRETURN
8069 REM BLK
8070 PRINT"    SORTING.... PLEASE WAIT!":     REM*****NUMERIC SORT************
8071 ZY=99990
8072 FORP=1TOEN
8073 ZA(P)=PN(P):NEXTP
8075 ZY=PN(I)+1
8080 FORI=1TOEN
8083 FORN=1TOEN
8088 IFZA(N)<ZYTHENZY=ZA(N):ZX(I)=N
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
 8089 NEXTN
 8090 P=ZX(I)
 8091 ZA(P)=999999
 8092 ZY=99998
 8094 NEXTI
 8095 F5=1:F6=0:RETURN
 9000 IFF6=1THENRETURN
 9004 REM BLK
 9005 PRINT"@   SORTING.... PLEASE WAIT!";      REM******ALPHA-SORT*************
 9006 P=1
 9080 FORI=65TO90
 9089 FORN=1TOEN
 9010 IFASC(DES(N))=ITHENZX(P)=N:P=P+1
 9020 NEXTN
 9030 NEXTI
 9035 F6=1:F5=0
 9100 RETURN
10000 REM******LOAD FILE FROM DISK*****
10001 CLR:DIMPN(255),PN$(255),DES(255),SL(255),RE(255),CP(255),RP(255)
10002 DIMZA(255),ZX(255)
10005 FI$=""
10009 REM CLR-BLU RED
10010 INPUT"ENTER FILENAME$ ";FI$
10020 IFFI$=""THEN10000
10029 REM CLR-PUR
10030 PRINT"  INSERT DISK"
10039 REM RED- 10*CRD-  5*CRR
10040 PRINT"[illegible] SPACE WHEN READY"
10050 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN10050
10060 POKE53280,5:POKE53281,5
10069 REM CLR-WHT
10070 PRINT"    LOADING "FI$
10080 OPEN1,8,3,"0:"+FI$+",SEQ,R"
10090 INPUT@1,EN,FI$
10100 FORN=1TOEN
10110 INPUT@1,PN(N),PN$(N),DES(N),SL(N),RE(N),CP(N),RP(N)
10115 NEXTN
10120 CLOSE1:FI=1:        GOTO50
12000 REM******SAVE FILE TO DISK*********
12005 FI$=""
12010 IFF1=0THEN50
12019 REM BLU-CLR
12020 INPUT"ENTER FILENAME";FI$
12030 IFFI$=""THEN12020
12039 REM CLR-PUR
12040 PRINT"    INSERT DISK"
12049 REM  10*CRD-  4*CRR
12050 PRINT"[illegible] SPACE WHEN READY"
12060 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN12060
12070 POKE53280,2:POKE53281,2
12079 REM CLR-WHT
12080 PRINT"  SAVING ";FI$
12090 OPEN1,8,3,"@0:"+FI$+",SEQ,W"
12100 A$=CHR$(13)
12110 PRINT@1,EN;A$;FI$
12120 FORN=1TOEN
12130 PRINT@1,PN(N);A$;PN$(N);A$;DES(N)
12140 PRINT@1,SL(N);A$;RE(N);A$;CP(N);A$;RP(N)
12145 NEXTN
12150 CLOSE1:GOTO50
20000 REM******CLEAR/EXIT**********
20009 REM CLR-BLK-  0*CRD RED
20010 PRINT"[illegible]       F1    TO CLEAR FILE"
20019 REM BLK-  3*CRD RED
20020 PRINT"[illegible]       F3    EXIT PROGRAM  "
20030 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN20030
20039 REM F1
20040 IFA$="@"THENRUN
20049 REM F3
20050 IFA$<>"["THEN20030
20060 FORN=100TO0STEP-1
20069 REM BLK-CLR
20070 PRINT"@"";N
20080 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENRUN
20090 NEXTN
20100 SYS64738
20200 END
30000 REM****KEY TO PRINT-OUTS**********
30010 OPEN4,4
30015 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,
30016 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,
30020 PRINT@4,"*****************************"
30030 PRINT@4,"*  SL.....STOCK LEVEL*"
30040 PRINT@4,"*  RL.....RE-ORDER LEVEL*"
30050 PRINT@4,"*  CP.....COST PRICE :  *"
30060 PRINT@4,"*  RP...RETAIL PRICE :  *"
30065 PRINT@4,"*****************************"
30060 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4.
30070 CLOSE4
30080 RETURN
40000 REM******CHECK FOR ENTRY**********
40010 A=VAL(BS)
40015 FORNN=1TOEN
40019 REM CLR-RED
40020 IFA=PN(NN)THENPRINT"[illegible]NUMBER EXISTS";FORX=1TO2000:NEXTX:F9=1:RETURN
40030 NEXTNN:F9=0
40040 RETURN
41000 REM*****TOTAL STOCK VALUE*******
41010 TC=0:TR=0
41020 FORNN=1TOEN
41030 TC=TC+(CP(NN)*SL(NN))
41040 TR=TR+(RP(NN)*SL(NN))
41050 NEXTNN
41060 OPEN4,4
41065 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,
41070 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,"     TOTAL STOCK VALUE"
41080 PRINT@4,"
41090 PRINT@4,"RETAIL.............. £ ";(INT(TR*100))/100
41100 PRINT@4,"COST................ £ ";(INT(TC*100))/100
41110 CLOSE4:RETURN
42000 REM*******TOTAL RE-ORDER VALUE*****
42010 RX=0:RY=0
42020 FORNN=1TOEN
42030 IFSL(NN)>=RE(NN)THEN42060
42040 RX=RX+(CP(NN)*(RE(NN)-SL(NN)))
42050 RY=RY+(RP(NN)*(RE(NN)-SL(NN)))
42060 NEXTNN
42070 OPEN4,4
42075 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,
42080 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,"      TOTAL RE-ORDER VALUE"
42090 PRINT@4,"
42100 PRINT@4,:PRINT@4,"RETAIL.......£ ";(INT(RY*100))/100
42110 PRINT@4,"COST.........£ ";(INT(RX*100))/100
42120 CLOSE4:RETURN
50000 END
```

PROGRAM FILE



Einstein Database

by Nick Cooper

This program is a random access database and runs under Xtal-Basic. The program starts up with a title screen and a prompt to press a key. If Esc is pressed, the program is exited; if I is pressed, an introduction will be printed from which a further key press will take you to the main program. Pressing any other key from the title screen will also take you straight into the program.

When the program is asked to find a particular record, you will have to select the required index followed by the search key, which is the particular word or phrase you wish to look for. This key may be up to eight characters long. When entering records into the database, the Delete key and the cursor keys may be used.

The introduction within the program provides information about getting started. It is suggested that you experiment before starting on serious use, so that you can get the feel of the program.

```
    0 REM ************************
    1 REM *                      *
    2 REM * RANDOM ACCESS -      *
    3 REM *          DATABASE    *
    4 REM *    (c) N.G.Cooper    *
    5 REM *                      *
    6 REM *       3/11/85        *
    7 REM *                      *
    8 REM ************************
   11 REM *                      *
   12 REM *  BATH, AVON. BA1-6DA  *
   13 REM *                      *
   14 REM ************************
   15 REM *   Saved as RFBF.XBS  *
   16 REM ************************
  100 RST:CLEAR
  110 GOSUB 7000:IF FIN THEN 200          REM   Front Page
  120 GOSUB 900:GOSUB 600:GOSUB 700:      REM   Initialise  &  Get File-Name
  130 IF FIN THEN 200
  140 IF NWF% THEN GOSUB 6000:GOTO 160  REM   Set-up New File
  150 GOSUB 6900:                         REM   Set-up Old-File
  160 GOSUB 300:                          REM   MAIN LOOP
  180 IF FIN THEN 200
  190 CLEAR:GOTO 120:                     REM   Re-start Without Front Page.
  200 RST:END
  210 STOP
  297 REM
  298 REM   ***  MAIN MENU LOOP   ***
  299 REM   ======================
  300 CLS:MD%=0:GOSUB 500:MD%=1
  310 PRINT@2,4;"O P T I O N S :":PRINTTAB(3);"3333333333333333";CJ$
  320 RESTORE 9000:ION 4,0:FOR X=0 TO 5:READ A$:IF X<1 THEN TCOL 0,15:ELSE TCOL
 2,15
  330 PRINT@11,(X*2)+7;X;". ";A$;CJ$:NEXT :ION 4,1
  340 TCOL 9,0 :PRINT"Enter Option Number :";:TCOL 15:CH%=VAL(INCH$)
  350 IF CH%>5 THEN 390
  360 ON CH% GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,690
  370 IF CH%=0 THEN FIN=1:GOTO 400
  380 IF CH%=5 THEN 400
  390 GOTO 300
  400 RETURN
  497 REM
  498 REM   ***  Print  Header    ***
  499 REM   ======================
  500 TL%=LEN(TL$):TSP%=21-TL%/2:TCOL0,15:PRINT@TSP%,0;TL$:PRINT@TSP%,1;MUL$("-
 ,TL%):TCOL 15,0
  510 IF MD% THEN  TCOL15,2:PRINTCHR$(30);MD$(CH%):PRINT"  MODE  ":TCOL 15,0
  520 RETURN
  550 TCOL 0,0:PRINT@ 0,22;CV$;A$;:TCOL 15,0
  560 RETURN
  597 REM
  598 REM   ***     INITIALISE      ***
  599 REM   ======================
  600 RESTORE 9010:DIM MD$(5):FOR X=1 TO 5:READ MD$(X):NEXT
  601 CU$=CHR$(21):REM Clear to EOL
  602 CV$=CHR$(22):REM Clear to EOS
  603 CJ$=CHR$(10):REM Cursor Down
  604 CO$=CHR$(7) :REM Beep
  605 CX$=CHR$(24):REM Clear Line
  610 S$=CHR$(&D0)+CHR$(&A)
  620 DEF FNC(X)=(26*X)+5
  630 E$=CHR$(27):ul$=E$+"-"+CHR$(1):uO$=E$+"-"+CHR$(128):REM underline on/off
  640 CI$=CHR$(15):CO$=CHR$(18):REM Compressed on/off
  650 DEF FNX(X)=((X-1)MOD 10)*6 :DEF FNY(X)=ABS(X>10)*17+6
  660 DEF FNPF%(X)=VAL(MID$(PF$,X,3))-1
  670 DIM IDX%(999),IDX$(999)
  680 RESTORE 9020:DIM OO$(7):FOR X=0 TO 7:READ OO$(X):NEXT
  690 RETURN
  697 REM
  698 REM   *** Get F/name & Validate ***
  699 REM   ============================
  700 CLS:NAME$="":X=0:TCOL 15,4:PRINT@10,4;"WHICH FILE ?":PRINT@18,5;"########
 ########":TCOL 15,0:NF%=0
  710 PRINT@5,7;"Open New-File Y/N or (ESC) _";CHR$(8);:K=INCH:IF K=89 OR K=121
 THEN PRINT"YES":NWF%=1:ELSE PRINT"NO"
  720 IF K=27 THEN FIN=1 :GOTO 840
  730 PRINT@5,9;"Enter File-Name :";:TCOL 15,6:PRINT"          ";:PRINT@22,9;
  740 X=X+1:IF X>8 THEN 800
  750 K=INCH:IF K=13 THEN 800
  760 IF K=25 AND X>1 THEN PRINTCHR$(K);:X=X-1:NAME$=LEFT$(NAME$,X-1):GOTO 750
  770 IF K=>97 AND K<=122 THEN K=K-32
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
   780 IF K<33 THEN 750
   790 PRINTCHR$(K);:NAME$=NAME$+CHR$(K):GOTO 740
   800 TCOL15,8:PRINT CJ$:IF NAME$="" THEN  700
   810 NFILE$=NAME$+".FBI":NFILE$=NAME$+".FBN"
   820 DRIVE$:REN NFILE$ TO NFILE$ :REM       Error Trapped '''
   830 IF ERR=26 AND NWF% THEN PRINTERR$:DIR"$.FBI":PRINT"Press Any Key to Conti
nue :";:K=INCH:NWF%=0:GOTO 760
   840 REM
   850 IF ERR=25 AND NWF%=0 THEN PRINTERR$;" found as ";NFILE$:DIR"$.FBI":PRINT"
Press Any Key to Continue";:K=INCH:GOTO 780
   860 RETURN
   897 REM
   898 REM   ### Set Error Handler ###
   899 REM   ==========================
   900 ON ERR GOSUB 9900:RETURN
   917 REM
   918 REM   ### Modify Idx. Input ###
   919 REM   ==========================
   920 TL%=LEN(TEMP$):RES$=""
   930 IF ASC(LEFT$(TEMP$,1))<33 AND TL%>0 THEN TL%=TL%-1:TEMP$=RIGHT$(TEMP$,TL%
):GOTO 930
   940 IF TL%>0 THEN TEMP$=LEFT$(TEMP$,8):TL%=8
   950 FOR LOOP =1 TO TL%:K=ASC(MID$(TEMP$,LOOP,1)):IF K=>65 AND K<=90 THEN K=K+
32
   960 RES$=RES$+CHR$(K):NEXT:TEMP$=RES$
   970 RETURN
   997 REM
   998 REM   ###  ADD a Record     ###
   999 REM   ==========================
  1000 CLS:GOSUB 500:PRINT@10,10;"Data Entry Y/N";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 TH
EN RETURN
  1010 GOSUB 1450:REM Clear Input Array
  1020 PRINT@4,3;CV$;"Enter Data as prompted :";:Y=1
  1030 GOSUB 1500:REM Input Routine
  1040 A$="Is this record Correct Y/N ":GOSUB 550:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THE
N 1030
  1070 IF Y<20 AND SIZE>RSZ%+100 THEN A$="Anymore Entries Y/N ":GOSUB 550:K=INCH
:IF K=89 OR K=121 THEN Y=Y+1:GOTO 1030
  1080 REM Process Input-Data
  1090 NREC%=Y:A$="Please Wait While Data is Processed":GOSUB 550
  1100 REM Get Master-File Status
  1110 OPEN NFILE$,FM$,RSZ%:INPUT @FM$,0;FSZ%,FRE%,FEXT%:CLOSE
  1120 REM Save New Records in Master-File Free-Records
  1130 FOR Y=1 TO NREC%:IF FRE%(=FEXT% THEN OPEN NFILE$,FM$,RSZ%:INPUT#FM$,FRE%;
NFRE% :ELSE NFRE%=FRE%+1:FEXT%=FEXT%+1
  1140 CLOSE
  1150 OPEN NFILE$,FM$,RSZ%:PRINT@FM$,FRE%
  1160 FOR X=0 TO NF%: PRINT REC$(X,Y);: NEXT:CLOSE
  1180 REC$((NF%+1),Y)=STR$(FRE%)
  1190 FRE%=NFRE%:NEXT Y
  1200 REM Update Index-Files
  1210 REM Set Index-File Name
  1220 LF%=NF%+1:FOR X=0 TO NKF%:ION 4,0:ION 5,0:KFILE$=NAME$+".FB"+STR$(X):ION
4,1:ION 5,1:KF%=KF%(X)
  1230 REM Modify Index Field(s)
  1240 FOR A=1 TO NREC%:TEMP$=REC$(KF%,A):GOSUB 920:IDX$(A)=TEMP$:IDX%(A)=VAL(RE
C$(LF%,A)):NEXT A:IF NREC%<2 THEN 1290
  1250 REM Sort Index Field(s) (Insertion Sort)
  1260 FOR A=2 TO NREC%:D$=IDX$(A):D%=IDX%(A):FOR C=A TO 2 STEP -1:IDX$(C)=IDX$(
C-1):IDX%(C)=IDX%(C-1)
  1270 IF D$ => IDX$(C) THEN IDX$(C)=D$:IDX%(C)=D%:C=2
  1280 NEXT C:IF D$ < IDX$(1) THEN IDX$(1)=D$:IDX%(1)=D%
  1285 NEXT A
  1290 SEP$:OPEN KFILE$,FK$:CREATE "D.DAT",FDF$:A=1:IF FSZ%=0 THEN 1340
  1300 REM Sort Index Field(s) into Index Files
  1310 FOR B=1 TO FSZ%:INPUT@FK$;D$:INPUT D%
  1320 IF A(=NREC% AND D$=> IDX$(A) THEN PRINT@FDF$;IDX$(A);S$;IDX%(A):A=A+1:GOT
O 1320
  1330 PRINT@FDF$;D$;S$;D%:NEXT B
  1340 IF A(=NREC% THEN FOR B=A TO NREC%:PRINT@FDF$;IDX$(B);S$;IDX%(B):NEXT B
  1350 CLOSE:SEP 44:ERA KFILE$:REN "D.DAT" TO KFILE$
  1360 NEXT X
  1370 REM Store New Master-File Status
  1380 FSZ%=FSZ%+NREC%
  1390 OPEN NFILE$,FM$,RSZ%:PRINT@FM$,0;FSZ%;S$;FRE%;S$;FEXT%:CLOSE
  1400 A$="Press (ESC) for Menu":GOSUB 550:K=INCH:IF K<>27 THEN 1000
  1410 GOSUB 1450
  1420 RETURN
  1440 REM Clear Input Array
  1450 FOR X=0 TO 20:FOR Y=0 TO NF%+1:REC$(Y,X)="":NEXT Y,X
  1460 RETURN
  1497 REM
  1498 REM   ###  Input  Routine   ###
  1499 REM   ==========================
  1500 ANF%=NF%+1
  1510 REM PRINT"Enter No. of Lines per Page :";:TLP%=VAL(INCH$(1));:IF TLP%<1 OR
 TLP%>8 THEN PRINTCHR$(13);CU$;:GOTO 1510
  1520 TLP%=7: NP%= ANF%/TLP%:REM No. of pages
  1530 IF ANF% MOD TLP% THEN NP%=NP%+1
  1540 FOR PAGE = 1 TO NP%
  1550 LOP%=TLP% : REM Lines on Page
  1560 IF PAGE = NP% AND (ANF% MOD TLP%) THEN  LOP%=(ANF% MOD TLP%)
  1570 PRINT@0,5;CV$
  1580 FOR LINE = 1 TO LOP%
  1590 REC%=((PAGE-1) * TLP%)+(LINE-1)
  1600 TCOL2,15:PRINT@0,FNC(LINE-1);FD$(REC%);TAB(12,46);:TCOL15,0:PRINT REC$(RE
C%,Y)
  1610 NEXT LINE
  1620 IF CH%<>4 THEN GOSUB 1600:REM Input Loop
  1630 IF PAGE<NP% THEN A$="End of Page"+STR$(PAGE)+" NEXT PAGE Y/N or (ESC)":GO
SUB 550:K=INCH:PRINT:IF K=78 OR X=110 THEN 1570
  1640 IF X=27 THEN PAGE=NP%
  1650 NEXT PAGE:PRINTTAB(8,32)
  1660 RETURN
  1670 REM Input Loop
  1671 REM ==========
  1680 X%=(PAGE-1)*TLP%: X=0
  1690 I$="":NC%=NC%(X%): PRINT@1,FNC(X);
  1700 FOR L=1 TO NC%:IF L=>NC%-1 THEN BEEP1
  1710 X=INCH:EXIT=0:IF K<32 THEN GOSUB 1820:ON EXIT GOTO 1740,1710
  1720 IF L=1 THEN  PRINTCU$;
  1730 PRINTCHR$(X);:I$=I$+CHR$(K)
  1740 NEXT L:EXIT=0:  IF I$<>"" THEN   REC$(X%,Y)=I$
  1750 IF K=27 THEN 1800
  1760 IF X=11 AND X>0 THEN X=X-1:X%=X%-1:GOTO 1690
  1770 IF K=11 THEN 1690
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
  1780 PRINT@11,FNC(X);CU$;REC$(X%,Y):X=X+1:X%=X%+1:PRINTTAB(0,32)
  1790 IF K<LOP% THEN 1690
  1800 RETURN
  1810 REM Control Key Press Handler
  1811 REM ==========================
  1820 IF L=1 AND (K=13 OR K=10 OR K=11 OR K=27) THEN L=NC%:EXIT=1: GOTO 1880
  1830 IF K=25 AND L>1 THEN PRINTCHR$(K);:L=L-1:I$=LEFT$(I$,L-1):EXIT=2:GOTO 188
0
  1840 IF K=25 THEN REC$(X%,Y)="":L=NC%:PRINT@11,FNC(X);MUL$(" ",NC%):EXIT=1
  1850 IF K=27 THEN K=13:I$=""
  1860 IF K=13 THEN L=NC%:EXIT=1
  1870 IF EXIT=0 THEN EXIT=2
  1880 RETURN
  1997 REM
  1998 REM   ### DELETE a Record ###
  1999 REM   ==========================
  2000 CLS:GOSUB 500:IF FSZ%<1 THEN PRINTCO$;"FILE EMPTY " Press Any Key ";:K=I
NCH:RETURN
  2010 PRINT@10,10;"Delete Data Y/N";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN RETURN
  2030 GOSUB 2900:REM FINDREC
  2040 IF EXIT THEN 2400
  2050 X%=0
  2060 GOSUB 2800:REM DISPREC
  2070 IF EXIT THEN 2400
  2080 PRINT:PRINT CO$;" DELETE This Record YES/NO ? ";:K=ASC(INCH$(1)):IF K<>89
 AND K<>121 THEN 2400
  2140 OPEN "MFILE",FM$,RSZ%:PRINT#FM$,L%;FRE%;"FREE":PRINT#FM$,0;FSZ%-1;I$;L%;I$
;FEXT%:CLOSE:FRE%=L%
  2150 FOR X=0 TO NKF%:IOM 4,0:IOM5,0: KFILE$=NAME$+".F0"+STR$(X):IOM 4,1:IOM5,1
:OPEN KFILE$,FK0:CREATE "D.DAT",FD0
  2160 SEP 0: FOR Y=1 TO FSZ%:INPUT#FK0;D0:INPUT D%:IF D%=L% THEN 2180
  2170 PRINT#FD0;D0;I$;D%
  2180 NEXT Y:CLOSE:ERA KFILE$:REN "D.DAT" TO KFILE$
  2190 CLOSE:SEP44:NEXT X
  2200 FSZ%=FSZ%-1
  2400 CLOSE:GOSUB 5900:REM Exit
  2420 K=INCH:IF K=13  AND L% THEN X%=X%+1:GOTO 2060
  2430 IF K=13 THEN 2000
  2440 IF K<>27 THEN 2030
  2450 RETURN
  2497 REM
  2498 REM   ### FIND RECORD ###
  2499 REM   ==========================
  2500 TCOL0: PRINT@0,5;CV$;TAB(3);"Press <ENTER> to ABORT ";:TCOL 2:PRINT" or :
";:PRINT
  2510 TCOL,15:FD%=0:FNT 2,0: IOM 4,0:IOM 5,0:FOR X=0 TO NKF%:PRINT@4,K+7;X+11;".
";FD$(KF%(X));TAB(20);NEXT:FNT 0,0
  2520 TCOL8,0:PRINT@2,18;CU$;"Enter Index Number and <ENTER> :";:TCOL15:INPUT""
;I$:X=VAL(I$):IF K=0 THENEXIT =1:GOTO 2550
  2530 IF X>NKF%+1 THEN PRINTCO$;:GOTO 2520
  2540 KF%=X-1:KFILE$=NAME$+".F0"+STR$(KF%)
  2550 IOM 4,1:IOM 5,1: RETURN
  2560 :REM Enter Search-Key and Search (Binary)
  2570 TCOL 8:PRINT CJ$;TAB(5);"Enter ";:TCOL 15:PRINTFD$(KF%(KF%));TAB(22);:TCO
L 8:PRINT"for Search";TAB(50);:TCOL 15
  2580 INPUT";";TEMP$: GOSUB 920:SK$=TEMP$:KFL%=TL%: GOSUB 2720:REM Load Index F
ile
  2590 B%=1:T%=FSZ%:IF SK$=CHR$(0) THEN FD%=1:GOTO 2710
  2600 FOR X=1TO1 :REN Repeat Loop
  2610 M%=(B%+T%)/2:A$=LEFT$(IDX$(M%),KFL%)
  2620 IF A$<>SK$ THEN X=0
  2630 IF A$< SK$ THEN B%=M%+1
  2640 IF A$ >SK$ THEN T%=M%-1
  2650 IF B% > T% THEN K=1
  2660 NEXT X
  2670 IF B%> T% THEN FD%=0
  2680 IF B%<=T% THEN FD%=M%
  2690 IF FD%=0 THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 2770:REN EOF
  2700 IF FD%>1 AND LEFT$(IDX$(FD%-1),KFL%)=SK$ THEN FD%=FD%-1:GOTO 2700
  2710 RETURN
  2720 SEP 0 :OPEN KFILE$,FK0:INPUT#FK0:FOR X=1 TO FSZ%:INPUT IDX$(X):INPUT IDX%
(X):NEXT:CLOSE FK0:SEP 44: RETURN
  2730 : REN Store All Matches
  2740 LOC$="":FNT4,0:IOM 4,0:IOM 5,0
  2750 LOC$=LOC$+STR$(IDX%(FD%)):FD%=FD%+1:NLOC%=LEN(LOC$)/4:IF NLOC%<60 AND LEF
T$(IDX$(FD%),KFL%)=SK$ THEN 2750
  2755 PRINT TAB(10);NLOC%;" ";:TCOL 0:PRINT"Records Found":TCOL 15
  2760 FNT 0,0: IF NLOC%=60 THEN EXIT=3:REN Too many records found
  2770 IOM 4,1:IOM 5,1:  RETURN
  2797 REM
  2798 REM   ### DISPLAY RECORD ###
  2799 REM   ==========================
  2800 L%=VAL(NID$(LOC$,(X%*4)+1,4)):IF L%=0 THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 2890:REN EOF
  2810 GOSUB 5000:REN Load M/File Record
  2820 PRINT@0,5;CV$;:TCOL 6,11:PRINT"Record No."IL%:TCOL 15,0
  2830 PRINT: IF KF%(KF%)>4 THEN TCOL 6,11:PRINTFD$(KF%(KF%));TAB(12,46);REC$(KF%
(KF%),0):TCOL 15,0
  2840 FOR X=0 TO 4:IF X=KF%(KF%) THEN TCOL 6,11
  2850 PRINTFD$(X);TAB(12,46);REC$(X,0);:TCOL 15,0:NEXT:PRINTTAB(6,32)
  2860 A$= MD$(CH%)+" This Record Y/N";:GOSUB 950:TCOL0:PRINT" or (ESC) :";:TCOL
15:K=INCH
  2870 IF K<>89 AND K<>121 AND K<>27 THEN X%=X%+1:GOTO 2800
  2880 IF K=27 THEN EXIT=1
  2890 RETURN
  2898 REM FINDREC Subroutine
  2899 REM ==================
  2900 GOSUB 2500:IF EXIT THEN 2930
  2910 GOSUB 2570:IF EXIT THEN 2930
  2920 GOSUB 2740
  2930 RETURN
  2997 REM
  2998 REM   ### EDIT a Record ###
  2999 REM   ==========================
  3000 CLS:GOSUB 500:IF FSZ%<1 THEN PRINTCO$;"FILE EMPTY " Press Any Key ";:K=I
NCH:RETURN
  3010 PRINT@10,10;"Edit Data Y/N";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 3950
  3030 GOSUB 2900 :REN FINDREC
  3040 IF EXIT THEN 3500
  3045 X%=0
  3050 GOSUB 2800:REN DISPREC
  3055 IF EXIT THEN 3500
  3060 Y=0:GOSUB 1500:REN VDU Output Routine + Input loop
  3140 TCOL8:PRINT@0,22;CU$;"Store Record Y/N or (ESC) ";:TCOL15:K=INCH:IF K<>27
 AND K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 3060
  3150 IF K=27 THEN EXIT=1:GOTO 3500
  3160 PRINT@0,22;CU$;"Please Wait While Data is processed"
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
  3170 OPEN #FILE@,FM@,RSZ%:PRINT@FM@,L%
  3180 FOR X=@ TO NF%:PRINTREC@(X,@):NEXT:CLOSE
    3200 FOR X=@ TO NKF%:IOM 4,@:IOM5,@:KFILE@=NAME@+",FB"+STR@(X):IOM4,1:IOM5,1
  3205 TEMP@=REC@(XF%(K),@):GOSUB 920:REC@(KF%(X),@)=TEMP@
  3210 OPEN XFILE@,FK@:INPUT #FK@:SEP @
  3220 CREATE "D.DAT",FD@:PRINT #FD@
  3230 F1=@ : F2=@
  3240 FOR Y=1 TO FSZ%: INPUT@FK@;D@:INPUT D%
   3250 IF F1=@ AND D@=>REC@(KF%(K),@) THEN PRINT@FD@;REC@(KF%(X),@);S@;L%:F1=-1
  3260 IF F2=@ AND D%=L% THEN F2=-1:GOTO 3280
  3270 PRINT@FD@;D@;S@;D%
  3280 NEXT Y:IF F1=@  THEN PRINT@FD@;REC@(KF%(X),@);S@;L%
  3290 CLOSE: ERA KFILE@:REN "D.DAT" TO KFILE@:SEP 44
  3300 NEXT X
  3500 CLOSE:GOSUB 5900:REM Exit
  3520 K=INCH:IF K=13  AND L% THEN X%=X%+1:GOTO 3050
  3530 IF K=13 THEN 3000
  3540 IF K<>27 THEN 3030
  3550 RETURN
  3997 REM
  3998 REM    ***  OUTPUT RECORDS    ***
  3999 REM    ============================
  4000 CLS:GOSUB 500:IF FSZ%<1 THEN PRINTC@;"FILE EMPTY '' Press Any Key ";:K=I
NCH:RETURN
  4015 REM PRINT@@,5;CV@;
  4020 PRINT@2,5;"OUTPUT OPTIONS :";PRINT@2,6;"3333333333333333"
  4030 TCOL8,15;PRINT@84,8;OO@(8):TCOL 2:PRINT@4,18;OO@(1)
  4040 PRINT@4,11;OO@(2):PRINT@4,13;OO@(5)
  4050 TCOL15,@:PRINT@3,15;"Multipla Records With Selected Fields":TCOL 2,15
  4060 PRINT@4,17;OO@(6):PRINT@4,18;OO@(7)
    4070 TCOL@,@:PRINT:PRINT"   Enter Selected Option :";:TCOL 15:OO%=VAL(INCH@)
  4080 IF  OO%>9 THEN PRINTC@;:GOTO 4000
  4090 PRINT:IF OO%>4 THEN GOSUB 5750:REM Printer Ready ?. Set PF@ (Field Choice
s)
  4095 IF OO% THEN TCOL 15,2:PRINT@3,3;OO@(OO%):TCOL 15,@
  4100 ON OO% GOSUB 4200,4300,4130,4130,4600,4800,4900,4130,4130
  4110 IF OO%=@ THEN  RETURN
  4120 GOTO 4000
  4130 BEEP 1 : RETURN
  4199 REM Output Option 1. VDU / Selected / Single Rec. + Matches
  4200 GOSUB 2900: REM FINDREC
  4210 IF EXIT THEN 4260
  4220 X%=@
  4230 L%=VAL(MID$(LOC@,(X%*4)+1,4)):IF L%=@ THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 4260:REM EOF
  4240 GOSUB 5000: REM Load M/File Record
  4250 Y=@:GOSUB 1500:IF K<>27 THEN A@="LAST Page. Quit Record Y/N ":GOSUB 550:K
=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 4250
  4260 GOSUB 5900 :K=INCH:IF K=13  AND L% THEN X%=X%+1:GOTO 4230
  4270 IF K=13 THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 4260
  4280 IF K<>27 THEN 4290
  4290 RETURN
  4299 REM Output Option 2. VDU / All records from Index
  4300 GOSUB 2500:IF EXIT THEN 4360:REM Choose Index
  4310 TCOL @:PRINTCJ@;"  Set Starting point Y/N";:TCOL15:K=INCH:PRINT: IF K<>89
AND K<>121 THEN GOSUB 2720:FD%=1:GOTO 4340
  4320 GOSUB 2570:IF EXIT THEN 4360:REM Search Index
  4330 L%=IDX%(FD%):GOSUB 5000
  4350 Y=@ :GOSUB 1500 :IF K<>27 THEN A@="LAST Page. Quit Record Y/N ":GOSUB 550
:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 4350
  4360 GOSUB 5900:K=INCH:IF K=13 AND FD%(FSZ% THEN FD%=FD%+1:GOTO 4340
  4370 IF K=13 THEN EXIT=2:GOTO 4360
  4380 IF K<>27 THEN 4300
  4390 RETURN
  4399 REM Output Option 3
  4400 REM
  4500 REM
  4599 REM Output Option 5. Printer / Single Recs.+ Matches / All Fields
  4600 GOSUB 2900:IF EXIT THEN 4690:REM FINDREC
  4610 GOSUB 5700:NC%=RSZ%+5:IF NC%<80 THEN  GOSUB 5560:REM Printer Col.Heads
  4630 X%=@
  4640 GOSUB 2800:IF EXIT THEN 4690:REM Display part/rec.
  4660 GOSUB 5600:REM Print Record
  4690 GOSUB 5900:K=INCH:IF K=13 AND L% THEN X%=X%+1:GOTO 4640
  4710 IF K=13 THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 4690
  4720 IF K<>27 THEN 4600
  4730 RETURN
  4799 REM Output Option 6. Printer / All Matches / Sel. Fields
  4800 GOSUB 2900:IF EXIT THEN 4840:REM FINDREC
  4810 GOSUB 5400:IF EXIT THEN 4840:REM Set Print Fields
  4830 X%=@
  4840 L%=VAL(MID$(LOC@,(X%*4)+1,4)):IF L%=@ THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 4860
  4850 GOSUB 5000: GOSUB 5600: K%=X%+1: GOTO 4840
  4860 GOSUB 5900:K=INCH
  4870 IF K=13 THEN EXIT=2: GOTO 4840
  4880 IF K<>27 THEN 4800
  4890 RETURN
  4899 REM Output Option 7. Printer / All Records / Selected Fields
  4900 GOSUB 2500:IF EXIT THEN 4900:REM Set Field Choice
  4910 GOSUB 5400:IF EXIT THEN 4900: REM Set Print Fields
  4920 TCOL @:PRINT@@,5;CV@;"Set Start Point Y/N ";:TCOL 15:K=INCH:PRINT:IF K<>8
9 AND K<>121 THEN GOSUB 2720 :FD%=1:GOTO 4940
  4930 GOSUB 2570 :IF EXIT THEN 4900:REMSearch
  4940 L%=IDX%(FD%):GOSUB 5000:REM Load M/File Record
  4950 GOSUB 5600:REM Print Record
  4960 IF FD%(FSZ% THEN FD%=FD%+1:GOTO 4940:REM Next Record
  4970 EXIT = 2
  4980 GOSUB 5900:K=INCH
  4990 IF K=13 THEN EXIT=2 :GOTO 4900
  5000 IF K<>27 THEN 4980
  5010 RETURN
  5390 REM Enter Print Field Choices
  5399 REM ============================
  5400 PRINT@8,5;CV@;"Choose Fields by No. or 'A' for All:" : PF@=""
  5410 IOM 4,@:IOM 5,@:FMT 2,@:FOR X=@ TO NF%:TCOL @,15:PRINT@FNY(K+1),FNX(X+1);
 X+1;" ";:TCOL 2:PRINT FD@(K);TAB(30);:TCOL15,@
  5420 NEXT:FMT 2,@:IOM 5,1:IOM 4,1:TCOL 15:Y=@:NC%=5
  5430 TCOL@:PRINT@@,Z@;CU@;"Enter Field for Printing :";:TCOL 15
  5440 PRINT@25,Z@;CU@;:INPUT":";A@: A%=VAL(A@):IF A%>NF%+1 THEN BEEP1:GOTO 5440
  5450 IF A@="" OR Y>NF% OR Y>20 OR A@="@" THEN  IOM 4,1:GOTO 5530
  5460 IF A@="A" OR A@="a" THEN GOSUB 5700:NC%=RSZ%+5:GOTO 5540
  5470 LPF%=LEN(PF@):FOR X=1 TO LPF% STEP 3
  5480 IF VAL(MID$(PF@,X,3))=A% THEN X=LPF%:BEEP 1: GOTO 5440
  5490 NEXT:L=NC%(A%-1):IF L<10 THEN L=10
  5500 NC%=NC%+L :FMT 2,@: PF@=PF@+STR@(A%):Y=Y+1:FMT @,@
  5510 TCOL1,15:IOM 4,@:IOM 5,@:FMT 2,@:PRINT@ FNY(A%)-3 ,FNX(A%));Y:FMT @,@:IOM
 4,1:IOM 5,1:TCOL15,@
  5520 GOTO 5440
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
  5530 IF PF$="" THEN EXIT=1:GOTO 5550
  5540 LPF%=LEN(PF$):IF NC%(0 THEN GOSUB 5560:REM   'pr.nt header'
  5550 RETURN
  5560 T%=5:LPF%=LEN(PF$):PRINT#1:FOR X=1 TO LPF% STEP 3:PF%=FNPF%(X):PRINTTAB(T
%);U1$;FD$(PF%);U0$;:T%=T%+3
  5570 L=NC%(PF%):IF L<10 THEN L=10
  5580 T%=T%+L:NEXT:PRINTCJ$:PRINT#0
  5590 RETURN
  5598 REM Print Out Record
  5599 REM ================
  5600 IF NC%<80 THEN 5650:REM Horizontal Print-Out
  5610 PRINT#1;U1$;"Record No.";L%;U0$;CJ$
  5620 FOR X=1 TO LPF% STEP 3:PF%=FNPF%(X)
  5630 PRINTCJ$;FD$(PF%);TAB(15,46);TAB(28,32);C0$;REC$(PF%,0)
  5640 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT#0:RETURN
  5649 REM Horizontal Print-Out
  5650 FNT3,0:IOM4,0:IOM 5,0:PRINT#1;L%;:IOM 5,1:IOM 4,1:FNT0,0
  5660 T%=5:LPF%=LEN(PF$):FOR X=1 TO LPF% STEP 3:PF%=FNPF%(X):PRINTTAB(T%);REC$(
PF%,0);
  5670 L=NC%(PF%):IF L<10 THEN L=10
  5680 T%=T%+L:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT#0
  5690 RETURN
  5697 REM
  5698 REM  ### All P/Fields  PF$  ###
  5699 REM  ============================
  5700 PF$="":FNT 2,0:FOR X=0 TO NF%:PF$=PF$+STR$(X+1):NEXT:FNT0,0
  5710 LPF%=LEN(PF$):RETURN
  5748 REM Check Printer Status
  5749 REM ====================
  5750 IF (INP(&20) AND 8) THEN TCOL*:PRINT"PAPER OUT";C0$;" >> ";:WAIT &20,8,8:
TCOL15,0:PRINTCX$;
  5760 IF (INP(&20) AND 4) THEN TCOL9:PRINT"PRINTER OFF";C0$;" >> ";:WAIT &20,4,
4:TCOL15,0:PRINTCX$;
  5770 RETURN
  5798 REM Load M/File Record
  5799 REM ==================
  5800 SEP 0: OPEN #FILE$,FM$,RS2%:INPUT #FM$,L%: FOR X=0 TO NF%:INPUT REC$(X,0)
:NEXT :CLOSE FM$:SEP 44
  5810 RETURN
  5897 REM
  5898 REM   ###  EXIT Handler     ###
  5899 REM   ==========================
  5900 : PRINT@0,5;CV$;:IF EXIT THEN TCOL 1,11:ON EXIT GOSUB 5940,5950,5960:BEEP
 1:EXIT=0:TCOL 15,0
  5910 TCOL 0,15:PRINT@0,7;"Press <ESC>  for Menu":TCOL 2:PRINTCJ$;"  or <ENTER>
 for next Record"
  5920 PRINTCJ$;"  or  'Any'  for New Search-Key.";:TCOL 15,0
  5930 RETURN
  5940 PRINT MD$(CM%);"ABORTED":RETURN
  5950 PRINT"End of File":RETURN
  5960 PRINT"Too many records found. Retry.":RETURN
  5997 REM
  5998 REM   ###  New File SET-UP  ###
  5999 REM   ==========================
  6000 CL$
  6010 PRINT@11,4;"SET - UP a New File":PRINT@11,7;"####################"
  6020 PRINT@5,8;"Enter Information when prompted,";TAB(50);"and Press <ENTER>.
  6030 PRINT@1,12;CV$;"Database Title ";:INPUT TL$
  6040 TL$=LEFT$(TL$,17):IF TL$="" THEN 6030
  6050 TL$=TL$+" DATABASE"
  6060 GOSUB 500
  6070 PRINT@0,2;"Correct Y/N ";:K=INCH:PRINT@0,2;MUL$(" ",15);:IF K<>89 AND K<>1
21 THEN 6000
  6080 PRINT@1,12;CV$;"How Many Fields ";:INPUT": ";NF%:IF NF%<1 THEN 6000
  6090 PRINT@5,14;NF%;"Fields. Correct Y/N ";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 60
00
  6100 NF%=NF%-1:DIM FD$(NF%),KF%(NF%),REC$(NF%+1,20),NC%(NF%):RS2%=0
  6110 GOSUB 6500: REM Set Field Names
  6120 GOSUB 6600: REM Set Field Sizes
    6130 PRINT@0,5;CV$;PRINT@1,12;CV$;"The ";FD$(0);" is the primary Key Field"
  6140 PRINT TAB(5);"Do you need any other (upto 9) Key-      Fields for Search
Purposes. Y/N ";
  6150 K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>121 THEN 6190:REM Jump the next section
  6160 Y=1:FOR X=1 TO NF%
  6170 PRINT@1,12;CV$;FD$(X);" is a KEY Field Y/N ";:K=INCH:IF K=89 OR K=121 THE
N KF%(Y)=X:NKF%=Y:Y=Y+1
  6180 IF Y>9 THEN X=NF%
  6190 NEXT:PRINTCJ$:PRINT"Please Wait While Files are Initialized"
  6200 REM
  6210 IOM4,0:IOM5,0:FOR X=0 TO NKF%
  6220 KFILE$=NAME$+".F$"+STR$(X)
  6230 CREATE KFILE$,KF%:CLOSE: NEXT:IOM4,1:IOM5,1
  6240 FSZ%=0:FRE%=1:FEXT%=0
  6250 CREATE MFILE$,FM$,RSZ%:PRINT#FM$,0;FSZ%;80;FRE%;80;FEXT%:CLOSE FM$
  6260 CREATE MFILE$,FI$;PRINT#FI$
  6270 PRINTTL$;80;NF%
  6280 FOR X=0 TO NF%:PRINTFD$(X);80;NC%(X):NEXT
  6290 PRINTNKF%:FOR X=0 TO NKF%:PRINTKF%(X):NEXT
  6300 CLOSE
  6310 RETURN
  6497 REM
  6498 REM   ###  SET FIELD NAMES  ###
  6499 REM   ============================
  6500 PRINT@0,3;CU$;TAB(5);"Enter Field Names :-"
  6510 FOR X=0 TO NF%:FD$(X)="Field"+STR$(X+1):NC%(X)=9:NEXT
  6520 Y=0:GOSUB 1500
  6530 PRINT@0,22;CU$;"Are ALL Field Names Correct Y/N";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>
121 THEN 6520
  6540 FOR X=0 TO NF%:FD$(X)=REC$(X,0):NEXT
  6550 PRINT@0,3;CU$
  6560 RETURN
  6597 REM
  6598 REM   ###  SET FIELD SIZES  ###
  6599 REM   ============================
  6600 NCM%=40:PRINT@0,3;CU$;TAB(5);"Enter Field Sizes :-"
  6610 FOR X=0 TO NF%:REC$(X,0)="___ Characters":NC%(X)=3:NEXT
  6620 Y=0:GOSUB 1500
  6630 PRINT@0,22;CU$;"Are ALL Field Sizes Correct Y/N";:K=INCH:IF K<>89 AND K<>
121 THEN 6620
  6640 RS2%=0: FOR X=0 TO NF%:NC%(X)=VAL(REC$(X,0)):IF NC%(X)>NCM% THEN NC%(X)=N
CM%
  6650 RS2%=RSZ%+NC%(X)+2 : NEXT: PRINT@0,3;CU$
  6660 RETURN
  6897 REM
  6898 REM   ###  Old File SET-UP  ###
  6899 REM   ============================
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
  6900 PRINTCJ0;"Please Wait While Files are Loaded"
  6910 OPEN #FILE0,FI0:INPUT #FI0
  6920 INPUT TL0,NF%
  6930 DIM FD0(NF%),NC%(NF%),REC0(NF%+1,20)
  6940 RSZ%=0:FOR X=0 TO NF%:INPUT FD0(X),NC%(X):RSZ%=RSZ%+NC%(X)+2: NEXT
  6950 INPUT NKF%:DIM KF%(NKF%)
  6960 FOR X=0 TO NKF%:INPUT KF%(X):NEXT:CLOSE
  6970 OPEN #FILE0,FM0,RSZ%:INPUT #FM0,0:FSZ%,FRE%,FEXT%:CLOSE
  6980 REM
  6990 RETURN
  6997 REM
  6998 REM   ### Front Page Etc. ###
  6999 REM   ========================
  7000 TCOL 6,15:CLS 32
  7010 A0=MUL0("O",22):B0="O"+MUL0(" ",20)+"O"
  7020 PRINT@4,3;A0:FOR X=0 TO 5:PRINT@4,6+X;B0:NEXT:PRINT@4,12;A0
  7030 TCOL4:PRINT@6,7;"EINSTEIN  DATABASE":TCOL6:PRINT@6,8;"!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"
  7040 TCOL1:PRINT@8,18;"(c) N.G.Cooper"
  7050 TCOL 3:PRINT@1,19;"Press  'I'  for Introduction";TAB(34);"22222 'Any' to
RUN"
  7060 TCOL6:PRINT@7,21;"'ESC' to Quit Program";
  7070 K=INCH:TCOL 15,0:CLS 40
  7080 IF K<>73 AND K<>105 AND K<>27 THEN 7130
  7090 IF K=27 THEN FIN=1:GOTO 7130
  7100 TCOL ,15:CLS
  7110 TCOL4:PRINT@11,1;"EINSTEIN  DATABASE":TCOL6:PRINT@11,2;"""""""""""""""""
+"
  7115 TCOL4:RESTORE 7140:FOR X=1 TO 6:READ A0:PRINTA0:NEXT
  7120 TCOL 1:PRINT:PRINT"Press ANY Key )";:K=INCH:TCOL15,0
  7130 RETURN
  7140 DATA "This Program is a simple general purpose Database.  Each  record  i
s  indexed    against any specified Field
  7150 DATA "Indexes,  Field Names,  Field Sizes and  the Heading are  all  defi
ned  by  the  user."
  7160 DATA "All prompts are  self-explanatory  and   in most cases the (ESC) ke
y has  been   programmed  to  allow  exit"
  7170 DATA " from  any  routine."
  7180 DATA "Numeric data is held and  sorted  alpha- betically; so any numeric
data should"
  7190 DATA " contain leading-zeroes  to  achieve  a  true numeric order.
  9000 DATA "Quit Program   ","Add a Record   ","Delete a Record","Edit a Record
","Output Records ","Change File    "
  9010 DATA " INSERT "," DELETE "," EDIT  "," OUTPUT "," CHANGE "
  9020 DATA "0. or (ESC). QUIT Output Mode "
  9030 DATA "1. SCREEN    Selected         "
  9040 DATA "2. SCREEN    Browse           "
  9050 DATA "3. YOUR CHOICE "
  9060 DATA "4. YOUR CHOICE "
  9070 DATA "5. PRINTER   Single Records   "
  9080 DATA "6. PRINTER   Selected Records "
  9090 DATA "7. PRINTER   All Records      "
  9097 REM
  9098 REM   ### Error Handler ###
  9099 REM   ========================
  9900 IF ERL=820 THEN GOSUB 900: RETURN
  9999 TCOL 15,0: PRINT@0;ERR$;" @ ";ERL:END
  9999 STOP
```

Spectrum Program Printing Utility

by GM Gittings

The second issue of Interface 1 provides a POKEable address to set up the number of characters printed before a line feed and carriage return, and this program easily makes use of this. It opens the relevant printer channels and allows specification of character fonts; the program to list is then specified with the location from where it is to be loaded. Listing to stream (#) 5 dumps the listing to the printer.

The program works with all Epson-compatible printers, but can work with others if the control sequence is changed. It should be noted that the program will not work with proprietary printer units such as the Kempston printer interface.

```
    3 REM Prevents flashing
      border and sets caps lock.
    4 CLS : POKE 23750,7: POKE 23
658,8
    5 LET baud=19200: REM Change
    the value of baud to suit the
    baud rate of your printer
   10 CLEAR #: PRINT AT 0,4;"PROG
RAM LISTING UTILITY";AT 1,6;"(Ep
son Compatible)";AT 3,4;"(c) B.M
. Gittings 1985"
   15 PRINT AT 5,0;"------------
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
  ----------";'; FLASH 1;
"**PUT YOUR PRINTER ON-LINE NOW*
*";'; FLASH 0;"----------
----------"
  20 FOR z=1 TO 3: BEEP .3,15: B
EEP .3,0: NEXT z: PAUSE 200
  25 PRINT AT 5,0;"
                          PRES
S A KEY              PRINTER BLEE
PS IF IT IS SET OK "
  30 PAUSE 0
  34 REM Open printer channels
  35 FORMAT "b";baud
  40 FORMAT "t";baud
  45 OPEN #4;"b"
  50 OPEN #5;"t"
  54 REM Send 4 Bell Characters
  55 PRINT #4;CHR$ 7: PRINT #4;C
HR$ 7: PRINT #4;CHR$ 7: PRINT #4
;CHR$ 7
  59 REM Set American Char Set
  60 PRINT #4;CHR$ 27;CHR$ 64;CH
R$ 27;CHR$ 82;CHR$ 0
  61 LET A$="": LET B$="": LET C
$="": LET D$="": LET A=5
  62 PRINT AT A,0;"OPTIONS:";: G
O SUB 1000
  98 REM Set Character Font
  99 LET A=A+2
 100 PRINT AT A,0;"Enter charact
er style: ";: INPUT "Standard, E
lite, Enlarged or    Condensed
";a$: PRINT a$;: GO SUB 1000
 105 IF LEN A$<2 THEN PRINT AT A
+2,0;"Ambiguous Reply": GO TO 10
0
 110 LET B$=A$( TO 2)
 120 IF B$="ST" THEN GO TO 200
 130 IF B$="EL" THEN PRINT #4;CH
R$ 27;CHR$ 77: GO TO 200
 140 IF B$="EN" THEN PRINT #4;CH
R$ 27;CHR$ 87;CHR$ 1: GO TO 200
 150 IF B$="CO" THEN PRINT #4;CH
R$ 27;CHR$ 33;CHR$ 4: PRINT #4;C
HR$ 27;CHR$ 65;CHR$ 10: GO TO 20
0
 160 BEEP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+2,0
;A$;" is not an option": GO TO 1
00
 199 REM Set Emphasised Print
 200 LET A=A+2
 202 PRINT AT A,0;"Emphasised pr
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
int?      ";: INPUT "Yes or No
 ";A$: PRINT A$;: GO SUB 1000
 205 IF LEN A$<1 THEN GO TO 202
 210 IF A$(1)="Y" THEN PRINT #4;
CHR$ 27;CHR$ 69: GO TO 300
 220 IF A$(1)="N" THEN GO TO 300
 230 BEEP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+2,0
;A$;" is not an option": GO TO 2
02
 299 REM Set no. of chars per
     line
 300 LET A=A+2
 302 PRINT AT A,0;"Enter Charact
ers per line: ";: INPUT "10 to 8
0 (32 is normal)  ";A$: PRINT A$
;: GO SUB 1000
 305 IF LEN A$<1 THEN GO TO 302
 320 IF A$<"10" OR A$>"80" THEN
BEEP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+2,0;"Val
ue outwith limits": GO TO 302
 330 IF B$="EN" AND A$>"40" THEN
 BEEP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+2,0;"To
o long for enlarged text": GO TO
 302
 335 LET B=INT (VAL A$)
 339 REM Poke in Page width
 340 POKE 23729,B: PRINT #4;CHR$
 27;CHR$ 81;CHR$ B
 399 REM Inquire from where the
     program should be loaded
 400 LET A=A+2
 402 PRINT AT A,0;"Load file fro
m:       ";: INPUT "Drive or Tap
e?  ";A$: PRINT A$;: GO SUB 1000
 410 IF a$<>"DRIVE" AND A$<>"TAP
E" THEN BEEP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+
2,0;a$;" is not an option.": GO
TO 402
 499 REM Inquire filename
 500 LET A=A+2
 502 POKE 23658,0: PRINT AT A,0;
"File for listing:      ";: INPUT
 "Enter name  ";b$: PRINT b$;: G
O SUB 1000: POKE 23658,8
 510 IF LEN b$>10 THEN BEEP .5,1
0: PRINT AT A+2,0;"Name too long
": GO TO 502
 520 IF B$="" THEN BEEP .5,10: P
RINT AT A+2,0;"Must give a file-
name": GO TO 502
 530 IF A$="TAPE" THEN GO TO 570
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
 549 REM If loading from Mdv
     inquire which drive
 550 LET A=A+2
 551 PRINT AT A,0;"Drive Number:
     ";: INPUT "Enter number
 (1 or 2)  ";d$: PRINT d$;: GO S
UB 1000
 559 REM Put your own values
     here if you don't have two
     drives
 560 IF d$<"1" OR d$>"2" THEN BE
EP .5,-10: PRINT AT A+2,0;"Drive
 number ";d$;" unavailable": GO
TO 551
 565 LET d=INT (VAL d$)
 569 REM If all options are
     correct continue, otherwise
     loop back to beginning
 570 PRINT AT 20,0;"  ARE ALL TH
E VALUES CORRECT ?": INPUT "
    Yes or No ";C$
 580 IF C$(1)="N" THEN BEEP .5,-
10: LET A=5: GO SUB 1000: GO TO
60
 581 REM IF C$(1)="N" THEN BEEP
.5,-10: FOR E=1 TO 13: PRINT AT
E+6,0;"
       ";: NEXT E: GO TO 60
 589 REM Put closing message on
     screen
 600 CLS : PRINT AT 5,1;"LOADING
 ";B$;" FROM ";A$;" ";
 602 IF A$="DRIVE" THEN PRINT d
 605 PRINT AT 10,3;"LIST#5 LISTS
 TO PRINTER";AT 11,3;"==========
==========="
 607 PRINT #5;"PROGRAM PRINTING
UTILITY": PRINT #5;"(c) B.M.Gitt
ings": PRINT #5;';"Listing of ";
B$;'''':
 609 REM Load file for printing
 610 IF A$="DRIVE" THEN LOAD *"M
";d;B$
 620 IF A$="TAPE" THEN LOAD B$
 630 STOP : STOP : STOP : STOP
 999 REM *** Clear from current
       line to bottom of screen.
1000 PRINT "                    "
1010 FOR X=A+1 TO 21
1020 PRINT AT X,0;"
                    "
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1030 NEXT X
1040 RETURN
7999 REM Reverse Paper Feed
8050 CLS : PRINT AT 10,0;"PRESS
SPACE BAR TO REVERSE FEED";'';"
  BREAK STOPS THE PROGRAM"
8060 PAUSE 0
8100 PRINT #4;CHR$ 27;CHR$ 106;C
HR$ 15
8150 GO TO 8060
8996 REM Save prog on microdrive
8997 ERASE "m";1;"print_util"
8998 SAVE *"m";1;"print_util" LI
NE 4
8999 VERIFY *"m";1;"print_util"
```

Spectrum Variable Lister

by Kurt Carroll

This machine code routine for the 48k Spectrum allows you to list the variables that have been set up in memory, and their values. It is only for use with Basic programs.

Type in the Basic program and save and verify the program, plus the code it generates. Type NEW and CLEAR 64999, which must always be typed before loading in the machine code, and load in the machine code that you have saved.

The routine can now be used at any time by typing RANDOMIZE USR 65000. If it works incorrectly, reload the Basic program and check that all the data statements are correct. Remember that no variables will be listed unless a program line that uses some has been executed.

The list of variables can be directed to the ZX printer by typing POKE 65001,3, and returned to normal by typing 65001,2. When a number or character array is listed, the contents of the array are not listed, but the number of bytes reserved for the array and the number of dimensions are printed. When the control variable for a For/Next loop is listed (the current value of the loop variable), the value that the loop is counting up/down to and the step value are given.

The routine is 245 bytes long and occupies memory from 65000 to 65244; it is not relocatable.

```
10 BORDER 0: PAPER 0: INK 7: CLS
20 CLEAR 64999: LET A=65000
30 READ N
40 IF N=999 THEN  GO TO 70
50 POKE A,N: LET A=A+1
60 GO TO 30
70 PRINT AT 0,10;"SAVE BASIC": SAVE "VARLIST"
80 PRINT AT 0,10;"SAVE MACHINE CODE": SAVE "VARLIST" CODE 65000,245
90 STOP
100 DATA 62,2,205,1,22,42,75,92,62,13
110 DATA 215,126,254,128,200,230,224,95,62,224
120 DATA 187,40,22,62,192,187,40,45,62,160
130 DATA 187,40,49,62,128,187,40,69,62,96
140 DATA 187,40,70,24,79,126,214,128,215,62
150 DATA 61,215,35,205,196,254,62,204,215,205
160 DATA 196,254,62,205,215,205,196,254,35,35
170 DATA 35,24,191,126,230,160,215,62,36,215
180 DATA 24,78,126,230,192,215,35,126,203,127
190 DATA 32,3,215,24,247,230,127,215,62,61
200 DATA 215,35,205,196,254,24,157,126,230,224
210 DATA 215,24,47,126,215,35,62,61,215,205
220 DATA 196,254,24,140,126,230,32,215,62,36
230 DATA 215,62,61,215,35,70,35,70,35,120
240 DATA 177,202,240,253,197,229,126,215,35,11
250 DATA 120,177,32,248,225,193,9,195,240,253
260 DATA 17,215,254,175,205,10,12,35,229,229
270 DATA 221,225,221,110,0,221,102,1,229,221
280 DATA 94,2,22,0,28,28,167,237,82,229
290 DATA 193,205,189,254,62,233,215,221,78,2
300 DATA 6,0,205,189,254,209,225,35,35,25
310 DATA 195,240,253,205,43,45,205,227,45,201
320 DATA 126,35,94,35,86,35,78,35,70,35
330 DATA 229,205,182,42,205,227,45,225,201,128
340 DATA 32,69,76,69,189,999
```

PROGRAM FILE

QL Mailmerge

by Matthew Cockerill

This simple mailmerge program takes data from Archive and incorporates it into Quill text files. To use the program, create a document in Quill in the normal way, but when you want to include a field from Archive, mark it by typing in the field name enclosed in hash marks (#). Then, instead of saving the document, print it to a microdrive file.

Export a file from Archive containing all the fields to be used in the document and, finally, run the mailmerge program. It will print out a series of documents, each using data from a different record from the Archive file. Remember that the length of the field will affect justification; also remember that the program uses export and print files, not database or document files.

```
100 REMark ***********************mail_merge*********************************
110 CLS
120 OPEN #6,ser1
130 INPUT "Name of QUILL print file ?";qf$
140 IF qf$(1 TO 3)<>"mdv" THEN qf$="mdv1_"&qf$
150 INPUT "Name of ARCHIVE export file ?";af$
160 IF af$(1 TO 3)<>"mdv" THEN af$="mdv1_"&af$
170 PRINT "Loading text file"
180 z$="":REMark will hold the text of the document
190 fnum=1
200 OPEN_IN #5,qf$
210 INPUT #5,dud$:REMark header inf not needed
220 REMark rather inefficient method is used due to ROM bug
230 REPeat input_data
240   z$=z$&INKEY$(#5)
250   IF EOF(#5) THEN EXIT input_data
260 END REPeat input_data
270 CLOSE #5
280 PRINT "Merging data"
290 DIM field$(40,20):REMark enough for most purposes
300 OPEN_IN #5,af$
310 REPeat input_keys
320   field$(fnum)=fileinput$
330   fnum=fnum+1
340   IF last THEN EXIT input_keys
350 END REPeat input_keys
360 fnum=fnum-1:REMark last one isn't a field
370 REMark make search keys
380 DIM key$(fnum,20)
390 FOR key = 1 TO fnum
400   key$(key)="#"&field$(key)&"#"
410 END FOR key
420 REMark find the keys
430 REPeat all_records
440   print$=z$
450   FOR search= 1 TO fnum
460     text$=fileinput$
470     REPeat check
480       pos=key$(search) INSTR print$
490       IF pos=0 THEN EXIT check
500       print$=print$(1 TO pos-1)&text$&print$((pos+LEN(key$(search))) TO)
510     END REPeat check
520   NEXT search
530   PRINT #6,print$
540   IF EOF(#5) THEN EXIT all_records
550 END REPeat all_records
1000 REMark
1010 REMark ********FUNCTION RETURNING ONE ENTRY FROM ARCHIVE FILE********
1020 REMark
1030 DEFine FuNction fileinput$
1040 REMark 2 lines to ignore the quotation marks ARCHIVE sends with strings
1050 q$=INKEY$(#5)
1060 IF q$=CHR$(26) THEN STOP
1070 IF q$='"' THEN q$="":numeric=0:ELSE numeric=1
1080 REPeat inp
1090   z$=INKEY$(#5)
1100   IF z$='"' OR numeric AND z$="," THEN
1110     IF INKEY$(#5)=CHR$(10) THEN last=1:RETurn q$:ELSE last=0:RETurn q$
1120     END IF
1130   END IF
1140   q$=q$&z$
1150 END REPeat inp
1160 RETurn q$
1170 END DEFine
```

Atari 520ST Graphics

by Douglas Harvey & Paul Lake

Atari Personal Basic on the 520ST makes extensive use of windows, and can display high-resolution graphics pictures created elsewhere. If interaction is required a window is drawn, spoiling the picture. A set of graphics routines (VDI) similar to GSX graphics can be called from Basic; these can access the whole of the screen, including windows. This program makes use of the VDI input/output

facilities, and INP(2) is the input statement to receive a character from the keyboard. After initialisation, VDISYS(1) is utilised to transfer the characters to the required screen position without drawing a window box.

After the VDI POKEs in lines 1000-1040 have been initialised, the character size may be changed. The additional subroutine to provide the variable character is:

```
2000 POKE contrl,12:POKE contrl+2,1:POKE ptsin,0
20005 POKE ptsin+2,variable
2010 VDISYS(1):RETURN
```

The default variable value is 13 and should be entered through VDI before finishing, otherwise editing may be affected. For smaller characters, the variable may be set to four or six; for larger characters, to 25 or something similar.

```
10   REM obtain a string variable not exceeding ten chars.
20   xpos=528:ypos=280:GOSUB 1090:GOSUB 1000
30   a$="":FOR x=1 TO i:IF a(x)=95 THEN a(x)=32
40   a$=a$+chr$(a(x)):NEXT x:END
1000 FOR i=1 TO 10
1010 a(i)=INP(2):IF a(i)=32 THEN a(i)=95:REM trap space
1020 IF a(i)=8 OR a(i)=127 OR a(i)=203 THEN i=i-2:
     GOSUB 1160:i=i+1:a(i)=32
1030 IF i<1 THEN i=1
1040 IF a(i)=13 THEN 1080
1060 IF a(i)<46 OR a(i)>123 THEN 1010 ELSE GOSUB 1150
1070 NEXT i:i=10
1080 RETURN
1090 REM  initialisation
1100 COLOR 1,1,1,1,1
1110 POKE contrl,8 : REM required for character display
1120 POKE contrl+2,1:REM required for character display
1130 POKE contrl+6,11:REM 11 character positions required
1140 POKE ptsin,xpos:POKE ptsin+2,ypos:RETURN
1150 REM  vdi output character routine
1160 FOR  x=1 TO i  :POKE intin+2*x,a(x):NEXT x
1170 FOR x=i+1 TO 11:POKE intin+2*x,32:NEXT x
1180 VDISYS(1):RETURN
```

Epson HX-20 HX-Buff

by PJ Milewski

This short program is designed to allow the HX-20 with 16k expansion to be used as a 27k printer buffer for another computer. The RS232 parameters for the host computer (X$) and printer (Y$) are given in line 40.

When the program has been saved, it can be run. The machine code section will load in and the loader section will delete itself; type in CLEAR 300,n where n is the size of RAM you want to use. (It is safer to select approximately 27000 rather than the maximum.)

To use the program, connect the distant computer and Run. Press PF2 to clear the RAM file. Make sure that the ready signal is on the LCD before anything is sent from the host computer, then use the host computer as if it were connected to a serial printer that is switched on. As soon as the HX-20 receives any input, a telephone sign will appear on the LCD. If the RAM file fills up, an XOFF signal will be transmitted and you will be given the option of printing, clearing or finishing. To print, connect the HX-20 to a printer, run the program again and press PF1.

Other functions are: PF4 to set up function keys to load other programs through the RS232 port; and PF5 to end the program.

```
10 '*******
20 'HX-BUFF
30 '*******
40 WIDTH20,12:CLEAR600:X$="(68N1F)":Y$="(68N13)":GOTO220
50 '***SUBS***
60 'Loadm if nec.
70 IFPEEK(26J3)=128 AND PEEK(26J4)=0 THEN RETURN
80 SOUND10,5:GOTO570
90 'Open$
100 OPEN"1",1,"COM0:"+X$:OPEN"0",2,"COM0:"+X$:RETURN
110 'Ramfile size trap
120 PRINT"  *RAMfile FULL!*":SOUND10,5
130 PRINT"  Any key to cont":B=INPUT$(1)
140 PRINT"1-Print 2-End":PRINT"3-Clear";:Z=VAL(INPUT$(1))
150 IFZ ANDZ<4 THENONZ GOTO350,490,420
160"GOTO140
170 'Keys
180 KEY1,"WIND":KEY2,"LIST":KEY3,"STAT"+CHR$(13):KEY5,"LOGIN"
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
190 KEY4,"STATALL"+CHR$(13):KEY6,"SCREEN":KEY7,"GOTO":RETURN
200 '*****************
210 'Initialize
220 FORI=1TO7:KEYI,"":NEXT:POKE&H16E,0
230 SCREEN0:CLS:WIDTH"COM0:",255:POKE361,0
240 DEFUSR4 =2628:DEFSTRA,B:DEFINTC-Z
250 GOSUB70:SCROLL9,0
260 ONERRORGOTO520
270 GOSUB100:CLS
280 PRINT"Ready..."
290 '*****************
300 'Chat
310 A="":POKE125,4:CHAR=USR4(CHAR):POKE125,0:J=PEEK(&H16E)
320 POKE&H16E,0:ONJ-240GOTO350,420,310,440,490,310,310,310,310,310,120
330 '*****************
340 'PF1 RAM transfer
350 CLS:PRINT"*TRANSMIT=> RS232*..";:CLOSE:OPEN"O",2,"COM0:"+Y$
360 IFCHAR<255 THENZ=CHAR ELSEZ=255
370 DEFFILZ,0:Y=CHAR;1=0
380 IFY<Z THENDEFFILY,Z*I:X=Z*1+Y:GET%0,A:PRINT#2,A;:GOTO400
390 GET%1,A:PRINT#2,A;:1=I+1:Y=Y-Z:GOTO380
400 PRINT"*"+STR$(X)+" BYTES SENT*":GOTO280
410 'PF2 Clear RAM
420 CLS:PRINT"Clear RAM:":INPUT"Are you sure";A:IFA$<>"Y"THENCLS:GOTO280
430 EXEC2797:PRINT"RAM Cleared":GOTO280
440 'PF4 Program load
450 KEY5,"LOGIN":KEY6,"CLOSE"+CHR$(13)+"MERGE"+CHR$(34)+"CON"
460 KEY7,"O:(68N1F)"+CHR$(34)+CHR$(13)
470 PRINT"PF6-7 for LOADing..":PRINT"NB LOGIN!":END
480 'PF5 Finish
490 CLS:PRINTCHAR;"Bytes in RAM":GOSUB180:END
500 '*****************
510 'Error routine
520 SOUND10,5:PRINT"Error"+STR$(ERR)+" in"+STR$(ERL)
530 PRINT#2,CHR$(19);:PRINT"Any key to cont":B=INPUT$(1)
540 CLS:RESUME58
550 '*****************
560 'Hexloader
570 TITLE"HX-BUFF":RESTORE680:READN$,A%,B%
580 PRINT"Program     ";N$;:IFPOS(0) THENPRINT
590 PRINT"Start ";HEX$(A%);" End ";HEX$(B%)
600 PRINT"=";B%-A%+1;"bytes of data"
610 IFPEEK(&H500)*256+PEEK(&H501)<=B%THENPRINT"MEMSET reset to";B%+1;:
MEMSETB%+1:RESTORE680:READN$,A%,B%
620 PRINT"Hex loading now..":D=CSRLIN
630 FORI=A%TO B%:READC:POKEI,C:NEXT 'Loading
640 SOUND20,3:LOCATE0,D-1:PRINT"Loading complete.";:DELETE570-
650 '******* *******
660 'DATA statements start here:
670 '*****************
680 DATABUFFHEX,2624,2810
690 DATA0,127,56,1,60,127,10,64,206,128,0,9,230,0,193,32,38,7,188,5
700 DATA162,43,2,32,242,8,140,128,0,42,5,255,10,65,32,3,126,10,230,254
710 DATA1,194,39,7,140,0,120,44,17,32,28,246,10,67,39,23,127,10,67,134
720 DATA17,189,255,118,32,13,246,10,67,46,8,124,10,67,134,19,189,255,118,189
730 DATA255,157,129,0,39,17,189,255,154,129,254,38,3,126,10,193,189,255,118,196
740 DATA3,38,249,189,255,121,196,1,38,185,254,10,65,167,0,8,140,128,0,42
750 DATA45,255,10,65,141,21,126,10,103,134,19,189,255,118,124,10,67,56,252,10
760 DATA65,179,5,162,237,2,57,246,10,64,39,1,57,124,10,64,95,189,255,73
770 DATA134,150,189,255,79,57,198,251,247,1,110,32,212,254,5,162,198,32,231,0
780 DATA8,140,128,0,43,248,57
```

Memotech Screendump

by Eric Roy

This short subroutine, starting at line 9000, will dump any size of graphic screen to any Epson or DMX-compatible printer. On entry to the subroutine, the variable VSN should contain the number of the screen you want to dump.

```
100 REM      MEMOTECH MTX MICROS
110 REM  Demo program and subroutine to
120 REM dump  any size  graphics screen
130 REM to Epson, DMX type printers.
140 REM  Full  size  screens dumped  to
150 REM centre of paper.
160 REM       by Eric Roy.  July 85
170 REM-------------------------------
180 REM  Demo VS Screens 4, 3 & 2
190 REM-------------------------------
200 CRVS 4,1,1,1,30,22,32
210 CRVS 3,1,2,6,12,10,32
220 CRVS 2,1,20,4,10,16,32
230 VS 4: COLOUR 2,6: CLS
240 PRINT "VS 4"
250 FOR R=10 TO 80 STEP 10
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
260 CIRCLE 120,90,R
270 NEXT R
280 VS 3: COLOUR 2,10: CLS
290 PRINT "VS 3"
300 COLOUR 3,1
310 ANGLE 0
320 FOR SQ=0 TO 10
330 PLOT 15+SQ*5,15+SQ*5
340 PHI 0
350 DRAW 20: PHI PI/2
360 DRAW 20: PHI PI/2
370 DRAW 20: PHI PI/2
380 DRAW 20
390 NEXT SQ
400 VS 2: COLOUR 2,3: CLS
410 PRINT "VS 2"
420 COLOUR 3,4
430 FOR R=0 TO 2*PI STEP 0.4
440 ANGLE R: PLOT 40,60
450 FOR S=0 TO 9
460 PHI PI/6: DRAW 10
470 NEXT S
480 NEXT R
490 REM------------------------------
500 REM  VSN = Screen number to dump
510 REM------------------------------
520 CLOCK "000000"
530 LET VSN=4: GOSUB 9040: LPRINT TIME$
540 CLOCK "000000"
550 LET VSN=3: GOSUB 9040: LPRINT TIME$
560 CLOCK "000000"
570 LET VSN=2: GOSUB 9040: LPRINT TIME$
580 STOP
9000 REM------------------------------
9010 REM  Subroutine to dump screen.
9020 REM  First calculate screen size.
9030 REM------------------------------
9040 LET VSI=65373+(VSN*15)+3
9050 LET VX=PEEK(VSI)
9060 LET VY=PEEK(VSI+1)
9070 LET VW=PEEK(VSI+2)
9080 LET VH=PEEK(VSI+3)
9090 LET VX=VX*8-1
9100 LET VW=VW*8-1
9110 IF VY=0 THEN  LET VY=191 ELSE  LET VY=VH*8-1
9120 REM------------------------------
9130 REM  Now calculate start position
9140 REM  of screen on paper. and total
9150 REM  number of bytes to send.
9160 REM------------------------------
9170 LET LM=INT((480-256)/2)+VX
9180 LET N1=MOD(LM+VW+2,256)
9190 LET N2=INT((LM+VW+2)/256)
9200 REM------------------------------
9210 REM  Draw line around screen.
9220 REM------------------------------
9230 VS VSN
9240 LINE 0,0,VW,0: LINE VW,0,VW,VY
9250 LINE VW,VY,0,VY: LINE 0,VY,0,0
9260 REM------------------------------
9270 REM  Set printer line feed to 8.
9280 REM------------------------------
9290 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"A"+CHR$(8)
9300 FOR GY=VY TO 6 STEP -8
9310 REM------------------------------
9320 REM  Send LM+VW+2 bytes of data.
9330 REM------------------------------
9340 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"K"+CHR$(N1)+CHR$(N2);
9350 FOR C=0 TO LM
9360 LPRINT CHR$(0);
9370 NEXT C
9380 FOR GX=0 TO VW
9390 LET GD$=GR$(GX,GY,8)
9400 LPRINT GD$;
9410 NEXT GX
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
9420 LPRINT
9430 NEXT GY
9440 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"@": REM  Reset printer
9450 RETURN
```

BBC Tabkeys

by Ross Hunter

This machine code utility allows any keys, when pressed with the Tab key, to act similarly to the function keys. It has been set up to enter several Basic keywords, using their initial letters together with the Tab key. X and Y will enter the integer variables X% and Y%, and the numbers 0 through 7 will enter the respective modes. The effect of pressing Tab and R at the same time would be the same as typing the whole keyword Repeat.

The strings associated with each word can easily be changed by altering the Data statements at the end of the program.

Tabkeys works with Basic II and *should* work with Basic I, but this has not been tested. Once typed in, Tabkeys should be saved before running in case of typing errors and so that the data statements can be altered to make different versions of the program.

The machine code and data may be stored in any free area of memory by altering lines 50 and 60. If these lines are not altered, then the machine code and data can be saved from two pages of memory by *SAVE TCODE 900 B00.

```
100REM Tkeys
110REM (C) Ross Hunter 1985
120REM BBC B
130:
140code=&900
150data=&A80
160osbyte=&FFF4
170evntv=&220
180temp=&71
190buffer=0
200second_key=&70
210first_key=&ED :REM  When two keys are pressed &ED contains the internal
220REM                 key number+128 of the first key pressed.
230tab_key=&80    :REM  &80 is the internal key number+128 of the TAB key.
240:
250FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
260P%=code
270[ OPT pass
280:
290\STORE THE ADDRESS OF start IN THE EVENT VECTOR
300LDA #start MOD 256
310STA evntv
320LDA #start DIV 256
330STA evntv+1
340:
350\STOP THE TAB KEY MOVING THE CURSOR FORWARD
360LDA #218
370LDX #0
380JSR osbyte
390:
400\ENABLE CHARACTER ENTERING INPUT BUFFER EVENT
410LDA #14
420LDX #2
430JSR osbyte
440:
450RTS
460:
470\SAVE REGISTERS
480.start
490PHP:PHA
500TXA:PHA
510TYA:PHA
520:
530\CHECK TO SEE IF THE TAB KEY IS PRESSED
540LDA first_key
550CMP #tab_key
560BNE fin
570:
580\THE Y REGISTER HOLDS THE ASCII VALUE OF THE LAST KEY PRESSED
590\STORE THE LOWER CASE VALUE OF THE LAST KEY PRESSED IN second_key
600TYA
610ORA #32
620STA second_key
630:
640\SEARCH THE DATA FOR A BACKSLASH SYMBOL FOLLOWED second key
650LDX #&FF
660.search
670INX
680.again
690CPX #&FF
700BEQ fin
710LDY data,X
720CPY #ASC"\"
730BNE search
740INX
750LDY data,X
760CPY second_key
770BNE again
780:
790\INSERT THE DATA INTO THE KEYBOARD BUFFER
800.print
810INX
820LDY data,X
830CPY #ASC"\"
840BEQ tab_fin
850STX temp
860LDX #0
870LDA #&8A
880JSR osbyte
890LDX temp
900BNE print
910:
920\RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN TO BASIC PRINTING THE SECOND KEY PRESSED
930.fin
940PLA:TAY
950PLA:TAX
960PLA:PLP
970RTS
980:
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
    900\RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN TO BASIC NOT PRINTING THE SECOND KEY PRESSED
    910.tab_fin
    920PLA:TAY
    930PLA:LDX @buffer
    940PLA:PLP
    950RTS
    960:
    970) NEXT pass
    980:
    990REM  Read the DATA as an ASCII character or ASCII value or a TOKEN.
    1000X%=0
    1010REPEAT
    1020READ B$
    1030byte=ASC(B$)
    1040IF VAL(B$)<>0 byte=VAL(B$)
    1050data%!X%=byte
    1060X%=X%+1
    1070UNTIL B$="END" OR X%=256
    1080IF B$="END" data%!X%-1!=0
    1090:
    1100CALL mcode
    1110END
    1120:
    1130REM  The total DATA must not exceed 256 bytes.
    1140REM  If the DATA is less than 256 bytes the last DATA statement must
    1150REM  read END.
    1160REM  The DATA that is to be inserted into the keyboard buffer must be
    1170REM  preceded by a backslash symbol and then the lower case ASCII
    1180REM  character or value of the key to identify it.
    1190REM  The DATA for each key should not exceed 21 bytes.
    1200DATA \,a,A,S,C
    1210DATA \,b,B,S,O,S,T
    1220DATA \,c,C,N,R,S,!
    1230DATA \,d,D,A,T,A
    1240DATA \,e,E,O,D,P,O,O,C
    1250DATA \,f,F,O,N
    1260DATA \,g,G,E,T,S
    1270DATA \,h,N,!,W,E,N
    1280DATA \,i,I,P,P,U,T
    1290DATA \,l,L,E,N
    1300DATA \,m,M,O,D,E
    1310DATA \,n,N,E,X,T
    1320DATA \,o,O,N
    1330DATA \,P,P,R,I,N,T
    1340DATA \,r,R,E,P,E,A,T
    1350DATA \,s,S,T,E,P
    1360DATA \,t,T,O
    1370DATA \,u,U,N,T,I,L
    1380DATA \,v,V,D,U
    1390DATA \,w,W,I,D,T,H
    1400DATA \,8,241,0,R,I,13
    1410DATA \,9,241,0,Y,I,13
    1420DATA \,40,22,0
    1430DATA \,49,22,1
    1440DATA \,50,22,2
    1450DATA \,51,22,3
    1460DATA \,52,22,4
    1470DATA \,53,22,5
    1480DATA \,54,22,6
    1490DATA \,55,22,7
    1500DATA \,127,21
    1510DATA END
```

PCW *is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer.*

Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number.

Check through the previous Program Files to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications.

Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in).

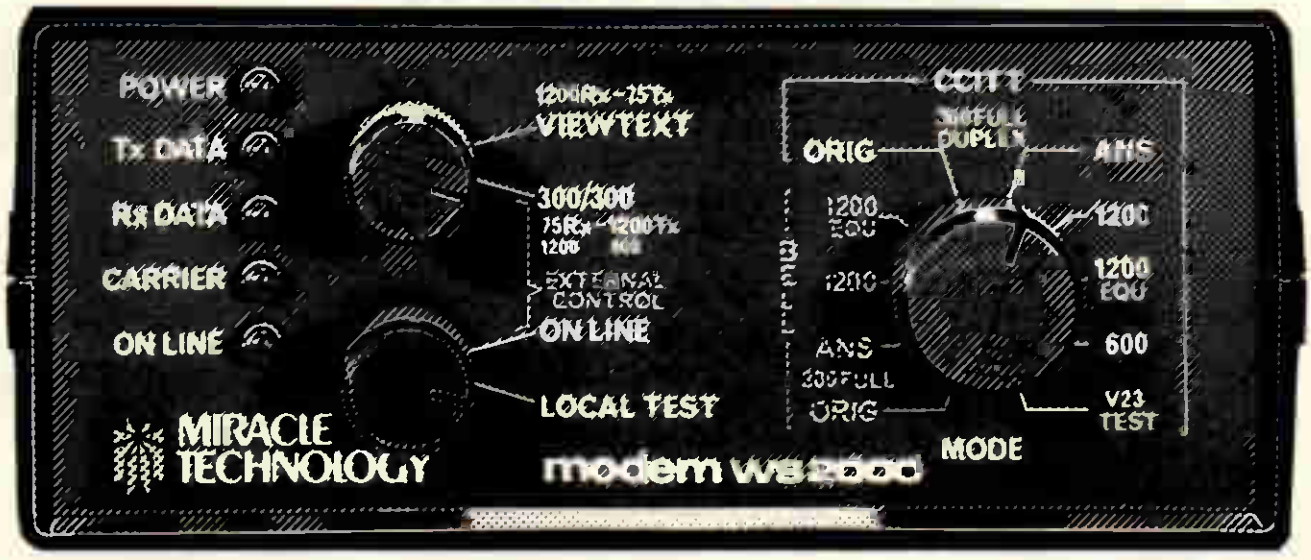
All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work.

We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything.

Programs are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for the Program of the Month. Send your contributions to Owen Linderholm, Program File, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

We'd like to say how much we've improved the WS2000 manual-dial modem.



(But as it's already the best, we've brought the price down.)

Modem WS2000 from Miracle Technology. The best manual-dial modem you can buy. Runs at 1200/75, 75/1200, 300/300 plus 600 and 1200 half duplex. Gives access to Prestel*, Micronet*, Microlink*, Telecom Gold*, telex, viewdata services, Email, databases, bulletin boards, user-user communications. So versatile, any computer with an RS232 port or interface and the right comms software can use it — from a ZX81 to an IBM mainframe. (Necessary leads and software for most computers available.) Such high quality it was a 1985 British Microcomputing Awards Finalist and is Micronet recommended. Comes with BT telephone lead, mains power supply, comprehensive manual, free introductory subscriptions to Micronet and Microlink and the full backing of our Customer Service and Technical Support departments.

* reg'd trade marks of the companies concerned

*APPROVED for use with telecommunications systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use

It's down to only £108.70

(£130.75 inc VAT & UK delivery).
To get the best for less, phone your Access or Visa order, or send your cheque/official order today.

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY (UK) LTD ST PETERS STREET IPSWICH IP1 1XB ENGLAND
✆ (0473) 216141 6 LINES TELECOM GOLD 79: KEY 001 (Dealerlink 72: DTB 10135)
Tx 946240 CWEASY G 19002985 PRESTEL MAILBOX 919992265

BRING Twillstar INTO YOUR HOME

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Computers

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Master 128 Complete With Internal Software	£454.25
Master Turbo Upgrade	£113.85
Master Econet Module	£46.00
Master ET	£373.75
Master 512 Upgrade	T.B.A.
Master SC Upgrade	T.B.A.
Eprom Cartridge (2EF)	£14.95
6502 Second Processor	£179.00
Z80 Second Processor	£379.00
Acorn Prestel Adaptor	£125.00
Acorn Teletext	£135.00
Winchester Disk Drive 10 MBYTES	£1450.00
Winchester Disk Drive 30 MBYTES	£2250.00
IEEE Interface	£299.00
Music 500	£178.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Fileserver Level II	£235.00
Econet Starter Kit	£95.00
Printer Server ROM	£49.00
10 Station Lead Set	£29.00

Disc Drives

DISC DRIVES

User Friendly Disk Drives

100% BBC compatible slimline disc drives. All drives are supplied complete with formatting diskette, comprehensive users manual and all necessary cables. All drives are 40/80 Track Switchable at the front and have two years warranty

5¼" Drives without P.S.U

MD 400A Single 400K Double Sided £105.00

MD 802C Dual 400K Double Sided £189.00

5¼" Drives with P.S.U.

MD 400B Single 400K Double Sided £129.00

MD 802E Dual 400K Double Sided £235.00

Special

MD 802D Dual 400K Drives horizontally mounted in a monitor stand to fit both the BBC B and the master series £255.00

OPUS CHALLENGER B

A remarkable plug in disk drive double density disc interface and superfast 256K RAM Disk with a full operating manual and unbeatable 2 year warranty £240.00

CSX 100 (100K) 1 x 40 Track Single Sided Drive Excl PSU £79.35

CSX 400 (400K) 1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl PSU £113.85

CDX 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl PSU £199.00

CS 400 (400K) 1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl PSU £135.00

CD 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl PSU £239.00

Mitsubushi (400K) Single Disk Drives Cased 40/80 Track Switchable with two years warranty £110.00

TCL Special Package

The TCL All in One Word Processing Package contains a Master 128, View 3.0, Viewsheet, High Res Green Monitor, 800K Dual Drives with PSU, Quendata Daisy Wheel Printer together with a box of Discs, Paper, and all the Cables.

£914.25

BBC Upgrades

A B Upgrade (incl. fitting)	£99.00
Acorn OFS Interface	£89.00
Econet Interface	£48.99
Speech Interface	£46.00
64K Upgrade Kit	£39.95
17/70 Upgrade Kit	£49.94
AOFS ROM	£29.95
ONFS ROM	£19.55

Monitors

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Phillips BM 7502 Green Screen	£79.00
Phillips BM 7522 Amber Screen	£95.00
Kaga KX 1202G Hi Res Green	£120.00
Kaga KX 1203G Ultra Hi Res Amber	£120.00

COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 Std Res	£201.25
Microvitec 1451 Med Res	£270.25
Microvitec 1441 Hi Res	£391.00
Microvitec 2030 CS 20 Std Res	£425.50
Microvitec 1431 AP Std Res	£224.25
Microvitec 1451 AP Med Res	£293.25

SPECIAL OFFER

Microvitec 1404 Medium Resolution Monitor with 640 X 200 Pixels RGB available with IBM or BBC Leads £239.00

KAGA RGB VISION 11 12" High Res	£258.00
KAGA RGB VISION 111 12" Ultra High Res	£365.00
Phillips CM 8501 STO RES Monitor with grey glass Screen RGB and Audio input	£209.00
Phillips CM 8533 Med Res monitor with dark glass etched screen composite video input RGB and Audio Input.	£289.00

TV MONITORS

Phillips 1114 colour TV/monitor with 14" tube offering 10 Preselect channels RF CVBS and RGB inputs £199.00

Modems

NIGHTINGALE MODEM APPROVED

Including Commstar and Comprehensive Manual £130.00

Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	£55.00
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	£11.00
OBBS Bulletin Software	£23.00

OEMON MODEM PROPOSED

With its Devilishly Clever Features Auto Dial, Auto Redial, Auto Answer Full and Half Duplex European and USA Standards Complete with Power Supply Leads and Manuals Full Baud Rates

Demon with BBC ROM	£81.00
Dial Disc	£4.95

Disc double sided density 96 TPI uses 3m Media.
Guaranteed for life. Free library Box included £17.00

TCL Special Workstation

Once again TCL has answered a special need of all BBC Computer users with the new mushroom workstation. No more untidy wiring or pulled plugs. Transforms your system into a Handsome Console Unit

FEATURES INCLUDE

- Advanced cable management. Twin 400K Mitsubushi Slimline drives switchable from 40 to 80 Track with status indicator LED's
- On board regulated 4amp power supply with overload protection
- Mains input filter for clean power supply
- Filtered power to the 3 take off sockets at rear for Micro, Monitor and Printer

Mushroom Workstation £359.00

Printers

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

NOW AVAILABLE

Juki 5510 — Gives you 180 CPS & NLQ Standards
£269.00 Inc. VAT

. . . and thats not all! The Juki 5510 also has full graphics mode, two position 'dip switch' (providing instant compatibility with both the Epson and the IBM Graphic Printer). Standard 2K memory (expandable to 14K) built in Parallel Centronics interface and 8 switch international character sets.

If you need Colour too, the optional Juki 5510 Colour Kit gives you seven colour printing for . . . £112.00

CITIZEN 120 O

This new citizen 120D with 120 CPS and 25 CPS NLQ comes with tractor and friction feed as standard. IBM and Epson compatible with TWO years warranty £175.00

CITIZEN MSPIO

The new citizen MSP IO with 160 CPS Oraft and 40 CPS NLQ. With 2 years warranty. £269.00

KAGA KP 810

The 80 column printer with 140 CPS Draft and NLQ with friction and Tractor feed offering 9 INT character sets, long life cartridge ribbon and standard centronics interface £195.50

Also available KAGA KP 910 (wide carriage printer) £379.00

GLP

Complete with Tractor Adaptor offering 50 CPS Draft and 12 CPS NLQ £125.00

EPSON LX80

with 100CPS draft and 16CPS NLQ and optional tractor adaptor and sheet feeder. This printer has a standard parallel connection and accepts all other Epson serial and parallel boards with external dip switches for easy access and internal IK buffer. It offers a high specification at a low price £229.00

ALSO AVAILABLE

Epson FX 80	£365.00
Epson FX 100F T	£495.00
Epson FX 85	£369.00
Seikosha GP 50A (Parallel)	£69.00
Seikosha GP50S inc Printer I/F + Cables	£69.00
Seikosha 1000A (NLQ)	£199.00
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ)	£269.00
Canon PW 1156 A	£379.00
Brother EP 44	£228.00
Shinwa CP 80A	£189.00
MP 165	£240.00

Printers

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

OUENDATA DWP 1120
with optional tractor/sheet feeder and 13" paper with facility
This Daisywheel printer with 20 CPS has 96 character printwheel compatible with the OUME
Standard centronics interface
(optional RS232 C) £199.00

Brother HR 15	£349.00
Juki 6100	£319.00
Juki 2200	£275.00
Juki 6300	£799.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A	£440.00

TRACTOR ADAPTERS

FX 80	£33.00
LX 80	£23.00
Juki 6100	£129.00
Juki 6300	£129.00
Ouendata DWP 1120	£114.00
Brother HR 15	£95.00

SHEET FEEDER

Juki 6100	£173.00
Juki 6300	£173.00
Ouendata DWP 1120	£165.00
Brother HR 15	£212.00
LX 80	£55.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

Brother HR 5	£3.45
Brother EP 44	£2.65
Brother M1009	£4.60
Brother HR15/25 Multi strike	£5.45
Brother HR15/25 fabric	£4.85
Canon PW1156A/1080	£6.85
Daisystep 2000 multi strike	£4.00
Daisystep 2000 fabric	£6.30
Epson FX/MX/RX80	£4.50
Epson LX80	£4.90
Epson MX 100	£5.80
Epson LQ 1500	£6.60
Epson DX multi strike	£5.40
Epson DX 100 fabric	£4.85
Juki 6100 multi strike	£3.20
Juki 6100 single strike	£1.95
Juki 6300 multi strike	£3.05
Juki 6300 fabric	£4.10
Juki 2200 single strike	£2.95
Juki 2200 correctable	£2.88
Kaga KP 810/910	£6.85
MP 165	£4.50
OK1 microline 80/82/83	£2.07
Ouendata 2000 multi strike	£3.97
Quendata 2000 fabric	£6.30
Riteman 80	£6.30
Seikosha GP80	£4.00
Seikosha GP100/250	£4.30
Seikosha GP 500	£4.95
Shinwa CP80 multi strike	£5.50
CP80 fabric	£5.46
Walters WM80 multi strike	£5.30
Walters WM80 fabric	£5.46
WM 2000	£5.90

FONT AID

NLQ Oesigner for Canon and Taxan KAGA NLQ Printers.
Design your own NLO Fonts or download one of our 20+ predefined fonts. The Fontaid Disc includes the following type styles:—
Square, Outline, Gothic, Bold, Computer Type, Bold Shadow, and Broadway.
Additional Disk 'A' Includes:—
Greek/Matus Script, P.S., Plain Hand writing, and 2 styles of Elite, Contlensed, & Super Condensed.
Fontaid requires 6264 RAM CHIP in print.

Fontaid BBC	£30.00
Fontaid additional Disc	£15.00
ROMS of individual fonts	£18.00

Accessories

EPROMS

2764	£2.20
27128	£3.95

RAMS

6264 LP15	£3.95
EPROM Extractor	£5.00
EPROM Eraser	£32.00
Soft Life EPROM Blower	£75.00

POSEIDON

The flexible videotex System with the BeebTel Terminal	
Poseidon Floppy System	£229.00
Poseidon Hard System	£253.00
BeebTel Terminal Software	£46.00
BeebTel & Terminal Software	£79.00
Poseidon AES	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Floppy Disc	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Hard Disc	T.B.A.

COMPUTER

BBC dust cover vinyl	£3.50
BBC dust cover plastic	£6.95
Data recorder complete	
BBC lead	£24.95
Tracker Ball	£59.00
GRAFPAD II	£59.00

JOYSTICKS

Voltmace 14b Handset	£14.95
3b Singlet	£12.95
3b Duelset	£19.95
14B Interface	£14.95
DRWER Cassette	£5.95
DATAPAD Keyboard	£39.95

DISC STORAGE

10 x 5¼ Library case	£2.00
70 x 5¼ Lockable	£9.95

SERIAL INTERFACES

EPSON 8143	£34.00
JUKI	£58.00
CANON	£91.00
KAGA	£85.00
Epson 8148 - 2K buffer	£65.00

LISTING PAPER

11" x 9½, 2000	£14.00
Teleprinter Roll	£4.50
Teleprinter Roll Holder	£14.00

PRINTER LABELS

1000 90 x 36 mm 1 across	£5.70
1000 90 x 36 mm 2 across	£6.70
1000 90 x 36 mm 3 across	£7.70

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Monitor stands single	£11.50
Monitor stands double plynth	£21.00

BBC BOOKS

The Adv. User Guide	£12.95
The Adv. Basic ROM User Guide	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Guide to the BBC ROM	£9.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
Disk Drive Projects for Micro	£5.95
The Adv. Disk User Guide for the BBC Micro	£14.95
Get more from your Epson Printer	£7.95
The Epson F X Kaga printer commands revealed	£5.95
The Hackers handbook	£4.95

AMX MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMX Mouse with Super Art ROM	£79.00
AMX Pagemaker	£49.95
AMX 3D Zicon	£24.95
AMX Database	£24.95
AMX XAM	£24.95

THE ORIGINAL AMX ART

Plus Utilities	£14.95
AMX Paintpot	£14.95
AMX Desk	£24.95

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
THE MUSIC SYSTEM

Disc Pack	£29.95
Cassette 1	£14.95
Cassette 2	£14.95

EXPANSION BOARDS

Computer Concepts Sideways Board	£45.00

RAMAMP

RA20 + 44	£79.00
RA32N	£59.00
RA32+	£58.00
ROM65	£32.00
RAM16	£32.00
WPK for all above	£5.00

BBC Firmware

FIRMWARE

Acorn View Word Processor	£52.00
Acorn View Sheet	£52.00
Acorn Logo ROM	£65.00
Acorn ISO Pascal	£65.00
Acorn BCPL	£55.00
GXR	£29.00
GXR B+	£29.00
View 3.0	£85.00
Hi View	£55.00
View Store	£52.00
LISP ROM	£49.00
BASIC Editor	£28.00
Termulator	£31.95
Microprolog	£69.95

COMCONCEPT

Wordwise	£36.00
Wordwise Plus	£46.00
Intersheet	£55.00
Disc Doctor	£27.00
Printmaster (Epson)	£27.00
Printmaster (Star)	£27.00
Caretaker	£27.00
Graphics ROM	£27.00
Communicator	£59.00
Accelerator	£55.00
Gremlin Debug ROM	£27.00
Interchart	£33.00
Speech ROM	£30.00
Speech Processor	£10.00

BEEBUG

Toolkit RDM	£26.45
Toolkit Plus	£39.00
Wordease	£29.00
ICON Master	£34.00
Studio Eight	£22.00
ROMIT	£34.00
Sleuth ROM	£28.00
Help ROM	£24.00
Exmom II	£28.00
Spellcheck II	£29.00
Spellcheck Wordwise	£29.00
Spellcheck View	£29.00

CLAIRES

Fontwise Plus	£19.00
BROM	£34.00
Wordease	£27.00

ALTRA

Enigma Disc Imager	£42.00
Tube Editor	£42.00
Probe I	£34.00
Basic Editor 2	£34.00
Basic Editor I	£25.00
First Aid II	£19.00

GEMINI

Datagem Database	£79.00

LBO

Life and Business Organiser	£19.50

PACE

Toolstar	£33.00
Commstar	£33.00
System ADE ROM	£60.00
System SPY ROM	£30.00
Edward User Pack	£44.00
Edward Teacher Pack	£25.00
BBC Ultracalc	£69.00
Clares B ROM	£32.00

VINE

Replay ROM	£34.00
TD ROM	£18.00

CREDIT FACILITIES
Full credit facilities now available nationwide.
Call for further details

Disc Utilities

View Index	£14.90
View Printer Driver Generator	£10.90
Hi View	£55.20
Acorn Soft Database	£14.25
Clares Betabase	£21.85
Clares Graphdisc	£12.30
Clares Replica III Disc	£13.95
Clares the Key Disc	£12.30
Betabase Utilities	£11.00
Beta Accounts	£21.95
Profile	£11.00
Micro Text Disc	£55.20
Beebugsoft design	£18.00
Beebugsoft masterfile II	£18.00
Beebugsoft Teletext disc	£10.90
Beebugsoft sprites disc	£10.90
Beebugsoft disc master	£18.00
Beebug billboard disc	£18.00
Beebug quickcalc disc	£14.25
Beebug 'Hershey' Font	£14.25
Beebug paintbox II disc	£12.30
Gemini DDD Base	£26.45
Gemini DDD Calc	£26.45
Gemini DDD Plot	£26.45
Office Mate	£12.00
Office Master	£25.00
Fleet Street Editor	£39.95

GAMES

Elite	£17.00
REVS	£17.00
AVIATOR	£17.00
SPEECH (Superior Software)	£11.45

Services

SERVICES

Fast Repair Service for the BBC Computer average charge from	£23.00
Printer repairs from	£20.00
Disc Drive repairs from	£15.00

BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS AND COMPONENTS

PSU	£59.00
Keyswitch	£2.00
Complete Keyboard	£59.00
Keyboard Connector	£5.18
UHF Modulator	£5.18
Video ULA	£20.00
Serial ULA	£16.00
6522 VIA	£4.10
6502 2 MHZ CPU	£7.50
UPD 7002	£17.25
6845SP CRT CON	£7.50
SAA 550 Teletext	£10.35
LM 324	£0.50
6522A 2 MHZ VIA	£6.33
8271	£52.00
74 LS 123	£0.46
74 LS00	£0.28
74 LS04	£0.28
74 LS10	£0.28
7438	£0.46
74 LS 163	£0.86
74 LS 244	£0.92
74 LS 245	£1.27
74 LS 375	£1.04

All you have to do is to list your requirements on a sheet of paper, and we will despatch your goods within 24 hours, subject to availability. Please add the following amounts for Postage and Packing.

Items below £10.00	add £1.50
Items Below £50.00	add £2.50
Items below £100.00	add £3.50
Items over £100.00	add £8.00

TCL

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(01) 574 5271
Access/Visa Card Holders 01-571 5938
Telex number: 25247 attn. TIL

Twillstar Computers Limited
Apex House, Blandford Road,
Norwood Green, Southall, Middx. UB2 4HD

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT LOW LOW PRICES

PRINTERS

- Epson LX-80 £198.00
- Epson RX100 F/T 100 cps £350.00
- Epson FX85 160 cps £355.00
- Epson LQ–1500 2K £825.00
- Brother HR5 Portable P or S £127.00
- Brother EP44 Ribbon Trans £187.00
- Brother M1009 £158.00
- Brother 2024L £865.00
- OKI 182 IBM £235.00
- OKI 92AP £235.00
- OKI 93AS £465.00
- OKI CP2350 (P) £1430.00
- QUME QUS 12P £425.00
- QUME QU1140 £1200.00
- RICOH RI 120P £460.00
- KIRIN LCD £3245.00
- Honeywell Dot matrix please phone
- Canon LBP-8 Laser Printer £1895.00
- NEC Spinwriter 200 £356.00
- NEC elf £310.00
- NEC 8800 Printer £1130.00

SUB-SYSTEMS

Mountain Internal Hard Disks IBM–VC or Compatible

- 20 MBytes £687.00
- 30 MBytes £1,750.00
- Controller Card £185.00

Mountain Tape Streamer/Hard Disk

- Combo 7000 20 MBytes with controller £2,850.00
- Combo 7000 40MBytes with controller £3,500.00

Mountain Internal Tape Streamers for IBM at

- 27 MBytes £1200.00
- 60 MBytes £1350.00
- Cartridge 600 CA £27.00

External Combo Units

- I.O. Mega Bernoulli Box 10/10 MB £2586.50
- I.O. Mega Bernoulli Box 5 MB £1676.50
- I.O.Mega B. Box £3595.00
- (Trade price) On request
- I.O.Mega Cartridge £49.00
- KIRIN Double Floppy Drive 256K £355.00
- Toshiba 5¼ Disk Drive £135.00
- Toshiba Hard Disk for AT £175.00
- Borsu 10+ Single Drive £1995.00
- QUEST Firefly Streamer £750.00
- Borsu 10+ 10/10 MB £2950.00
- Toshiba Drive for AT360KB £150.00
- Toshiba Drive for At 1.2MB £180.00
- Toshiba Slimline 360KB £110.00
- All coloured beige to match

MONITORS

- Phoenix Monochrome Hi-Resolusion £165.00
- Keytronics Keyboard £145.00
- Zenith 122 Amber 12" £75.00
- Zenith 123 Green 12" £73.00
- Zenith 23T Tilt Base £6.50

● Circle No. 114

CABLES

Parallel Printer Shielded

- 18 Core Blk 2 Metre £12.50
- 18 Core Blk 3 Metre £14.50
- 25 Core Grey 2 Metre £16.50
- 25 Core Grey 3 Metre £18.50

Serial

- O/P 2 Metre £9.50
- O/P 3 Metre £14.50
- 25 pins converter male to male £18.00
- 25 pins converter female to male £18.00
- 25 pins converter female to female £18.00

ACT Cables

- 12 Core 2 Metre £14.50
- 12 Core 3 Metre £15.75
- 16 Core 2 Metre £15.00
- 16 Core 3 Metre £17.25
- 36 Core 2 Metre £24.00
- 36 Core 3 Metre £26.50

Or give us your spec and we shall quote a price for you.

DISK STORAGE

- M-C-A Rolltop 100 for 5¼ £22.85
- M-C-A Rolltop 135 for 3½ £14.50
- M-C-A Keyboard Cover £4.65
- M-C-A Easy Vue Easel £15.15
- M-C-A Turn & Tilt £18.85
- M-C-A Keyboard Storage £54.50
- M-C-A Printer stand £19.95

FLOPPY DISKS

- Maxell 5¼ SSDD Box of 10 £15.50
- Maxell 5¼ DSDD Box of 10 £19.95
- Fuji 5¼ SSDD Box of 10 £15.50
- Fuji 5¼ DDDD Box of 10 £19.95
- Bulk No. labels SSDD (10pcs) £8.50
- Bulk No. labels DSDD (10pcs) £11.50
- Maxell 3½ SD Box of 10 £29.00
- Fuji 3½ DD Box of 10 £32.00
- Sony 3½ SD Box of 10 £28.00
- Sony 3½ DD Box of 10 £31.00

Colour Disks in Blue, Red, Yellow or Green SD £15.00 DD £17.00

MODEMS

- Steebek MD 3000 £272.00
- Steebek MD 3001 Auto £121.00
- Steebek SB1212 Hayes Type £485.00
- Miracle 2000 £120.00
- Pace V21/23 Complete £110.00
- Pace 6501 £185.00

CLEANING & ACCESSORIES

- KIRIN Care Kit for 5½ Drive £8.50
- KIRIN Care Kit fo 3½ Drive £8.50
- General Cleaner £9.50
- Anti-Static Screen Cleaner £7.50
- Memorex Head Cleaner Kit £8.50
- PC Mouse £125.00
- ADD Key for IBM £168.00
- Touchstone Technology 1 Keypad £180.00
- Touchstone Technology 2 Keypad £198.00
- Foot Mouse £135.00

RIBBONS

- QUME Type Min. 1 Doz. £3.00 each
- NEC Type Min. 1 Doz. £3.00 each
- Diablo Type Min. 1 Doz. £3.00 each
- EPSON Type Min. 1 Doz. £3.00 each

All Other Types Apply Too.

POWER CLEANER

- KIRIN Anti-Surge 1500 Watts £29.85
- KIRIN Power Conditioner 200 Watts £125.00
- KIRIN Power Conditioner 650 Watts £265.00
- MPL Power Cleaner 1200 Watts £21.00

Ashton Tate

- dBase II £299.00
- dBase II Multi-user £550.00
- dBase III+ £395.00
- Framework £350.00

Borland

- Sidekick £47.00
- Turbo Pascal W/8087 £47.00

Desktop

- Access 10 £350.00
- C Basic £210.00
- Concurrent CP/M 86 With Windows £99.00
- GEM Desktop £39.00
- GEM Draw £99.00
- GEM Graph £135.00
- GEM Programmers Toolkit £390.00

Lotus

- Lotus 1-2-3 (IBM PC/XT, Compatibles) £285.00
- Symphony £395.00
- Symphony Text Outliner £100.00
- Symphony Spelling Checker £100.00
- Book Accounting with 1-2-3 £17.50
- The Lotus Guide to Learning Symphony £17.50

Micropro

- Mail-Merge £100.00
- Wordstar £199.00
- Wordstar Prof £299.00
- Wordstar 2000 £299.00

Microrim

- R Base 4000 £350.00
- R Base 5000I Multi-user £425.00

Sorcim/IUS

- Easy Planner £135.00
- Easy Plus £60.00
- Easy Filer (PC DOS) £210.00
- Easy Writer II £215.00
- Spell Guard £135.00
- Supercalc 3 Series 2 £215.00

SSI

- Wordperfect 4.1 £339.00

AST

- MegaPlus 64K £260.00
- MegaPlus 256K £360.00
- I/O Plus II £125.00
- I/O Mini £125.00
- MP II Expn Mem 64K Clock £198.00
- MonoGraph Plus £390.00
- PC Net Starter Kit £750.00
- Preview £290.00
- Six Pak Plus 64K £250.00
- Intelligence Research PC EXPRESS 512K £750.00
- Intelligence Research HYPERAM 256K £240.00
- Intelligence Research HYPERAM 64K £122.50

ORCHID TECHNOLOY

- Blossom 64K £256.00
- PC Net Adptr Board £345.00
- PC Net Cluster Kit £72.00
- PC Daughter Board £345.00
- PC Starter Kit £755.00
- PC Turbo 186/128K £695.00
- SpeeDemon For Apple 2 £198.00
- IBM Accelerator £602.00

Cash With Order only, send cheque or Credit Card No. To Kirim Computing Systems Ltd. Estate, London SW11 3RE or phone Hot Line 01-549 3194 Delivery Add £7.50 for Printers, £3.50 for small items, orders over £1,000.00 F.O.C. (All enquiries) 01-228 1551

QTY	MODEL	PRICE
	VAT 15%	
	CARRIAGE	
	TOTAL	

★★★ FREE DISKS ★★★

For every 10 ordered we supply 11

5¼"

SS/DD	£10.99
SS/QD	£13.19
DS/DD	£13.19
DS/QD	£15.39

3½"

S/Side	£27.49
D/Side	£32.99

All prices INCLUDE VAT
Delivery is FREE
All disks guaranteed for 12 months

Cash with order please to

HOLLBARN LTD
Dept WM1
8 Alexander Road, Stotfold,
Hitchin, Herts. SG5 4NA

CASH BOOK

- Provides for automatic double-entry book-keeping controls
- Enter receipts and payments
- Record Standing Orders
- Bank reconciliation
- Account enquiries
- Detailed Analysis
- Up to 1,500 accounts
- Up to 32,000 transactions
- Up to 26 companies on one disk

Easy to use, low cost cash book with many powerful features including Automatic VAT calculation from nett or gross figures, full screen editing, disk spoolings, and screen dumps.

For further details please contact:

J.A.G. SOFTWARE

Maxet House, Liverpool Road, Luton, Beds LU1 1RS.
Tel: 0582 416216/429141
Telex: 827 545 FAX: 0582 24935

PHILIPS P2000

Portable Computer + Bundled Software

A full-function personal computer, complete with software and ready to use, at below half price.
The Philips P2010 Portable is supplied as a complete package for home or office use. 9" high-resolution phosphor green screen gives an exceptionally clear text/graphics display. CP/M 2.2 operating system allows the P2010 to run hundreds of different applications. Software included at no extra charge includes Wordstar word-processing and Calcstar spreadsheet - these two items alone normally selling for £410.00. Plus many other programs.

SPECIFICATION
- 64 K RAM user
- 32 K RAM video
- Two 5¼" disk drives
- 93 key keyboard
- 512 x 252 pixels
- 320 K data storage
- Shoulder strap
- Printer interface
- Comms interface
- Wordstar
- Calcstar
- M-Basic
- TTY Emulation
- Educational utilities

With the P2010 you have access to the vast library of CP/M business software. Applications catalogue supplied with each computer showing where to obtain specialised programs for:
ACCOUNTANCY
ARCHITECTS
AUCTIONEERS
BUILDERS
CIVIL ENGINEERING
COMMUNICATIONS
DATABASES
DENTAL/MEDICAL
ESTATE AGENTS
FARMING
FINANCIAL
HEATING ENGINEERING
HOTELS
INSURANCE
JOB COSTING
MATHS/STATISTICS
NEWSAGENTS
PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
STOCK CONTROL

Philips P2010 Portable Computer with software, mains lead and complete set of manuals. Thousands of these computers have been sold at the normal end-user price of £995. Now offered brand new at only **£390**

Also the P2012 with 1.2mb disk storage & Dataplot graphics software (£1695) **£495**

Morgan Computer Co.

Courier despatch £15 extra. All prices subject to 15% VAT.

179 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. 01-636 1138

AND AT **Tecno** LONDON, FELTHAM, READING, BRISTOL SOUTHAMPTON, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER

Macintosh & LaserWriter
Special Offers

128K Macintosh	£1279.00
512K Mac (Apple Board)	£1549.00
LaserWriter Printer*	£4595.00

All prices plus VAT
* We must deliver - please call and check

****

NEW
1 Mbyte Macintosh Plus
- ring for special price and delivery

****

CCS Microsales
7 The Arcade
Letchworth Herts SG6 3ET
Telephone (0462) 673301

micro direct

KAY STREET, BURY, LANCS. BL9 6BU

TELEPHONE: 061-705-2288

COMPUTERS

APRICOT

XI-FD 512K RAM.
2 x 720K D/S Disk Drives **£1299**

XI-HD 512K RAM 10MB Hard Disk **£1999**

F2 – 512K RAM, 2 x 720K Floppy D/Drives,
9" Mono Monitor, Mouse, Epson LX80 Printer . **£1199**

F10 – 512K RAM, 10MB Hard Disk, Single 720K Floppy,
9" Mono Monitor Mouse, Epson LX80 Printer . **£1599**

ADDITIONAL MONITORS

9" Mono **£160**
12" Mono **£200**
10" Colour **£355**
XEN FD – 512K RAM 2 x 720K Floppys ..... **POA**
HD – 512K RAM 10MB Hard Disk ..... **POA**
VICTOR (Sirius) ..... **POA**

PRINTERS

EPSON LX80 ..... **£191**
EPSON FX85 ..... **£339**
EPSON FX105 ..... **£435**
EPSON LQ800 ..... **£460**
EPSON LQ1500 ..... **£798**
EPSON SQ2000 ..... **£1400**
CITIZEN MSP10 ..... **£325**
CITIZEN MSP15 ..... **£412**
CITIZEN MSP20 ..... **£457**
CITIZEN MSP25 ..... **£577**
BROTHER HR25 ..... **£645**
BROTHER HR35 ..... **£748**
STAR SG10 ..... **£199**
STAR SG15 ..... **£293**
STAR SD10 ..... **£293**
STAR SD15 ..... **£365**
STAR SR10 ..... **£344**
STAR SR15 ..... **£415**

SOFTWARE

DELTA 4 ..... **£395**
D/BASE III **£335**
FRIDAY **£139**
LOTUS 123 ..... **£295**
MULTIPLAN **£135**
SYMPHONY **£395**
SUPERCALC II **£129**
SUPERCALK III **£205**
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL **£259**
WORDSTAR 2000 ..... **£290**
WORD PERFECT **£340**
PEGASUS ACCOUNTS MODULES From: **£175**

Prices exclude VAT and carriage

Cheque with Order

Above is a small selection of goods available.
Please ring for further details

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES (PCC LTD)

82 School Lane, Didsbury, MANCHESTER M20 0RY
Tel: :061) 434 9747 Gold 72:DTB11175
2 mins M63/A34 Junction—Upgrade fitting service available

NEW PRODUCTS

SANYO 550 SERIES – SUPER Discount Prices

SANYO 550 SOFTWARE – Discount Prices

TURBO PASCAL/BORLAND/UCSD PECAN

IBM Compatible – COMPUTERS and UPGRADES
Olivetti, Epson PC, Ferranti

HARD DISKS and CONTROLLERS
(Olivetti, IBM PC/XT, Sanyo 885, Ferranti etc.)

EXPANSION CARDS/MEMORY/CO-PROCESSORS

PRINTERS

PCB (PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN) AND CAD/CAM

SELECTED SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS: TELECOM GOLD
(SANYO/OLIVETTI/IBM/FERRANTI ETC)

OUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD (FIDO) MODEM NUMBER 061-494 6938 AVAILABLE
24 HRS 300/1275/1200/2400

ADD: £10 P & P FOR EACH COMPUTER/PRINTER/MONITOR PURCHASED OTHERWISE FREE POSTAGE & PACKING

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AT 15% (EXCEPT EXPORT) MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEES

POWERPLAY

THE GAME OF THE GODS

BBC version shown

The fantasy quiz game that transforms you and your opponents into mighty ancient gods. You control four great warriors fighting for your honour in the Temple of Apollo. Demonstrate your superior knowledge and they will transform into stronger beings – but you must master the use of 'mutations', 'teleports' and 'challengers' to emerge from the battle victorious!

"Powerplay is exceptionally well presented." "The most original of all such games currently available and unlikely to be matched."
A & B Computing March '86

"Powerplay is an outstanding piece of software. It challenges players mentally, but never becomes a bore." "... here's a game brimming over with originality."
Personal Computer World Feb '86

- ★ A Strategic Board Game for 2 to 4 players
- ★ Arcade style 3D graphics action
- ★ Rapid access to over 2000 questions on four topics
- ★ Special facility to create your own questions

BBC B 40/80 Disk £14.95
COMMODORE £9.95
AMSTRAD £9.95

Available at good computer stores or direct from Arcana Software Design

ARCANA SOFTWARE DESIGN

ARCANA SOFTWARE DESIGN
AVONDALE WORKSHOPS
WOODLAND WAY
KINGSWOOD
BRISTOL BS15 1QH

Please quote this magazine if ordering directly

Clearance Sale!

This is the Morse stocktaking clearout sale at prices that are in nearly every case far below dealer cost. Most items are available in ones and twos, first-come-first-served. Errors and omissions excepted! No mail order for these items.

APRICOT	
Point 7 multi-user Xi (£3295)	2195.00
Point 32 network file server with 10mb h/disk (£2995)	1395.00
Databank 100mb for Point 32	1495.00
Network board + tap box	195.00
F1 256k	595.00
F1 12 inch mono monitor	250.00
Xi 10 256k	1795.00
Xi 10s 512k	2085.00
Xi 9 inch mono monitor	200.00
Xi 10 inch colour monitor	385.00
Colour board	295.00
Portable Mouse	65.00
F1 Mouse	65.00
SANYO	
MBC-555 128k, 2 disk drives	559.00
MBC-555 128k, 1 disk drive	395.00
CRT-70 colour monitor	225.00
IBM	
Enhanced colour monitor	495.00
Enhanced colour adaptor	395.00
IBM PC 360k disk drive	119.00
IBM Graphics Printer	195.00
MISC	
Casio FP200 computer with free RAM etc (£299)	119.00
Brother HR-15 printer (serial)	299.00
Qume 11/40	995.00
Qume 11/40 serial I/F	101.00
Qume 11/40 sheet feeder	268.00
Acoustic hood (£235)	149.00
Acoustic hood large (£365)	249.00
Epson FX-100 +	395.00
Epson RX-100 +	250.00
IBM FORMAT	
Advanced DB-Master (£505)	150.00
Open Access (£550)	195.00
Easy Junior Accounts (£395)	195.00
Superex Retailer	10.00
Visicalc (IBM)	25.00
Visicalc IV (£195)	50.00
Mail Merge Manager (IBM)	20.00
dGraph (for dBase II)	30.00
Quickcode (for dBase II)	30.00
Concurrent CP/M (£130)	65.00
Versaform (£195)	80.00
Personal Pearl program generator (£195)	95.00
PC Logo (£195)	50.00
Correctstar (£160)	75.00
Infostar (£295)	95.00
MBasic Compiler (£385)	190.00
Lotus 123 to Symphony upgrade package	135.00
APRICOT FORMAT	
Micro Modeller (£595)	295.00
Wordstar (£295)	130.00
Friday! (£195)	95.00
dBase II (£395)	195.00
Easy Junior Accounts (£395)	195.00
Open Access (£550)	150.00

All prices are subject to 15% VAT

MORSE COMPUTERS 78 High Holborn, London WC1V 6LS. Telephone 01-831 0644. Telex 916509.

DUST COVERS
(MADE OF PROOFED NYLON)

APRICOT dust covers

Apricot PC – 9" monitor	– £7.00
– 12" monitor	– £8.50
Apricot Xi – 9" monitor	– £7.00
– 12" monitor	– £8.50
Apricot F range – 9" monitor	– £7.00
– 10" monitor	– £8.50
– 12" monitor	– £8.50

IBM dust covers

IBM PC – £8.50
IBM AT – £9.50

OLIVETTI M24 dust covers

Monoscreen	£8.50
Colourscreen	£9.50

SANYO dust covers

Monoscreen	£8.50
Colourscreen	£9.50

Matching covers for Printers

Large range of printer covers also available which match the computer covers, e.g. Brother, Canon, Epson, Juki, Olivetti, Riteman, etc. From £4.50. Other business machine covers available. Please enquire.

BBD COMPUTER DUST COVERS

39 Manse Avenue, Wrightington WN6 9RP Telephone 0257 422968
Trade enquiries welcome

468

Cut maintenance premiums. Not response.

If you operate a number of personal microcomputers, your choice of maintenance facilities has, until now, been frustratingly limited.

You either commit a fixed annual budget to contract maintenance, or rely on slower, expensive over-the-counter repairs when they become necessary.

Now there's CUSTODIAN – a complete maintenance facility that offers you the benefits of other services, with none of the drawbacks.

It's been developed specifically for professional microcomputer users by Bell Technical Services – one of the largest computer maintenance companies in the UK, backed by the giant Bell Canada Group of Companies which employs over 100,000 people worldwide.

Custodian is rather like opening a bank account. A low initial investment, entitles you to our full on-site services with pre-determined response, and helps you make considerable savings over other maintenance options.

Savings on up-front commitments. Just £250 gives you immediate cover on all your PC's and peripherals.

- Only £250 initial investment required.
- Up to 3 years to make full use of your capital.
- A range of Service Options which you decide on when equipment fails.
- Fixed price repairs.
- Pay-as-you-go with unique Custodian Service Cheques.

Savings on time and service. Qualified engineers from 17 regional offices offer on-site maintenance with an 8 hour pre-determined response to your call. Alternatively, our 13 Bus Shops throughout the UK give an efficient over-the-counter Custodian Service, too. You choose the level of service you require, and are charged accordingly at fixed prices per job.

Savings on your involvement. Simply pay-as-you-go for any service using your Custodian Service Chequebook without fear of forfeiting your investment. Every book is valid for up to three years.

See how Custodian really works to your advantage. It's a small price to pay for complete peace of mind.

Take action on cutting your maintenance costs NOW . . .

- **Complete the FREEPOST coupon today . . .** and we'll send you, without obligation, the Custodian information pack, and a sample Service Chequebook (valid only if you choose to formally try Custodian for yourself).
- **or telephone Julie Cleary on 01-898 9631 for immediate details.**

CUSTODIAN

Available for Apple · Apricot · Compaq · IBM Olivetti M24 · Osborne · Superbrain · Sirius

Bell Technical Services

Bell Technical Services Ltd.
13 Mount Road, Hanworth
Feltham, Middlesex TW13 6JG
Telephone 01-898 9631

Europe's leading computer maintenance company

Post to: Bell Technical Services Ltd. FREEPOST 13 Mount Road, Hanworth, Feltham, Middlesex TW13 6BR.

Please send me full details of how Custodian Service Cheques can cut my maintenance premiums, but not service response.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____ Tel. No._____

Number and type of microcomputers operated_____

_____

PCW4

RIBBONS

OUR PROMISE

NO ONE sells better — Superb XTRALIFE Ribbons
NO ONE ships faster — Orders despatched in 4 hours
NO ONE matches us — Value for money every time

OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

DISKING, FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants. GU30 7BR. UK
General enquiries & sales (0428 722563 Wholesale & Government (0428) 722840

All prices are for 10 ribbons or more — mix 'n' match

PRINTER	PART No:	PRICE
ANADEX 9500	262	5.39
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	330	3.69
BROTHER EM200	224	3.29
BROTHER EM200	696MS	3.59
BROTHER EM200	696SC	2.59
BURROUGHS B800 L9000	216	3.39
BURROUGHS 9322	54	9.89
CANON PW 156A MATRIX	223	3.39
CDC 222 MF	53	4.99
CENTRONICS 150	328	2.99
CENTRONICS 350	344/5	11.89
CENTRONICS LINEWRITER 400	361	21.09
CITOH 8510/8300	330	3.69
CITOH 8600	383	11.09
COMMODORE SHINWA/MT80	698MS	4.29
DATA GENERAL LP2	231	3.49
DATA PRODUCTS B1000	377	7.89
DATA PRODUCTS SPG 8010	375	4.69
DEC LA 30 36 (25m) EYE	51P	2.79
DEC LA 34 38	237	2.99
DEC LA 120/180	62	3.29
DIABLO HYII	205	3.19
DIABLO HY11	567HM	2.09
DIABLO HY11 B/R	256	4.59
EPSON MX80	273	3.29
EPSON LX80	454	2.99
EPSON UNIVERSAL 100	320	4.59
EPSON MX100	320	4.59
EPSON 220 ERC03	274	2.99
EPSON LQ 1500	409	3.79
IBM DISPLAYWRITER	667MS	5.29
IBM SYS 23 (5241/5242)	313	3.59
IBM SYS 32C	207	5.39
IBM 1443 (25M) MET EYE	51M	3.39
IBM 3262/5261 (SYS38) EYE	70	6.99
IBM 5224	359	17.19
IBM 5225	71	20.69
MANNESMANN TALLY 110	351	4.49
MANNESMANN TALLY 140	358	5.39
MANNESMANN TALLY 1000 (X)	235	2.99
MANNESMANN TALLY 1000 (X)	235A	2.99
NAKAJIMA	701SC	2.09
NEC PINWRITER P1 P2	254	4.49
NEC PINWRITER P3	260	5.09
NEC 3500	372	3.89
NEC SPINWRITER 5000 SERIES	259	3.19
NEC SPINWRITER 5000 SERIES	576MS	2.69
NCR 499	209	5.09
NCR 499 B/R	209	5.09
OKI 80/82(A)/83(A)/92	66	1.19
OKI 84	87	3.29
OLIVETTI ET201 TES 401	572MS	3.89
OLIVETTI TES 401	301	4.49
PRINTRONIX P 300MF	60	6.39
QUME SPRINT 3/5	204	2.69
QUME SPRINT 3/5 B/R	253	3.59
QUME SPRINT 7/9	343	4.19
QUME SPRINT 7/9	664MS	2.99

PRINTER	PART No:	PRICE
QUME 3/5 QUICKLOAD	665MS	2.39
RICOH 1300/1600	691MS	2.69
STAR RADIX 10/101	410	4.49
STAR RADIX 15	415	5.09
TANDY TONOPRINT LP5	292	3.39
TANDY LP VI	311	2.99
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 850 855	400	5.09
TEXAS OMNI 820	51M	3.39
TOSHIBA P1350	362	7.99
WANG 2231 MATRIX	261	4.19

With EVERY RIBBON from DISKING

UK P&P rates exc VAT

All ribbons any quantity (10+) £1.50 exc VAT

DISKING, FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU30 7BR
Tel: (0428) 722563 Retail
Tel: (0428) 722840 Wholesale

KEY TO REF No: ABBREVIATIONS
All ribbons fabric unless, MS, SC or HM
M = Metal spool
P = Plastic spool
MS = Multistrike
SC = Standard correctable (requires Lift-off Tape)
HM = High Yield Multistrike
A = Closed jaw

DISKETTES

OUR PROMISE

NO ONE sells better — Lifetime guarantee on all disks
NO ONE ships faster — Orders despatched in 4 hours+
NO ONE matches us — Value for money every time

OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

DISKING, FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants. GU30 7BR. UK

General enquiries & Sales (0428) 722563 Wholesale & Government (0428) 722840

5¼" Diskettes

Prices exc VAT & relate to Ten Packs

DISKING SILVER 'PROFESSIONAL'

Be the envy of your friends, choose the silver disk from DISKING

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
D10 S/S 48 tpi	15.90	13.90	13.40	12.90
D20 D/S 48 tpi	17.90	15.90	15.40	14.90
D10 S/S 96 tpi	17.90	15.90	15.40	14.90
D20 S/S 96 tpi	19.90	17.90	17.40	16.90

DISKING COLOURED

Red/Orange/Yellow/Green/Blue/White

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
10 S/S 48tpi	16.90	14.90	14.40	13.90
20 D/S 48tpi	18.90	16.90	16.40	15.90
100 S/S 96tpi	18.90	16.90	16.40	15.90
200 S/S 96tpi	20.90	18.90	18.40	17.90

To order precede type number with the letter (R)ed, (O)range, (Y)ellow, (G)reen, (B)lue or (W)hite eg R2D for Red D/Sided 48 tpi
Order **RAINBOW** for multicoloured pack

BULK BLACK

	1	2-4	5+
BL 10 S/S 48 tpi	10.00	9.50	9.00
BL 20 D/S 48 tpi	12.00	11.50	11.00
BL 100 S/S 96 tpi	12.00	11.50	11.00
BL 200 S/S 96 tpi	14.00	13.50	13.00

BULK SILVER

	1	2-4	5+
S10 S/S 48 tpi	11.00	10.50	10.00
S20 D/S 48 tpi	13.00	12.50	12.00
S100 S/S 96 tpi	13.00	12.50	12.00
S200 S/S 96 tpi	15.00	14.50	14.00

VERBATIM VEREX

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
150 S/S* 48 tpi	14.90	12.90	11.90	10.90
200 S/S* 48 tpi	15.90	13.90	12.90	11.90
250 D/S* 48 tpi	17.90	15.90	14.90	13.90
257 D/S* 96 tpi	19.90	17.90	16.90	15.90

*Single density

VERBATIM DATALIFE

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
525 S/S 48 tpi	20.90	18.90	17.90	16.90
550 D/S 48 tpi	23.90	21.90	20.90	19.90
577 S/S 96 tpi	23.90	21.90	20.90	19.90
557 D/S 96 tpi	26.90	24.90	23.90	22.90
MD/HD IBM PC-AT	34.90	32.90	31.90	30.90

MEMOREX

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
5210 S/S 48 tpi	18.90	16.90	15.90	14.90
5220 D/S 48 tpi	21.90	19.90	18.90	17.90
5410 S/S 96 tpi	21.90	19.90	18.90	17.90
5420 D/S 96 tpi	24.90	22.90	21.90	20.90
5660 IBM PC-AT	41.90	39.90	38.90	37.90

MAXELL

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
MD 1-D S/S 48 tpi	20.90	18.90	17.90	16.90
MD2-D D/S 48 tpi	24.90	22.90	21.90	20.90
MD1-DD S/S 96 tpi	24.90	22.90	21.90	20.90
MD2-DD D/S 96 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.90	25.90

DYSAN

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
104/1D S/S 48 tpi	22.90	20.90	19.90	18.90
104/2D D/S 48 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.90	25.90
204/1D S/S 96 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.90	25.90
204/2D D/S 96 tpi	34.90	32.90	31.90	30.90

3½" Diskettes

Prices exc VAT & relate to Ten-Packs

DISKING 'PROFESSIONAL'

	1	2—	5—	10+
DM1D S/S 135 tpi	24.90	22.90	22.90	21.90
DM2D D/S 135 tpi	31.90	29.90	29.90	28.90

VERBATIM DATALIFE

	1	2—	5—	10+
MF350 S/S 135 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.90	25.90
MF360 D/S 135 tpi	39.90	37.90	36.90	35.90

MEMOREX

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
3450 S/S 135 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.90	25.90
3460 D/S 135 tpi	39.90	37.90	36.90	35.90

MAXELL

	1	2-4	5-9	10+
MF1-DD S/Sided	37.90	35.90	34.90	33.90
MF2-DD D/Sided	49.90	47.90	46.90	45.90

3" Diskettes

Prices exc VAT & relate to Ten-Packs

MAXELL/AMSOFT

	1	2—	5—	10+
CF2 D/S Revers	44.90	42.90	41.90	40.90
CF2D D/S	45.90	43.90	42.90	41.90

8" Diskettes

Please Call — All stocked

FREE CALCULATOR

A FREE Credit Card memory calculator with every pack of Disking Professional or Disking Coloured disks, either 5¼" or 3½" at these prices.

FREE Diskette storage with disks
Choose either the Flip 'n' File 10 (FF 10) library box worth £4.64inc with every ten 5¼" disks, or the Budget 50 (B 50). If you don't specify, we will always pack library boxes.

5¼" Storage

★ BUY 2 GET 1 FREE ★

FF10	Flip 'n' File for 10 disks	3.90
FFS10	Rainbow pack of FF 10's	18.90
FF15	Flip 'n' File for 15 disks	5.90
MINI 50	Flip 'n' File for 50 disks	16.90
MINI 100	Flip 'n' File for 100 disks	32.90
KM25	Keybox Flip 'n' File 25 disks	25.90
KM50	Keybox Flip 'n' File 50 disks	36.90

3¼" Storage

★ BUY 2 GET 1 FREE ★

M5	Flip 'n' File for 5 microdisks	3.90
M5S	Rainbow pack of M5's	18.90
M10	Flip 'n' File for 10 microdisks	4.90
M25	Flip 'n' File for 25 microdisks	10.90
M50	Flip 'n' File for 50 microdisks	19.90
M40	F 'n' F for 40 microdisks latch	31.90

Economy Storage

★ BUY 2 GET 1 FREE ★

SEE 10	Best UK library box for 10 disks	2.50
SEE 10-3	As above for ten microdisks	2.50
SEE 10-8	As above for ten 8" disks	3.50
B 50	Budget 50 for 50 disks	8.90
JUMBO	Lockable storage for 100+ disks	18.90
EM 50	Lockable 50×3½" or 15×3" disks	19.90

Diskette Accessories

Minimum order value £5.00 please

DSM	5¼" Mailer for 1-4 disks (100)	24.90
ENV	5¼" White blank envelopes (100)	5.00
LAB	5¼" Disk user labels (100)	3.00
WP	W/P tabs for 5¼ disks (100)	1.00
DW	Diskwriters black or blue (10)	5.00
MDD	5¼" Disk drive head cleaning kit	8.90
SDDM	3½" Drive cleaning kit (s/sided)	8.90

How to Order

Enquiries/Retail (0428) 722563 (24-hrs)
Wholesale (0428) 722840
Roger & Joan are here to HELP — JUST CALL

Credit Card Orders (0428) 722563 (24-hrs)ACCESS & VISA welcome. Call anytime but please don't whisper when leaving the following details:—

1. Day-time telephone number
2. Cardholder name and address
3. Delivery (or invoice address) if different
4. Your Credit Card Number
5. What you want and how many
6. Normal or first class post

Leave the REST to US!

Urgent Orders
If posting your order, omit the word FREEPOST from our address, and use our normal post code GU30 7EJ and stamp it first class. If telephoning your order request first class post, which for mini or microdisks is £2.00 1st pack, £1.50 each extra pack.

Desperate Orders
Just call, and we'll put you on to our marriage guidance counsellor.

Official Company Orders
If you are a large but efficiently run public or private company, we will accept your order. Unfortunately the majority of dinosaur corporations in our Sceptred Isle are not efficient, due to political hierarchy clogging the works. For you we will send a pro-forma invoice. We only wish we had done that with THORN EMI RADAR & BT FULCRUM COMMUNICATIONS.

Official Government Orders Welcome
We supply all Government bodies including schools, Universities, Colleges, Hospitals, the Utilities, Research Establishments, Armed Forces, the Ministries and Local Authorities world-wide. If ordering in quantities of fifty diskettes or more, please ask for our **Wholesale Price List.**

UK P&P rates exc VAT

5¼" Disks/Microdisks
1-2 packs each pack @ 95p
3-5 packs each pack @ 75p
6-9 packs each pack @ 60p
10+ pack POST FREE

8" Diskettes
1-2 packs each pack @ 1.60
3-5 packs each pack @ 1.20
6-9 packs each pack @ 90p
10+ packs **POST FREE**

Diskette Storage
M10, FF10, SEE 10, FF15, SEE 10-3, SEE 10-8
1-4 off @ 40p each
5-9 off @ 30p each
10+ off @ 20p each

M25, MINI 50, BUDGET 50, EM50
1 off £1.00 each
2-7 off 70p each
8+ off **POST FREE**

M50, M40, MINI 100, KM25, FFS10, KM50, JUMBO
1 off £2.00 each
2-7 off £1.30 each
8+ off **POST FREE**

Cleaning Kits
1 off 60p each
2-7 off 40p each
8+ off **POST FREE**

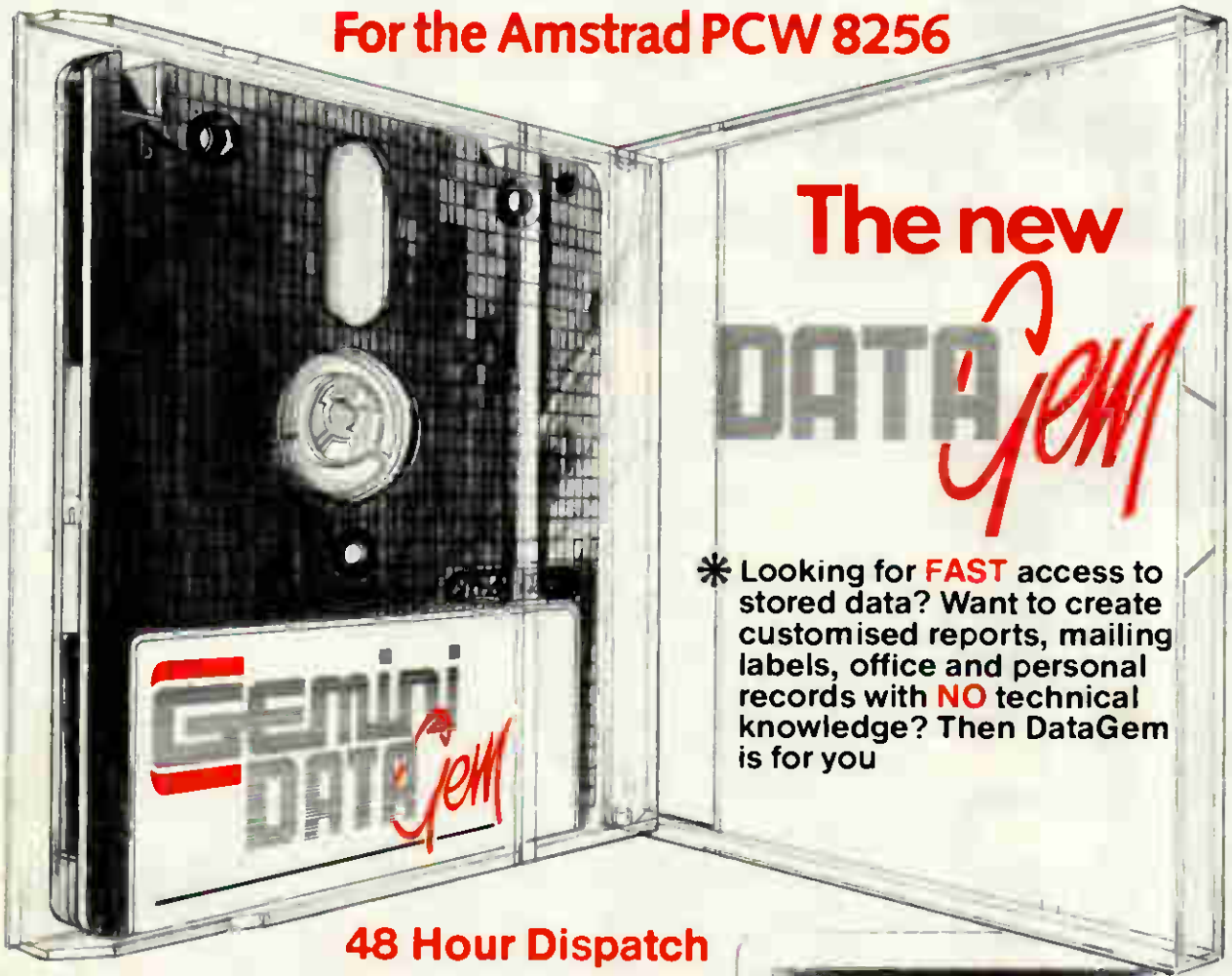
Disking Supermailers
100-pack 3.00

Disk envelopes, labels, diskwriters etc
50p any quantity

DISKING, FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants GU30 7BR
Tel: (0428) 722563 Retail
(0428) 722840 Wholesale

RECOMMENDED BY THE PROFESSIONALS*

For the Amstrad PCW 8256



The new DATA Gem

✱ Looking for **FAST** access to stored data? Want to create customised reports, mailing labels, office and personal records with **NO** technical knowledge? Then DataGem is for you

48 Hour Dispatch

- DataGem is **the** database for the 8256. **It has been specifically designed and written for the 8256** (it hasn't been 'ported' down from older machines) and makes full use of its special features. Examples are supplied with the software.
- Gemini is one of the longest established and most respected software houses. We've been writing superior software for years, but more than that we offer a continuing service for as long as you need it, not just for a fixed period.
- DataGem is only the first of an exciting new range of serious software for the 8256. This includes Gemini's already legendary cashbook and final accounts packages.
- **Just 48 hours after we've received your instructions DataGem will be dispatched to your door.** Either fill in the coupon and enclose a cheque or, if you're an Access or Amex holder, please call our credit card hotline.
- If DataGem doesn't prove to be value for money, send it back! If you return it complete and undamaged within seven days we'll refund your money with no quibble.

Check that out with the 'competition'

Distributed to the trade by CentreSoft 021-359-3020.

ONLY **£39.95** (Inc. VAT & P/P)

ORDER NOW 0395 265165

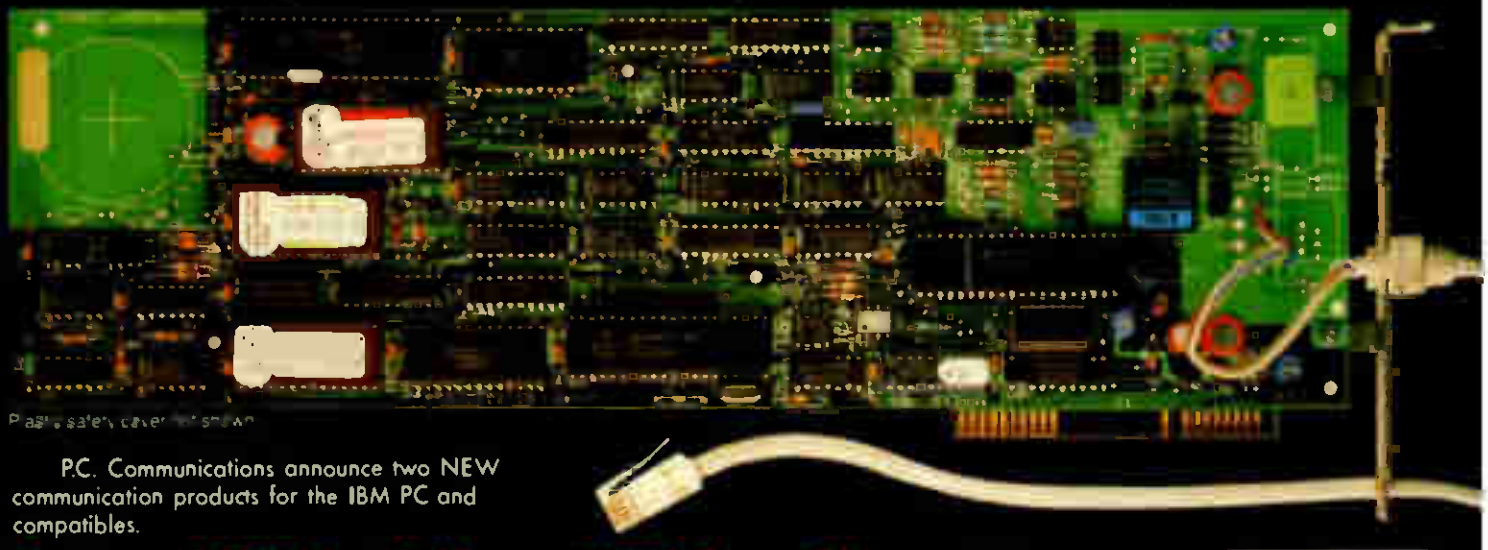
Post to: Gemini Marketing Limited, Gemini House, Dinan Way, Exmouth, EX8 4RS.
Please send me further information ☐ Your Credit Card No.
Please send me the new Amstrad PCW8256 "DataGem"
Priced £39.95 (inc. VAT + P/P)
Name
Address
Post code

24 HOURS CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0395-265165 (4 lines)

PC 4

Gemini MAIL ORDER

QUATTROCARD 2400* and BREAKOUT 2400**



P.C. Communications announce two NEW communication products for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Quattrocard 2400* Autodial/Answer HAYES Compatible Internal Modem.

Quattrocard is the first BABT approved internal autodial/answer modem offering 2400bps (V.22bis), 1200bps (V.22 and Bell 212A), 1200/75bps (V.23) and 300bps (V.21 and Bell 103) full duplex speeds ON ONE FULL LENGTH CARD.

Being HAYES compatible means that software such as SMARTCOM, SYMPHONY, CROSSTALK, SMART, FRAMEWORK, SIDEKICK etc., runs with it.

Breakout 2400** Communications System.

Breakout 2400 consists of the Quattrocard 2400 and TWO software packages. BREAKOUT COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE is a menu driven, colour/monochrome package allowing FILE UPLOADING and access to hundreds of VIEWDATA and TELETYPE SYSTEMS such as [redacted], and TELECOM GOLD. FULL VIEWDATA GRAPHICS are displayed WITHOUT replacement chips on the colour card or the need of the IBM Viewdata card.

Facilities include Autologon to VIEWDATA and TELETYPE services and the ability to capture to disk or print information received.

Included is CROSSTALK XVI the worlds best selling communications software (RRP £170 + VAT). It is a command driven package offering excellent FILE TRANSFER, access to TELETYPE services and TERMINAL EMULATIONS including VT100 and IBM 3101.

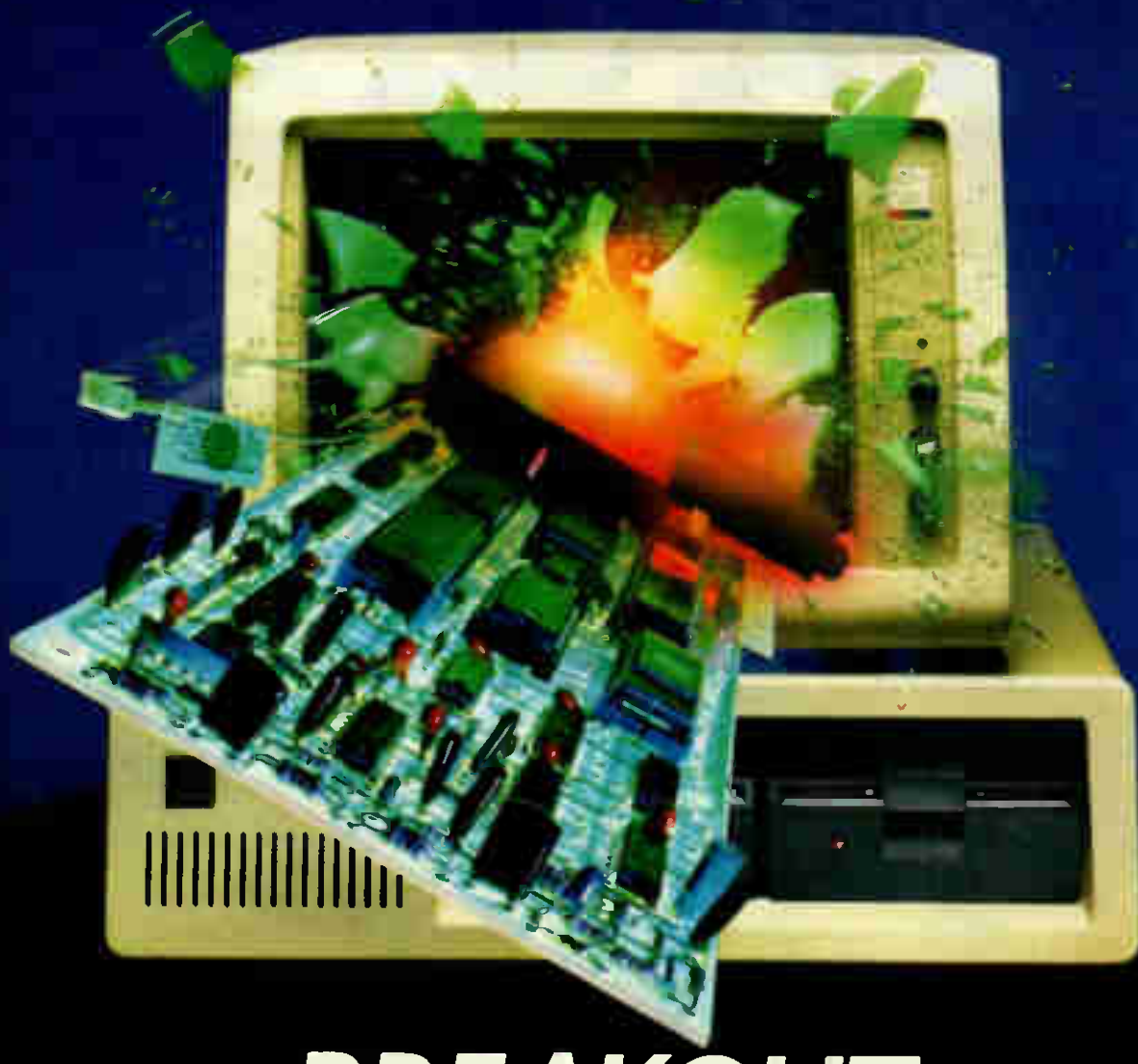
QUATTROCARD 2400 and BREAKOUT 2400 are available from IBM dealers for £795 and £945.

*PC Communication SB2422PC internal modem

** INCLUDES FREE
CROSSTALK
DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
AND
TELECOM GOLD
Gold 10 Offer

For further information contact:
PC Communications Ltd., Business and Technology Centre,
Bessemer Drive,
Stevenage,
Hertfordshire
SG1 2DX.
Telephone:
Stevenage
(0438) 310145/
316561.
Telex 825824

COMMUNICATIONS



BREAKOUT

At last, the first complete BABT approved INTERNAL MODEM package for the IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq and compatibles.

BREAKOUT* is an INTERNAL MODEM with a menu driven colour software package allowing AUTODIAL/AUTO ANSWER access to private and public VIEWDATA and TELETYPE services such as PRESTEL®, TELECOM GOLD®, P.S.S., DOW JONES and hundreds more.

This British product plugs into any expansion slot and offers V.21 300/300, V.23 1200/75, Bell 103 full duplex and 1200/1200 half duplex with FULL ERROR CORRECTION. (Particulary useful for sending spreadsheets between two PC'S for example).

26 Remote Computer details can be held on disk and dialled automatically with full autologon capabilities. FULL VIEWDATA graphics are displayed WITHOUT replacement chips on the colour card or the need for the IBM Viewdata Card.

BREAKOUT is available from IBM dealers at a price of £499** + VAT.

INCLUDES FREE
CROSSTALK XVI
DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony™
interface program

and
FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS TO
TELECOM GOLD
one-to-one

For further information contact PC Communications Ltd., Business and Technology Centre, Bessemer Drive, Stevenage, Herts SG1 2DX. Tel: Stevenage (0438) 316561/ 310145. Telex: 825824

PC COMMUNICATIONS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Prestel and Telecom Gold are trademarks of British Telecommunications Plc.
*P.C. Communications ADM8 internal modem and software. **Pulse Dial Unit

XIDEX®

PRECISION™ FLEXIBLE DISKS

BEST QUALITY AT BEST PRICES

5¼" DISKS		BOXES OF 10	
	1-4	5-9	10-49
SS/DD 48TPI	13.50	13.00	12.50
DS/DD 48TPI	17.75	17.25	16.50
SS/DD 96TPI	17.75	17.25	16.50
DS/DD 96TPI	23.75	22.75	22.25
1.6 MB	32.50	30.00	28.00
SUPPLIED IN **FREE** PLASTIC LIBRARY BOXES			
3½" DISKS		BOXES OF 10	
	1-4	4-9	10-49
SS/DD	23.50	22.50	21.50
DS-DD	33.50	32.50	31.95
POST & PACKING PER BOX	75p	50p	FREE
8" DISKS BULK/PLAN LABEL/PRIVATE LABEL/CONTRACT FORMATING & DUPLICATING + DETAILS ON REQUEST			
	MONO	COLOUR	
ANTI-GLARE SCREENS	29.50	39.50	
ON ORDERING STATE MACHINE & DIMENSIONS. POST & PACKING £1.00 PER SCREEN			
ALSO AVAILABLE — DETAILS ON REQUEST — RIBBONS — COMPATIBLE & ORIGINALS STORAGE BOXES — VARIOUS SIZES CLEANING KIST — VARIOUS			

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.
PAYMENTS WITH ORDERS PLEASE TO:

J.L. COMPUTER SERVICES, BRIDGE HOUSE, P.O. BOX 412
KINGS LANGLEY, HERTFORDSHIRE, WD4 8BG
TEL: (09277) 61212 TELEX 919358 KING. G.
(40) FROM LONDON FAX 0376520546
TRADE & CONTRACT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

XIDEX XIDEX XIDEX XIDEX XIDEX

FLOPPY DISKS AND PRINTER RIBBONS

How much are you paying for yours? All our Nashua diskettes carry a

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price per box of ten diskettes

NASHUA 5¼"

		1-2	3-4	5-9	10+
SS/DD	48tpi	11.82	11.59	11.36	10.91
DS/DD	48tpi	14.81	14.52	14.24	13.67
SS/DD	96tpi	15.70	15.40	15.10	14.50
DS/DD	96tpi	16.40	16.15	15.90	15.65

NASHUA 3½"

SS/DD	—	28.41	27.86	27.31	26.22
DS/DD	—	36.93	36.22	35.51	34.09

NASHUA 5¼" diskettes available in plastic library case at **£1.50 extra.**

MAXELL and PANASONIC 3" **£37.50 per box of 10.**
(Subject to availability.)

Ribbons for JUKI 6100 **£1.75 each** or **£7.50 for 5.**

NO POSTAGE ★ NO PACKING ★ NO VAT

Cheque with order to:

ALPHA CV

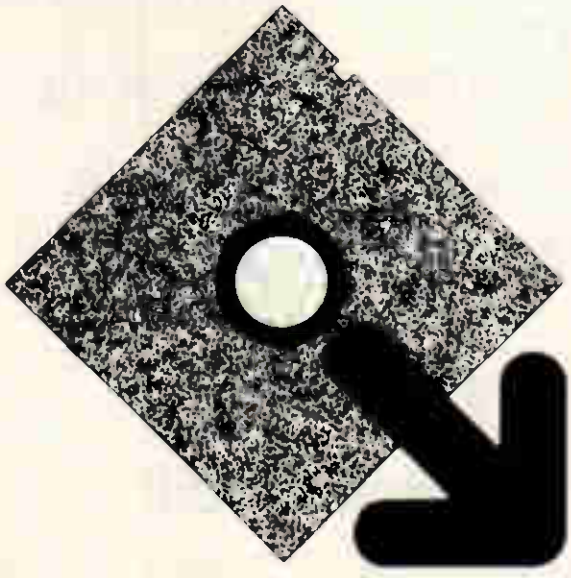
47 Makepiece Road, Bracknell
Berks RG12 2HG
Tel: (0344) 54049

DISK COPYING/FORMATTING/ FILE TRANSFER

WE CAN TRANSFER YOUR DATA BETWEEN OVER 500 DIFFERENT MICROS, MINIS AND MAINFRAMES VIA FLOPPY DISK OR MAGNETIC TAPE.

FORMATS INCLUDE:
CPM, CPM86, MSDOS, PCDOS, UNIX, XENIX, IDRIS, TAR, RT11, MDOS, IBM BEF, ISIS, FLEX, OS9, VICTOR-SIRIUS, TORCH, ACORN, AMSTRAD, APPLE, MISC. TYPESETTING/ WORD PROCESSING

***OVERNIGHT SERVICE – most formats returned by next day's Post**
***£10.00 + VAT per copy**
(Blank disks not included)
***DISCOUNT for BULK**



A.L.DOWNLOADING SERVICES
166 PORTOBELLO ROAD
LONDON W11 2EB
TELEPHONE 01-727 8722

Fortunately, you won't find PC Promise™ in the high street!

Why fortunately? Because when you need expert advice, you will get it. From System Designers who care about their product and their customers. Not from a salesman.

Not that you'll need much assistance. Using PC Promise is simplicity itself. Easy enough for first time users to understand, you'll be entering data within a few minutes. Yet it's powerful enough for professionals who want to develop full scale systems.

And fast. It's capable of indexing 1000 records within 40 seconds. No problem.

As for flexibility, PC Promise allows you to change anything at the drop of a hat, without having to reorganize files.

You've no compatibility problems with other software, PC Promise interfaces with most commonly used packages.

And because there's no middleman taking a cut — the package is available for a mere £175 plus VAT including the 'Hotline Support' service and free updates throughout the year.

DUNCAN DATA BASES

DUNCAN DATABASES LTD

Duncan Databases Limited,
9 Chestnut Grove,
New Malden,
Surrey. KT3 3JJ.
England.
Telephone: 01-942 2538.

Fill out the form for a free demonstration diskette or call us on 01-942 2538.

To: Duncan Databases Limited, 9 Chestnut Grove, New Malden, Surrey. KT3 3JJ. England.
Telephone: 01-942 2538.
Please send me a Free PC Promise demonstration diskette

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
Telephone _____ PCW2

The new standard in Database Management Systems for IBM PCs and Compatibles

WHAT DO YOU THINK OF S&S's PRICES?

DOS UTILITIES (YM1)

ENCRYPT Encrypts/decrypts files using a password.
UNDELETE (£15) Restores files that have been accidently deleted.
SECRET Makes files invisible to directory searches.
READONLY Makes files Readonly so that they can't be deleted.
DOSMENU A menu-driven front end for DOS.
FASTHELP You can design your own pop-up help screens. IBM only
QDEL Quick deletion of files with confirmation.
QCOPY Quick copying of files with confirmation.
QMOVE Move files from one subdirectory to another with confirmation.
ZAP Kills files dead, so they can't be UnDeleted.

GENERAL UTILITIES (YM2)

SIDELINE Prints your worksheet SIDEWAYS!
SOLID 123 (£25) Consolidates multiple 123 and Symphony worksheets.
QPRINT A print buffer. Stops you waiting for your printer. IBM only
FXPOUND Loads the IBM character set into your Epson FX Printer.
THE POUND Puts all the IBM character set on your 123 screen.

FIX123 (£15) Run 123 off your hard disk without the lotus floppy (FIXSYMP for Symphony also available). IBM only
READAGE Counts the words and measures the readability of a document.
SETFXPR Allows your Epson FX printer to print different styles.
WSASCII Converts a Wordstar file to plain ASCII.
CAPS/NUMLIGHT Puts CAPS LOCK and NUM LOCK indicators on your screen.

EACH PROGRAM ONLY COSTS £10!! + VAT

(except FIX 123, FIXSYMP and UNDELETE, £15 and SOLID 123, £25). Or get either package of utilities for £75 + VAT each (Ask for YM1 or YM2) or any 8 for £65.

Send your order to: S&S Enterprises, Micro Division, 31 Holloway Lane, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6DJ. (State which computer)

For further details of these and other utilities please telephone Amersham (02403) 4201.

Works on IBM, Apricot, Sirius, Rainbow and other MS-DOS

S&S

COMLEX

COMPUTERS – PRINTERS – MONITORS – DRIVES – SOFTWARE

COMPUTERS

Apricot F1 256K	£699
Apricot F2	£1049
Apricot F10	£1609
Apricot x 1FD	£1260
Apricot x 1HD	£1960
Apricot Monitor 9" mono	£150
Apricot Monitor 12" mono	£187
Apricot Monitor 10" colour	£293
Apricot XEN FD	£1470
Apricot XEN HD	£2170
Tandon 256K 2DD	£969
Tandon 256K 1DD 10 meg hard	£1199
Tandon PC 256K 1DD 20 meg hard	£1350
Tandon PCA 20 meg	£100
Tandon PCA 30 meg	£320
Olivetti 640K 1DD 20 meg hard seagate including Bus converter	£1895
Sperry PC 640K 1DD 20 meg hard Seagate	£1895
COMLEX PC 256K 2DD	£585 special

HARD DISK UPGRADES

PC Hard disc upgrade 10 meg	£425
PC Hard disc upgrade 20 meg	£499
20 meg tapestreamer upgrade	£599

IBM, Sperry and Olivetti supplied. Sperry products at competitive prices.

PRINTERS

Mannesman Tally	£173.00
Epson LX80	£187.00
Epson RX100	£225.00
Epson FX85	£312.00
Epson FX105	£414.00
Epson JX80	£416.00
Epson DX100 daisywheel	£349.00
Epson LX1500	£799.00
Epson H180	£329.00
Canon 1080A	£225.00
Canon 1156A	£329.00
Karga 810	£187.00
Karga 910	£321.00
Juki 6100	£321.00
Juki 6300	£799.00
Sheet feeder for the above	£179.00
Brother HR5	£188.00
Brother HR15	£325.00
Brother HR25	£630.00
Brother HR35	£685.00
Brother M1009	£154.00
Brother EP44	£184.00
Brother 2024	£779.00

Further range of printers available — phone for details

MONITORS

Philips 7502 (Green)	£69.00
Philips (Amber)	£74.00
Philips 7513 IBM	£88.00
Microvitec 1431	£164.00
Microvitec 1451	£225.00
Microvitec 1441	£348.00
Microvitec IBM	EP.O.A.
Microvitec 1456 MED	£389.00
Microvitec 1456 DA	£339.00

Business Software at competitive prices
BBC Disc Drives, Opus and Cumana prices on application

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME, EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

STANDARD DELIVERY £5 — ADD 15% VAT TO ORDER TOTAL

COMLEX

Unit 7, Fife St., Nuneaton, Warwickshire CV11 5PR
Nuneaton (0203) 371371
Manchester Hotline 061-976 3763
All Orders to Nuneaton

V.O.Micro's

VIC ODDEN'S LIMITED
6 London Bridge Walk, London SE1 2SX. Telephone: 01-403 1988

HAVE WE GOT A DEAL FOR YOU??

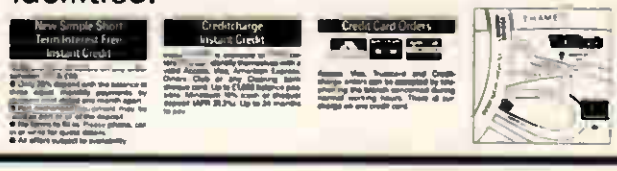
WE SURE HAVE!!

We deal in computers not just sell them. We can offer you a top Part/Ex. price for your current micro against all the leading makes today.

We buy computers and peripherals outright.

We are main stockists for Commodore, Amstrad, Sinclair and Acorn.

We have a full repair service, a lead making service and excellent credit facilities.



There's no substitute for success.

As sponsors of the 1986 Business Microcomputer Award, we are proud to associate ourselves with this accolade to innovation and success.

Computer People

– we have the best people

London 01-836 8411 • Croydon 01-680 4013 • St. Albans 0727-41351 • Bristol 0272-276236
Birmingham 021-643 8501 • Manchester 061-491 1666
New York (212) 524 9337 • Louisville (502) 589 3460 • Los Angeles (213) 551 2647.

TAS™

Relational Database

Integrated Accounting

ONLY £199 **ONLY £150 MORE** (Including Source Code

"At £199 TAS Must be Best Value Ever"

If you looked at database products like dBase, Dataflex and Sensible Solution you should know about TAS and the fantastic performance and facilities it provides at a very low price. A 14 day money back guarantee allows you to try it and find out for yourself why we think TAS must be best value ever.

TAS is an easy to learn database and procedural language. That's a nice word for a programming language that, unlike BASIC, you learn in days rather than months. If you have some brains and want to write your own programs quickly, TAS is for you! If you have brains and programming knowledge you can use TAS to develop professional menu driven business applications and produce fast, efficient and good looking results quicker than ever before. And it will handle the big stuff as well. When other database packages start to grind, TAS continues to fly.

	TAS™	DBASE III
Multi-User	£100	No
Data Dictionary	Yes	No
Procedural Language	Yes	Yes
Compiler	Yes	No
Records Per File	Unlimited	Unlimited
Files Open	16	10
Fields Per File	Unlimited	128
File Size	Unlimited	Unlimited
Record Size	10,254	4,000
Field Size	254	254
Prices	£199	£530

"You get TAS Accounting for only £150 more"

Why stop at the database. For an additional £150 you get TAS Level 2, an Integrated Double Entry Accounting System consisting of a Nominal Ledger with Report Writer, Purchase Ledger and Sales Ledger with Invoicing.

For another £150 you get TAS Level 3 which integrates with Level 2 and provides Stock Control, Purchase Order Processing and Sales Order Processing with Backorders.

And please understand that with both Level 2 and Level 3, you get the source code as well. So you can use it as an extended tutorial, find out exactly how it works and make changes and additions when you want to.

TAS Level 1: consists of the Data Dictionary and the Relational Database Programming Language/Compiler. Price Single User: £199. For Multi-User add: £100.

TAS Level 2: is an Integrated Double Entry Accounting System consisting of Nominal Ledger with Report Writer, Purchase Ledger and Sales Ledger with Invoicing. Supplied in Source. Price is Level 1 price plus an additional: £150. Price is Level 1 price plus an additional: £150.

TAS Level 3: consists of Stock Control, Purchase Order Processing and Sales Order Processing (with Backorders) that integrates with Level 2. UK version available Feb/Mar 1986. Supplied including source. Price is Level 2 price plus an additional: £150.

Prices include shipping in the UK but you must add 15% VAT. Quantity, Corporate and Educational Discounts Available.

"TAS's Unbeatable 14 Day Money Back Guarantee"

Yes, there is a 14 day money-back-guarantee (less a handling charge). The package you receive will contain two sets of floppy disks. One set will contain the run-time version of the accounting product you ordered and a fully operational copy of the database but with a 200 record limit build in. This allows you to evaluate TAS on your own system. The second (sealed) set of floppy discs contains the source code of the accounting product you ordered and an unlocked version of the database. Provided this set remains unopened and all goods are returned to us within 14 days, you will receive a refund less a 10% handling fee.

"TAS for the Technically Minded"

Because TAS compiles down to intermediate machine code your programs will execute fast. Very fast! TAS itself was written by Phil Mickelson in Assembler and executes machine code. (Phil originally created "The Sensible Solution" relational database). TAS uses B-Tree multi-key file access and it is probably the fastest database package around. Individual applications may have 16 different screen/report formats, 16 files open, with 16 keys per file (all data file keys stored in only one index file) accessing up to 17 million records in any one file. Individual fields may be up to 254 characters long and a record up to 10KB in size. It supports box-drawing graphics and colour on certain systems. The multi-user versions support record and file locking (if provided by operating system) and TAS can exchange standard ASCII data with other programs. The database provides multiple company capability. TAS has 60+ commands including, IF, DO, WHILE, GOTO, GOSUB etc. All data and programs are compressed (numeric fields stored in BCD format). TAS is available for 8-Bit and 16-Bit single and multi-user systems and also for certain LAN's. Order your copy now. Phone us if you are in doubt about your system or disk format.

TAS™ The Accounting Solution "Affordable Software for Your Business Needs"

Describe your computer system:
☐ 8 Bit CP/M MP/M TurboDos Fast/Net n-Star
☐ 16 Bit PC-DOS MS-DOS Concurrent Other:

Disk size is: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25" ☐ 8"

Computer Name/Model is:

Your Name:

Comp Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Tel:

Order Quantity & Price incl. VAT
___ TAS Level 1 Single User £228.85
___ TAS Level 2 (incl. Level 1) Int Accounts (UK version) £401.35
___ TAS Level 3 (incl. Level 1+2) Stock, Sales & Purch Order Processing £573.85
___ Multi-User Upgrade add: £115.00

I enclose a total of: £

Payment: ☐ Access ☐ VISA ☐

Cheque

Card Expiry Date:

Card Number:

Name on Card:

Signature:

BUSINESS TOOLS

a Division of NEWTONS Laboratories
111-113 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18 4HY
Tel: 01-874 6511.
Telex: 21768 (NEWTON G)

(All trademarks are recognized)

We'd like to present you with a [illegible]

Hotelier. A complete software package for Hotels.

Hotelier takes care of Guest Billing. Handles Sales, Purchase and General Ledgers and produces management reports for the restaurant and bar.

The complete in-built word processor will format documents, letters and mailshots. **Hotelier** even amends and produces new menu cards.

Hotelier is a friendly, easy to use system available for Apricots, IBMs and other PC compatibles.

So, if you'd like an à la carte system which makes everything check out, simply call 076-686 551. Or ask your local dealer.

He'll serve up the facts.

cashLink

CashLink Software (UK) Limited Clogwyn Manor Rhyd Ddu Caernarfon North Wales LL54 7YS Telephone 076-686 551

Need Some Help?

Interlex Telehelp provides hot-line support for users of personal computers from 9.00AM to 9.00PM on Weekdays and 9.00AM to 1PM on Saturdays. Most of the major machines and application packages are supported.

Telehelp is purchased in time-slices at rates to cater for the occasional and regular user. The duration of each call is logged and deducted from the total support time purchased.

Interlex Telehelp gives hot-line support when you need it.

Interlex Telehelp
Imperial House
Lower Teddington Road
Kingston Surrey KT1 4EP
Telephone 01-943 4366
Telex 928017 Scott G

We have a team of highly trained consultants waiting to answer your call.

01-943 4366

The DEMON modem

NOW AVAILABLE AT ONE HELL OF A PACKAGE PRICE FOR THE BBC MODEL B

DEVILISHLY CLEVER FEATURES

Auto Answer
The Demon answers, then unloads or downloads data into your micro and printer just like a telex.

Auto Dial
Numbers dialled by the micro. Doesn't even need a telephone attached.

Auto Redial
The dial allows you to set your favourite numbers and keeps dialing until you are connected.

Full U.K. European & USA
CCITT V21 & V23 Bell 103 & 202.

Baud Rates
300/300 Bulletin Boards, etc.
1200/75 Prestel, Micronet, etc.
75/1200 Reverse Prestel, etc.

Bulletin Board Facility
Start your own contact information boards throughout the world.

PSS
Packet Switching Service lets you dial worldwide databases for the cost of a local call.

Complete with Plugs & Leads
For Telephone, BBC 5 pin DIN RS423 and Mains Power Supply.

EASY TO USE?
You don't need to know anything about baud rates or protocol or 'handshaking', simply plug it in and talk to the world.

Direct from the Manufacturer
By selling it directly we are able to offer it at this low price and still give you support should you need it.
We also have complete control of the quality and build it to the same standards as the products we supply to BT and whilst this modem is not yet BT approved the components we use are.
We also offer a money back guarantee now extended to 12 months for registered users.
PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to public telecommunication systems. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting the apparatus.

MODEM + BBC ROM only

£79.95

plus VAT + p&p

With free registration for MICROLINK

To: Walkbury Consultants (Modem Dept 2)
Unit 1, Alfric Square, Woodston Industrial Estate, Peterborough PE2 0JA
Tel: Peterborough (0733) 235187

Please send me:

..... (Qty) Demon Modem plus Demon BBC Rom at £94.95*

..... (Qty) Demon Dial Disk at £4.95* 40 track ..... 80 track .....

..... (Qty) Demon Adaptors (allows telephone and modems to plug into same socket) at £5.25*

*inclusive of V.A.T. and Postage and Packing.

I enclose cheque to the value of £.....

or No.....

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Post code ..... (please print)


Laboratory work station for your computer
Professional instrumentation with the 1401 intelligent laboratory interface
Compatible with: Apple, Apricot, BBC, HP, IBM, Nimbus, VAX . . .
Full 12 bit analogue input and output
Up to 2 Mbytes of internal memory
Full laboratory software – including FFTs – is included
Application programs including Spectrum Analyser, Signal Averager
Designed and made in Cambridge, England
CED Real – Time Computers
Science Park, Milton Road Cambridge, CB4 4FE. Tel Cambridge (0223) 316186

THE EPSON 'TAXI' PC

- **IBM compatible**
- **Very compact**
- **Easy to use**
- **One year's warranty**
- **256k Ram**
- **Remarkably low price**

CONFIGURATION	BASIC PRICE	INCLUDING TAXI SOFTWARE
256K — 1x360K FDD	£777	£1045
256K — 2x360K FDD	£898	£1166
256K — 1x360K FDD +1x20mb HD	£1666	£1934

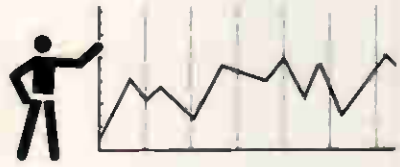
Taxi includes: Mouse Card with 64K RAM, TAXI System Disk, Information File Disk, 3 Button Mouse and Manual, Colour Video Interface Card.

Prices Excluding VAT and Monitor

MANDELL COMPUTERS
46 BUTE ROAD, ILFORD, ESSEX IG6 1AF
Tel: 01-518 1618

OXSTAT

PUT STATISTICS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



OXSTAT is the first data base manager designed specifically for the research environment. It combines the simplicity and convenience of a spreadsheet data editor with the power of a sophisticated data analysis package. Because OXSTAT is a dedicated system no user programming is required which means results are available fast even to those new to micro-computing. For the more experienced OXSTAT's ability to expand and accept customized user modules offers virtually unlimited horizons.

APPLICATIONS

- Pure Science — Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Genetics Etc.
- Social and Political Science — population analyses, voting trends, economics
- Teaching — administration, computer science, maths
- Medicine — research, patient care
- Advertising & Marketing — survey analysis, sales performance
- Instrumention — batch analysis of remotely acquired data
- Industry — R&D departments, production engineering, process control

FEATURES

- Large Matrix with Spreadsheet screen Editor
- Menu driven — no complicated command routines
- Data input validation
- Common statistical tests built in — parametric, nonparametric & multivariate
- Missing values — appropriately handled
- Disc storage of data — data once entered stored for future use, editing or manipulation.
- Rapid data analysis — matrix under test always held in RAM
- Batch mode — automatic processing built in.

WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS — OXSTAT PROVIDES THE ANSWERS

Available on any CP/M, MS-DOS or CP/M-86 based micro

Details from :—
Wallingford Computing Services Ltd.
72, Brookmead Drive, Wallingford, Oxon, OX10 9BJ
Telephone (0491) 35959

£459 20Mb hard disk upgrade

You can't find a better deal...

Olivetti M24
20Mb NEC hard disk
640k ram MSDOS
monitor, keyboard

TELEX 265871
MONREF G. ATTN 81
Mon Fri 9.30am-7pm
Saturday 11am-4pm
prices subject to change without notice; goods subject to availability

ADD 15% VAT TO PRICES

Crestmatt Limited
a division of
CrestData International
67a York Street (BAKER ST)
London W1H 1PQ
01.402 1254/5 01.723 4699

Olivetti M24 SP
20Mb hard disk
640k ram, MSDOS
monitor, keyboard

Olivetti
with256k ram MSDOS
monitor, keyboard,
M24 2x360k d/d
M21 2x360k d/d
M21 20Mb NEC

Epson PC now in stock!

EPSON authorised dealer
olivetti authorised distributor
apricot authorised dealer
COMPAQ authorised dealer

Pick a disk... any disk

Floppy disk incompatibility – an unpleasant fact of computer life. GEMINI M-F-B 2 SYSTEM – a pleasant computer solution.

When we introduced the original Gemini M-F-B system, we provided a lot of answers to the growing problem of disk size and format incompatibility. And now with the M-F-B 2, we can provide even more answers.

The new system continues to provide the ability to format and transfer data between any of the microcomputer formats currently available within its library of over 400 machine type and format combinations, but now goes even further.

The changes in hardware manifest themselves in a system that now provides either 10MB or 20MB of Winchester based storage and the adoption of half-height devices have allowed the inclusion of a 3.5" floppy drive as standard.

The software changes now provide the M-F-B 2 system with the capacity to not only hold up to 700 format combinations, but to also supply an MS-DOS suite of software enabling support of the entire IBM PC (PC, XT and AT) family, and IBM 'lookalikes'.

The Gemini M-F-B 2 now comes with a 12 month free format update service.

The 8" drive shown may be omitted from the system.

A 0.5MB RAM Disk is an additional option for the system.

MULTIBOARD COMPUTERS

Gemini
Computer Systems Limited

Springfield Road, Chesham Bucks HP5 1PU
Telephone (0494) 791010 Telex 837788

Your Macintosh Centre in Kingston-upon-Thames

CALLHAVEN COMPUTERS

Authorised Dealer

43 Fife Road Kingston-upon-Thames Surrey KT1 1SF

Tel: 01-549 5612

Our field engineers will maintain your PC...

...and our good name!

Personal Computers Ltd.
Field Engineering

We know you depend on your computer system for the smooth-running of your business. That's why we offer Field Engineering as part of Personal Computers Limited total service. Few companies can match our service network, our stocks of spares, and the efficient call-handling system that routes a qualified engineer to you as fast as possible. After all, it's not only your business that's at stake, it's ours too—because our good name rests on the quality of our service.

You can opt for as much—or as little—maintenance as you need—or use us for one-off tasks like network wiring, or training your own staff to deal with day-to-day repairs. Wherever you bought your computer system, choose wisely when it comes to maintaining it. Many major organisations put their systems in our care, because we stake our good name on it, every time.

218 & 220/226 BISHOPGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS, TEL. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG, TEL. 0532 441 631

UNLIMITED COMPUTER TRAINING

OUR NEW 'LEARNING CARD' IS THE CHEAPEST WAY TO KEEP YOUR STAFF UP-TO-DATE WITH MICROCOMPUTERS

More and more of your staff will have to acquire some computer expertise soon. So you'll need a full introductory training programme for some. Advanced tuition for others. And various refresher courses too.

Our £500* Learning Card covers any or all of these requirements. Literally, your employee can book as much or as little as he needs in a 12-month period, without any extra charge.

*Price quoted ex-VAT

COURSES INCLUDE:
Smart, Symphony, Framework, Lotus 123, d/Base III, Samna, Wordstar, Display Write II, Introduction to the PC, XT and AT.

The Entré system is famous for small classes, top results and extensive practical training. So find out more now by filling in the coupon, or ringing Lynn Chetcuti on 01-831 0311.

ENTRÉ COMPUTER CENTRE®

Entré Computer Centre
150 Holborn, London EC1 2NS Telephone: 01-831 0311
(Entrance in Grays Inn Road)

■ Business Systems Planning ■ Consultancy ■ Seminars and Workshops ■ Networks and Communications ■ Electronic Mail ■ Maintenance ■ Mainframe Links ■ Technical Services Hotline ■ Disaster Recovery

Please send me your training schedule and course details

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

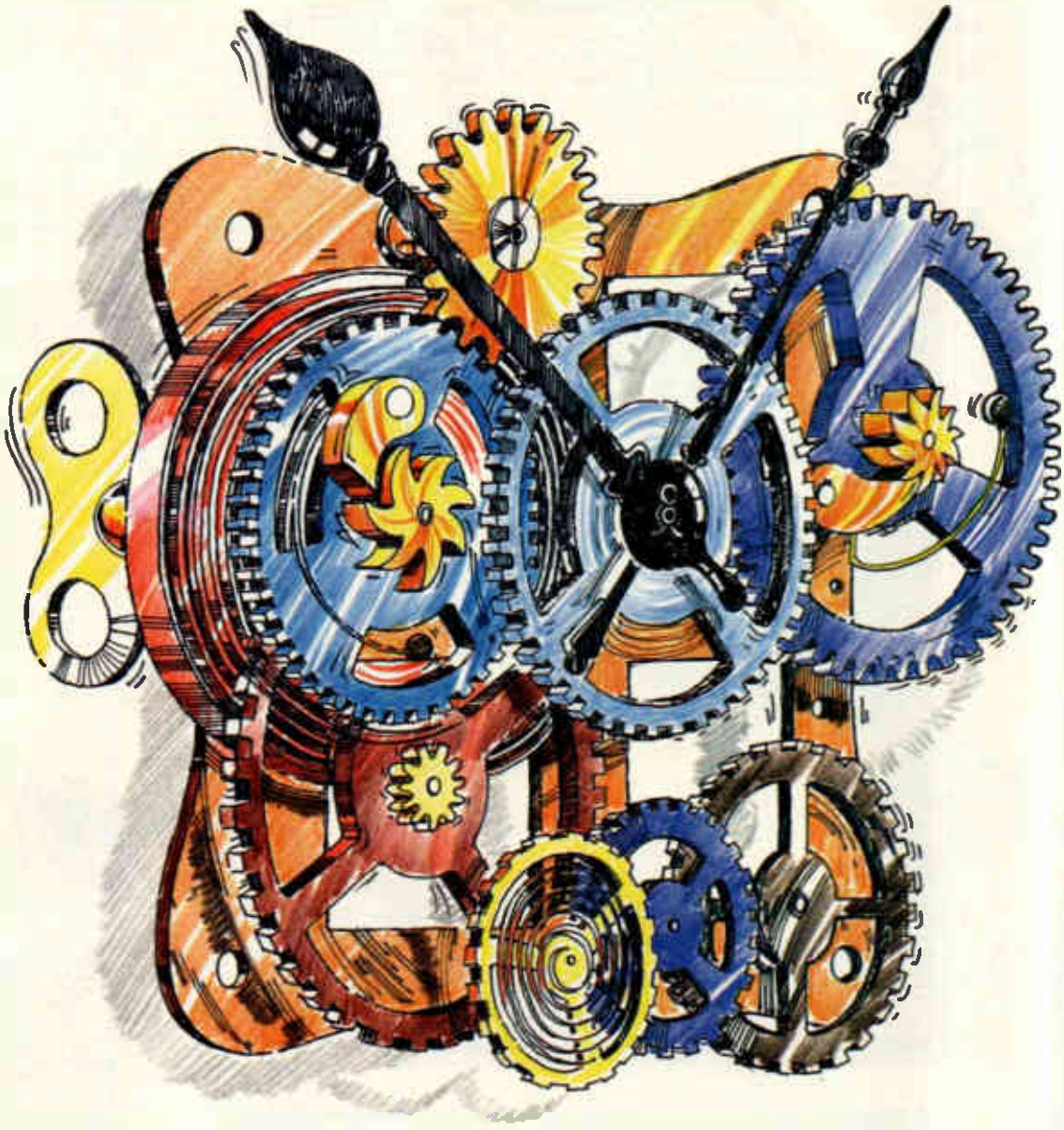
Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

150 Holborn, London EC1 2NS Telephone: 01-831 0311

Your PC system should work like...



Personal Computers Ltd.

Consultancy

Even if your business is not as standard as a standard software package . . . the way you want to operate shouldn't clog up the works. Whether you need a little fine tuning, a major overhaul, or some practical help with planning your computing growth path—you can count on our expert Consultancy service to engineer your system the way you want, and keep it humming.

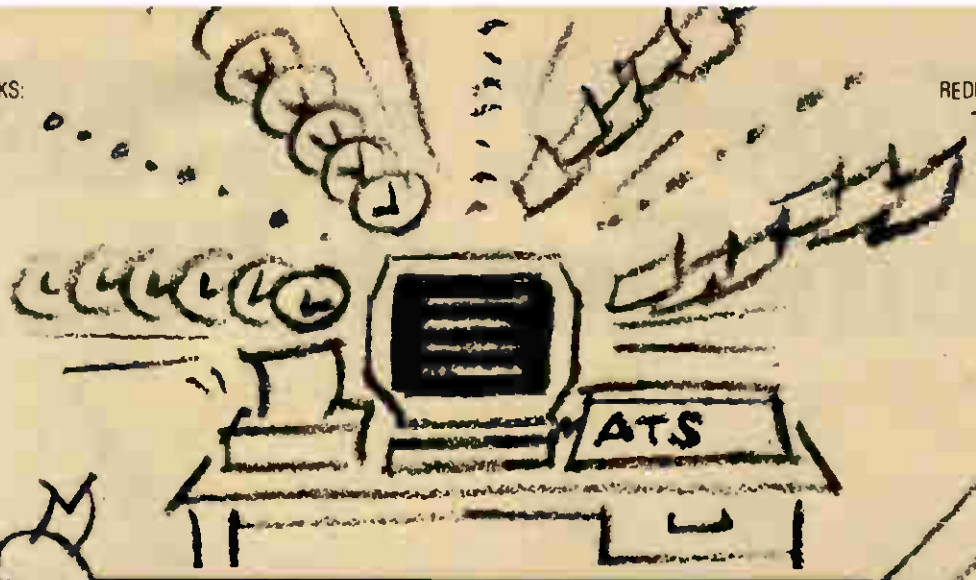
Personal Computers' consultants are all experienced in finance or accounting, and project development is their speciality. We've successfully handled work in networking, ledgers, fund management, mailing lists and many other fields for leading banks, brokers, and shipping companies, as well as smaller enterprises. Naturally, our wide experience of all the top-selling database and spreadsheet packages gives us a head-start when it comes to shaping an application to your needs.

Call our Consultant on 01-588 3448. We'll get your system running like clockwork.

218 & 220/226 BISHOPGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS, TEL. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG, TEL. 0532 441 631

HANDLES REPETITIVE TASKS:
-AUTOMATIC RE-DIALLING
-SHORT-CODE DIALLING
-MULTI-ADDRESSING

REDUCES TRANSMISSION COSTS:
-BATCH TRANSMISSION
-DELAYED SEND
-AUTOMATIC TIME LOG



Things happen when you add Telex to your PC

STORES AND MANAGES ALL YOUR TELEXES FOR YOU:
-LARGE MEMORY

SAVES FURTHER INVESTMENT:
-LINKS INTO FUTURE NETWORKS

SIMPLE TO USE:
-MINIMAL TRAINING

NO RETRAINING:
-COULD USE YOUR EXISTING WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

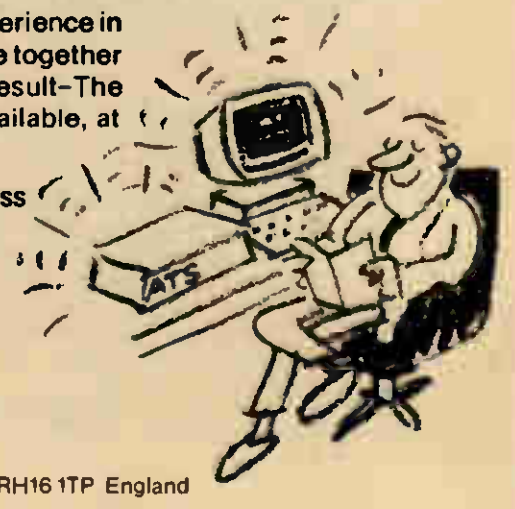
NO LOST COMPUTER TIME:
-WORKS IN THE BACKGROUND

INSTANT CONFIRMED COMMUNICATIONS:
-2,000 000 OTHER SUBSCRIBERS WORLDWIDE

Adding Telex to your PC opens up a new dimension in business efficiency, slashing your communications costs and releasing your staff to do other work. Result–More opportunity, More achievement.

As Britain's leading telex company, with 15 years' experience in telex markets, we have now brought all our expertise together to develop the best possible PC–Telex interface. Result–The 2040– PC, the most advanced interface system available, at the most cost-competitive price.

Help us to help you to revolutionise your business communications. Contact us today.



ATS COMMUNICATIONS

ATS (Communications) Ltd Burrell Road Haywards Heath West Sussex RH16 1TP England
Telephone: (0444) 414911 Telex: 877134 ATSLTD G

There's training...

..and there's

Personal Computers Ltd.
Training

When you need help in taming the fearsome micro . . . don't join a circus, because no amount of clever training tricks will help you face the beast on your office desk. That's why you won't find us cracking the whip at PCL: our training staff have the expertise to develop your understanding and practical knowledge—to get you and your micro performing skilfully together, fast.

Whether you or your staff need training in computing concepts or the latest software—come to the professionals. We have years of successful experience with large and small companies, superb facilities, and regular courses to suit your needs (or we'll design one specially).

Call 01 377 1200 or 0532 441 631 and ask about the *professional* way to learn amazing feats with your micro. Even if you've never seen a computer out of its cage before, we promise you some fun—without clowns, magicians or tricks.

218 & 220/226 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS, TEL. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG, TEL. 0532 441 631

COMPUTER TOO SLOW?
DON'T GET MAD–GET MICROCACHE

For as little as £125 our MICROCACHE software package breathes new life into your system. MICROCACHE instantly puts your disk drives and screen into overdrive (your printer too for another £70). It is available for most machines.

Microcosm Research first invented **Silicon Disk** (the original 'RAM-disk'). A simple enough concept, but tedious to use effectively. MICROCACHE is very different, doing all the work for you - no more copying files to and fro. It turbocharges your disk drives **automatically**. Using anything from 32K to 4M bytes of RAM, it ties together processor, disks and screen into a fast, powerful and intelligent system, cutting down mechanical activity and, most important, cutting the time the job takes.

Go for the **Printer Buffer** option as well, and you can whistle through print runs at many times normal speed. Characters are rushed into MICROCACHE buffers, allowing you to get on with your next task while printing continues. It is faster, more flexible and less expensive than most hardware buffers. (Printer buffer on its own – £95).

MICROCACHE also features a **Screen Accelerator**. This improves many programs with sluggish displays. Screen Accelerator and Silicon Disk are included absolutely FREE with MICROCACHE

Experts, trade journals and thousands of users agree: MICROCACHE puts "RAM disks" and hardware printer buffers in the shade. According to a recent magazine review, **"MICROCACHE makes the system run like the wind"**. Need we say more?

Can you afford to wait? Send for your copy now!

Prices Exclusive of VAT

microcosm research

Microcosm Research Ltd
26 Danbury St
London N1 8JU
Tel: 01-226 9092

HISOFT

DevpacQL
assembler
debugger
editor
£39.95
now with free Motorola programming guide.

the fastest macro assembler.

integral full-screen editor.

MON QL debugger available in ROM

PERFORMS BETTER

speed, price, facilities
proven experience
and friendly service

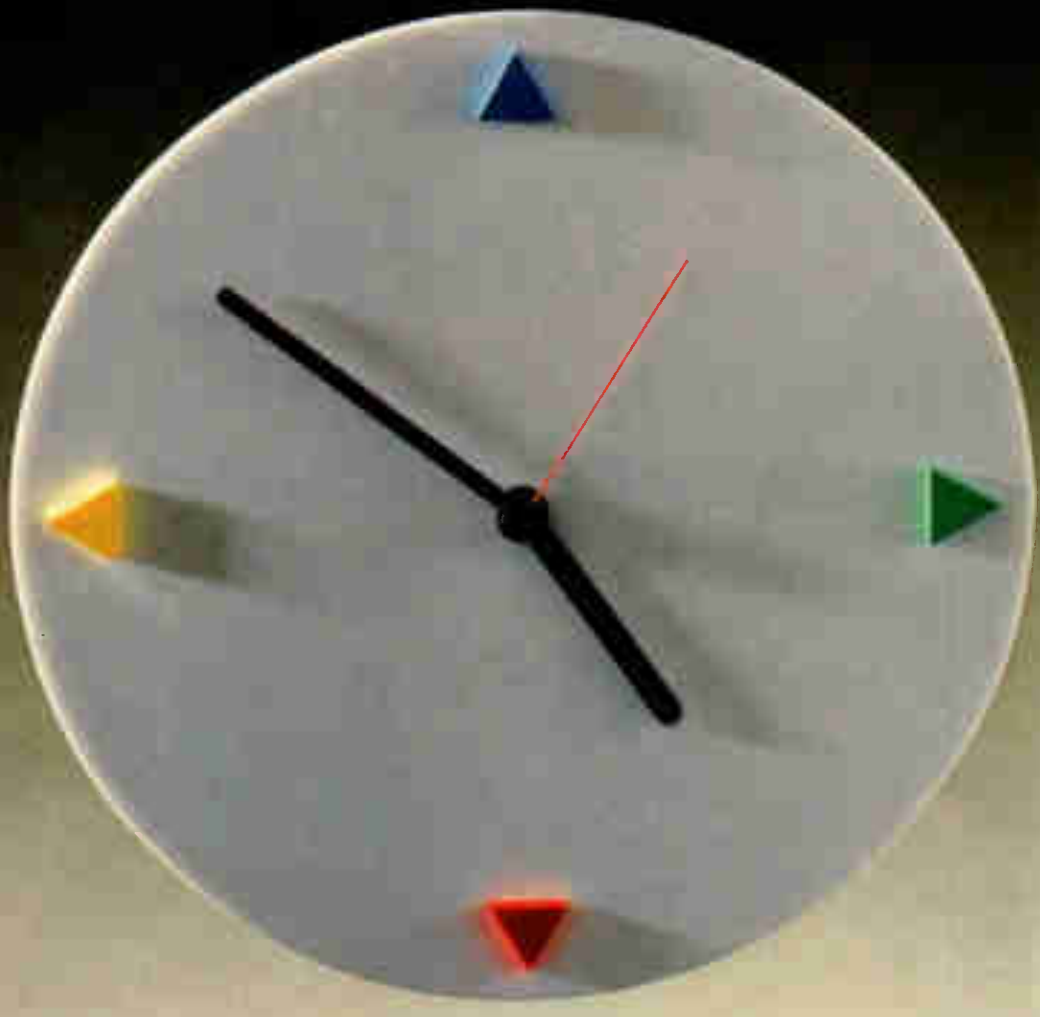
Super'B'
SuperBasic Extensions
£29.95
70 powerful procedures and functions giving random access filing; mac-style window and much more

180 High Street North, Dunstable, Beds, LU6 1AT Tel: (0582) 696421

To order: use cheques, Access or Visa. All goods sent first class. Call for further details of our Spectrum compilers and utilities.

LOGiSTiX

ADDS TO THE SPREADSHEET WHAT YOU REALLY NEED



TIME MANAGEMENT

The Logistix worksheet provides the four facilities required by the professional microcomputer user: a powerful spreadsheet, extensive database facilities, presentation quality graphics and that vital fourth dimension — Time Management.

Vital because Logistix lets you plan any aspect of your business; the assignment of staff to tasks, the allocation of jobs to machines or even the scheduling of a full scale project using Critical Path Analysis.

Only Logistix integrates Time Management with classic spreadsheet features, an easy-to-use database and unparalleled graphics.

Logistix even reads data files from other popular spreadsheet and database packages.

Logistix: the best idea in business software since the Spreadsheet.

- TIMESHEET
- SPREADSHEET
- GRAPHICS
- DATABASE

Contact Grafox now for a Logistix Evaluation Pack.

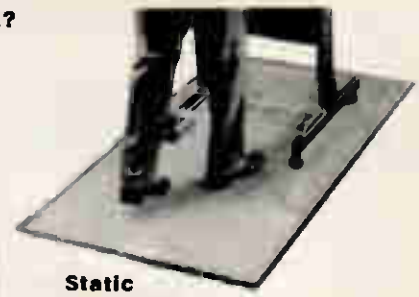
GRAFOX

Grafox Ltd, 65 Banbury Road, Oxford OX2 6PE
Tel: 0865 516281 Telex 837748 GRAFOX G

Paying too much for floppies?
£2? £3? £4? We offer NEXT DAY delivery of all the top brands (Dysan, IBM, 3M, etc), fully guaranteed, from only £1.49. (Pages 26-33).

Falling over your floppies?
100 ways to file a floppy, in both lockable and unlockable versions. See pages 6-9 in your FREE catalogue.

VDU taking over your desk?
Slide it out of the way with the Misco Glideaway. Full comfort adjustment. Supports heavy terminal. (Page 12).

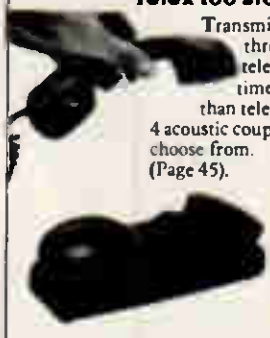


Static kills data, harms equipment, upsets operators.
Just walking across a room can produce 30,000 volts. Now you can control static with our special mats and rugs. (Page 16).

101 COMPUTER PROBLEMS -SOLVED!

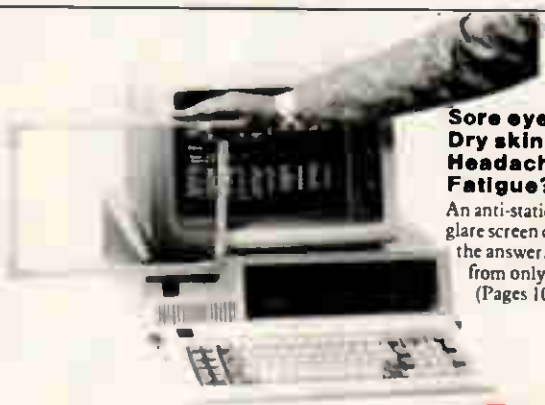
Send today for the best catalogue of computer supplies & accessories ever compiled... FREE.

Telex too slow?
Transmit data through your telephone six times faster than telex. 4 acoustic couplers to choose from. (Page 45).



VDU operator's backache?
Our monitor stand has *two* adjustable platforms PLUS optional 20cm height extension for stand-up comfort. Only £99. (Page 43).

All the ideas and advice you need... FREE. Send today for your copy.



Sore eyes? Dry skin? Headache? Fatigue?
An anti-static, anti-glare screen could be the answer. Prices from only £45. (Pages 10/11).

Short of space?
The ingenious Micro Fold printer Stand houses your printer, fresh paper and printed paper all one above the other in a single compact unit. (Page 42).

Printouts out of reach?
Our hanging binders and mobile printout trolley are just what the doctor ordered. (Pages 23 & 41).

Need mag tapes urgently?
We keep huge stocks of many leading makes (3M, Memorex, BASF). Call us today – with you tomorrow. (Pages 34/35).

Equipment on the blink?
Our exclusive 11-piece tester kit has everything you need – including this universal test cable. (Pages 48/49).

MISCO
Your computer's choice

Write or 'phone today for your FREE catalogue:
Misco Computer Supplies Ltd.,
FREEPOST, Bracknell, RG12 1BR
Telephone: 01-998 9068 or Bracknell (0344) 482121

MISCO

FREE to all Company Computer Users — **NO STAMP NEEDED**

Call 01-998 9068 or Bracknell (0344) 482121 for your copy or post this coupon B421

Please rush me my FREE 56-page Misco Catalogue.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss _____

Position/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel. _____

Make/type of computer/WP _____

No. of Terminals _____

No. of staff _____

POST TODAY TO:
Misco Computer Supplies Ltd.,
FREEPOST, Bracknell, Berks
RG12 1BR.

Urgent order? Call 01-998 9068 or Bracknell (0344) 482121

MISCO Your computer's choice

CUB COLOUR MONITORS DISPLAY THE WIDEST CHOICE

The Cub 653 featured here is the perfect mate for computer users who wish to combine the advantages of brilliant, low cost colour graphics with professional 80-column software. Yet it is only one of a range of 26 superb models in the Cub range.

This includes 14" and 20" monitors in resolutions ranging from 452 to 940, together with the Cub RGB/PAL displaying the best in both computer graphics and video pictures.

Naturally, with a range as wide as this, compatibility extends to virtually every micro. Add the many cabinet options and it becomes clear why Microvitec's British designed and built Cub range of monitors lead the field.

RESOLUTION 653	
Screen size	14"
Tube Resolution (pixels)	653(H)
Pitch	0.43mm
Bandwidth	– 18MHz
Input	– TTL with PAL/AUDIO option
CRT	– super high contrast
Cabinet options	– plastic (featured)
	tilt and swivel
	metal
	structural foam

14" Resolution 452 PAL/RGB with Metal Cabinet

14" Resolution 895 with Tilt and Swivel Cabinet

20" Resolution 940 with Metal Cabinet

MICROVITEC cub COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec plc., Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD4 7TU.
Tel: (0274) 390011/726500. Telex: 517717

AVAILABLE FROM HIGH STREET COMPUTER RETAILERS AND BRANCHES OF W.H. SMITH, BOOTS, JOHN LEWIS PARTNERSHIP, LASKEYS, CURRYS

ADVERTISERS INDEX

MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

ASSEMBLERS

New version of Microsoft Macro-86 and lower price for Microsoft Macro-80

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£115
Phoenix Pasm-86	MS-DOS	£175
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 75
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£185
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£185
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 65
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£230

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, and IAR Systems for more than thirty target processors to run on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. This totals more than 200 products and we do not have space to list them all here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

LINKERS

The new version of Plink-86 is here.

Plink-86	MS-DOS	£260
Plink-86 Plus	MS-DOS	£325
Plink-II	CP/M-80	£235
SLINK (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 60
SLINK-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£185

PROGRAM EDITORS

BRIEF V1.31	PC-DOS	£180
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
Epsilon V3.01	PC-DOS	£170
FirsTime for C	PC-DOS	£275
FirsTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£235
FirsTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 85
Pmate PC	PC-DOS	£150
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 70
Vedit-Plus	PC-DOS	£175
CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 85
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 40
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£150
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£175
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£175
CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 85
MIX Editor	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 40
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-80	£175

For more information please call us.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

THE C LANGUAGE

There is a new version of Lattice C.

C COMPILERS

Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£150
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£250
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 45
BDS C 1.50a	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 75
Eco-C v3.1	Z80 + CP/M-80	£140
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 55
Alcor C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 95
Lattice C v3.00	MS-DOS	£295
Microsoft C v3.0	MS-DOS	£290
Aztec C86 Personal	MS-DOS	£150
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£325
Aztec Apprentice	MS-DOS	£ 50
Mark Williams MWC86	MS-DOS	£360
CI Optimizing C86 v2.3	MS-DOS	£270
Wizard C v2.1	MS-DOS	£350
C-Systems C v2.0	MS-DOS	£210
De Smet C88 v2.4	MS-DOS	£145
Digital Research C	MS-DOS	£290
Toolworks C/86 v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 45
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 55
LETS C (Mark Williams)	MS-DOS	£ 75
Alcor C	MS-DOS	£ 95
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£270
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£160
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C88	CP/M-86	£145
Digital Research C	CP/M-86	£290
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£295
Aztec C65	Apple DOS	£150
Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£325
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£210
Aztec C68 Personal	MACINTOSH	£150

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec and Lattice Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS, Apple, PDP11, and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502, and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

C-terp	PC-DOS	£240
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 99
Living C	PC-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.44	MS-DOS	£360
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 99
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£CALL
Living C .Apricot	MS-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.27	CP/M-86	£360

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Basic Compilers
Basic Interpreters	Basic Utilities
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Expert Systems	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Linkers	Lisp
Modula-2	Nial Interpreters
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

C-tree	(source any C)		£265
SoftFocus Btree	(source any C)		£ 70
Softfocus ISAM	(source any C)		£ 40
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)		£285
db-VISTA	(most C's)	MS-DOS	£165
db-VISTA	(with source)	MS-DOS	£375
Btrieve	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£225
Btrieve/N	(multi-user)	MS-DOS	£485
Multikey	(DS,L)	MS-DOS	£170
C-to-dBase	(source CI)	MS-DOS	£120
Lattice dBCII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Lattice dBCIII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Novum Database	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£350

GRAPHICS

Multi-HALO	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£165
Halo Font Libraries		PC-DOS	£ 70
GraphiC	(CI,L,DS,MS3)	PC-DOS	£210
MetaWINDOWS	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£120
GSS Kernel		PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding		PC-DOS	£110
GSS Additional Drivers		PC-DOS	£140
GSS Plotting System		PC-DOS	£350
GSS Metafile Intrprtr.		PC-DOS	£140
GEM Prog.Toolkit	(L)	PC-DOS	£450
GSX Prog.Toolkit	(DR)	PC-DOS	£325

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Panel (Most Compilers)		MS-DOS	£245
Entelekon Windows	(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Vitamin C	(source)	PC-DOS	£140
Lattice Windows	(L)	PC-DOS	£195
Windows for Data (most)		PC-DOS	£250
Windows for C (most C)		PC-DOS	£185
Blaise View Manager		PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr.	(L)	PC-DOS	£110

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

Greenleaf	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Smorgasbord	(source)	PC-DOS	£120
Blaise Tools	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
ESI Utility Lib	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Entelekon Funct	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Novum Blocks 1	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Novum Blocks 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£150

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Greenleaf Comms	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Novum Comms.	(source)	PC-DOS	£140

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientific Lib.	ANY C	£165

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	MS-DOS	£110
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£260
Figureflow C-DOC	MS-DOS	£275
FAST-C (debug util)	(L) PC-DOS	£195
C Helper	MS-DOS	£125
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 45
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEP, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

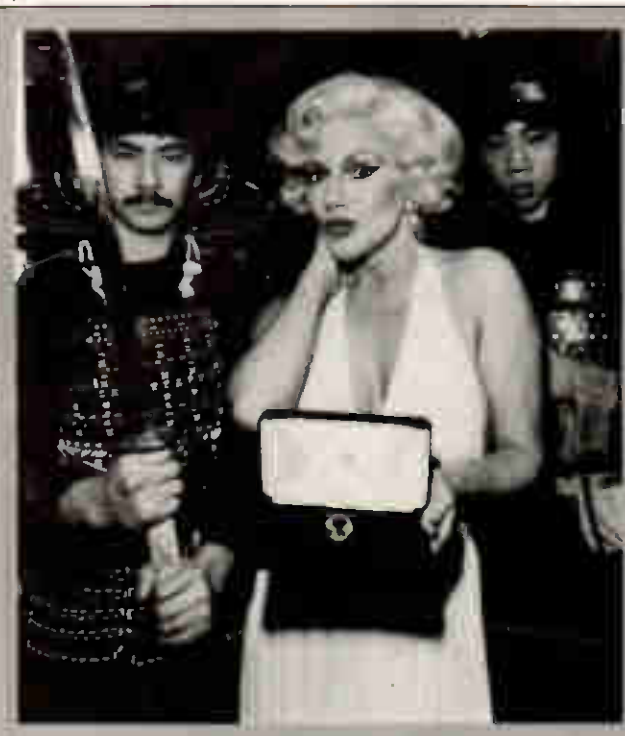
GREY MATTER GREY MATTER GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

CHIP CHAT



Shogun, it's been good to know you: *Mitsubishi, for reasons best known to itself, chose Marilyn Monroe not-really-lookalike Stephanie Lawrence to launch its Diamond range of floppy disks. Once you've accepted that, the rest follows logically. Diamond disks, so you have a big diamond worth millions, as big as the Ritz, geddit? Then you have Marilyn holding it, and then of course you need security men, so why not take a couple of oriental Group 4 men and dress them in ludicrous costumes with big swords . . .*

The workings of the Japanese mind remain, as they say, inscrutable.

Apres moi, le deluge: *the man minus the bowler hat has just joined the exodus from ACT to Tandon Computer, where former Sirius 1 and Victor supremo Chuck Peddle presides over UK chief and former ACT star Jamie Minotto.*

And this man is Chris Buckham, formerly a main board member at ACT and now a consultant to Tandon on recruiting IBM dealers to sell Tandon's cheapo-cheapo clones.

The woman in the bowler hat symbolising IBM is not Chris Buckham, and is not — are you listening, copyright-holder Bubbles Inc SA? — portraying the little tramp character at all, no, not a bit.

Still, the duel challenge must have come from IBM; Buckham obviously had choice of weapons. He could still get a good caning, though . . .

Memo from marketing

To: The hand-picked team

Re: The great and secret anniversary push

Well, strange as it may seem, we survived the Christmas rush — or perhaps spavined shuffle would be a better description — and following the grand vizier's examination of the entrails on the top floor, it turns out that celebration is in order.

(Except for the sales manager, of course, whose metaphorical entrails they were.)

It transpires that, having bent its brains to the problem of counting up to 60 without removing its collective shoes and socks, your board has calculated that our fifth anniversary occurs next month. And naturally enough, it has asked me to run some ideas up the flagpole and try to improve our chances of surviving the next five years — or five minutes, come to that.

Well, where have we been in the last five years? Back in 1981, we were selling clapped-out 8-bit computers at grotesquely-inflated prices. Now we are selling clapped out sort-of-16-bit computers at even-more-grossly-inflated prices (thanks to inflation). Plus ça change, plus c'est la same old rubbish, if you ask me.

But how to celebrate this great anniversary that I have 10 minutes' notice to promote? Simple. The motif is cables . . .

Think back and you will remember that five years ago, we were shipping wonderful systems with Z80 processors, 64k RAM, WordStar, and all that sort of stuff. We were also shipping printers like the Diablo 630 and 1640, which could be used for ballasting the QE2, and also vibrated themselves along the table and into the WPB unless watched carefully and sandbagged in. And NB: we did not supply a cable that connected them.

Those were the days. Caveat emptor, or caveat sucker as we used to call it. Give 'em the machine, give 'em the printer, and then refuse to take phone calls when they panicked about plugging one into another. And then, and then, sell 'em the cable they needed for £40 and make sure it didn't work properly!

It brings tears to my eyes, thinking of the bank balances we got out of putting right the things we'd done wrong. And we didn't even have to do them wrong on purpose; micro engineers, on the wages we paid in 1981, could be guaranteed to connect every wire in every cable to every other at random to find out if something worked.

But enough nostalgia — after all, even in 1986, we can get some YTS orang-utan for 3p a week for two years — and back to business.

Wouldn't it be nice to say: 'We give you all the connections you'll ever need' and then add: 'We also sell computers' in brackets? Along with photos of all the beautiful cables we produce at prices that would make Getty think twice, we've already proved that customers don't care what hardware they buy — they buy ours, after all — so our unique selling point must be the bits of wire. And don't mention software, for God's sake: we've still got half of the buyers convinced that we actually wrote WordStar and let them use it out of charity.

No, it's got to be something concrete, marginally useful and ruinously expensive, and cables qualify on every count. So does the chairman of course, but that's another story . . .

Please eat the last paragraph after reading, and think ribbons and PVC sheathing!

Yours entangledly,
Charles

JUKI

available for around £399*

The Art of Daisywheel Printing

The new Juki Model 6100 letter quality daisy wheel printer, has full features you'd expect to find on a more expensive printer.

It can support word processing and graphic functions, print 20 CPS and use a simple drop-in daisy wheel.

The 6100 has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, utilizes IBM standard Selectric ribbons, has 2K buffer memory, parallel interface both tractor feed and serial interface are available as options.

That's only the beginning – Best of all, the low-noise Juki 6100 is extremely reliable.

You can pay more, but you can't buy better than the Juki 6100.

FEATURES:

*20 CPS (max.) print speed *Bold and shadow printing *Subscripts and superscripts * Wordstar compatible *Auto underlining *Diablo protocols *Standard 2K buffer *1 year parts and labour warranty *Comprehensive user friendly manual * 10, 12 & 15 CPI + proportional spacing

*RRP ex. VAT

Micro Peripherals ltd

LINKLINE 0800-521111

"PRINTERS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS"

INTEC UNIT 3, HASSOCKS WOOD, WADE ROAD, BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. ENGLAND, RG24 0NE.

Telephone: BASINGSTOKE (0256) 473232 (32 lines).

Telex: 859669 MICROP G Facsimile: 0256 461570

Call your local dealer NOW for full information on the Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer or clip this coupon and we'll send you brochures and print samples.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....*Tel. No.*.....

PCW 4/86

There's a place where you can buy a Mac, buy Mac software, talk to Mac experts, see the latest Mac add-ons, join Mac training courses and have your Mac maintained and serviced. It's called

The Macintosh Centre

(Where were you going to buy yours?)

Personal Computers Ltd.

218 & 220/226 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS TEL. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG TEL. 0532 441 631